



**MEETING OF THE
TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL
MUNICIPAL BUILDING
2 NORTH MAIN STREET
3rd FLOOR – CONFERENCE ROOM
THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 6, 2014
2:30 P.M.**

WORKSHOP AGENDA

1. Discuss, as may be needed, Regular Meeting agenda items for the meeting posted for Thursday, February 6, 2014.
2. Receive the 2012-2013 Annual Risk Management Report.
3. Discuss the City's strategic plan, and various strategic and budget related policy issues to include but not limited to:
 - FY 2015 budget process and calendar
 - Parks Master Plan
 - TCIP
4. The City Council will meet in executive session to discuss the impact on the duties of Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales of an investigation by Bell County related to the use of county funds and resources for her campaign for public office. No final action will be taken.

Executive Session: Pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, §551.074 – Personnel Matter – The City Council will meet in executive session to discuss the duties of a public official, the Mayor Pro Tem.

Executive Session: Pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, § 551.071 – Consultation with Attorney, the City Council will meet in executive session with the City Attorney on the matter described above, the public discussion of which could conflict the duties of an attorney under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas (providing confidential advice to a client).

5:00 P.M.

MUNICIPAL BUILDING

**2 NORTH MAIN STREET
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 2ND FLOOR
TEMPLE, TX**

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL

REGULAR MEETING AGENDA

I. CALL TO ORDER

1. Invocation
2. Pledge of Allegiance

II. PROCLAMATIONS & SPECIAL RECOGNITIONS

3. Recognize the [Temple Public Library](#) for receiving the Achievement of Excellence in Libraries Award from the Texas Municipal Library Directors Association.

III. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Citizens who desire to address the Council on any matter may sign up to do so prior to this meeting. Public comments will be received during this portion of the meeting. Please limit comments to 3 minutes. No discussion or final action will be taken by the City Council.

IV. REPORTS

4. Receive the [City of Temple Comprehensive Annual Financial Report](#) for fiscal year ended September 30, 2013.

V. CONSENT AGENDA

All items listed under this section, Consent Agenda, are considered to be routine by the City Council and may be enacted by one motion. If discussion is desired by the Council, any item may be removed from the Consent Agenda at the request of any Councilmember and will be considered separately.

5. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions for each of the following:

Minutes

- (A) [January 16, 2014 Special Called and Regular Meeting](#)

Contracts, Leases, & Bids

- (B) [2014-7214-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract amendment with Austech Roof Consultants, Inc., of Austin to provide additional roof consulting services for the hangar roof project at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport in the amount of \$14,550, making a revised contract value of \$35,550.
- (C) [2014-7215-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an annual services agreement with Austin Environmental, Inc. of Bryan for as-needed asbestos inspection and consulting services in the estimated annual amount of \$30,000.
- (D) [2014-7216-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of one (1) Ford F-450 diesel powered truck with crane body and 6,000 pound crane from Silsbee Ford of Silsbee, utilizing a BuyBoard contract, in the amount of \$81,363.90.
- (E) [2014-7217-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Bury-Aus, Inc. of Temple for professional engineering services required for the installation of approximately 2,100 linear feet of 12" diameter water line along Lamar Street from 7th Street to the corridor between 15th and 17th Street in an amount not to exceed \$43,370, as well as, declare an official intent to reimburse the expenditures with the issuance of 2014 Utility Revenue Bonds.
- (F) [2014-7218-R](#): Consider adopting resolutions:
 - (1) Ordering an election for May 10, 2014, for the election of the Mayor At-Large, District 2 Councilmember, the District 3 Councilmember; and
 - (2) Authorizing joint election agreements with the Temple Health & Bioscience Economic Development District; Temple College and Temple Independent School District for the May 10, 2014 election;
 - (3) Changing the polling place in City Council District 2 from Meredith-Dunbar Elementary School, 1717 East Avenue J, to Wilson Park Recreation Center, located at 2205 Curtis B. Elliott Drive.

Ordinances – Second & Final Reading

- (G) [2014-4631](#): SECOND READING - Z-FY-13-36: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing an amendment to Ordinance 2010-4413, Temple Unified Development Code, Article 3 to amend notification requirements; Article 4 to amend dimensional standards; Article 5 to add industrial uses; Article 6 to amend TMED landscaping requirements; Article 6 to amend I-35 Overlay window requirements; Article 6 to amend the 1st and 3rd Street Overlay District; and Article 7 to amend off street parking requirements.
- (H) [2014-4632](#): SECOND READING – Z-FY-14-06: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a zoning change from Two Family District (2F) to PD (O1) on a portion of Lot 1 and a portion of Lot 3, Block E, Bentley Bellview Addition, addressed as 2003 West Avenue H.

- (I) [2014-4634](#): SECOND READING – Z-FY-14-09 – Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a zoning change from **Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Services (NS) – Planned Development (PD) with required site plan approval** by the City Council on 0.982 +/- acres, situated in the Nancy Chance Survey, Abstract 5, City of Temple, Bell County, Texas located at 6040 West Adams Avenue.
- (J) [2014-4635](#): SECOND READING – Z-FY-14-11: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a zoning change from Agricultural District (AG) to Single- Family Two District (SF-2) on 115.33 +/- acres and from Agricultural District (AG) to General Retail District (GR) on 12.725 +/- acres, both being a portion of 128.05 acres of land, being part of the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract 17, Bell County, Texas, located on the east side of SH 317, north of the FM 2483 intersection, and extending to the west side of North Pea Ridge Road.
- (K) [2014-4636](#): SECOND READING – Z-FY-14-13: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a Conditional Use Permit for a biodiesel manufacturing plant on Lot 1, Block 1, Temple Industrial Park Section Eight on 7.00 +/- acres, located at 3289 & 3111 Eberhardt Road.
- (L) [2014-4637](#): SECOND READING – Z-FY-14-16: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a zoning change from Heavy Industrial (HI) District to PD (HI) District in the I-35 Corridor Overlay on 2.00 +/- being a tract of land out of and a part of the George Givens Survey, Abstract No. 345, addressed as 4206 South General Bruce Drive.

Misc.

- (M) [2014-7219-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the temporary closure of certain streets and the execution of any other documents needed for the Army Marathon which will be conducted on Sunday, March 2, 2014.
- (N) [2014-7220-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing submission of a grant application to Dr. Pepper Snapple Group and Keep America Beautiful for the Public Park Recycling Grant, for the receipt of 35 recycling bins to be used at park facilities.
- (O) [2014-7221-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution accepting the FY2012-2013 Risk Management Annual Report.
- (P) [2014-7222-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2013-2014.

VI. REGULAR AGENDA

ORDINANCES –FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING:

- 6. [2014-4638](#): FIRST READING - PUBLIC HEARING - Consider adopting an ordinance adopting the Temple Youths' Program Standards of Care.

7. [2014-4639](#): FIRST READING - PUBLIC HEARING - Consider adopting an ordinance designating a tract of land consisting of approximately 7 acres located at 3111 and 3289 Eberhardt Road as City of Temple Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven for commercial/industrial tax abatement.
8. [2014-4640](#): FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING – A-FY-14-01: Consider adopting an ordinance abandoning 75.71 feet of an existing alley with a width of 20 feet, located in Block 24, Moores First Addition, on the north side of Lengefeld Drive, and between North 11th and North 13th Streets, more fully shown in the attached exhibit; and reserving a public drainage and utility easement in the entire abandoned right-of-way.
9. [2014-4641](#): FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING – Z-FY-13-29: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning from Agricultural District (AG) to Single-Family Two District (SF-2) on 26.88 + / - acres, being part of the Nancy Chance Survey, Abstract No. 5, Bell County, Texas, located South of Poison Oak Road, east of South Pea Ridge Road.
10. [2014-4642](#): FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING – Z-FY-14-12: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to allow a used tire service and repair facility to be located within the I-35 Overlay Zone, Lot 3, Block 13, Temple Heights subdivision, County of Bell, Texas, addressed as 2815 South General Bruce Drive.
11. [2014-4643](#): FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING – Z-FY-14-15: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to allow a pet crematorium within a new 1500 square foot building as part of an existing veterinary hospital located on a portion of Lot 1, Block 1, Gosney Commercial Subdivision, Bell County, Texas, addressed as 2055 Scott Blvd.
12. [2014-4644](#): FIRST READING –PUBLIC HEARING - Z-FY-14-17: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to construct a freestanding 150 foot personal wireless cell tower and ground equipment on a tract of land situated in the John J. Simmons Survey, Abstract No.737, located at 7378 State Highway 317.

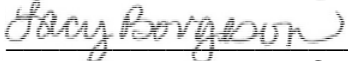
RESOLUTIONS

13. [2014-7223-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution authorizing support for the submittal of a tax credit project for a family living project by Blazer Development.
14. [2014-7224-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution naming the Parks and Leisure Services Office Building located in Wilson Park after Patsy Luna.
15. [2014-7225-R](#): Consider adopting a resolution appointing members to the following City boards and commissions:
 - (A) Building and Standards Commission – one member to fill an unexpired term through March 1, 2014
 - (B) Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board – one member to fill an unexpired term through March 1, 2016

- (C) Planning & Zoning Commission – one member to fill an unexpired term through September 1, 2014; and one member to fill an unexpired term through September 1, 2015

The City Council reserves the right to discuss any items in executive (closed) session whenever permitted by the Texas Open Meetings Act.

I hereby certify that a true and correct copy of this Notice of Meeting was posted in a public place at 1:45 PM, on January 31, 2014.



Lacy Borgeson, TRMC
City Secretary



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #4
Regular Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci L. Barnard, Director of Finance

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Receive the City of Temple Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for fiscal year ended September 30, 2013.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Receive the audit report as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: According to the City Charter of the City of Temple, an annual independent audit is required to be made of the financial records of the City by a Certified Public Accountant selected by the City Council. The City of Temple engaged the firm of Brockway, Gersbach, Franklin & Niemeier, P.C.

The City of Temple Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for fiscal year ending September 30, 2013, will be presented by Steve Niemeier, CPA. Mr. Niemeier is a partner with the accounting firm of Brockway, Gersbach, Franklin and Niemeier, P.C. and will be available to address the Council members' questions.

In the previous year's financial statements, the City implemented a dramatic change in governmental financial reporting. We believe this new presentation provides better information to users of the comprehensive annual financial report. The new reporting model issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board requires that the management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). The City's MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditors' report.

The comprehensive annual financial report is presented in four sections: introductory, financial, statistical and compliance. The introductory section includes this transmittal letter, the City's organizational chart and a list of principal officials. The financial section includes the MD&A, Government-wide and Major Fund presentations, notes to the financial statements, Required Supplementary Information, Combining Individual Fund Statements, as well as the independent auditors' report on the financial statements and schedules. The statistical section includes selected financial and demographic information, generally presented on a multiyear basis.

FISCAL IMPACT: The fee for the FY 2013 annual audit is \$ 68,900. The audit fee is proportionally allocated to each fund.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Audit](#)

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report



City of Temple, Texas

**For the year ended
September 30, 2013**

**Prepared by:
Finance Department**

**Traci L. Barnard, CPA
Director of Finance**

**Melissa Przybylski, CPA
Assistant Director of Finance**

**Stacey Reisner, CPA
Treasury/Grants Manager**

**Jennifer Emerson
Senior Accountant**



**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 Year Ended September 30, 2013**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTORY SECTION:		
Letter of Transmittal		9
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting		27
Organizational Chart		29
List of Principal Officials		30
FINANCIAL SECTION:		
Independent Auditors' Report		33
Management's Discussion and Analysis		37
Basic Financial Statements		
Government-wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position		52
Statement of Activities		53
Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds		54
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position		55
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds		56
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities		57
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – General Fund		58
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Pass-Through Financing Project Fund		59
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds		60
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds		63
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds		64
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position		67
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position		68
Notes to the Financial Statements		69

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 Year Ended September 30, 2013**

TABLE OF CONTENTS, Continued

	<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
FINANCIAL SECTION, Continued:		
Required Supplementary Information		
Schedule of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions		125
Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules		
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:		
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds		128
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Nonmajor Governmental Funds		129
Discretely Presented Component Unit-Reinvestment Zone No. 1:		
Comparative Balance Sheets		132
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual		133
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual:		
Debt Service Fund		136
Hotel-Motel Fund		137
Federal/State Grant Fund		138
Drainage Fund		139
Supplementary Individual Fund Financial Schedules – General Fund:		
Comparative Balance Sheets		142
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual		144
Schedule of Revenues – Budget and Actual		145
Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual		147
Detailed Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual		148
Supplemental Schedules:		
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards		152
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards		153

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 Year Ended September 30, 2013**

TABLE OF CONTENTS, Continued

	<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED):		
Financial Trends		
Net Position by Component	I	156
Changes in Net Position	II	157
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	III	159
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	IV	160
Revenue Capacity		
General Governmental Tax & Franchise Revenues by Source	V	162
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	VI	163
Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments	VII	164
Principal Property Taxpayers	VIII	165
Property Tax Levies and Collections	IX	166
Taxable Sales by Category	X	167
Debt Capacity		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	XI	168
Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding	XII	169
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	XIII	170
Computation of Legal Debt Margin	XIV	171
Pledged-Revenue Coverage	XV	172
Demographic and Economic Information		
Demographic and Economic Statistics	XVI	173
Principal Employers	XVII	174
Operating Information		
Full-time Equivalent City Government – Employees by Function/Program	XVIII	175
Operating Indicators by Function/Program	XIX	180
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program	XX	182
Other Information		
<u>Retirement –</u>		
Analysis of Funding Progress and Contribution Rates – Texas Municipal Retirement System	XXI	184
Temple Firefighters’ Relief and Retirement Fund	XXII	185
Active and Retiree Health Insurance Costs	XXIII	186

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 Year Ended September 30, 2013**

TABLE OF CONTENTS, Continued

	<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED), Continued:		
Other Information, Continued		
<u>Water and Wastewater –</u>		
Average Daily Treated Water vs. Average Daily Treatment Capacity	XXIV	187
Annual Treated Water vs. Total Available Water	XXV	188
Schedule of Water Pumped to Town vs. Water Billed	XXVI	189
Schedule of Water Customers – Residential and Commercial	XXVII	190
Average Daily Treated Wastewater vs. Average Daily Treatment Capacity	XXVIII	191
Schedule of Sewer Customers – Residential and Commercial	XXIX	192
Top 10 Water and Wastewater Customers	XXX	193
<u>Other –</u>		
Insurance Coverage	XXXI	194
Fast Facts/Miscellaneous Statistical Data	XXXII	196

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

COMPLIANCE SECTION:

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	207
Report on Compliance with Requirements That Could Have a Direct and Material Effect on Each Major Program and Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance With OMB Circular A-133	209
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	211
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	213

Introductory Section





February 6, 2014

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Temple
Temple, Texas

Dear Council Members:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the City of Temple, Texas for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013, is submitted herewith. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the City. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data is accurate in all material respects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the City, on a Government-wide and Fund basis. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the City's financial activities have been included.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Brockway, Gersbach, Franklin & Niemeier, P.C., Certified Public Accountants, have issued an unqualified ("clean") opinion on the City of Temple financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2013. The independent auditors' report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditors' report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A compliments this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

GENERAL INFORMATION – CITY OF TEMPLE

Temple is located near the geographic and population center of the State of Texas, 67 miles north of Austin, 130 miles north of San Antonio, 160 miles northwest of Houston, and 120 miles south of the Dallas-Fort Worth Metroplex. There are approximately 69 square miles in the City's corporate boundary.

The City was founded on June 20, 1881, when the original town lots were sold by the Gulf, Colorado and Santa Fe Railway. It was subsequently chartered on March 27, 1907, and operates under a Council-Manager form of government. The City Council is comprised of a Mayor and four members and is responsible for enacting ordinances, resolutions, and regulations governing the City, as well as appointing members of various statutory and advisory boards, the City Manager, City Attorney, Director of Finance, City Secretary, and a Municipal Judge. The City Manager is the chief administrative officer of the government and is responsible for the enforcement of laws and ordinances, the appointment and supervision of the executive directors and heads of departments, and the performance of functions within the municipal organization.

The financial reporting entity (the government) includes all the funds of the primary government (i.e., the City of Temple as legally defined), as well as all of its component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable. The government provides a full range of services including police and fire protection; economic development; sanitation services; community development; building inspection; parks and recreation; the construction and operation of water, sewer, drainage, solid waste services, streets and infrastructure; convention and tourism activities and a civic center, library and airport facilities.

Discretely presented component units are legally separate entities and not part of the primary government's operations. Accordingly, the Temple Economic Development Corporation, the Tax Increment Financing District (Reinvestment Zone No. 1), and the Railroad and Heritage Museum are reported in separate columns in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the primary government and to differentiate their financial position and results of operations from those of the primary government. The Temple Housing Authority, a related organization, is not a part of this report, as the City's accountability does not extend beyond appointing some members of the Board. The Temple Health and Bioscience Economic Development District is shown as an agency fund in this report. The District is a legally separate entity from the City.

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS AND OUTLOOK

Temple's location close to the geographic center of the State of Texas provides a strategic location in the State and has been important for economic development. Temple continues to be a regional center for manufacturers, distribution centers and medical facilities in the Central Texas area. Temple's location is enhanced being located at the intersection of Interstate Highway 35 (NAFTA link with Mexico and the U.S.), State Highways 36, 190, 53, 93, and 95. Additionally, major rail services intersect within Temple's city limits. During the past year, the City has experienced a steady increase in economic development. New construction permits of \$ 82,383,536 for fiscal year 2013 underscore the continued steady expansion of our residential base. Sales tax receipts of \$ 18,017,575 show an increase of 6.19% over fiscal year 2012. Local unemployment is currently 5.53%, representing one of the lowest rates in the State of Texas.

After experiencing the first decline in taxable assessed property value in twenty consecutive years in FY 2011, the City experienced a 2.01% increase in FY 2013 to the current value of \$ 3,377,876,619. The census figures for 2010 of 66,102 residents show an average growth of over 2% per year over the past ten years.

Given Temple's continued pro-business attitude and enthusiastic accommodation of industry, the city continues to prosper economically. Highlights include:

- Panda Temple Power, L.L.C. continued to construct the company's 758-megawatt natural gas-fueled, combined-cycle power plant in southeast Temple. On November 5, 2009, Council authorized a 30-year development agreement with Panda Temple Power, L.L.C. that commits the City to sell effluent water from the City's Doshier Farm Wastewater Treatment Plant to provide water for the operation of the electric generation facility. The proposed plant uses gas turbines to generate electricity and uses water (effluent) to generate steam and cool the system. Preliminary data suggests that they will need somewhere between 4-5 million gallons of water per day for peak operations. The City commitment is on average no more than 4 million gallons of effluent or potable water per day. Their actual usage will vary from day to day depending on weather and demand for electricity. Panda Temple Power, L.L.C. closed on 250 acres in January 2011. Phase I of the construction of the facility is expected to be complete by the summer of 2014. It is anticipated that Phase II will be completed by the end of the year in 2015.
- May 5, 2011, Council authorized an economic development agreement with Panda Temple Power, L.L.C. As part of the project, Panda proposes to build: 1) an extension of Lorraine Drive (approximately 2,050 feet) to serve their facility; 2) associated storm water improvements associated with Lorraine Drive; 3) an eight inch wastewater line; and 4) a twelve inch water line to serve their facility. The City's share of over sizing/bettering the wastewater and water improvements is the not to exceed amount of \$ 564,580, and payment of the City's share is due one year after Panda's power plant becomes operational. Panda estimates that their investment will be approximately \$ 500 million with about \$ 130 million of that amount tax exempt in the form of required emissions control equipment. In addition, the Council authorized a tax abatement agreement which gives the company 10 years of 50% tax abatement on the increased taxable value of real property improvements. Construction of the Phase II 758-megawatt natural gas-fueled, combined-cycle power plant in southeast Temple began during 2013.
- In January 2012, the Temple Economic Development Corporation (TEDC) announced that a \$ 6 million entertainment venue, Sparetime Family Entertainment, would open in Temple. Sparetime's operating partner anticipated that the unique family entertainment venue would be a "destination" that attracts people from all over the region, which has more than 450,000 residents in Temple, Belton, Killeen, Harker Heights and rural Bell County, combined. The business, which would employ approximately 25 full-time and 55 part-time employees, is expected to draw \$ 5 million in annual sales, according to recent feasibility studies. The facility was completed and opened for business in February 2013.

- In September 2012, Cinemark Holdings, Inc. announced plans to construct a 12-screen, all-digital movie theatre in Temple, Texas that will feature the company's new Cinemark NextGen design concept. The theatre will anchor the redevelopment of the Outdoor America Mall to be renamed Gateway Center, strategically located along Interstate 35, just south of the intersection of I-35 and SW HK Dodgen Loop. The theatre opened for business in December 2013.
- In April 2013, Council authorized an economic development agreement between the City, Temple Economic Development Corporation and Buc-ee's, LTD. Buc-ee's, LTD will construct a 60,000 square foot Travel Center to be located at the southeast corner of north Loop 363 and IH-35. Property improvements are estimated to be at least \$16,000,000 and will employ at least 150 full or part time employees. The City's obligations include to provide an incentive in an amount not to exceed 75% of the sales tax earned by Buc-ee's during the calendar year of the agreement, construct public utility improvements to provide water and sewer service to the Travel Center, and to enter into a tax abatement agreement to provide 50% tax abatement for the next 10 years. The Temple Economic Development Corporation (TEDC) will provide a one-time grant of \$500,000 to be tendered to Buc-ee's upon receipt of a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy.
- Don-Nan Pump & Supply will expand to Temple with a new \$ 25 million, 45,000 square foot manufacturing warehouse, and distribution center. The company will be in operation by the end of 2014 and will be located on an 8 acre tract in the Enterprise Park.

The City of Temple is recognized by the medical community in the United States as a leading medical provider with two major hospitals located within Temple. Scott & White Hospital (S&W) and the Olin E. Teague Veterans Hospital, combined, employ approximately 9,000 full time positions. The hospitals provide medical care to the surrounding local, state, and international community. Texas A&M University School of Medicine in conjunction with S&W and Veterans Hospital provide the four years of medical school as well as research and development.

In August 2012, Scott & White Healthcare broke ground on a \$ 32 million, five story pediatric clinic adjacent to the McLane Children's Hospital. The 112,000 square foot facility will coordinate both outpatient and inpatient pediatric specialty services with physicians in one location. The clinic building will office more than 80 highly specialized physicians and providers, residents, fellows and approximately 200 support staff. The building will have 135 exam rooms, 13 treatment rooms and eight infusion rooms. It will feature a drive-through outpatient pharmacy, diagnostic x-ray, and laboratory services. The facility is scheduled for opening in February 2014.

In December 2012, the boards of Baylor Health Care System and Scott & White Healthcare approved the signing of an agreement of intent to combine the strengths of their two health systems to create a \$ 8.3 billion organization with the vision and resources to offer its patients continued exceptional care while creating a model system for an industry undergoing fundamental transformation. The completion of the merger occurred in September 2013.

The new system, named Baylor Scott & White Health, will include the organizations' combined 43 hospitals, more than 500 patient care sites, more than 6,000 active physicians, 34,000 employees and the Scott & White Health Plan. It will be guided by a combined team of leaders from both Baylor and Scott & White. It would be the largest not-for-profit health system in Texas and one of the largest in the United States.

In addition, the Temple Health and Bioscience District was created as a result of legislation passed by the State of Texas in 2003 and approved by Temple voters, to establish the district, in that same year. The first such district created in Texas, Temple's Health and Bioscience District is devoted to the development and creation of health and bioscience/biotechnology opportunities within the City of Temple.

Serving the Temple area are fifteen major schools and universities, detailed in the statistical section of this document, which offer one of the highest levels of educational opportunities available in the nation.

The City of Temple also operates the Frank Mayborn Civic and Convention Center which can accommodate both small activities and major conventions. There are sixty-one public parks and special use areas, ranging from small neighborhood parks to major sport activity facilities; such as, Lions Park which hosts major intra-mural softball events for teams throughout the State of Texas. The City has four swimming pools/water parks. The Hardin Swim Center, owned and operated by the Temple Independent School District, is a heated indoor junior Olympic size pool that hosts statewide high school and intra-mural competitions. The City has several neighborhood and recreational centers which provide day-time activities for the youths of Temple. There are three golf facilities; the Temple College Golf Course (9 holes), the City owned Sammons Park (18 holes), and the private Wildflower Country Club (18 holes).

Many new jobs continue to be created with the opening, expansion and relocation of the businesses to the city.

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

The City of Temple is currently managing the largest capital improvement program in the history of the community. As of September 30, 2013, a total of \$ 159,151,297 has been allocated for various capital projects including such improvements as water and sewer infrastructure, transportation infrastructure, parks improvements and public safety infrastructure. Funding sources for these projects can be identified in eight major areas:

- ▶ Utility Revenue Bonds
- ▶ General Obligation Bonds
- ▶ Certificates of Obligation
- ▶ General Operating Budget Funding
- ▶ Limited Tax Notes
- ▶ TxDOT Pass Through Financing Agreement & Other TxDOT Agreements
- ▶ Grants
- ▶ Reinvestment Zone No. 1

During FY 2013, several major capital projects are underway or have been completed such as the Amphitheater at Lions Park, Jackson Park and Woodbridge Park Bridge Improvements, City Hall Renovations, Land acquisition for the Landfill Expansion, Fire Engine #8, Water Treatment Plant Module Upgrade, Taylor Tank and Nugent Tank Rehabilitation, Water Treatment Plan Generator Project, NW Loop 363 Utility Relocation, Pea Ridge Lift Station Expansion, and Bird Creek Phase 2A Wastewater Project.

During FY 2013, the City of Temple began construction on the single largest capital improvement project ever undertaken by the community which is the expansion of the NW Loop 363. This is a significant project for the City and one that has been a desire of the community for many decades. The project includes upgrading approximately four miles of the existing two lane NW Loop from just west of the BNSF railroad crossing to FM 2305. This will create a continuous four lane highway from the NW Loop at I-35 to the SW Loop at I-35. The project includes grade separated interchanges at both SH 36/Airport Road and Wendland Road.

Current project cost estimates are \$ 53,541,208, with approximately \$ 36.5 million funded through TxDOT (Category 12 and Pass-Through Financing funds) and approximately \$ 17 million funded through the City of Temple. The project is scheduled to be completed in the fall of 2014.

The FY 2013 Budget includes \$ 6,005,363 for routine capital for the general operating budget which includes equipment and public infrastructure projects that are underway and/or planned for this fiscal year. In accordance with current fiscal and financial policies, \$ 2,600,684 of the routine capital is funded with fund balance or retained earnings. The breakdown of this amount is as follows:

- ▶ \$ 773,400 – General Fund
- ▶ \$ 1,827,284 – Reinvestment Zone No. 1

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Accounting Procedures and Budgetary Controls

The City's accounting records for general governmental activities are maintained on a modified accrual basis, with revenues being recorded when available and measurable, and expenditures being recorded when the services or goods are received and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for the City's water and sewer utility fund are maintained on the accrual basis.

Budgetary control is maintained at the department level, and encumbrances are entered at the time a purchase order is issued. Open encumbrances are recorded as reservations of fund balance as of September 30 of each year, and the subsequent year's budget is increased to reflect these carried-forward encumbrances. Unspent and unencumbered appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

The budgetary process begins each year with the preparation of both current and proposed year revenue estimates by the City's financial management staff, and expenditure estimates by each City department. Budgets are reviewed by the Director of Finance. The City Manager makes final decisions and submits a recommended budget to the City Council. The proposed budget is reviewed extensively by the City Council, a process which includes a Charter-mandated public hearing, in addition to work sessions, which are open to the public. The City Charter requires adoption of the City budget by no later than September 15.

While the budget is developed and controlled at the departmental level, appropriations are made at the account level. An ordinance establishes the budget for operating expenditures, debt service payments and interfund transfers while a separate ordinance establishes the property tax rate.

During the course of the fiscal year, expenditure controls are maintained by each department head with overall review exercised by the Director of Finance and the City Manager. Monthly departmental expenditure reports are generated by an automated management accounting system and provide expenditure totals and encumbrances at the line-item level for the most recently completed month, as well as a year-to-date total, and an actual versus planned rate of expenditure.

Constant review of revenue and expenditure trends is maintained with specific responsibility assigned to the Director of Finance. Recommendations for corrective action are made to the City Manager (and to the City Council, if appropriate) as needed to ensure compliance with the adopted budget.

The City's Finance Department publishes a Quarterly Financial Report directed at providing internal and external users with the general awareness of the City's financial positions and economic activity. The report includes a Financial Summary section reporting the performances of the major operating funds and a status report of the City's capital projects; a section summarizing key economic indicators and an in-depth review with graphic illustrations; and a section describing investment activity, interest earnings and the City's investment portfolio. The highlights of each quarter's report are presented to the City Council.

General Governmental Functions

Tax Rates

All eligible property within the City is subject to assessment, levy, and collection by the City of a continuing, direct ad valorem tax sufficient to provide for the payment of principal and interest on outstanding bonds within the limits prescribed by law, and the payment of operation and maintenance costs as approved by the City Council. Under State law and provisions of the City Charter, the City is limited to a maximum tax rate of \$ 1.20 per \$ 100 assessed valuation. As shown below, the tax rate adopted by the City Council has historically been substantially lower than the maximum allowed by law.

The allocation of the property tax rate by purpose (General Fund operations and Debt Service) for fiscal year 2012-13 and the preceding four fiscal years is reflected in the following table:

Purpose	Fiscal Year				
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009
General Fund	\$ 0.3300	\$ 0.3240	\$ 0.3300	\$ 0.3173	\$0.3322
Debt Service	0.2564	0.2439	0.2379	0.2473	0.2273
Total Tax Rate	<u>\$ 0.5864</u>	<u>\$ 0.5679</u>	<u>\$ 0.5679</u>	<u>\$ 0.5646</u>	<u>\$0.5595</u>

Tax Appraisal/Collection Responsibilities

Under Texas law enacted in 1979, and subsequent revisions to the State Property Tax Code, the appraised value of taxable property in Temple is established by the Tax Appraisal District of Bell County. The City of Temple and other taxing jurisdictions in Bell County pay a pro rata share of the budgeted expenditures incurred by the Appraisal District, based upon individual levy. In fiscal year 2012-13, the City’s payment to the Appraisal District for tax collection and appraisal services was \$ 229,662, an increase of \$ 21,552 from the amount paid by the City in fiscal year 2011-12.

Debt Administration

Two ratios traditionally used to analyze the debt structure of municipalities are presented below. Revenue debt has been excluded since service and user charges made by utility system customers are used to retire such debt and no ad valorem tax proceeds are used for utility revenue bond debt service.

Outstanding General Bonded Debt at 9-30-13 (Net of Debt Service)	\$ 143,992,235
Estimated Population	70,274
Net Bonded Debt per Capita	\$ 2,049
Net Bonded Debt per Assessed Value	4.26%

The City’s latest bond issues received the rating of “AA” from Standard & Poor’s.

Cash Management

According to the City of Temple’s Investment Policy, the Investment Officer has three main objectives in managing the portfolio, in order of priority: safety, liquidity and yield.

Safety

Safety is insured in several ways: investing only in securities allowed by state statute and the City’s investment policy; using delivery versus payment for all security transactions; requiring all cash in the bank be collateralized with government securities pledged to the City and

safekept at a third party institution; and diversifying investment purchases to minimize individual security market risk. In addition, the City uses an approved list of security brokers when making investment transactions.

The City's bank deposits are secured by \$ 1,908,270 in government securities at market value held as collateral at the Bank of New York Mellon.

Liquidity

Liquidity is the second objective of the Investment Officer's management of the portfolio. To ensure sufficient funds to meet scheduled obligations, investment maturities are matched to projected expenditures. In addition, a portion of the portfolio is invested in liquid assets, such as pools and short-term securities, to cover unforeseen expenditures and day-to-day fluctuations. By using the matching strategy, a portion of the portfolio can be extended out longer, thus increasing yield and stabilizing interest earnings.

At September 30, 2013, the weighted average maturity of the City's investment portfolio was 76 days.

Yield

Maximizing yield is the third objective of the Investment Officer. Although maintaining safety and liquidity are always more important than increasing yield, the Investment Officer should be able to maintain a reasonable rate of return and at the same time avoid taking on unnecessary risks.

The City of Temple uses the 91-day T-bill rate as a yield benchmark. The City's portfolio average yield was 0.13 % in 2013, which was above the T-bill yield of 0.02%.

As of September 30, 2013, the City's cash and investment resources were divided between cash on hand of \$ 13,095, deposits of \$ 41,532,269, and investments of \$ 71,276,770.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

Budget Development & Background

Budget Process- The budget is now a year round process and the framework for the development of this budget continued to be very similar to previous budgets. Planning and work for the budget began in late 2012 with the City Manager working on timelines and issue identification. Through late 2012 and early 2013, the Manager worked with Finance to develop the budget calendar and process for the FY 2014 Budget.

In January, the City Manager held a planning retreat with Departments to identify and discuss issues for the upcoming budget and in February, the City Manager and Finance staff met with Departments to conduct a status review of current year budget and performance indicators and provide initial direction regarding issues identified in the planning retreat.

In mid-February, the City Council held a strategic planning retreat to review and, as might be needed, update the City's strategic plan, "Temple Tomorrow: Strategic Vision and Plan". This plan establishes the mission and vision of the City, identifies four major areas of focus, and establishes the City's goals and objectives. The areas of focus identified in the Plan were: Expand the Tax Base, Grow Health and Bioscience, Improve our Infrastructure, and Serve our Community. These focus areas and their associated goals and objectives guided the development of the FY 2014 Budget. During the planning retreat, Council also reviewed the budget calendar and parameters and received information regarding potential budget issues identified by staff.

The City has invested almost \$ 60,000,000 over the past 5 years in improving and extending our water and sewer infrastructure. The FY 2014 Budget includes an additional \$ 33,645,000 over the next 5 years to continue this work. Our utility infrastructure, no less so than our transportation infrastructure, is extremely important to our ability to deliver services in one of our core mission areas. I believe your strategic plan, our strategic focus areas, and our community expectations relative to the services we provide, should reflect this.

From February through the delivery of the FY 2014 Budget, staff has worked countless hours on preparing, reviewing, researching and responding to questions from Finance and the Manager relating to the programs and services the budget recommends.

Budget Approach- The FY 2014 Budget continues the "activity-based" perspective began in FY 2010. Each Department was asked to identify each and every activity that they provide. They were also asked to identify the cost for providing each activity. This "activity-based" approach allows for better identification of the services and service levels that we provide.

Budget "Fence Posts"- This year's budget, as with every budget we have presented you, has been developed within the framework of the strategic plan priorities adopted by the City Council and the budget parameters, or "fence posts", that were briefed to the Council at the February 14 planning retreat and the April 4 and May 16, 2013 work sessions. Those 'fence posts' are:

1. Maintain fiscal soundness;
2. Maintain tax rate;
3. Focus on people;
4. Improve core services;
5. Alignment of strategic, financial & tactical plans.

Financial Highlights

The FY 2014 Budget authorizes and allocates a total \$ 113,367,180. Of this amount, \$ 106,949,273 is allocated for the operations and maintenance budget which includes debt service and transfers and \$ 6,417,907 is allocated for routine capital for the general operating budget which includes equipment and public infrastructure projects. In accordance with current fiscal and financial policies, \$ 2,242,808 of the routine capital is funded with fund balance or retained earnings. The breakdown of this amount is as follows:

- ▶ \$ 1,150,000 – General Fund
- ▶ \$ 135,380 – Drainage Fund
- ▶ \$ 130,000 – Hotel/Motel Fund
- ▶ \$ 827,428 – Reinvestment Zone No. 1

As in previous years, the FY 2014 Budget is a balanced budget under the policies and parameters discussed in earlier planning sessions with the City Council.

In addition, \$ 16,285,000 is included for capital improvements programs (CIP). The CIP allocated in FY 2014 can be divided into three categories:

- ▶ Multi-year Non-Routine Capital Recommended for Utility Revenue Bond Funding (C.O. CIP) - \$ 16,285,000

City Manager’s Highlights

With the above background in mind, I would like to highlight a few areas of general priority and significance in the FY 2014 Budget.

Serving our Community-

On May 2, 2013, City Council approved implementation of a ***City-wide residential curbside recycling program***. The City will receive \$5 per ton (\$.0025 per pound) for recyclable materials, which based on volumes realized in pilot program, is estimated to be approximately \$ 15,000 paid to the City annually (3,000 tons per year). The estimated savings of diverting the 3,000 tons out of the landfill is approximately \$ 65,000. Additional recycling containers will be funded using a short-term financing arrangement. It is anticipated that the additional administrative expenditures required to successfully implement the City-wide program will be offset by the revenues received for the recyclable materials along with the reduction in landfill tipping fees as a result of the waste being diverted from the landfill.

In FY 2013, Council authorized construction of a ***compressed natural gas (“CNG”) fueling station***. Construction of the facility is scheduled to be completed by October 2013. In addition to the construction of the facility, Council also authorized the purchase of fourteen (14) and will consider two (2) additional CNG garbage trucks in July 2013. The fueling station, building improvements and sixteen (16) CNG solid waste trucks will be financed with Limited Tax Notes. The payback for the notes will be from the combination of fuel savings recognized as a result of the use of CNG and sanitation system revenue. This includes a .40¢ increase in the residential base rate.

The FY 2014 Budget also includes funding to address needs identified in the recent community meetings relating to East Temple redevelopment. While the Council has not adopted a specific redevelopment plan for East Temple, there has been significant planning and discussion by a stakeholder group and Council work shop discussions. These discussions have provided the

basis for the recommendations within the FY 2014 Budget for various projects and proposals relating to the redevelopment of East Temple.

Among the key items recommended in the FY 2014 Budget relating to East Temple redevelopment are:

- Greenfield Housing Development ('GHD'). The FY 2014 Budget recommends reallocation of a portion of the Water/Sewer Extension Fund to fund a yet-to-be defined project and process for a major, new GHD in East Temple. The FY 2014 Budget envisions a 2 year commitment by the City of \$ 400,000 each year for the next two fiscal years, combined with an additional \$ 200,000 from the TCIP over the same 2 fiscal years, for a total of \$ 1,000,000 toward this GHD. These funds would be available contingent upon a successful process and project being identified and approved by the City Council. The GHD will be entirely dependent upon a successful public/private partnership.

- Code Enforcement. The FY 2014 Budget includes the addition of a new code enforcement position. Not only will the position be new, but it is intended that, with the addition of this new position, a new operational strategy for code enforcement can be deployed. The strategy will define and assign the code enforcement officer to a specific geographical area (East Temple). The strategy will also be for the officer to be more proactive in our code enforcement efforts, to include education and outreach about community programs and processes that should help our overall code enforcement efforts. The cost for this initiative is \$ 67,420.

- Neighborhood Programs. In addition the FY 2014 Budget continues our investment in East Temple redevelopment thru existing programs like the home down payment assistance program partnership with the Central Texas Housing Consortium. Over the years the City and the Housing Consortium have partnered to provide down payment assistance for qualified individuals. The FY 2014 Budget continues our 'Tree for Me' program and our 'Neighborhood Clean Up' program. The FY 2014 Budget allocates \$ 20,000 for neighborhood improvement and cleanup in East Temple. In addition, the FY 2014 Budget continues our demolition and public infrastructure investment efforts thru our Community Development Block Grant Action Plan. All total, these efforts amount to \$ 587,420 in the FY 2014 Budget.

- Finally, the FY 2014 Budget envisions additional potential partnerships and collaborative efforts with regard to East Temple redevelopment. Discussions are active at the time of the preparation of this letter with multiple entities for programs and projects relating to a property tax foreclosure acquisition fund and a work force training center. While these programs and projects are not specifically recommended for funding at this time, I do believe they have merit and should be considered when more specific proposals are presented.

You have heard me say many times that our most important asset isn't our brick and mortar, it isn't our trucks or tools, it is our people. Our ability to provide and deliver services is dependent upon our employees.

Accordingly, the FY 2014 Budget includes the continuation of a multi-year plan to enhance police services. In FY 2011, we added 1 police officer (a school resource officer position). In FY 2012, we added 2 more police officers (additions to the traffic unit). In FY 2013, we added 2 police officers for the purpose of enhancing our Criminal Investigations Division ('CID'). The FY 2014 Budget includes 2 more police officers to continue our efforts to improve service delivery for police services.

In regard to our Parks & Leisure Services Department, the FY 2014 Budget provides for \$ 3,330,047 in overall spending in Parks. Of that, \$ 579,579 is allocated for capital improvement projects and repair and maintenance in our Parks. The allocation represents an increase of \$ 178,000 over the FY 2013 Budget.

With regard to new positions being recommended, the FY 2014 Budget also recommends adding a Fleet Services Shop Foreman as part of a succession plan. This position was added with the condition that the current Fleet Services Assistant Director position will be eliminated once the succession has taken place. The cost for this position is \$ 54,989.

A CIP R.O.W. Agent position is also recommended for FY 2014. This position will be funded with bond funds from the T.C.I.P., utility bonds and drainage funds. I consider this position perhaps the most critical position being recommended in the FY 2014 Budget. The cost for this position is \$ 78,339.

A Management Analyst position is also being recommended to assist the City Manager's Office in various departments. It is anticipated that the position will be deployed to departments on a case-by-case basis and for extended periods of time working on projects and processes of strategic significance. The cost for implementing this position is \$ 52,955.

In addition, a Recycling position is recommended as part of the approved City-wide curbside recycling program. The cost for implementing this position is \$ 103,086.

With regard to focusing on our primary assets, our people, the FY 2014 Budget also provides \$ 488,821 for a Compensation Study implementation for the civil service pay plans. These pay plan adjustments are based on an updated study which included multiple factors in comparison to market cities such as sales tax revenue, population, calls for service, per capita income, and geographic proximity. The pay plan adjustments vary between the two civil service pay plans based upon the market data.

The offering of group health insurance is a key and critical benefit for the organization. The City has provided for a group health insurance plan for many years. The plan design has been modified many times over the years, and for the past three years the City has been self-funded. As we do each year, we initiated a process for competitive bidding for our health insurance business. We received proposals for both self-funded and fully-insured plans, and the most cost effective option was a fully-insured plan. Accordingly, the FY 2014 Budget recommends that we enter into a two year contract with the Scott & White Health Plan for a fully-insured medical and prescription plan. As mentioned, this was the most cost-effective option for FY 2014 and Scott & White Health Plan is guaranteeing a premium increase not to

exceed 9% for FY 2015. As an element of the agreement, Scott & White Health Plan will be implementing an onsite VitalityCare program, which will provide for preventative care services to employees.

Finally, the FY 2014 Budget includes \$ 290,000 for lump sum performance pay for General Government employees.

Improving our Infrastructure

In FY 2010, Temple's Street Department completed a comprehensive Pavement Condition Assessment ('PCA') for all city streets and alleys. The PCA found the overall condition of our streets to be in good condition. The PCA, and a 2012 Mobility Report which included a listing of street projects, also found significant challenges ahead for the City to maintain the overall good condition of the majority of our streets. The reports identified almost \$ 1 billion dollars in maintenance and project needs. The streets project listing alone identified approximately \$ 200 million in projects. Also recommended was a more comprehensive street maintenance program that includes more aggressive approaches for crack seal, seal coat, overlay, and reconstruction.

The FY 2011 Budget funded the first phase of a multi-year approach to work toward the recommended maintenance strategy. The first phase of that strategy was the establishment of a five member year-round crack sealing crew. The second phase, an enhanced seal coat program in the amount of \$ 1,000,000 from unreserved fund balance designated for capital expenditures was funded in the FY 2012 Budget. This funding allowed for approximately 60 additional lane miles of streets to be seal coated.

With the completion of the 2012 Mobility Report, a better, more comprehensive view of our transportation needs and issues was provided. This report provides a compilation of existing master plans, transportation studies, thoroughfare plans, capital improvement projects, inspection reports, and local policies related to Temple's transportation system and identifies specific transportation project recommendations to address needs in the categories of connectivity, congestion, capacity, condition, and multi-modal options.

The FY 2013 Budget includes a multi- year capital improvement program to focus on reconstruction, capacity, and connectivity transportation projects. All total, \$ 60,180,000 worth of transportation projects are recommended. The FY 2014 Budget includes a continuation of this multi-year program.

The cost for this transportation initiative to the tax rate is 1.25 cents.

Financial Highlights by Fund

General Fund Revenues- Total revenues for the FY 2014 General Fund Budget are presented at \$ 60,684,031, an increase of 5.33% compared to the FY 2013 Adopted Budget. The three largest sources of revenue for the General Fund are sales tax, property tax, and solid waste charges.

Property Tax- In the FY 2014 Budget, property tax accounts for 20.3% of the General Fund budgeted revenues and is the second largest revenue source of the General Fund. The tax rate for FY 2014 is 58.64¢ per \$100 valuation, which is the same tax rate as FY 2013.

We think it is worth noting that the FY 2014 tax rate is lower than the tax rate that was set in 2001. This speaks volumes about our economic development policies and strategies.

This rate is based on an assessed taxable value of \$ 3,589,339,096 (net taxable value not adjusted for frozen values). The tax rate is comprised of two components, the Maintenance and Operations rate (M&O) and the Interest Sinking rate (I&S). This year's tax rate is 33.24¢ for the M&O rate and 25.40¢ for the I&S rate.

Sales Tax- While much attention is focused on the property tax rate number, our single largest source of revenue for the General Fund continues to be sales tax revenue. In the FY 2014 Budget, sales tax is projected to account for 30.2% of the General Fund budgeted revenues and continues to be the single largest revenue source of the General Fund.

The FY 2014 Budget estimates \$ 18,300,000 in sales tax revenue, a 9.78% increase in sales tax revenue over budgeted FY 2013 sales tax revenue.

Solid Waste Rates- Charges associated with solid waste services represent the third largest source of revenue for the General Fund and are projected to account for 14.3% of total General Fund revenues. \$ 8,703,942 in solid waste revenue is projected for FY 2014, representing a 2.4% increase from the FY 2013 solid waste revenue adopted budget of \$ 8,503,630. These revenues are based on an increased monthly residential base rate from \$15.80 to \$16.20 due to the implementation of the City-wide residential curbside recycling program and unchanged commercial rates.

General Fund Expenditures- Total expenditures for the FY 2014 General Fund Budget are presented at \$ 64,009,031, an increase of 8.36% compared to the FY 2013 adopted budget. As noted above, a significant area of emphasis in the FY 2014 Budget that has contributed to this increase includes the following:

- Civil Service Compensation Plans
- Curbside Recycling Program
- East Temple Redevelopment Plan
- Public Safety Staffing

The FY 2014 Budget continues to provide funding to Public Service Agencies ('PSAs'). As you are aware, our PSAs provide much needed services to the community and our support to them "leverages" their resources with ours. The FY 2014 Budget includes \$ 379,795 in funding for thirteen organizations. Many of these organizations are funded through the City's General

Fund. Organizations whose services are eligible for funding by hotel/motel tax revenues are funded through the City's Hotel/Motel Tax Fund.

One of the strategic focus areas identified in our Strategic Plan is to "expand the tax base". In order for us to continue to meet the demands for current service, and in order for us to meet the needs of projected growth and development, it is critical that this objective be met. As Council will recall, the FY 2008 Budget included a funding commitment to a "matrix incentive pool" at \$ 800,000. This "matrix incentive pool" was intended to provide funding for economic development incentives relating to economic development agreements with new and/or expanding businesses. The FY 2014 Budget continues that commitment and includes a \$ 1,825,000 "placeholder" investment to maintain the matrix funding level.

Water and Wastewater Fund- Total revenues for the FY 2014 Water and Wastewater Fund Budget are presented at \$ 31,050,159, an increase of 8.25% compared to the FY 2013 adopted budget.

Expenses, capital improvements, and debt service for the FY 2014 Water and Wastewater Fund Budget are presented at \$ 30,020,581, an increase of 5.96% compared with prior year. Cost drivers for this increase include: 1) updating our cost accounting recovery methodology; 2) cash capital outlays; and 3) debt service associated with the water & sewer CIP. The capital improvements include the allocation of \$ 16,285,000 to continue the long-term replacement program of water and sewer infrastructure and equipment needs. A 6.39% rate increase for water and wastewater service is included in the FY 2013 Budget to support these operational and capital programs.

Hotel and Motel Fund- Total revenues for the Hotel/Motel Fund Budget are presented at \$1,752,700, an increase of 2.92% compared to the FY 2013 adopted budget. Expenditures for the Hotel/Motel Fund Budget are presented at \$ 1,882,700, an increase of 10.56% compared to the FY 2013 adopted budget. Funding for the Mayborn Center, Tourism/Marketing, and Railroad & Heritage Museum are funded through the Hotel/Motel Tax Fund. Public Service Agencies whose services are eligible for funding by hotel/motel tax revenues are also funded through the Hotel/Motel Tax Fund.

In FY 2013, the City resumed the management and operation of the Temple Railroad and Heritage Museum previously operated by the non-profit.

Federal and State Grant Fund- Total revenues and expenditures for Federal and State Grant Fund Budget are presented at \$ 408,865, an increase of 5.67% compared to the FY 2013 adopted budget. Total revenues include the award of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) at \$ 408,865. The allocation of CDBG funds are as follows: public service agencies \$ 57,000, demolition \$ 85,000, sidewalk improvements \$ 200,000, MLK, Jr. Park \$ 9,865, and general administration \$ 57,000.

Drainage Fund- Total revenues are presented at \$ 1,078,803, a 0.07% decrease from prior year. Expenditures are presented at \$ 1,1214,183, an increase of 12.47% compared to the FY

2013 adopted budget. The expenditures of the drainage fund represent personnel, operational, and capital cost related to maintenance of existing drainage systems.

OTHER INFORMATION

Independent Audit According to the City Charter of the City of Temple, an annual independent audit is required to be made of the financial records of the City by a Certified Public Accountant selected by the City Council. The City of Temple engaged the firm of Brockway, Gersbach, Franklin & Niemeier, P.C. and the opinion has been included in this report.

It should be noted that the auditors included all funds in their audit, performed their audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and stated that, in their opinion, the statements herein present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the City at September 30, 2013, and the results of its operations and the cash flows of its proprietary fund types for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Certificate of Achievement The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Temple for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2012. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. The City of Temple has received a Certificate of Achievement for the last thirty-two consecutive years (Fiscal Years ended 1981-2012). We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Distinguished Budget Presentation Award For the fiscal year 2012-13 Budget document, the City received, for the eighteenth consecutive year, the distinguished Budget Presentation Award from the Governmental Finance Officers Association (GFOA).

Acknowledgments

The preparation of this report on a timely basis could not have been accomplished without the dedicated services of a highly qualified staff in the Finance Department. We would like to express our appreciation to all the staff of the Finance Department who assisted and

contributed to the preparation of this report. In particular, we would like to thank Assistant Director of Finance, Melissa Przybylski, CPA, Treasury/Grants Manager, Stacey Reisner, CPA, Senior Accountant, Jennifer Emerson, and Senior Accountant, Stacey Hawkins, for their exemplary efforts in assuming primary responsibility for producing this document.

Other departments and offices of the City have also contributed directly or indirectly to the preparation of this report. We acknowledge the efforts of the departments in following good financial management practices and in providing information and assistance during the preparation of this report.

We acknowledge the thorough, professional, and timely manner in which the audit was conducted by our independent auditors, Brockway, Gersbach, Franklin & Niemeier, P.C.

Finally, we acknowledge the Mayor and Council Members who have consistently supported the City's goal of excellence in all aspects of financial management. Their support is greatly appreciated.

In conclusion, this report reflects the overall financial condition of the City as the City continues to provide the necessary services to the citizens of Temple.

Respectfully submitted,



Traci L. Barnard, CPA
Director of Finance



David Blackburn
City Manager



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**City of Temple
Texas**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2012

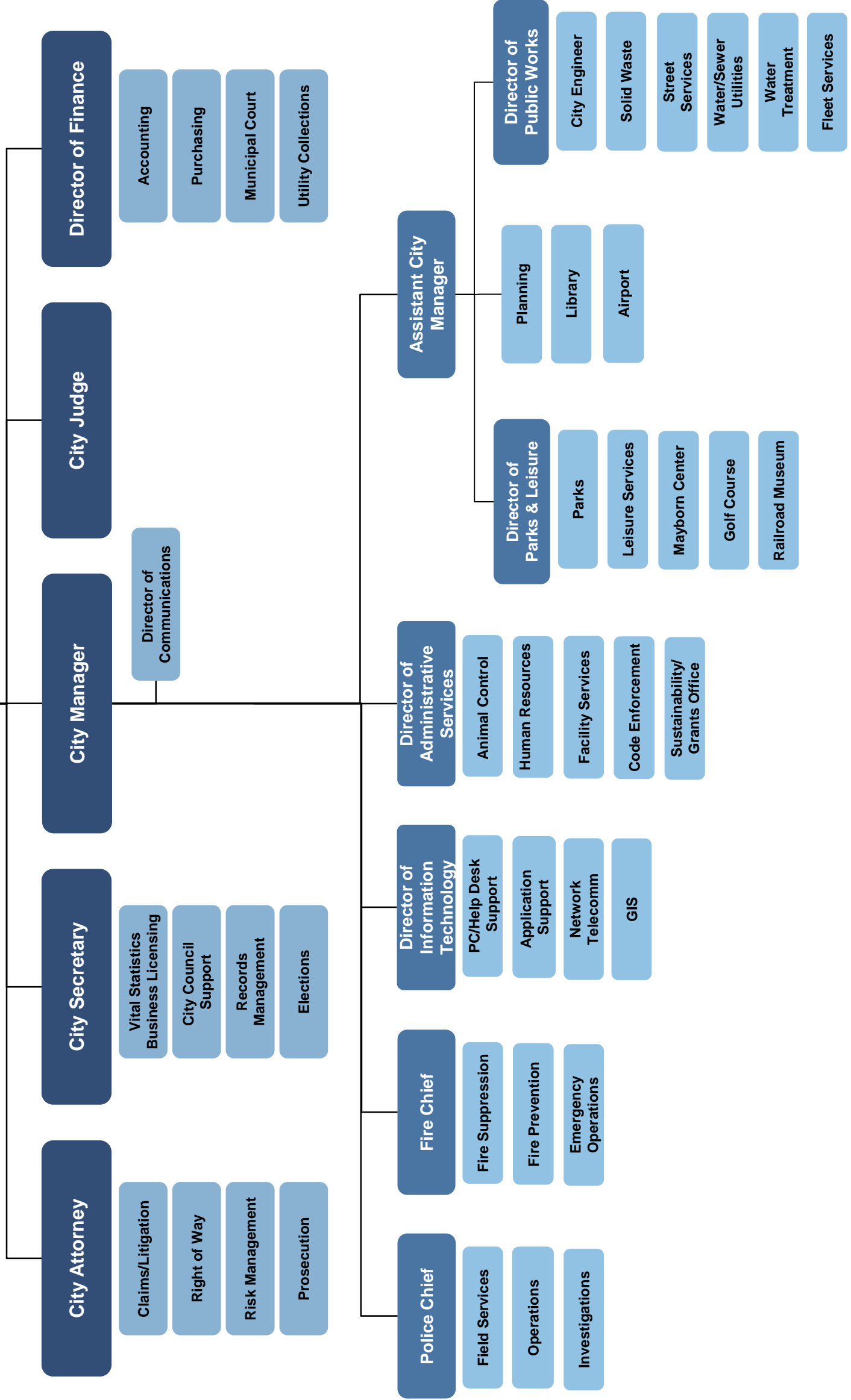
Executive Director/CEO





Citizens of Temple

Mayor and City Council



**CITY OF TEMPLE
PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS**

MAYOR
DANIEL A. DUNN

MAYOR PRO-TEMPORE
JUDY MORALES

COUNCILMEMBER
RUSSELL T. SCHNEIDER

COUNCILMEMBER
TIMOTHY DAVIS

COUNCILMEMBER
PERRY T. CLOUD

D. A. BLACKBURN, *CITY MANAGER*

TRACI L. BARNARD, C.P.A., *DIRECTOR OF FINANCE*

JONATHAN GRAHAM, *CITY ATTORNEY*

LACY BORGESON, *CITY SECRETARY*

Financial Section





Independent Auditors' Report

The Honorable Mayor and
City Council
City of Temple, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City of Temple, Texas (the City) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Independent Auditors' Report (Continued)

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Temple, Texas, as of September 30, 2013, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and the schedule of funding progress and employee contribution on pages 37 through 50 and pages 125 and 126 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical section on pages 9 through 30, 128 through 150 and 156 through 203, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards on pages 152 and 153 is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

**Independent Auditors' Report
(Continued)**

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 31, 2014, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Brockway, Gersbach, Franklin & Niemeier, P.C.



Temple, Texas
January 31, 2014



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

September 30, 2013

Our discussion and analysis of the City of Temple's financial performance provides an overview and analysis of the City's financial activities for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013. Please read it in conjunction with the accompanying transmittal letter and the accompanying basic financial statements.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The City's net position of the primary government was \$ 167,682,935 at September 30, 2013. Of this amount, \$ 44,208,563 is unrestricted and may be used to meet the City's future obligations. Of the \$ 44 million unrestricted net position, \$ 19,413,974 is related to governmental activities, which includes the General Fund. The \$ 24,794,589 remaining balance of unrestricted net position is related to Business-type activities, which is the City's enterprise fund (water and sewer).
- The City of Temple's total net position increased by \$ 8,941,522 during the current fiscal year. Net position of governmental activities increased \$ 4,083,096 from \$ 68,887,821. Net position of business-type activities increased \$ 4,858,426 from \$ 89,853,592. This increase is attributable to an increase in the City's investment in capital assets.
- As of September 30, 2013, the City of Temple's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$ 74,136,533, an increase of \$ 13,413,841 in comparison with the prior fiscal year. The majority of this increase, \$ 9,169,946, was due to the issuance of the Certificate of Obligation bonds in the capital projects fund to fund the first phase of the Transportation Capital Improvement Program. In addition, the net increase was also attributable to a net increase in the debt service fund of \$ 4,396,090 due to the settlement of lawsuit related to the Police Headquarters, a decrease of \$ 1,859,427 in the pass-through financing project fund related to the spend down of bond proceeds, and increases in fund balances in the general fund of \$ 1,609,093 and non-major governmental funds of \$ 98,139.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, assigned/unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$ 24,568,441 or approximately 42.91% percent of total general fund expenditures.
- The City's total net bonded debt increased by \$ 9,100,230 during the current fiscal year. This net increase was primarily due to the issuance of the Certificate of Obligation bonds (taxable and non-taxable series) and the issuance of Limited Tax Notes.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
September 30, 2013

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Management's discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of Temple's basic financial statements. The City of Temple's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City of Temple's finances, in a manner similar to private-sector business. The statement of net position presents information on all of the City of Temple's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of Temple is improving or deteriorating. The statement of net position combines and consolidates governmental funds current financial resources (short-term spendable resources) with capital assets and long-term obligations. Other non-financial factors should also be taken into consideration, such as changes in the City's property tax base and the condition of the City's infrastructure (i.e. roads, drainage improvements, storm and sewer lines, etc.), to assess the overall health or financial condition of the City.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g. uncollected taxes and earned but not used vacation leave). Both the statement of net position and the statement of activities are prepared utilizing the accrual basis of accounting.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, the City is divided into three kinds of activities:

- **Governmental activities** – Most of the City's basic services are reported here, including the police, fire, library, airport, streets, sanitation, culture and recreation, and general government. Property taxes, sales taxes and franchise fees finance most of these activities.
- **Business-type activities** – The City charges a fee to customers to help it cover all or most of the cost of certain services it provides. The City's water and sewer system activity are reported here.
- **Component units** – The City includes three separate legal entities in its report – the Temple Economic Development Corporation and the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 (a tax

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
September 30, 2013

incremental financing unit. Although legally separate, these "component units" are important because the City is financially accountable for them.

Reporting the City's Most Significant Funds

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds – not the City as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by the City's charter and by bond covenants. However, the City Council establishes many other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is meeting legal responsibilities for using certain taxes, grants and other money. The City's three kinds of funds – governmental, proprietary and fiduciary – utilize different accounting approaches.

- Governmental funds – The majority of the City's basic services are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year end that are available for spending. These funds are reported using an accounting method identified as the modified accrual basis of accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the City's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the City's programs. By comparing information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. The relationships or differences between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds are detailed in a reconciliation following the fund financial statements.

The City of Temple maintains seven individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general fund, debt service fund, capital projects fund and the pass-through financing project fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other three governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

- Proprietary funds – The City of Temple maintains two different types of proprietary funds. Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government wide financial statements. The City uses an enterprise fund to account for its water and sewer utility. Internal service funds are an accounting

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
September 30, 2013

device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various programs. The City uses an internal service fund to account for its self-funded health insurance program. Because this service predominantly benefits governmental rather than business-type functions, it has been included within the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the water and sewer utility. The water and sewer utility is considered a major fund of the City. The internal service fund is a single presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements.

- Fiduciary funds – fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside of the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's own programs. The accounting for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The City's fiduciary fund consists of the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust which accounts for the activities of the trust to provide City officers, employees, qualified retirees, and their dependents with life, disability, dental, accident and other health related benefits through the purchase of insurance.

The City's agency fund is used to account for assets held by the City, as an agent for the Health & Bioscience Economic Development District.

Notes to the financial statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 69-124 of this report.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to the employees and the City's contributions related to the Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund. Required supplementary information can be found on page 125-126 of this report.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
September 30, 2013**

THE CITY AS A WHOLE – Government-Wide Financial Analysis

The City's combined net position (assets exceeding liabilities) were \$ 167,682,935 as of September 30, 2013. The following tables focus on the net position (Table I) and general revenues and significant expenses of the City's governmental and business-type activities (Table II).

By far the largest portion of the City's net position (69.14 percent) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, infrastructure, machinery, and equipment); less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

**Table I
Summary of Statement of Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Current and other assets	\$ 87,438,257	\$ 70,263,996	\$ 38,204,685	\$ 42,195,456	\$ 125,642,942	\$ 112,459,452
Capital assets	125,677,285	120,127,229	121,870,481	117,497,641	247,547,766	237,624,870
Total assets	213,115,542	190,391,225	160,075,166	159,693,097	373,190,708	350,084,322
Long-term liabilities outstanding	127,844,257	112,919,253	62,944,848	67,438,091	190,789,105	180,357,344
Other liabilities	12,034,969	8,584,151	2,418,300	2,401,414	14,453,269	10,985,565
Total liabilities	139,879,226	121,503,404	65,363,148	69,839,505	205,242,374	191,342,909
Net Position:						
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	46,940,042	48,379,646	68,992,370	65,054,555	115,932,412	113,434,201
Restricted	6,616,901	2,205,455	925,059	2,723,415	7,541,960	4,928,870
Unrestricted	19,413,974	18,302,720	24,794,589	22,075,622	44,208,563	40,378,342
Total net position	\$ 72,970,917	\$ 68,887,821	\$ 94,712,018	\$ 89,853,592	\$ 167,682,935	\$ 158,741,413

An additional portion of the City of Temple's net position (4.50 percent) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The balance of *unrestricted net assets*, \$ 44,208,563, may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Temple is able to report positive balances in all three categories of net position for the government as a whole.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
September 30, 2013**

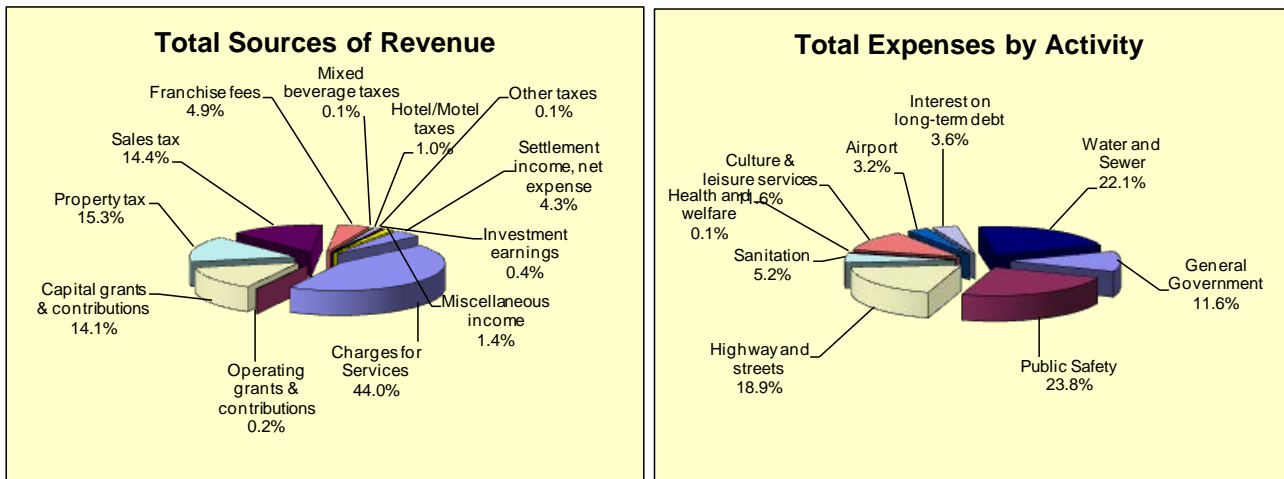
There was a decrease of \$ 1,798,356 in restricted net position reported in connection with the City of Temple's business-type activities. The decrease resulted from the release of restrictions associated with the refunding of utility revenue bonds.

Governmental and business-type activities increased the City's net position by \$ 8,941,522. The key elements of this increase are as follows:

**Table II
Statement of Activities, Changes in Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 25,150,626	\$ 24,225,263	\$ 30,046,938	\$ 28,645,921	\$ 55,197,564	\$ 52,871,184
Operating grants and contributions	225,720	517,463	-	-	225,720	517,463
Capital grants and contributions	17,403,845	1,558,087	248,996	74,735	17,652,841	1,632,822
General revenues:						
Property tax	19,195,036	18,195,808	-	-	19,195,036	18,195,808
Sales tax	18,017,575	16,967,401	-	-	18,017,575	16,967,401
Franchise fees	6,178,547	6,260,051	-	-	6,178,547	6,260,051
Mixed beverage taxes	110,409	100,164	-	-	110,409	100,164
Hotel/Motel taxes	1,306,257	1,223,910	-	-	1,306,257	1,223,910
Other taxes	80,817	77,451	-	-	80,817	77,451
Investment earnings	122,330	81,493	323,317	358,235	445,647	439,728
Miscellaneous income	1,762,894	1,422,379	-	-	1,762,894	1,422,379
Settlement income, net expense	5,350,000	-	-	-	5,350,000	-
Transfers	47,492	-	(47,492)	-	-	-
Total revenues	94,951,548	70,629,470	30,571,759	29,078,891	125,523,307	99,708,361
Expenses:						
General government	13,493,386	12,308,008	-	-	13,493,386	12,308,008
Public safety	27,732,226	26,988,933	-	-	27,732,226	26,988,933
Highway and streets	22,080,671	10,413,550	-	-	22,080,671	10,413,550
Sanitation	6,039,912	5,469,440	-	-	6,039,912	5,469,440
Health and welfare	93,539	244,943	-	-	93,539	244,943
Culture & leisure services	13,471,535	11,463,800	-	-	13,471,535	11,463,800
Airport	3,725,020	3,980,015	-	-	3,725,020	3,980,015
Interest on long-term debt	4,232,163	2,690,036	-	-	4,232,163	2,690,036
Water and sewer	-	-	25,713,333	24,220,726	25,713,333	24,220,726
Total expenses	90,868,452	73,558,725	25,713,333	24,220,726	116,581,785	97,779,451
Increase (decrease) in net position	4,083,096	(2,929,255)	4,858,426	4,858,165	8,941,522	1,928,910
Net position - beginning, as restated	68,887,821	71,817,076	89,853,592	84,995,427	158,741,413	156,812,503
Net position - ending	\$ 72,970,917	\$ 68,887,821	\$ 94,712,018	\$ 89,853,592	\$ 167,682,935	\$ 158,741,413

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
September 30, 2013**



For fiscal year 2013, revenues from governmental activities totaled \$ 94,951,548. Property taxes and sales tax are the largest components of revenues (39.19 percent). Charges for services account for 26.49 percent of total governmental revenue.

For fiscal year 2013, expenses for governmental activities totaled \$ 90,868,451. The City's five largest funded programs are for public safety, general government, highways and streets, sanitation, and culture and leisure services.

For governmental activities, the Statement of Activities on page 52 shows that \$ 25,150,626 was financed by those receiving services, \$ 225,720 from operating grants and contributions, \$ 17,403,845 from capital grants and contributions, with the City's general revenues financing \$ 52,171,357 of the remaining program expenses.

The debt service fund has a total fund balance of \$ 7,356,612, all of which is reserved for the payment of debt service. The increase in fund balance during the current year in the debt service fund was attributable to the settlement of a lawsuit related to the Police headquarters facility. The lawsuit settlement received will be used to pay off the debt issued for the repairs made to the facility.

The capital projects fund has a total fund balance of \$ 16,500,420. The fund balance increased by \$ 9,169,946 during the current fiscal year. This net increase is due to the expenditure of the various bond proceeds and to the issuance of debt during the year.

The pass through financing project fund has a total fund balance of \$ 21,208,309. This major fund was new in FY 2012 and was derived from the issuance of pass-through agreement revenue & limited tax bonds. The majority of those bonds will be spent during FY 2014.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
September 30, 2013**

Business-type Activities

Revenues of the City's business-type activities were \$ 30,619,251 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013. Revenues increased approximately \$ 1,540,360 as compared to the prior fiscal year. Expenses for the City's business-type activities were \$ 25,751,933, an increase of \$ 1,580,701, or 6.14%, compared to the prior fiscal year. The increase in revenues is the net result of the rate increase implemented in FY 2013 and a decrease in consumption. Water consumption decreased 2.97% in fiscal year 2013 compared to the prior fiscal year. Unrestricted net assets of the water and sewer fund were \$ 24,794,589. The water and sewer fund unrestricted net assets increased in the current fiscal year by \$ 2,718,967 due to the release of restrictions associated with the refunding of utility revenue bonds.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At the end of the fiscal year 2013, the City had \$ 247,547,766 invested in a broad range of capital assets, including police and fire equipment, buildings, park facilities, roads, bridges and water and sewer lines.

**Table III
Capital Assets at Year-End
(Net of Depreciation)**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
Land	\$ 13,973,094	\$ 13,330,439	\$ 690,295	\$ 652,271	\$ 14,663,389	\$ 13,982,710
Construction in progress	11,613,802	3,571,200	5,945,632	10,165,419	17,559,434	13,736,619
Buildings	43,472,330	44,710,669	23,134,345	21,961,704	66,606,675	66,672,373
Infrastructure	41,155,315	44,552,090	89,192,613	81,420,114	130,347,928	125,972,204
Furniture & equipment	4,550,232	5,113,236	308,790	401,998	4,859,022	5,515,234
Machinery & equipment	10,912,512	8,849,595	2,598,806	2,890,135	13,511,318	11,739,730
	<u>\$ 125,677,285</u>	<u>\$120,127,229</u>	<u>\$ 121,870,481</u>	<u>\$ 117,491,641</u>	<u>\$247,547,766</u>	<u>\$237,618,870</u>

Major capital asset additions during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Water Treatment Plant Generator - \$ 3,773,882
- Compressed Natural Gas Solid Waste Vehicles - \$ 3,292,387
- NW Loop 363 Utility Relocation- \$ 2,562,871
- Birdcreek Phase 2A Sewer Improvements - \$ 1,771,983
- Marlandwood/Canyon Creek Sewer Line Replacement - \$ 1,076,423
- 6th Street/Jackson Trunk Sewer Line Replacement - \$ 796,715
- Taylor Tank Refurbishment - \$ 701,551

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
September 30, 2013**

- Nugent Tank Rehabilitation - \$ 668,215
- Property Acquisition for Landfill Expansion - \$ 642,655
- Fire Engine #8 - \$ 627,726
- Outer Loop, 2305-I-35 Design - \$ 603,442
- City Hall Renovations - \$ 441,012

Additional information on the City of Temple's capital assets can be found in note III on pages 87-89 of this report.

Debt

At year-end, the City had \$ 174,692,235 in bonds and notes payable outstanding as shown in Table IV.

**Table IV
Outstanding Debt, at Year-End**

	Governmental		Business-type		Totals	
	Activities		Activities			
	2013	2012	2013	2012	2013	2012
General obligation bonds	\$ 44,990,000	\$ 48,315,000	\$ 31,230,000	\$ 32,390,000	\$ 76,220,000	\$ 80,705,000
Certificate of obligation	30,150,000	17,160,000	-	-	30,150,000	17,160,000
Contractual obligations	11,455,000	5,745,000	-	-	11,455,000	5,745,000
Revenue bonds	1,330,000	1,730,000	30,700,000	34,110,000	32,030,000	35,840,000
Pass-through revenue & limited tax bonds	24,700,000	24,700,000	-	-	24,700,000	24,700,000
Notes payable	137,235	455,915	-	104,018	137,235	559,933
Totals	\$ 112,762,235	\$ 98,105,915	\$ 61,930,000	\$ 66,604,018	\$ 174,692,235	\$ 164,709,933

The City of Temple maintains an "AA" rating from Standard & Poor's for general obligation debt and revenue bonds.

The City is permitted by State law and provisions of the City Charter to levy taxes up to \$ 1.20 per \$ 100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services including the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt. The current ratio of tax-supported debt to assessed value of all taxable property is 4.26%.

Additional information on the City of Temple's long term debt can be found in note III on pages 93-101 of this report.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
September 30, 2013

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENT FUNDS

Governmental funds - The focus of the City of Temple's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City of Temple's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$ 74,136,533. Approximately 42.91% of this total amount, \$ 24,568,441, constitutes assigned/unassigned fund balance. The remainder of the fund balance is reserved to indicate that it is not available for new spending because it is nonspendable for inventory and prepaid items \$ 467,223; has already been restricted 1) to pay for debt service, \$ 7,356,612; 2) to pay for drug enforcement, \$ 329,651; 3) to pay for library collection enhancement and other, \$ 764,285; 4) to pay for bond-funded construction projects, \$ 37,708,729; 5) to pay for museum expenditures \$ 8,348; 6) to pay for promotion of tourism \$ 1,077,954 or 8) committed to drainage in the amount of \$ 1,855,290.

In the general fund, the City budgeted for a decrease in the fund balance of \$ 5,869,383, which was primarily resulting from transfers of \$ 2,643,385 to capital project funds and to the health insurance fund. An additional \$ 1,455,120 was to fund capital and economic development matrix incentives. This decrease was a reduction of excess fund balance to fund "pay as you go" capital projects and economic development matrix incentives. The actual fund balance increased for fiscal year 2013 by \$ 1,609,093. This increase was due to a net variance with the final adopted budget of \$ 7,478,476. This increase was comprised of the following: sales tax for the City came in \$ 1,347,575 over the budgeted amount, franchise fees were \$ 61,151 over budget, licenses and permits were \$ 222,549 over budget, charges for services were \$ 42,109 over budget, and fines were \$ 177,279 over budget. All other revenues netted together came in over budget in an amount of \$ 93,647. In addition, total expenditures in the General Fund came in \$ 5,071,295 under budget. Expenditures coming in under budget falls in line with our budgetary philosophy of "estimating expenditures high". Hiring lag was one reason that expenditures came in under budget. Other expenditures that came in under budget were tipping fees, electricity, fuel, Airport cost of goods sold, and golf course. Across the board expenditures spread across all departments accounted for \$ 1,217,414 of expenditures that came in under budget.

Debt service fund balance increased in 2013 by \$ 4,396,090 for an ending balance of \$ 7,356,612. The net increase in the debt service fund balance was attributable to the settlement of a lawsuit related to the Police facility headquarters. Those funds will be used to pay off the debt associated with the repairs to the facility. Capital projects fund balance had a net increase in 2013 of \$ 9,169,946 due to the issuance of bonds and the expenditure of bond proceeds. Pass-through financing project fund balance decreased by \$ 1,859,427 due to the expenditure of bond proceeds issued in 2012.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
September 30, 2013

Proprietary funds – The City's proprietary fund statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net position of the Water and Sewer fund are \$ 24,794,589, an increase of \$ 2,718,967. The water and sewer fund unrestricted net position increased in the current fiscal year due to the release of restrictions associated with the refunding of utility revenue bonds and due to the rate increase implemented in FY 2013.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights – The City made revisions to the original appropriations approved by the City Council. Overall these changes resulted in an increase in budgeted expenditures from the original budget of 9.99% or \$ 5,902,444. A significant portion of the increase was due to increases in transfers out of \$ 1,219,755 to the capital projects fund, \$ 318,292 in transfers to the health insurance fund, \$ 507,050 in transfers to the grant fund, and \$ 190,345 in transfers to the bond programs.

During the year there was a \$ 3,563,524 increase in appropriations between the original operating budget and final amended budget. Following are the main components of the increase:

- \$ 1,047,013 increase in personnel services for various departments. Of this amount, \$ 254,977 was re-appropriated from contingency (capital) to the individual department personnel accounts to cover a 2% Performance Pay lump sum payment made to employees during FY 2013. \$291,902 was re-appropriated from contingency (capital) to the individual department personnel accounts to fund the implementation of the General Government pay plan effective January 4, 2013.
- \$ 365,000 was supplemental funding to cover additional cost in the Fire Department related to the change from a 27-day to a 14-day FLSA cycle on April 27, 2012, that was not included in the adopted budget.
- \$ 160,000 supplemental funding in Special Services to cover the additional separation pay for General Fund employees in FY 2013.
- \$ 670,761 supplemental funding in operations to various departments within the General Fund for projects that were not completed in the previous year.
- \$ 1,034,067 supplemental funding in capital to various departments within the General Fund for projects that were not completed in the previous year.
- \$ 375,404 supplemental funding in economic development to fund additional amount needed for the FY 2013 "Incentive Matrix Component" to TEDC.
- \$ 190,000 supplemental funding in street capital from a state grant to fund I-35 Gateway monument.
- \$ 352,128 supplemental funding to airport capital to fund replacement roofs for hangers located at the airport.
- \$ 36,355 supplemental appropriation to finance to fund consulting contract with Valley View Consulting for investment advisory services.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
September 30, 2013

- \$ 90,000 supplemental appropriation for a Chapter 380 agreement between the City and Scott & White to demolish a structure on South 5th Street. Additional funds were needed to fully fund the City's obligation.

The increase in expenditure appropriations was partially possible because of additional anticipated revenues. Increases in revenues were from an increase in various charges for services to cover increases in services provided (\$ 335,052), increase in insurance proceeds (\$ 362,369), increase in appropriation of intergovernmental revenues (\$ 190,000), and an increase in other income from various sources (\$ 332,873). The remaining increases in expenditure appropriations were funded with Assigned General Fund Balance.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

The City's elected and appointed officials considered many factors when setting the fiscal year 2014 budget, tax rates, and fees that will be charged for the business-type activities. One of those factors is the economy. The population growth experienced by the City has stimulated local business and development activity, and the community has placed additional demands on the City to maintain or enhance services provided to our citizens. Temple's greatest economic strength is the diversified employment base. The three largest job sectors are health and medical, distribution and manufacturing. It is anticipated that future growth for the region will focus on healthcare and small businesses. The City has one of the lowest unemployment rates at 5.53% as compared to the State of Texas, which is 6.37%. The reasonable costs of living and homes priced below the national average continue to make Temple an attractive area for new business locations and re-locations. The City continues to attract new and existing companies due to the strategy of working diligently with corporations on relocation incentives.

These indicators are taken into account when adopting the General Fund budget for fiscal year 2014. The total 2013-2014 combined budget appropriation totals \$ 107,511,883 for seven operating funds.

The 2013-2014 General Fund Budget of \$ 64,009,031 represents an 8.36% increase or \$ 4,939,386 from the adopted 2012-2013 budget. With regard to the FY 2013-2014 budget, the general priorities in the O&M area are as follows:

1. Serving our community;
2. Improving our infrastructure;
3. Expanding the tax base;
4. Growing the health and bioscience industries;

These were the general priorities and parameters used in the development of the FY 2012-2013 budget. As always, the preparation of the budget must also take into consideration our ability to pay for the programs and services that were proposed.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
September 30, 2013**

Overall, the City Council has been presented with a budget that requires \$ 3.325 million from fund balance to assist in the funding of \$ 1,400,000 in capital outlay, \$ 1,825,000 for TEDC Matrix allocation, and \$ 100,000 for Strategic Investment Corridor (SIZ) to be funded with Undesignated Fund Balance – Capital Projects. The budget assesses a tax rate of \$ 0.5864 per \$100 valuation, unchanged from last year’s actual rate of \$ 0.5864 per \$ 100. The budget recognizes increases in sales tax, solid waste charges for services, culture & recreation charges for services, and licenses and permits.

The General Fund’s largest revenue source in fiscal year 2012-2013 is charges for services. For the fiscal year ending 2011-2012, the General Fund’s largest revenue source was also charges for services.

As a cost of service Enterprise Fund, Water & Wastewater rates must be sufficiently set to pay the total operations and maintenance, debt and depreciation, and meet bond covenant coverage requirements. During FY 2012, Staff engaged the services of a consultant to develop a five-year cost of service study. One of the key elements of the study was to develop the revenue requirement for a five-year capital improvement program to construction, replace or rehab numerous components in the City of Temple distribution and collection systems, address additional staffing needs for the operations and maintenance of the water treatment plant, and other operations and maintenance cost of the system.

Multiple scenarios were considered. The rate proposal chosen includes all of the rate adjustment in FY 2013 which achieves the lowest rate at the end of the five-year period. The rate schedule adjusts the minimum bill by meter size in proportion to the ability of the meter to demand water from the system. There are no additional rate increases reflected in the FY 2014 budget.

Over the past years, the City has faced demands from Federal/State regulators to develop a more aggressive schedule of system improvements. Combined with the demands from regulatory agencies and the line relocations associated with TxDOT projects, the City has developed a revised Capital Improvement Program.

The rate structure implemented in FY 2013 meets the estimated revenue requirement for the FY 2014 budget of \$ 30,020,581, an increase of 5.96% compared with the prior year. Cost drivers for this increase include cash capital outlays and debt service associated with the water and sewer capital improvement plan. The capital improvements include the allocation of \$ 16,285,000 to continue the long-term replacement program of water and sewer infrastructure and equipment needs. The table below reflects the capital improvement plan over the next 5 years.

	2013	2014	2015	2016	Total
Water	\$ -	\$ 6,825,000	\$ -	\$ 4,250,000	\$11,075,000
Wastewater	-	9,460,000	-	13,110,000	22,570,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 16,285,000	\$ -	\$17,360,000	\$33,645,000

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (CONTINUED)
September 30, 2013

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, and investors and creditors with general overview of the City's finances and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional information, contact the Director of Finance, at City of Temple, 2 North Main, Suite 302, Temple, TX 76501.

Basic Financial Statements

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
September 30, 2013

	Primary Government			Component Units	
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Reinvestment Zone No. 1	Temple Economic Development Corporation
ASSETS					
Cash	\$ 8,595	\$ 4,500	\$ 13,095	\$ -	\$ 1,518,441
Investments	76,133,273	25,344,236	101,477,509	6,217,631	-
Property taxes, net of allowance for uncollectibles	407,886	-	407,886	42,468	-
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectibles	3,158,507	2,118,933	5,277,440	8,882	93,000
Due from other governments	4,821,586	-	4,821,586	50,000	-
Internal balances	-	-	-	-	-
Inventories	362,939	319,815	682,754	-	-
Prepays	104,284	206,571	310,855	-	1,000
Deferred charges	808,582	470,834	1,279,416	149,443	-
Other assets	40,871	-	40,871	-	-
Restricted assets:					
Permanently restricted:					
Cash and investments	1,591,734	9,739,796	11,331,530	26,469,218	1,169,505
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	13,973,094	690,295	14,663,389	6,416,484	3,025,962
Construction in progress	11,613,802	5,945,632	17,559,434	6,572,061	-
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings	43,472,330	23,134,345	66,606,675	871,595	339,942
Infrastructure	41,155,315	89,192,613	130,347,928	35,543,310	-
Furniture and equipment	4,550,232	308,790	4,859,022	-	19,291
Machinery and equipment	10,912,512	2,598,806	13,511,318	26,009	-
Total assets	<u>213,115,542</u>	<u>160,075,166</u>	<u>373,190,708</u>	<u>82,367,101</u>	<u>6,167,141</u>
LIABILITIES					
Vouchers and contracts payable	5,610,251	990,504	6,600,755	207,573	276,437
Retainage payable	952,369	127,483	1,079,852	75,754	-
Accrued payroll	1,859,867	188,772	2,048,639	-	5,908
Deposits	176,807	-	176,807	-	-
Unearned revenues	2,695,965	70,641	2,766,606	-	-
Accrued interest payable	739,710	376,667	1,116,377	323,966	-
Liabilities payable from restricted assets	-	664,233	664,233	-	-
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Due within one year	6,713,410	3,291,237	10,004,647	2,555,000	92,700
Due in more than one year	121,130,847	59,653,611	180,784,458	50,694,103	6,375
Total liabilities	<u>139,879,226</u>	<u>65,363,148</u>	<u>205,242,374</u>	<u>53,856,396</u>	<u>381,420</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable revenue - ad valorem taxes - delinquent	265,399	-	265,399	42,468	-
Total inflows of resources	<u>265,399</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>265,399</u>	<u>42,468</u>	<u>-</u>
NET POSITION					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	46,940,042	68,992,370	115,932,412	21,605,533	359,233
Restricted for:					
Debt service	6,616,901	925,059	7,541,960	1,631,833	-
Economic development incentives	-	-	-	-	915,251
Unrestricted	19,413,974	24,794,589	44,208,563	5,273,339	4,511,237
Total net position	<u>\$ 72,970,917</u>	<u>\$ 94,712,018</u>	<u>\$ 167,682,935</u>	<u>\$ 28,510,705</u>	<u>\$ 5,785,721</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the year ended September 30, 2013

Functions/Programs Primary government:	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position				Component Units	
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government		Reinvestment Zone No. 1	Temple Economic Development Corp.	Railroad and Heritage Museum
					Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities			
Governmental activities:									
General government	\$ 13,493,386	\$ 3,691,433	\$ 55,524	\$ 74,363	\$ (9,672,066)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Public safety	27,732,226	3,140,024	161,844	12,997	(24,417,361)	-	-	-	-
Highways and streets	22,080,671	1,202,744	8,352	15,065,179	(5,804,396)	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	6,039,912	10,509,545	-	493,397	4,963,030	-	-	-	-
Health and welfare	93,539	-	-	249,711	156,172	-	-	-	-
Culture and leisure services	13,471,535	3,759,669	-	1,489,024	(8,222,842)	-	-	-	-
Airport	3,725,020	2,847,211	-	19,174	(858,635)	-	-	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	4,232,163	-	-	-	(4,232,163)	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	90,868,452	25,150,626	225,720	17,403,845	(48,088,261)	-	-	-	-
Business-type activities:									
Water and sewer	25,713,333	30,046,938	-	248,996	-	4,582,601	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	25,713,333	30,046,938	-	248,996	-	4,582,601	-	-	-
Total primary government	\$ 116,581,785	\$ 55,197,564	\$ 225,720	\$ 17,652,841	(48,088,261)	4,582,601	-	-	-
Component units:									
Reinvestment Zone No. 1	\$ 4,485,065	\$ 55,615	\$ -	\$ 50,000	-	-	(4,379,450)	-	-
Temple Economic Development Corporation	2,188,822	-	2,157,155	-	-	-	-	(31,667)	-
Railroad and Heritage Museum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total component units	\$ 6,673,887	\$ 55,615	\$ 2,157,155	\$ 50,000	-	-	(4,379,450)	(31,667)	-
General Revenues:									
Property taxes					19,195,036	-	4,769,518	-	-
Sales taxes					18,017,575	-	-	-	-
Franchise fees					6,178,547	-	-	-	-
Mixed beverage taxes					110,409	-	-	-	-
Hotel/Motel taxes					1,306,257	-	-	-	-
Other taxes					80,817	-	-	-	-
Investment income					122,330	323,317	17,802	1,904	-
Miscellaneous income					1,762,894	-	14,963	19,387	-
Settlement income, net expense					5,350,000	-	-	-	-
Transfers					47,492	(47,492)	-	-	(242,656)
Total general revenues					52,171,357	275,825	4,802,283	21,291	(242,656)
Change in net position					4,083,096	4,858,426	422,833	(10,376)	(242,656)
Net position-beginning, as restated					68,887,821	89,853,592	28,087,872	5,796,097	242,656
Net position-ending					\$ 72,970,917	\$ 94,712,018	\$ 28,510,705	\$ 5,785,721	\$ -

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2013

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Pass-Through Financing Project	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS						
Cash	\$ 5,045	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,550	\$ 8,595
Investments	28,206,201	6,830,396	17,345,623	20,244,609	3,181,414	75,808,243
Property taxes, net	230,312	177,575	-	-	-	407,887
Due from other funds	1,198,826	-	-	-	-	1,198,826
Due from other governments	38,119	-	-	3,393,206	1,390,261	4,821,586
Other receivables, net	2,607,451	40,000	7,198	-	238,459	2,893,108
Inventories, at cost	351,032	-	-	-	11,907	362,939
Prepaid items	100,664	-	-	-	3,620	104,284
Restricted cash and investments	1,116,718	475,015	-	-	-	1,591,733
Museum collection	-	-	-	-	18,561	18,561
Total assets	<u>\$ 33,854,368</u>	<u>\$ 7,522,986</u>	<u>\$ 17,352,821</u>	<u>\$ 23,637,815</u>	<u>\$ 4,847,772</u>	<u>\$ 87,215,762</u>
LIABILITIES						
Vouchers and contracts payable	\$ 2,439,540	\$ -	\$ 693,016	\$ 1,661,233	\$ 469,122	\$ 5,262,911
Retainage payable	-	-	155,792	768,273	28,304	952,369
Accrued payroll	1,792,342	-	3,593	-	63,931	1,859,866
Vacation and sick leave payable	545,039	-	-	-	18,344	563,383
Deposits and refundable contracts	64,799	-	-	-	112,009	176,808
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	1,198,826	1,198,826
Unearned revenues	2,695,848	-	-	-	117	2,695,965
Total liabilities	<u>7,537,568</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>852,401</u>	<u>2,429,506</u>	<u>1,890,653</u>	<u>12,710,128</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Unavailable revenue - ad valorem taxes	202,727	166,374	-	-	-	369,101
Total inflows of resources	<u>202,727</u>	<u>166,374</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>369,101</u>
FUND BALANCES						
Fund Balances:						
Nonspendable:						
Inventories and prepaid items	451,696	-	-	-	15,527	467,223
Restricted for:						
Debt service	-	7,356,612	-	-	-	7,356,612
Drug enforcement	329,651	-	-	-	-	329,651
Library and other	764,285	-	-	-	-	764,285
Construction	-	-	16,500,420	21,208,309	-	37,708,729
Museum	-	-	-	-	8,348	8,348
Promotion of tourism	-	-	-	-	1,077,954	1,077,954
Committed to:						
Drainage	-	-	-	-	1,855,290	1,855,290
Assigned to:						
Capital technology acquisition-General Fund	390,979	-	-	-	-	390,979
Capital projects-General Fund	5,431,542	-	-	-	-	5,431,542
Self-funded health insurance-General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Encumbrances	1,960,290	-	-	-	-	1,960,290
Unassigned	16,785,630	-	-	-	-	16,785,630
Total fund balances	<u>26,114,073</u>	<u>7,356,612</u>	<u>16,500,420</u>	<u>21,208,309</u>	<u>2,957,119</u>	<u>74,136,533</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 33,854,368</u>	<u>\$ 7,522,986</u>	<u>\$ 17,352,821</u>	<u>\$ 23,637,815</u>	<u>\$ 4,847,772</u>	<u>\$ 87,215,762</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
September 30, 2013

Total fund balances-governmental funds \$ 74,136,533

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds. These assets consist of:

Land	\$	13,973,094	
Construction in progress		11,613,802	
Buildings		72,930,583	
Infrastructure		121,545,681	
Furniture and equipment		22,458,503	
Machinery and equipment		31,408,607	
Accumulated depreciation		(148,252,985)	
Total capital assets	\$	<u>125,677,285</u>	125,677,285

Some revenues in the governmental funds are deferred because they are not collected within the prescribed time period after year end. On the accrual basis, however, those revenues would be recognized of when they are collected.

Maintenance & operations taxes not collected	\$	202,727	
Interest & sinking fund taxes not collected		166,374	
Total deferred revenue reclassified	\$	<u>369,101</u>	369,101

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of self-funded insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the government-wide statement of net position (net of amount allocated to business-type activities).

Current assets	\$	347,340	
Current liabilities		(347,340)	
Net amount allocated to business-type activities		-	
	\$	<u>-</u>	-

Some long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. Those liabilities consist of:

Accrued interest	\$	739,710	
Compensated absences		6,341,324	
Other post-employment benefits		2,046,080	
Net pension obligation		2,447,498	
Long-term debt, including premium/discount and deferred charges		115,637,390	
Total long-term liabilities	\$	<u>127,212,002</u>	<u>(127,212,002)</u>

Net position of governmental activities \$ 72,970,917

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the year ended September 30, 2013

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Pass-Through Financing Project	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues:						
Taxes	\$ 29,756,777	\$ 7,616,512	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,306,256	\$ 38,679,545
Franchise fees	6,178,547	-	-	-	-	6,178,547
Licenses and permits	738,449	-	-	-	-	738,449
Intergovernmental	166,959	-	-	14,407,005	3,055,600	17,629,564
Drainage fees	-	-	-	-	1,098,165	1,098,165
Charges for services	20,432,764	-	-	-	474,161	20,906,925
Fines	2,185,239	-	-	-	-	2,185,239
Interest and other	1,394,440	658,351	18,489	33,212	55,815	2,160,307
Total revenues	<u>60,853,175</u>	<u>8,274,863</u>	<u>18,489</u>	<u>14,440,217</u>	<u>5,989,997</u>	<u>89,576,741</u>
Expenditures:						
Current:						
General government	12,244,780	-	1,282,101	-	133,935	13,660,816
Public safety	24,894,611	-	821,430	-	27,360	25,743,401
Highways and streets	2,914,374	-	4,276,759	16,299,644	1,423,044	24,913,821
Sanitation	5,172,168	-	5,018,185	-	-	10,190,353
Health and welfare	-	-	-	-	249,711	249,711
Culture and leisure services	9,075,281	-	186,916	-	3,675,231	12,937,428
Airport	2,904,032	-	-	-	488,574	3,392,606
Debt service:						
Principal retirement	45,692	5,064,954	-	-	-	5,110,646
Interest and fiscal charges	6,471	4,581,298	209,568	-	-	4,797,337
Total expenditures	<u>57,257,409</u>	<u>9,646,252</u>	<u>11,794,959</u>	<u>16,299,644</u>	<u>5,997,855</u>	<u>100,996,119</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>3,595,766</u>	<u>(1,371,389)</u>	<u>(11,776,470)</u>	<u>(1,859,427)</u>	<u>(7,858)</u>	<u>(11,419,378)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):						
Transfers in	193,840	5,768,003	1,523,825	-	627,303	8,112,971
Transfers out	(2,180,513)	(524)	(5,868,892)	-	(521,306)	(8,571,235)
Issuance of loans and bonds	-	-	19,775,000	-	-	19,775,000
Original issue premium	-	-	385,580	-	-	385,580
Discount on bond issuance	-	-	(219,097)	-	-	(219,097)
Claims Settlement	-	-	7,250,000	-	-	7,250,000
Attorney Fees	-	-	(1,900,000)	-	-	(1,900,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(1,986,673)</u>	<u>5,767,479</u>	<u>20,946,416</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>105,997</u>	<u>24,833,219</u>
Net change in fund balances	1,609,093	4,396,090	9,169,946	(1,859,427)	98,139	13,413,841
Fund balances, beginning of year	24,504,980	2,960,522	7,330,474	23,067,736	2,858,980	60,722,692
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 26,114,073</u>	<u>\$ 7,356,612</u>	<u>\$ 16,500,420</u>	<u>\$ 21,208,309</u>	<u>\$ 2,957,119</u>	<u>\$ 74,136,533</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the year ended September 30, 2013

Net change in fund balances-total governmental funds \$ 13,413,841

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.

Capital outlay expenditures	\$ 15,122,317	
Depreciation expense	(9,518,123)	
Net adjustment	\$ 5,604,194	5,604,194

The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e. sales, disposals and donations) is to increase net position. (54,137)

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. This adjustment is to recognize the net change in "unavailable" revenues. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are not recognized unless they are deemed "available" to finance the expenditures of the current period; accrual-basis recognition is not limited to availability, so certain revenues need to be reduced by the amounts that were unavailable at the beginning of the year and increased by the amounts that were unavailable at the end of the year. 30,548

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net assets. Repayment of long-term debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net assets. Also, governmental funds report the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Issuance of certificate of obligation bonds	\$ (14,065,000)	
Issuance of limited tax notes	(5,710,000)	
Discount/(Premium) on issuance	(110,201)	
To bondholders	5,110,646	
Payment to escrow agent for refunding	8,033	
Amortization of deferred charges	19,162	
Amortization of bond premiums/discounts	597,493	
Amortization of bond refunding losses	(131,152)	
Net adjustment	\$ (14,281,019)	(14,281,019)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Decrease in compensated absences liability	\$ 261,501	
Increase in other post-employment benefits liability	291,404	
Increase in net pension obligation liability	51,666	
Total adjustment	\$ 604,571	(604,571)

Accrued interest expense on long-term debt is reported in the government-wide statement of activities and changes in net assets, but does not require the use of current financial resources; therefore, accrued interest expense is not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. This amount is the change in accrued interest. 15,360

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of self-funded insurance to individual funds. The net revenue of the internal service fund is reported with governmental activities net of amount allocated to business-type activities.

Change in net position	\$ (50,012)	
Net amount allocated to business-type activities	8,892	
	\$ (41,120)	(41,120)

Change in net position of governmental activities \$ 4,083,096

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
For the year ended September 30, 2013

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 28,334,410	\$ 28,334,410	\$ 29,756,777	\$ 1,422,367
Franchise fees	6,102,396	6,117,396	6,178,547	61,151
Licenses and permits	512,100	515,900	738,449	222,549
Intergovernmental	183,786	373,786	166,959	(206,827)
Charges for services	20,055,603	20,390,655	20,432,764	42,109
Fines	1,952,714	2,007,960	2,185,239	177,279
Interest and other	473,516	1,168,758	1,394,440	225,682
Total revenues	<u>57,614,525</u>	<u>58,908,865</u>	<u>60,853,175</u>	<u>1,944,310</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government:				
City council	231,517	232,213	173,182	59,031
City manager	723,470	747,525	716,728	30,797
Administrative services	159,769	183,645	183,614	31
Finance	1,178,857	1,255,584	1,200,775	54,809
Purchasing	305,082	312,745	304,442	8,303
City secretary	315,179	345,526	314,194	31,332
Special services	1,352,431	1,284,656	955,790	328,866
Legal	645,155	656,528	639,904	16,624
City planning	628,950	683,580	521,576	162,004
Information technology services	2,111,868	2,191,863	2,097,604	94,259
Human resources	632,087	672,036	600,601	71,435
Economic development	2,286,245	2,661,649	2,648,354	13,295
Garage	1,061,536	1,072,149	836,961	235,188
Facility services	1,348,917	1,499,044	1,051,055	447,989
Total general government	<u>12,981,063</u>	<u>13,798,743</u>	<u>12,244,780</u>	<u>1,553,963</u>
Public safety:				
Municipal court	641,619	656,903	618,593	38,310
Police	13,154,653	13,346,934	12,652,511	694,423
Animal control	469,374	494,179	450,589	43,590
Fire	9,402,316	9,884,592	9,757,988	126,604
Communications	718,388	718,388	718,388	-
Inspections	906,520	904,372	696,542	207,830
Total public safety	<u>25,292,870</u>	<u>26,005,368</u>	<u>24,894,611</u>	<u>1,110,757</u>
Highways and streets:				
Street	2,246,390	2,518,695	2,185,988	332,707
Traffic signals	262,012	294,462	256,133	38,329
Engineering	561,180	567,647	472,253	95,394
Totals highways and streets	<u>3,069,582</u>	<u>3,380,804</u>	<u>2,914,374</u>	<u>466,430</u>
Sanitation:	4,949,078	5,710,051	5,172,168	537,883
Culture and leisure services:				
Parks	3,011,231	3,344,592	3,186,416	158,176
Leisure services	2,984,294	3,128,236	2,813,046	315,190
Parks & Leisure services administration	479,547	490,136	429,903	60,233
Golf course	1,285,889	1,295,567	1,096,827	198,740
Education	1,605,069	1,649,507	1,549,089	100,418
Total culture and leisure services	<u>9,366,030</u>	<u>9,908,038</u>	<u>9,075,281</u>	<u>832,757</u>
Airport:	3,054,392	3,473,535	2,904,032	569,503
Debt service:				
Principal	45,693	45,693	45,692	1
Interest	6,472	6,472	6,471	1
Total debt service	<u>52,165</u>	<u>52,165</u>	<u>52,163</u>	<u>2</u>
Total expenditures	<u>58,765,180</u>	<u>62,328,704</u>	<u>57,257,409</u>	<u>5,071,295</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(1,150,655)</u>	<u>(3,419,839)</u>	<u>3,595,766</u>	<u>7,015,605</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in	-	193,841	193,840	(1)
Transfers out	(304,465)	(2,643,385)	(2,180,513)	462,872
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(304,465)</u>	<u>(2,449,544)</u>	<u>(1,986,673)</u>	<u>462,871</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	<u>(1,455,120)</u>	<u>(5,869,383)</u>	<u>1,609,093</u>	<u>7,478,476</u>
Fund balance, beginning of period	24,504,980	24,504,980	24,504,980	-
Fund balance, end of period	<u>\$ 23,049,860</u>	<u>\$ 18,635,597</u>	<u>\$ 26,114,073</u>	<u>\$ 7,478,476</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
PASS-THROUGH FINANCING PROJECT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the year ended September 30, 2013
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2012)**

	2013			2012	
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget	Actual
	Original	Final			
Revenues:					
Interest and other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,212	\$ 33,212	\$ 10,838
Intergovernmental	19,809,810	19,809,810	14,407,005	(5,402,805)	190,190
Total revenues	<u>19,809,810</u>	<u>19,809,810</u>	<u>14,440,217</u>	<u>(5,369,593)</u>	<u>201,028</u>
Expenditures:					
Highways and streets:	42,867,895	42,867,895	16,299,644	26,568,251	2,900,188
Debt Service:					
Interest and fiscal charges	-	-	-	-	121,288
Total expenditures	<u>42,867,895</u>	<u>42,867,895</u>	<u>16,299,644</u>	<u>26,568,251</u>	<u>3,021,476</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(23,058,085)</u>	<u>(23,058,085)</u>	<u>(1,859,427)</u>	<u>21,198,658</u>	<u>(2,820,448)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Issuance of bonds	-	-	-	-	24,700,000
Original issue premium	-	-	-	-	1,388,247
Discount on bond issue	-	-	-	-	(200,063)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,888,184</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	<u>(23,058,085)</u>	<u>(23,058,085)</u>	<u>(1,859,427)</u>	<u>21,198,658</u>	<u>23,067,736</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>23,067,736</u>	<u>23,067,736</u>	<u>23,067,736</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 9,651</u>	<u>\$ 9,651</u>	<u>\$ 21,208,309</u>	<u>\$ 21,198,658</u>	<u>\$ 23,067,736</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
September 30, 2013

	Business-type Activities - Water and Sewer Fund	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash	\$ 4,500	\$ -
Investments	25,344,236	325,030
Restricted cash and investments:		
Revenue bond reserve fund	-	-
Revenue bond debt service	925,059	-
Customer deposits	664,233	-
Construction account	8,150,504	-
Customer receivables	1,529,280	-
Accounts receivable	589,653	22,310
Inventories	319,815	-
Prepaid items	206,571	-
Total current assets	<u>37,733,851</u>	<u>347,340</u>
Noncurrent assets:		
Deferred cost-bond issue	470,834	-
Capital assets:		
Land	690,295	-
Buildings	47,774,342	-
Improvements other than buildings	149,904,411	-
Furniture and equipment	1,806,899	-
Machinery	5,925,436	-
	206,101,383	-
Less accumulated depreciation	(90,176,534)	-
Construction in progress	5,945,632	-
Total capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	<u>121,870,481</u>	<u>-</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>122,341,315</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 160,075,166</u>	<u>\$ 347,340</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

	Business-type Activities - Water and Sewer Fund	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities:		
Vouchers and contracts payable	\$ 990,504	\$ -
Claims payable	-	347,340
Retainage payables	127,483	-
Accrued payroll	188,772	-
Unearned revenues	70,641	-
Customer deposits	664,233	-
Accrued interest - revenue bonds	376,667	-
Current maturities of long-term liabilities	<u>3,291,237</u>	<u>-</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>5,709,537</u>	<u>347,340</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Revenue bonds payable	58,449,014	-
Compensated absences payable	347,636	-
Other postemployment benefits payable	481,881	-
Net pension benefit obligation	<u>375,080</u>	<u>-</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>59,653,611</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>65,363,148</u>	<u>347,340</u>
NET POSITION		
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	68,992,370	-
Restricted for:		
Debt service	925,059	-
Unrestricted	<u>24,794,589</u>	<u>-</u>
Total net position	<u>94,712,018</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Reconciliation to government-wide statement of net position:		
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activity related to the enterprise fund	-	-
Net position of business-type activities	<u>\$ 94,712,018</u>	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES
AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the year ended September 30, 2013

	Business-type Activities - Water and Sewer Fund	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Operating revenues:		
Charges for sales and services:		
Water service	\$ 16,968,854	\$ -
Sewer service	11,744,753	-
Other	<u>1,333,331</u>	<u>3,064,695</u>
Total operating revenues	<u>30,046,938</u>	<u>3,064,695</u>
 Operating expenses:		
Personnel services	4,320,589	-
Supplies	1,607,336	-
Repairs and maintenance	1,363,857	-
Depreciation	5,884,348	-
Other services and charges	10,213,950	613,966
Insurance claims and expenses	-	<u>3,007,048</u>
Total operating expenses	<u>23,390,080</u>	<u>3,621,014</u>
 Operating income (loss)	<u>6,656,858</u>	<u>(556,319)</u>
 Nonoperating revenues (expenses):		
Intergovernmental revenues	27,136	
Interest income	323,317	551
Interest expense	<u>(2,314,361)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(1,963,908)</u>	<u>551</u>
 Income (loss) before transfers and contributions	4,692,950	(555,768)
 Contributions-TxDot	221,860	-
Transfer in	-	505,756
Transfer out	<u>(47,492)</u>	<u>-</u>
 Change in net position	4,867,318	(50,012)
Total net position - beginning	<u>89,844,700</u>	<u>50,012</u>
Total net position - ending	<u>\$ 94,712,018</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
 Reconciliation to government-wide statement of activities:		
Change in net position	\$ 4,867,318	
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activity related to the enterprise fund	<u>(8,892)</u>	
Change in net position of business-type activities	<u>\$ 4,858,426</u>	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the year ended September 30, 2013

	Business-type Activities - Water and Sewer Fund	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Cash received from customers	\$ 30,415,488	\$ -
Cash received from employees for services	-	1,020,740
Cash received from other funds for services	-	2,043,955
Cash paid to suppliers	(8,826,992)	-
Cash paid to employees	(4,191,679)	-
Cash paid for loss claims	-	(3,688,091)
Cash paid to other funds for administration, franchise fees and data processing	(4,549,652)	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>12,847,165</u>	<u>(623,396)</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:		
Transfers from other funds	-	505,756
Transfers to other funds	(47,492)	-
Subsidy from federal grants	27,136	-
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	<u>(20,356)</u>	<u>505,756</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:		
Capital expenses	(10,309,748)	-
Interest paid on debt	(2,202,266)	-
Debt principal payments	(4,674,019)	-
Proceeds from other governmental entities	192,973	-
Net cash (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>(16,993,060)</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Interest received on investments	<u>323,317</u>	<u>551</u>
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>323,317</u>	<u>551</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	(3,842,934)	(117,089)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	<u>38,931,466</u>	<u>442,119</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 35,088,532</u>	<u>\$ 325,030</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the year ended September 30, 2013

	<u>Business-type Activities - Water and Sewer Fund</u>	<u>Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Operating income (loss)	\$ 6,656,858	\$ (556,319)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	5,884,348	-
Change in assets and liabilities:		
Change in accounts receivable	121,471	(22,310)
Change in inventory	(29,937)	-
Change in prepaids	(18,212)	-
Change in vouchers payable	58,832	246,467
Change in estimated claims payable	-	(291,234)
Change in accrued liabilities	15,293	-
Change in opeb liability	83,313	-
Change in net pension obligation liability	7,583	-
Change in customer deposits	44,895	-
Change in accrued vacation and sick leave	22,721	-
	<u>6,190,307</u>	<u>(67,077)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 12,847,165</u>	<u>\$ (623,396)</u>
 RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS FROM STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS TO STATEMENT OF NET POSITION		
Cash	\$ 4,500	\$ -
Investments	25,344,236	325,030
Restricted assets - debt service, and bond proceeds:		
Cash and investments	<u>9,739,796</u>	<u>-</u>
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 35,088,532</u>	<u>\$ 325,030</u>

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013 the Water and Sewer Fund received \$ 0 in noncash contributions of infrastructure contributed by developers.

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
September 30, 2013

	<u>City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust</u>	<u>Agency Fund</u>
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 110,560	\$ 2,371,671
Investments		-
Property taxes receivable	-	19,234
Other assets	-	12,496
Total assets	<u>110,560</u>	<u>2,403,401</u>
LIABILITIES		
Vouchers payable	110,560	188
Unearned revenue	-	19,109
Other	-	2,384,104
Total liabilities	<u>110,560</u>	<u>2,403,401</u>
NET POSITION		
Held in trust for benefits and other purposes	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
For the year ended September 30, 2013

	<u>City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust</u>
Additions:	
Contributions:	
Employer	\$ 225,409
Employee	453,141
Retiree	95,122
Cobra	341
Total contributions	<u>774,013</u>
Total additions	<u>774,013</u>
 Deductions:	
Benefits	<u>774,013</u>
Total deductions	<u>774,013</u>
Change in net position	-
Net position held in trust for benefits and other purposes	
Beginning of year	-
End of year	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. FINANCIAL REPORTING MODEL AND ENTITY

In June 1999, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) issued Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements - and Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments*. This statement, known as the "Reporting Model" statement, affects the way the City prepares and presents financial information. State and local governments traditionally have used a financial reporting model substantially different from the one used to prepare private-sector financial reports.

GASB Statement No. 34 established new requirements and a new reporting model for the annual financial reports of state and local governments. The Statement was developed to make annual reports easier to understand and more useful to the people who use governmental financial information to make decisions and includes:

Management's Discussion and Analysis - GASB Statement No. 34 requires that financial statements be accompanied by a narrative introduction and analytical overview of the government's financial activities in the form of a "management's discussion and analysis" (MD&A). This analysis is similar to the analysis the private sector provides in their annual reports.

Government-wide Financial Statements - The reporting model includes financial statements prepared using full accrual accounting for all of the government's activities. Government-wide financial statements do not provide information by fund or account group, but distinguish between the City's governmental activities, business-type activities and activities of its discretely presented component units on the statement of net position and statement of activities. Significantly, the City's statement of net position includes both noncurrent assets and noncurrent liabilities of the City, which were previously recorded in the General Fixed Assets Account Group and the General Long-term Obligations Account Group (such as building and infrastructure, including bridges and roads, and general obligation debt). Accrual accounting also reports all of the revenues and cost of providing services each year, not just those received or paid in the current year or soon thereafter.

In addition, the government-wide statement of activities reflects depreciation expenses on the City's capital assets, including infrastructure. In addition to the government-wide financial statements, the City has prepared governmental fund financial statements, which continue to use the modified accrual basis of accounting and the current financial resources measurement focus. Accordingly, the accounting and financial reporting for the City's General Fund, Capital Projects Fund, Pass-Through Financing Project fund, and Debt Service Fund, the City's major governmental funds is similar to that previously presented in the City's financial statements, although the format of financial statements has been modified by GASB Statement No. 34.

Statement of Net Position - The Statement of Net Position is designed to display the financial position of the primary government (government and business-type activities) and its discretely presented component units. Governments report all capital assets, including infrastructure, in the government-wide Statements of Net Position and report depreciation expense - the cost of "using up" capital assets - in the Statement of Activities. The net position of the government will be broken down into three categories - 1) invested in capital assets, net of related debt; 2) restricted; and 3) unrestricted.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

A. FINANCIAL REPORTING MODEL AND ENTITY (Continued)

Statement of Activities - The new government-wide statement of activities reports expenses and revenues in a format that focuses on the cost of each of the government's functions. The expense of individual functions is compared to the revenues generated directly by the function (for instance, through user charges or intergovernmental grants).

Financial Reporting Entity

The City of Temple, Texas (the "City"), a home-rule municipal corporation organized and existing under the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Texas, adopted its first charter March 27, 1907. The City operates under a council-manager form of government and, as authorized by its charter, provides the following services: economic development; education; police, fire and other public safety; highways, streets and engineering; sanitation; health and welfare; parks, recreation and civic center; library; and airport facilities.

In evaluating the City's financial reporting entity, management has considered all potential component units. The decision to include a potential component unit in the financial reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GASB Statement No. 14. The following legally separate entities are noted as discretely presented component units of the City in a separate column in the combined financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the primary government. Discretely presented component units are entities that are legally separate from the City, but for which the City is financially accountable or whose relationship with the City are such that exclusion would be misleading or incomplete.

Discretely Presented Component Units

Temple Economic Development Corporation (TEDC) is a legally separate entity from the City. TEDC was created for the purpose of promoting economic development within the City of Temple. The Board of Directors consist of fifteen voting members appointed by the City, acting through its City Council. The Mayor and one other council member periodically designated by resolution of the City Council, the City Manager, and the Chairman of the Board of Directors for the City of Temple Reinvestment Zone No. 1 are voting members of the Board. Of the remaining eleven positions on the TEDC Board (the "Public Directors"), the City Council appoints four voting members from the membership of Board of Directors of the Temple Chamber of Commerce, and four voting members from the membership of the Board of Directors of Temple Industrial Foundation. The remaining three Public Directors are chosen by the City Council from the public at large. The Bell County Judge, the President of Temple College, and the Superintendents of the Temple and Belton Independent School Districts are ex officio (non-voting) members of the Board of Directors with the right to have notice of, to attend, and to speak at all meetings of the TEDC Board of Directors. TEDC has been included in the reporting entity as a non-major discretely presented component unit of the City because the City appoints a voting majority of the board, provides 100% of funding for the board and maintains the ability to impose its will on the board.

Separately issued audited financial statements are available from TEDC, 2 North 5th Street, Temple, Texas 76501.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

A. FINANCIAL REPORTING MODEL AND ENTITY (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

The Reinvestment Zone No. 1 (Zone) was established during 1982 to provide funds for development and improvement projects within the Zone. The receipt of property taxes from taxing units with property within the boundaries of the Zone provides the funding for projects. The Zone has been included in the reporting entity as a non-major discretely presented component unit of the City because the City appoints a voting majority of the board, approves the budget, and maintains the ability to impose its will on the board.

The Zone is audited as part of the City of Temple; however, separately issued unaudited financial statements are available through the City of Temple Finance Department, 2 North Main, Suite 302, Temple, Texas 76501.

Related Organizations

The Mayor appoints the governing board of the Temple Housing Authority, but cannot remove members or appoint the director, and the Council exercises no control over the governing board. The Authority's operating and capital expenditures, including debt service, are financed entirely from federal grants and rentals, and the City has no involvement in the determination of the Authority's budget and rental rates or any obligation for the Authority's outstanding debt. The Temple Independent School District and Temple College have their own elected officials and governing board. They are not responsible to the elected officials of the City of Temple and the City is not responsible for their financial matters. The City has no financial accountability for any of these three entities. Accordingly, these entities are excluded from the accompanying financial statements.

B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities are government-wide financial statements. They report information on all of the City of Temple's nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units with most of the interfund activities removed. Exceptions to this general rule are payments-in-lieu of taxes and other charges between the government's water and sewer and solid waste functions and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned. *Governmental activities*, which are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for services.

Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

B. GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate fund based financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements. An emphasis is placed on major funds within the governmental and proprietary categories. GASB Statement No. 34 sets forth minimum criteria (percentage of assets, liabilities, revenues or expenditures/expenses of either fund category for the governmental and enterprise combined) for the determination of major funds. The major governmental funds are the general fund, the debt service fund, the capital projects fund and the pass-through financing project fund. The nonmajor funds are combined in a separate column in the fund financial statements.

The internal service fund, which provides services to the other funds of the government, is presented as part of the proprietary fund financial statements. Because the principal users are the City's governmental activities, financial statements of the internal service fund are consolidated into the governmental column when presented at the government-wide level. The costs of these services are reflected in the appropriate functional activity (general government, public safety, highways and streets, etc.).

The City's fiduciary fund is presented in the fund financial statements by type. Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party and cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the government, this fund is not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. In applying the susceptible to accrual concept under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION (Continued)

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

Private-sector standards of accounting and financial reporting issued prior to December 1, 1989, generally are followed in both the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements to the extent that those standards do not conflict with or contradict guidance of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Governments also have the option of following subsequent private-sector guidance for their business-type activities and enterprise funds, subject to this same limitation. The City has elected not to follow subsequent private-sector guidance.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise fund are charges to customers for sales and services. The City also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for the enterprise fund includes the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

D. FUND ACCOUNTING

The government reports the following major governmental funds:

The *general fund* is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *debt service fund* accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.

The *capital projects fund* is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds). Capital projects are funded primarily by general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation.

The *pass-through financing project fund* is used to account for financial resources to be used for the construction of the Northwest Loop 363 project. This project is substantially funded with funds from the Texas Department of Transportation.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

D. FUND ACCOUNTING (Continued)

The government reports the following major proprietary fund:

The *water and sewer fund* accounts for the water and sewer services provided to residents of the City.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund types:

Nonmajor Governmental Funds:

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue, other than major capital projects and major special revenue funds that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. These funds consist of the Hotel/Motel Fund, Federal/State Grant Fund, and Drainage Fund.

Fiduciary Funds:

Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, and/or other funds. The City's accounts for two fiduciary funds, one is a trust fund and one is an agency fund. The trust fund is the City of Temple Employee Benefits Trust which accounts for the activities of the trust to provide City officers, employees, and qualified retirees and their dependents with life, disability, sickness, accident and other health benefits through the purchase of insurance. The agency fund is used to account for assets held by the City, as an agent for the Health & Bioscience Economic Development District.

Internal Service Funds:

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of services provided by one department to other City departments on a cost-plus basis. The City Internal Service Fund is the Self-Funded Health Insurance Fund, which is used to account for the activities of the City's self-funded health insurance program.

Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

A summary reconciliation of the difference between total fund balances as reflected on the governmental funds balance sheet and total net position for governmental activities as shown on the government-wide statement of net position is presented in an accompanying schedule to the governmental funds balance sheet. The asset and liability elements which comprise the reconciliation difference stem from governmental funds using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting while the government-wide financial statements use the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. A summary reconciliation of the difference between net changes in fund balances as reflected on the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and change in net position for governmental activities as shown on the government-wide statement of activities is presented in an accompanying schedule to the governmental funds

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

D. FUND ACCOUNTING (Continued)

Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances. The revenue and expense elements which comprise the reconciliation difference stem from governmental funds using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting while the government-wide financial statements use the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

E. ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND NET POSITION

1. Deposits and Investments

The government's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

The City maintains a cash and investment pool that is available for use by all funds. Each fund type's portion of this pool is displayed on the Statement of Net Assets as "Investments". Income from the cash and investment pool is allocated to the various funds in accordance with the ratio of the funds' investment. In addition, investments are separately held by several of the City's funds.

Investments are stated at fair value or amortized cost in accordance with GASB Statement No. 31. Money market investments, including U. S. Treasury and agency obligations that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less are stated at amortized cost. Methods used to determine fair value are as follows: securities traded on a national or international exchange are valued at the last reported sales price at current exchange rates, mortgages are valued on the basis of future principal and interest payments, and are discounted at prevailing interest rates for similar instruments. Investments that do not have an established market are reported at estimated fair value. Security transactions and any resulting gains or losses are accounted for by the specific identification method. The investment policies of the City are governed by State Statute and an adopted City Investment Policy. Major provisions of the City's investment policy include: responsibility for investments, authorized investments, bank and security dealer selection and qualifying procedures, safekeeping and custodial procedures, statement of investment objectives and investment reporting procedures. This policy permits investment in U. S. Treasury or U. S. Agency issues, mutual funds, public funds investment pools and repurchase agreements. Statutes require that securities underlying repurchase agreements be limited to federal government securities having a market value of at least 102 percent of the cost of the repurchase agreement.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

E. ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND NET POSITION (Continued)

2. Receivables

Receivables are presented net of allowances for doubtful accounts. The amounts of these allowances by fund are as follows:

General Fund	\$	2,155,273
Special Revenue Funds		47,885
Debt Service Fund		90,057
Enterprise Fund		450,956

3. Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories which are expended as they are consumed are stated at cost. Cost is determined for inventories of supplies and fuel using the moving-average method.

Prepaid balances are for payments made by the City in the current year to provide services occurring in the subsequent fiscal year and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

Reported inventories and prepaid items in governmental funds are offset by a fund balance reserve which indicates that they do not constitute available spendable resources even though they are a component of net current position.

4. Restricted Assets

Certain proceeds of the City's enterprise fund revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because they are maintained in separate bank accounts and their use is limited by applicable bond covenants.

5. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$ 5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of five years. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. The total interest expense

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

E. ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND NET POSITION (Continued)

5. Capital Assets (Continued)

incurred by the City during the current fiscal year was \$ 7,432,892. Of this amount, \$ 530,762 was included as part of the cost of capital assets during FY 2013.

Property, plant and equipment of the primary government, as well as the component units, is depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	40-50
Building improvements	20
Infrastructure	20-50
Vehicles	5-7
Office equipment	5-7
Computer equipment	5-7

6. Compensated Absences

Full-time employees accumulate eight to twelve hours per month for vacation, and can accumulate a maximum credit of two years. Sick leave benefits are earned by full-time employees at a rate of eight hours per month and may be accumulated without limit. In the event of termination, an employee with at least one year continuous service is reimbursed for all accumulated vacation days up to a maximum of one year's accrued credit. If the terminating employee has at least five years continuous service, reimbursement is also made for all accrued sick leave up to ninety working days.

All vacation and sick pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental fund financial statements only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations or retirements.

7. Net Pension Obligation

In the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, net pension obligations are reported as liabilities for the amount that the annual required contribution exceeds the amount funded by the City on a cumulative basis.

8. Other Post-Employment Benefits

In the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, other post-employment benefit (OPEB) liabilities are reported as liabilities for the amount that the annual required contribution exceeds the amount funded by the City on a cumulative basis. The City began reporting this liability for fiscal year 2009 on a prospective basis.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

E. ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND NET POSITION (Continued)

9. Interfund Transactions

During the course of normal business operations the City has numerous transactions between funds, including expenditures and transfers of resources to provide services, construct assets, or satisfy certain obligations. These transactions are generally reflected as transfers. Subsidies between funds are recorded as transfers.

10. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net assets. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuance are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

11. Net Position

Net Position in government-wide and proprietary financial statements are classified as invested in capital assets, net of related debt; restricted; and unrestricted. Restricted net position represent constraints on resources that are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through state statute.

12. Fund Balance

The following fund balance classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

Nonspendable Fund Balance - Amounts that are not in a spendable form (such as inventory) or are required to be maintained intact.

Restricted Fund Balance – amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders, and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation.

Committed Fund Balance – amounts constrained to specific purposes by a government itself, using its highest level of decision-making authority; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government takes the same highest level action to remove or change the constraint.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

E. ASSETS, LIABILITIES, AND NET POSITION (Continued)

12. Fund Balance (Continued)

Assigned Fund Balance – amounts a government intends to use for a specific purpose; intent can be expressed by the governing body or body to which the governing body delegates the authority, specifically the city manager.

Unassigned Fund Balance – amounts that are available for any purpose; positive amounts are reported in the General Fund.

City Council establishes (and modifies or rescinds) fund balance commitments by passage of an ordinance, the highest level of action. This is typically done through adoption of the budget. A fund balance commitment is further indicated in the budget document as a commitment of the fund. Assigned fund balance is established by City Council by passage of a resolution either through adoption or amendment of the budget as intended for specific purposes.

For the classification of Governmental Fund balances, the City considers an expenditure to be made from the most restrictive first when more than one classification is available.

In the General Fund, the City strives to maintain an unassigned fund balance to be used for unanticipated emergencies of at least 33% of the annual operating expenditures. This percentage is equal to four months operational expenditures.

13. Comparative Data/Reclassification

Comparative total data for the prior year have been presented only for individual enterprise funds and in the fund financial statements in order to provide an understanding of changes in the financial position and operations of these funds. Also, certain amounts presented in the prior year data have been reclassified in order to be consistent with the current year's presentation.

14. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U. S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Specifically, the actuarial calculations used to determine the annual required contributions and related liabilities of the City's two retirement plans and post-employment obligations are based on assumptions about the possibility of events far into the future. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

F. NEW GASB PRONOUNCEMENTS

GASB Statement No. 60, *Accounting and Financial Reporting of Service Concession Arrangements*, is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2011. This standard is to improve financial reporting for service concession arrangements. This statement required the City to add a note to the financial statements related to the service concession arrangement for the City's landfill (see note IV, A) but did not require any changes to the accounting for this arrangement.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

F. NEW GASB PRONOUNCEMENTS (Continued)

GASB Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position*, is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2011. This standard provides financial reporting guidance for deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources. The City implemented this reporting for the year ended September 30, 2013. The components of net position were renamed to reflect the requirement of this statement.

II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. BUDGETARY INFORMATION

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental funds except the capital projects fund, which adopt project-length budgets. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

The City follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- Prior to August 1, the City Manager submits a proposed operating budget to the Director of Finance, who in turn submits it to the City Council for the fiscal year commencing the following October 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- On or before September 15, the budget is legally adopted by the Council.
- The City Manager has the authority to transfer appropriation balances from one expenditure category to another within a department. The City Council must approve transfers of appropriations between departments, and any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any fund. Although costs are monitored on an expenditure category level, legal level of control (level at which expenditures may not exceed budget) is the department level. The reported budgetary data has been revised for amendments authorized during the year. Significant amendments were to provide: carry forwards from previous year for projects not complete, appropriations offset by revenues, and capital projects funds from designated fund balance to project funds.
- Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device by expenditure category during the year for the general fund, special revenue funds, and debt service fund. Formal budgetary integration is not employed for the capital projects fund because effective budgetary control is provided by the small number of contracts and projects in this fund, significant costs are subject to bidding, and projects usually span more than one fiscal year.
- Budgets for the general fund, special revenue funds and debt service fund are adopted on a basis consistent with the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Encumbrances (e.g., purchase orders, contracts) outstanding at year end are reported within restricted, committed, or assigned fund balance depending upon the specific purpose of the purchase order and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be reappropriated and honored during the subsequent year. Encumbrances by major funds and Nonmajor funds in the aggregate are shown below:

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY (Continued)

A. BUDGETARY INFORMATION (Continued)

Major Funds:	<u>Encumbrances</u>
General Fund	\$ 1,960,290
Capital Projects Fund	2,495,611
Pass-Through Financing Project	26,203,796
Nonmajor Funds:	<u>562,651</u>
Totals	<u><u>\$31,222,348</u></u>

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Legal and Contractual Provisions Governing Deposits and Investments

The **Public Funds Investment Act** (Government Code Chapter 2256) contains specific provisions in the areas of investment practices, management reports and establishment of appropriate policies. Among other things, it requires the City to adopt, implement, and publicize an investment policy. That policy must address the following areas: (1) safety of principal and liquidity, (2) portfolio diversification, (3) allowable investments, (4) acceptable risk levels, (5) expected rates of return, (6) maximum allowable stated maturity of portfolio investments, (7) maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed based on the stated maturity date for the portfolio, (8) investment staff quality and capabilities, (9) and bid solicitation preferences for certificates of deposit. Statutes authorize the City to invest in (1) obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies, and the State of Texas; (2) certificates of deposit, (3) certain municipal securities, (4) money market savings accounts, (5) repurchase agreements, (6) bankers acceptances, (7) mutual funds, (8) investment pools, (9) guaranteed investment contracts, (10) and common trust funds. The Act also requires the City to have independent auditors perform test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The City is in substantial compliance with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

The funds of the City must be deposited and invested under the terms of a contract, contents of which are set out in the **Depository Contract Law**. The depository bank places approved pledged securities for safekeeping and trust with the City's agent bank in an amount sufficient to protect City funds on a day-to-day basis during the period of the contract. The pledge of approved securities is waived only to the extent of the depository bank's dollar amount of Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insurance.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Deposits

As of September 30, 2013, the City's deposit balances were as follows:

	<u>Primary Government</u>	<u>Component Units</u>	<u>Total Reporting Entity</u>
Total Deposits	<u>\$ 42,317,152</u>	<u>\$ 17,103,101</u>	<u>\$59,420,253</u>
Carrying Amount	<u>\$ 41,532,269</u>	<u>\$ 17,059,891</u>	<u>\$58,592,160</u>
Petty Cash	<u>\$ 13,095</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 13,095</u>

Foreign Currency Risk – The City's deposits are not exposed to foreign currency risk.

Custodial Credit Risk – The City's policy is to be collateralized. The City was fully collateralized during the year for deposits. The policies of the Temple Economic Development Corporation, discretely presented component unit, also require full collateralization. As of September 30, 2013, the Temple Economic Development Corporation had a total of \$ 2,647,959 in deposits. Of this amount, \$ 431,290 was insured, and \$ 2,216,669 was collateralized with securities held by pledging financial institution's agent in the entity's name.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Investments

As of September 30, 2013, the City had the following investments:

	<u>Carrying Amount</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
<u>Primary Government</u>		
Investment pools:		
Texpool	\$ 5,558,164	\$ 5,558,164
TexSTAR	59,121,859	59,121,859
Texas CLASS	6,596,747	6,596,747
Total investment in pools:	<u>71,276,770</u>	<u>71,276,770</u>
 Total investments	 <u>\$ 71,276,770</u>	 <u>\$ 71,276,770</u>
<u>Discretely Presented Component Units</u>		
Investment pools:		
Texpool	\$ 1,270,565	\$ 1,270,565
TexSTAR	16,345,532	16,345,532
Texas CLASS	698,807	698,807
Total investment in pools:	<u>18,314,904</u>	<u>18,314,904</u>
 Total investments	 <u>\$ 18,314,904</u>	 <u>\$ 18,314,904</u>
<u>Reporting Entity</u>		
Total investments	<u>\$ 89,591,674</u>	<u>\$ 89,591,674</u>

Foreign Currency Risk – The City’s investments are not exposed to foreign currency risk.

Custodial Credit Risk – The City’s policy requires investments, other than investment pools and money market mutual funds, to be held by a third party custodian bank. All of the City’s investments, other than investment pools, were held by the City’s third party custodian bank in the City’s name.

Interest Rate Risk – In accordance with its investment policy, the City manages its exposure to declines in fair value by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to less than nine months. As of September 30, 2013, the weighted average maturity of the City’s investment portfolio was 76.00 days.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Investments (Continued)

Credit Risk – In compliance with the City’s Investment Policy, as of September 30, 2013, the City minimized credit risk losses due to default of a security issuer or backer, by; limiting investments to the safest types of securities; limiting Certificates of Deposit that are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC); limiting the City’s investments to obligations issued, guaranteed, insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; pre-qualifying the financial institutions, broker/dealers, intermediaries, and advisers with which the City will do business; and diversifying the investment portfolio so that potential losses on individual securities were minimized.

TexPool has been established for governmental entities in conformity with the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code and operates in a manner consistent with the SEC’s Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over TexPool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operations, designation of management and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller has established an advisory board composed of both Participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. Finally, TexPool is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor’s. As a requirement to maintain the rating, weekly portfolio information must be submitted to Standard & Poor’s, as well as the office of the Comptroller of Public Accounts for review. The City’s fair value position is stated at the value of the position upon withdrawal.

TexSTAR has been established for governmental entities pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code and operates in a manner consistent with the SEC’s Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. TexSTAR’s governing body is a five-member Board consisting of three representatives of participants and one member designated by each of the co-administrators. The Board holds legal title to all money, investments, and assets and has the authority to employ personnel, contract for services, and engage in other administrative activities necessary or convenient to accomplish the objectives of TexSTAR. Board oversight of TexSTAR is maintained through daily, weekly, and monthly reporting requirements. TexSTAR is rated AAAM by Standard & Poor’s. The City’s fair value position is stated at the value of the position upon withdrawal.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

A. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Investments (Continued)

Texas CLASS has been established for governmental entities pursuant to the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code and operates in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Texas CLASS is supervised by a Board of Trustees who are elected by the Participants. The Board of Trustees supervises the Trust and its affairs and acts as the liaison between the Participants, the Custodian and the Program Administrator. The Board administers the affairs of the Trust and enters into contracts and agreements on behalf of the Trust in order to effectuate the terms of the Trust Agreement. It also selects the consultants for Texas CLASS, including the Program Administrator and the Custodian. Texas CLASS is rated AAAM. The City's fair value position is stated at the value of the position upon withdrawal.

Concentration Risk – The City's investment in investment pools is divided among three different pools.

A reconciliation of cash and investments as shown on the Statement of Net Position for the City follows:

	Primary Government	Discretely Presented Component Units	Total Reporting Entity
Cash and investments (from above):			
Cash on hand	\$ 13,095	\$ -	\$ 13,095
Carrying amount of deposits	41,532,269	17,059,891	58,592,160
Carrying amount of investments	<u>71,276,770</u>	<u>18,314,904</u>	<u>89,591,674</u>
Total	<u>\$ 112,822,134</u>	<u>\$ 35,374,795</u>	<u>\$ 148,196,929</u>
Statement of Net Position:			
Cash	\$ 13,095	\$ 1,518,441	\$ 1,531,536
Investments	101,477,509	6,217,631	107,695,140
Restricted cash and investments	<u>11,331,530</u>	<u>27,638,723</u>	<u>38,970,253</u>
Total	<u>\$ 112,822,134</u>	<u>\$ 35,374,795</u>	<u>\$ 148,196,929</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

B. PROPERTY TAXES AND RECEIVABLES

The City's property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the previous January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the City. The assessed value at January 1, 2012, upon which the fiscal year 2013 levy was based, was \$ 3,025,014,305. This amount is the net taxable value adjusted for frozen taxable value. The amount of the levy attributable to frozen taxes was \$ 1,795,796. The total levy assessed was \$19,534,480. The total taxable value before the adjustment for frozen taxable value was \$ 3,377,876,619.

The tax assessment of October 1, 2012 set a tax levy at \$ 0.5864 per \$ 100 of assessed valuation at 100 percent of assumed market value. The City may levy a tax of up to \$ 1.20 per \$ 100 of assessed valuation.

Taxes are due by January 31 following the October 1 levy date, at which time a lien attaches to the property.

Property taxes at the fund level are recorded as receivables and deferred revenues at the time the taxes are assessed. Revenues are recognized as the related ad valorem taxes are collected. Additional amounts estimated to be collectible in time to be a resource for payment of obligations incurred during the fiscal year and therefore susceptible to accrual in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles have been recognized as revenue. At September 30, 2013, delinquent property taxes receivable are \$ 407,887, net of an allowance for doubtful accounts of \$ 265,399.

Legislation was passed in 1979 and amended in 1981 by the Texas Legislature which affects the method of property assessment and tax collection in the City. This legislation, with certain exceptions, exempts intangible personal property and household goods.

In addition, this legislation creates a "Property Tax Code" and provides, among other things, for the establishment of county-wide appraisal districts and for a State Property Tax Board which commenced operations in January 1980. Since 1982, the appraisal of property within the City has been the responsibility of the Tax Appraisal District of Bell County. The Appraisal District is required under the Property Tax Code to assess all property within the appraisal district on the basis of 100 percent of its appraised value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. The value of property within the Appraisal District must be reviewed at least every five years. The City may challenge appraised values established by the Appraisal District through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action. Under this legislation, the City continues to set tax rates on property within the City limits. However, if the effective tax rate, excluding tax rates for bonds and other contractual obligations, adjusted for new improvements and revaluation, exceeds the rate of the previous year by more than eight percent, qualified voters of the City may petition for an election to determine whether to limit the tax rate to no more than eight percent above the rate of the previous year.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

C. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2013 was as follows:

	Balance 10/1/12	Additions Net of CIP Reclassifications	Transfers/ Retirements	Balance 9/30/13
Primary government:				
Governmental Activities:				
Capital Assets not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 13,330,439	\$ 642,655	\$ -	\$ 13,973,094
Construction in Progress	3,571,200	9,791,056	(1,748,454)	11,613,802
Total Capital Assets not being depreciated	<u>16,901,639</u>	<u>10,433,711</u>	<u>(1,748,454)</u>	<u>25,586,896</u>
Capital Assets being depreciated				
Buildings	72,445,345	485,238	-	72,930,583
Infrastructure	120,564,475	981,206	-	121,545,681
Furniture & Equipment	22,035,499	493,293	(70,289)	22,458,503
Machinery & Equipment	27,532,046	4,477,322	(600,761)	31,408,607
Total Capital Assets being depreciated	<u>242,577,365</u>	<u>6,437,059</u>	<u>(671,050)</u>	<u>248,343,374</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings	(27,734,676)	(1,723,577)	-	(29,458,253)
Infrastructure	(76,012,385)	(4,377,981)	-	(80,390,366)
Furniture & Equipment	(16,922,263)	(1,033,085)	47,077	(17,908,271)
Machinery & Equipment	(18,682,451)	(2,383,480)	569,836	(20,496,095)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(139,351,775)</u>	<u>(9,518,123)</u>	<u>616,913</u>	<u>(148,252,985)</u>
Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net	<u>103,225,590</u>	<u>(3,081,064)</u>	<u>(54,137)</u>	<u>100,090,389</u>
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 120,127,229</u>	<u>\$ 7,352,647</u>	<u>\$ (1,802,591)</u>	<u>\$ 125,677,285</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

C. CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

	Balance 10/1/12	Additions	Transfers/ Retirements	Balance 9/30/13
Business-type Activities:				
Capital Assets not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 652,271	\$ 38,024	\$ -	\$ 690,295
Construction in Progress	10,165,419	6,147,775	(10,367,562)	5,945,632
Total Capital Assets not being depreciated	<u>10,817,690</u>	<u>6,185,799</u>	<u>(10,367,562)</u>	<u>6,635,927</u>
Capital Assets being depreciated				
Buildings	45,210,191	2,564,151	-	47,774,342
Infrastructure	138,292,683	11,611,728	-	149,904,411
Furniture & Equipment	1,764,422	42,477	-	1,806,899
Machinery & Equipment	5,887,725	226,595	(188,884)	5,925,436
Total Capital Assets being depreciated	<u>191,155,021</u>	<u>14,444,951</u>	<u>(188,884)</u>	<u>205,411,088</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings	(23,248,487)	(1,391,510)	-	(24,639,997)
Infrastructure	(56,872,569)	(3,839,229)	-	(60,711,798)
Furniture & Equipment	(1,362,424)	(135,685)	-	(1,498,109)
Machinery & Equipment	(2,997,590)	(517,924)	188,884	(3,326,630)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(84,481,070)</u>	<u>(5,884,348)</u>	<u>188,884</u>	<u>(90,176,534)</u>
Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net	<u>106,673,951</u>	<u>8,560,603</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>115,234,554</u>
Business-type Activities Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 117,491,641</u>	<u>\$ 14,746,402</u>	<u>\$ (10,367,562)</u>	<u>\$ 121,870,481</u>

Depreciation expense was charged as direct expense to programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General Government	\$ 634,123
Public Safety	2,490,589
Highways and Streets	2,197,345
Sanitation	757,492
Health and Welfare	56,992
Culture and Leisure Services	2,567,711
Airport	813,871
Total depreciation expense - Governmental activities	<u>\$ 9,518,123</u>
Business-type activities:	
Water and sewer	\$ 5,884,348
Total depreciation expense - Business-type activities	<u>\$ 5,884,348</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

C. CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)

The City has active construction projects as of September 30, 2013. Total accumulated commitments for ongoing capital projects are composed of the following:

Capital Projects Fund	\$ 25,243,697
Water and Sewer Fund	510,166
Special Revenue Fund	<u>132,824</u>
Total	<u>\$ 25,886,687</u>

	Balance 10/1/12	Additions	Transfers/ Retirements	Balance 9/30/13
Discretely presented component units:				
Reinvestment Zone No 1:				
Capital Assets not being depreciated				
Land	\$ 6,416,484	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,416,484
Construction in Progress	3,644,244	3,191,194	(263,377)	6,572,061
Total Capital Assets not being depreciated	<u>10,060,728</u>	<u>3,191,194</u>	<u>(263,377)</u>	<u>12,988,545</u>
Capital Assets being depreciated				
Buildings	1,103,035	-	-	1,103,035
Infrastructure	49,865,306	263,377	-	50,128,683
Machinery & Equipment	<u>42,559</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>42,559</u>
Total Capital Assets being depreciated	<u>51,010,900</u>	<u>263,377</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>51,274,277</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings	(201,007)	(30,433)	-	(231,440)
Infrastructure	(12,413,315)	(2,172,058)	-	(14,585,373)
Machinery & Equipment	<u>(13,713)</u>	<u>(2,837)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(16,550)</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(12,628,035)</u>	<u>(2,205,328)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(14,833,363)</u>
Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net	<u>38,382,865</u>	<u>(1,941,951)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>36,440,914</u>
Reinvestment Zone No.1 Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 48,443,593</u>	<u>\$ 1,249,243</u>	<u>\$ (263,377)</u>	<u>\$ 49,429,459</u>
Temple Economic Development Corporation:				
Buildings & Improvements	\$ 413,931	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 413,931
Office Equipment	<u>175,347</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>175,347</u>
Total Capital Assets being depreciated	<u>589,278</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>589,278</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:				
Buildings & Improvements	(63,375)	(10,614)	-	(73,989)
Office Equipment	<u>(139,328)</u>	<u>(16,728)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(156,056)</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(202,703)</u>	<u>(27,342)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(230,045)</u>
Temple Economic Development Corp. Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 386,575</u>	<u>\$ (27,342)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 359,233</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

D. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

Individual interfund receivable and payable balances at September 30, 2013 were:

	Due from Other Funds	Due to Other Funds
Major Funds:		
General Fund	\$ 1,198,826	\$ -
Nonmajor Funds:		
Special Revenue Fund - Federal/State Grant	-	1,198,826
Totals	<u>\$ 1,198,826</u>	<u>\$ 1,198,826</u>

Interfund receivables represent advances to special revenue funds to be repaid with future grant revenues and future operating revenues. Interfund receivables also represent advances to capital projects fund to be repaid with future bond proceeds.

E. DISAGGREGATION OF RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

Receivables at September 30, 2013, in the Statement of Net Position were as follows:

	Property (Net of Allowance)	Other (Net of Allowance)	Other Governments	Total Receivables
General Fund	\$ 230,312	\$ 2,607,451	\$ 38,119	\$ 2,875,882
Debt Service Fund	177,575	40,000	-	217,575
Capital Projects Fund	-	7,198	-	7,198
Pass-Through Financing Project	-	-	3,393,206	3,393,206
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	-	238,459	1,390,261	1,628,720
Water & Sewer Fund	-	2,118,933	-	2,118,933
Total	<u>\$ 407,887</u>	<u>\$ 5,012,041</u>	<u>\$ 4,821,586</u>	<u>\$ 10,241,514</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

E. DISAGGREGATION OF RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES (Continued)

Payables at September 30, 2013, in the Statement of Net Position were as follows:

	Vouchers & Contracts	Retainages	Accrued Payroll	Deposits	Total Payables
General Fund	\$ 2,439,540	\$ -	\$ 1,792,342	\$ 64,799	\$ 4,296,681
Capital Projects Fund	693,016	155,792	3,593	-	852,401
Pass-Through Financing Project	1,661,233	768,273	-	-	2,429,506
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	469,122	28,304	63,931	112,009	673,366
Internal Service Fund	347,340	-	-	-	347,340
Water and Sewer Fund	990,504	127,483	188,772	-	1,306,759
Total	<u>\$ 6,600,755</u>	<u>\$ 1,079,852</u>	<u>\$ 2,048,638</u>	<u>\$ 176,808</u>	<u>\$ 9,906,053</u>

Liabilities payable from restricted assets at September 30, 2013, in the Statement of Net Position were as follows:

	<u>Water & Sewer Fund</u>
Customer Deposits	<u>\$ 664,233</u>
	<u>\$ 664,233</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

F. DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES/UNEARNED REVENUE

Governmental funds report unearned revenues in connection with receivables of revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. At the end of the current fiscal year, the various components of deferred inflows of resources and unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

	<u>Deferred Inflows</u>	<u>Unearned</u>	<u>Total</u>
Governmental activities			
General Fund:			
Delinquent property taxes	\$ 202,727	\$ -	\$ 202,727
Street escrow	-	381,769	381,769
Parks escrow	-	353,607	353,607
Police escrow	-	117,942	117,942
Child safety fees	-	42,707	42,707
Animal shelter	-	815	815
Electric franchise	-	1,386,459	1,386,459
Gas franchise	-	275,811	275,811
Development agreement	-	104,267	104,267
Other	-	32,471	32,471
Debt Service Fund:			
Delinquent property taxes	166,374	-	166,374
Nonmajor governmental funds:			
Grant draw downs prior to meeting all eligibility requirements	-	117	117
Total Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 369,101</u>	<u>\$2,695,965</u>	<u>\$3,065,066</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

G. LONG-TERM DEBT

The following is a summary of long-term debt transactions, including current portion of the City for the year ended September 30, 2013:

	Balance October 1, 2012	Additions	Retirements	Balance September 30, 2013	Due within one year
<u>Governmental Activities</u>					
General obligation bonds	\$ 48,315,000	\$ -	\$ 3,325,000	\$ 44,990,000	\$ 3,350,000
Certificates of obligations	17,160,000	14,065,000	1,075,000	30,150,000	1,125,000
Contractual obligations	5,745,000	5,710,000	-	11,455,000	645,000
Revenue bonds	1,730,000	-	400,000	1,330,000	420,000
Pass-through agreement revenue & limited tax bonds	24,700,000	-	-	24,700,000	-
Notes payable	455,915	-	318,680	137,235	137,235
Plus deferred amount:					
Issuance premium	5,831,738	385,580	645,419	5,571,899	660,398
Issuance discount	(522,061)	(275,379)	(47,925)	(749,515)	(56,452)
Deferred amount on refunding	(1,269,799)	-	(131,152)	(1,138,647)	(131,154)
Compensated absences	6,622,992	756,782	475,067	6,904,707	563,383
Net pension obligation	2,395,832	4,052,695	4,001,029	2,447,498	-
OPEB liability	1,754,676	509,485	218,081	2,046,080	-
Total governmental activities	<u>112,919,293</u>	<u>25,204,163</u>	<u>10,279,199</u>	<u>127,844,257</u>	<u>6,713,410</u>
<u>Business-Type Activities</u>					
General obligation bonds	32,390,000	-	1,160,000	31,230,000	1,350,000
Revenue bonds	34,110,000	-	3,410,000	30,700,000	1,890,000
Notes payable	104,018	-	104,018	-	-
Plus deferred amount:					
Issuance premium	2,817,069	-	276,444	2,540,625	276,444
Issuance discount	(448,855)	-	(51,974)	(396,881)	(223,380)
Deferred amount on refunding	(2,669,426)	-	(288,529)	(2,380,897)	(49,232)
Compensated absences	369,220	71,231	45,411	395,040	47,405
Net pension obligation	367,497	575,335	567,752	375,080	-
OPEB liability	398,568	83,313	-	481,881	-
Total business-type activities	<u>67,438,091</u>	<u>729,879</u>	<u>5,223,122</u>	<u>62,944,848</u>	<u>3,291,237</u>
<u>Component Units</u>					
Reinvestment Zone No. 1	30,541,007	25,313,032	2,604,936	53,249,103	2,555,000
Temple Economic Development Corp.	5,683	93,392	-	99,075	92,700
Total component units	<u>30,546,690</u>	<u>25,406,424</u>	<u>2,604,936</u>	<u>53,348,178</u>	<u>2,647,700</u>
Total government	<u>\$ 210,904,074</u>	<u>\$ 51,340,466</u>	<u>\$ 18,107,257</u>	<u>\$ 244,137,283</u>	<u>\$ 12,652,347</u>

The General Fund, Hotel/Motel Fund, Federal/State Grant Fund, and the Drainage Fund are responsible for liquidating the liability for compensated absences, the net pension obligation for employees employed in the corresponding governmental funds. The General Fund has been responsible for liquidating the net OPEB liability for all employees in the corresponding governmental funds.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

G. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Long-term debt at September 30, 2013 is comprised of the following:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business - Type Activities</u>
General obligation bonds:		
\$ 13,960,000 2005 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$ 10,000 to \$ 2,215,000 through 2016; interest at 2.50% to 5.00%	\$ 2,580,000	\$ -
\$ 9,660,000 2008 bonds due in annual installments of \$ 50,000 to \$ 845,000 through 2028; interest at 3.50% to 5.25%	9,170,000	-
\$ 13,995,000 2009 bonds due in annual installments of \$ 190,000 to \$ 1,130,000 through 2029; interest at 2.50% to 4.25%	12,865,000	-
\$ 3,950,000 2009 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$ 395,000 to \$ 625,000 through 2017; interest at 2.00% to 3.00%	1,915,000	-
\$ 24,120,000 2011 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$ 245,000 to \$ 3,250,000 through 2023; interest at 2.00% to 4.00%	9,310,000	13,885,000
\$ 3,045,000 2011A refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$ 40,000 to \$ 785,000 through 2017; interest at 2.00% to 4.255%	3,005,000	-
\$ 24,895,000 2012 refunding bonds due in annual installments of \$ 10,000 to \$ 3,820,000 through 2026; interest at 2.00% to 5.00%	6,145,000	17,345,000
	<u>44,990,000</u>	<u>31,230,000</u>
Certificates of obligation:		
\$ 10,220,000 2006 certificates due in annual installments of \$ 80,000 to \$ 910,000 through 2026; interest at 4.00% to 4.50%	3,400,000	-
\$ 13,520,000 2008 certificates due in annual installments of \$ 35,000 to \$ 1,155,000 through 2028; interest at 3.0% to 5.25%	12,685,000	-
\$ 9,420,000 2012 certificates due in annual installments of \$ 400,000 to \$ 685,000 through 2033; interest at 2.00% to 3.00%	9,420,000	-
\$ 4,645,000 2012 taxable certificates due in annual installments of \$ 50,000 to \$ 410,000 through 2032; interest at 1.50% to 3.50%	4,645,000	-
	<u>30,150,000</u>	<u>-</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

G. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

	Governmental Activities	Business - Type Activities
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Contractual obligations:		
\$ 5,745,000 2011 limited tax notes due in annual installments of \$ 1,350,000 to \$ 1,530,000 through 2018; interest at 3.00% to 5.00%	\$ 5,745,000	\$ -
\$ 5,710,000 2013 limited tax notes due in annual installments of \$ 645,000 to \$ 970,000 through 2020; interest at 1.00% to 2.00%	<u>5,710,000</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>11,455,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenue bonds:		
\$ 3,550,000 2005 bonds due in annual installments of \$ 110,000 to \$ 465,000 through 2015; interest at 5.27%	1,330,000	-
\$ 20,510,000 2006 bonds due in annual installments of \$ 150,000 to \$ 3,330,000 through 2026; interest at 4.00% to 5.00%	-	2,215,000
\$ 15,030,000 2008 bonds due in annual installments of \$ 445,000 to \$ 1,125,000 through 2028; interest at 3.50% to 5.25%	-	12,385,000
\$ 17,210,000 2010 bonds due in annual installments of \$ 550,000 to \$ 1,925,000 through 2030; interest at 2.25% to 3.75%	<u>-</u>	<u>16,100,000</u>
	<u>1,330,000</u>	<u>30,700,000</u>
Pass-through agreement revenue & limited tax bonds:		
\$ 24,700,000 2012 bonds due in annual installments of \$ 120,000 to \$ 2,310,000 through 2034; interest at 2.00% to 5.00%	<u>24,700,000</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>24,700,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Notes Payable:		
\$ 175,426 2004 loan agreement due in quarterly installments of \$ 3,777 to \$ 5,055 through 2014; interest at 3.0%	24,900	-
\$ 265,371 2009 capital lease due in monthly installments of \$ 3,313 to \$ 3,951 through 2014; interest at 4.88%	<u>112,335</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>137,235</u>	<u>-</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

G. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

	Governmental Activities	Business - Type Activities
Issuance premium	\$ 5,571,899	\$ 2,540,625
Issuance discount	(749,515)	(396,881)
Deferred amount on refunding	(1,138,647)	(2,380,897)
Accrual for compensated absences	6,904,707	395,040
Accrual for net pension obligation	2,447,498	375,080
Accrual for OPEB liability	2,046,080	481,881
	<u>15,082,022</u>	<u>1,014,848</u>
Total primary government debt	<u>127,844,257</u>	<u>62,944,848</u>
Component Units:		
Reinvestment Zone No 1:		
\$ 10,875,000 2009 general obligation bonds due in annual installments of \$ 100,000 to \$ 1,440,000 through 2019, interest at 2.00% to 3.125%; guaranteed by the City of Temple	8,130,000	-
\$ 10,405,000 2011A general obligation bonds due in annual installments of \$ 145,000 to \$ 2,405,000 through 2022, interest at 2.00% to 5.00%; guaranteed by the City of Temple	10,260,000	-
\$ 480,000 2012 general obligation bonds due in annual installments of \$ 10,000 to \$ 75,000 through 2022, interest at 2.00% to 5.00%; guaranteed by the City of Temple	470,000	-
\$ 10,365,000 2008 taxable revenue bonds due in annual installments of \$ 215,000 to \$ 1,180,000 through 2022, interest at 5.29%; guaranteed by the City of Temple	8,705,000	-
\$ 25,260,000 2013 certificates of obligation due in annual installments of \$ 1,110,000 to \$ 2,010,000 through 2033, interest at 2.00% to 4.125%; guaranteed by the City of Temple	25,260,000	-
Issuance premium	1,484,972	-
Issuance discount	(660,142)	-
Deferred amount on refunding	(400,727)	-
Temple Economic Development Corporation:		
\$ 92,700 note due in one payment in November 2013, interest at 3.00%	92,700	-
Accrual for compensated absences	6,375	-
Total component units debt	<u>53,348,178</u>	<u>-</u>
Total debt - reporting entity	<u>\$ 181,192,435</u>	<u>\$ 62,944,848</u>

The annual requirements to amortize debt outstanding as of September 30, 2013, follow. Due to the nature of the obligation for compensated absences, annual requirements to amortize such obligations are not determinable and have not been included in the following summary.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

G. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

General Obligation Bonds

Year Ending September 30	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-type Activities</u>		<u>Component Units</u>		
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Total
2014	\$ 3,350,000	\$ 1,763,851	\$ 1,350,000	\$ 1,123,225	\$ 1,775,000	\$ 637,569	\$ 9,999,645
2015	3,455,000	1,666,279	1,390,000	1,096,225	1,835,000	596,919	10,039,423
2016	3,600,000	1,564,635	1,435,000	1,068,425	1,955,000	550,025	10,173,085
2017	3,465,000	1,448,425	2,260,000	1,032,600	2,000,000	498,750	10,704,775
2018	3,195,000	1,323,375	2,325,000	964,800	2,045,000	431,700	10,284,875
2019-2023	17,265,000	4,683,400	13,015,000	3,517,800	9,250,000	954,950	48,686,150
2024-2028	9,530,000	1,471,944	9,455,000	635,050	-	-	21,091,994
2029-2033	1,130,000	48,025	-	-	-	-	1,178,025
Total	\$ 44,990,000	\$ 13,969,934	\$ 31,230,000	\$ 9,438,125	\$ 18,860,000	\$ 3,669,913	\$122,157,972

Certificates of Obligations

Year Ending September 30	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Component Units</u>		Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2014	\$ 1,125,000	\$ 1,119,933	\$ -	\$ 906,910	\$ 3,151,843
2015	1,170,000	1,075,195	-	924,894	3,170,089
2016	1,690,000	1,028,670	-	924,894	3,643,564
2017	1,185,000	968,882	1,110,000	924,894	4,188,776
2018	1,260,000	931,808	1,145,000	902,693	4,239,501
2019-2023	7,610,000	3,941,326	6,265,000	3,939,368	21,755,694
2024-2028	11,370,000	2,103,368	7,510,000	2,727,544	23,710,912
2029-2033	4,740,000	429,484	9,230,000	1,152,163	15,551,647
Total	\$ 30,150,000	\$ 11,598,666	\$ 25,260,000	\$ 12,403,360	\$ 79,412,026

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

G. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Contractual Obligations

Year Ending September 30	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		Total
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	
2014	\$ 645,000	\$ 334,755	\$ 979,755
2015	2,000,000	330,400	2,330,400
2016	2,070,000	263,400	2,333,400
2017	2,370,000	193,900	2,563,900
2018	2,455,000	102,700	2,557,700
2019-2020	1,915,000	57,700	1,972,700
Total	<u>\$ 11,455,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,282,855</u>	<u>\$ 12,737,855</u>

Pass-Through Agreement Revenue & Limited Tax Bonds

Year Ending September 30	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		Total
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	
2014	\$ -	\$ 1,139,875	\$ 1,139,875
2015	-	1,139,875	1,139,875
2016	120,000	1,139,875	1,259,875
2017	895,000	1,137,475	2,032,475
2018	925,000	1,110,625	2,035,625
2019-2023	5,160,000	5,007,675	10,167,675
2024-2028	7,215,000	3,606,125	10,821,125
2029-2033	8,450,000	1,712,475	10,162,475
2034	1,935,000	96,750	2,031,750
Total	<u>\$ 24,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 16,090,750</u>	<u>\$ 40,790,750</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

G. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Revenue Bonds

Year Ending September 30	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Component Units		Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2014	\$ 420,000	\$ 59,024	\$ 1,890,000	\$ 1,187,000	\$ 780,000	\$ 460,494	\$ 4,796,518
2015	445,000	36,231	1,940,000	1,116,800	820,000	419,232	4,777,263
2016	465,000	12,253	1,995,000	1,043,150	865,000	375,854	4,756,257
2017	-	-	1,285,000	967,413	910,000	330,096	3,492,509
2018	-	-	1,330,000	922,113	960,000	281,958	3,494,071
2019-2023	-	-	7,460,000	3,850,788	4,370,000	593,010	16,273,798
2024-2028	-	-	11,025,000	2,146,142	-	-	13,171,142
2029-2030	-	-	3,775,000	211,438	-	-	3,986,438
Total	<u>\$ 1,330,000</u>	<u>\$ 107,508</u>	<u>\$ 30,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 11,444,844</u>	<u>\$ 8,705,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,460,644</u>	<u>\$ 54,747,996</u>

Notes Payable

Year Ending September 30	Governmental Activities		Component Units Activities		Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
2014	\$ 137,235	\$ 1,384	\$ 92,700	\$ -	\$ 231,319
Total	<u>\$ 137,235</u>	<u>\$ 1,384</u>	<u>\$ 92,700</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 231,319</u>

(1) General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation -

General Obligation Bonds are direct obligations issued on a pledge of the general taxing power for the payment of the debt obligations of the City. General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation require the City to compute, at the time other taxes are levied, the rate of tax required to provide (in each year bonds are outstanding) a fund to pay interest and principal at maturity. The City is in compliance with this requirement.

Arbitrage provisions of the Internal Revenue Tax Act of 1986 require the City to rebate excess arbitrage earnings from bond proceeds to the federal government.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

G. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

(2) Revenue Bonds -

Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds constitute special obligations of the City solely secured by a lien on and pledge of the net revenues of the water and sewer system.

The Revenue Bonds are collateralized by the revenue of the water and sewer system established by the bond ordinances. The ordinances provide that the revenue of the system is to be used first to pay operating and maintenance expenses of the system and second to establish and maintain the Revenue Bond funds. Remaining revenues may then be used for any lawful purpose. The ordinances also contain provisions which, among other items, restrict the issuance of additional Revenue Bonds unless the special funds noted above contain the required amounts and certain financial ratios are met. The City is in compliance with all significant financial requirements as of September 30, 2013.

(3) Taxable Revenue Bonds -

Taxable Revenue Bonds constitute special obligations of the City and are payable from and secured by an irrevocable first lien on and pledge of the net revenues of the Airport, and said net revenues are further pledged irrevocably to the establishment and maintenance of the funds.

The Taxable Revenue Bonds, Series 2005, are collateralized by the net revenue of the Airport established by the bond ordinance. The ordinance provides that the revenue of the Airport is to be used first to pay operating and maintenance expenses of the Airport and second to establish and maintain the Taxable Revenue Bond funds. The ordinance also contains provisions which, among other items, restrict the issuance of additional debt, unless the City has sufficient funds to establish and maintain funds for the payment thereof. The City is in compliance with all significant requirements as of September 30, 2013.

The Taxable Revenue Bonds, Series 2008, are collateralized by the tax increment generated by the Reinvestment Zone No.1 (a discretely presented component unit) by the First Supplemental Ordinance to the Master Ordinance Establishing the City of Temple, Texas Reinvestment Zone Number One Tax Increment Revenue Financing Program. The ordinance provides that the revenue of the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 be used to meet all financial obligations related to the bonds. The City is in compliance with all significant requirements as of September 30, 2013.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

G. LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

(4) 2013 Issuances -

On November 1, 2012, the City issued \$ 4,645,000 of Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation taxable bonds. The interest rate of the bonds range from 1.5% to 3.0% and the maturity date of the bonds is August 1, 2025. These bonds were issued for the permitting, construction, and other costs related to the expansion of the City's landfill including land acquisition.

On November 1, 2012, the City issued \$ 9,420,000 of Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation bonds. The interest rate of the bonds range from 2.0% to 3.0% and the maturity date of the bonds is August 1, 2025. These bonds were issued to fund constructing, reconstructing, improving, extending, expanding, upgrading and/or developing streets bridges, sidewalks, intersections, traffic signalization, and other traffic improvement projects as part of the first phase of the City's Transportation Capital Improvement Program.

On August 8, 2013, the City issued \$ 5,710,000 of Limited Tax Notes. The interest rate of the notes range from 1.0% to 2.0% and the maturity date of the notes is August 1, 2020. The notes were issued to fund the purchase of Solid Waste trucks and to fund the construction of a compressed natural gas (CNG) fueling station for the Solid Waste trucks.

On August 8, 2013, the City issued \$ 25,260,000 of Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation bonds. The interest rate of the bonds range from 2.0% to 4.125% and the maturity date of the bonds is August 1, 2033. The bonds were issued to fund infrastructure projects identified in the Master Plan of the Reinvestment Zone No. 1.

In the debt service fund, a fund balance of \$ 7,356,612 is available to service general long-term debt. There is also a reserve fund in the Reinvestment Zone No. 1 (a discretely presented component unit) of \$ 1,955,799 available to pay principal and interest on certificates of obligation bonds issued by the Reinvestment Zone No. 1.

The bond indentures require the establishment and maintenance of interest and sinking funds and reserve funds in varying amounts. Restricted cash on the accompanying combined balance sheet represents these amounts. The enterprise fund has restricted cash of \$ 9,739,796, of which \$ 925,059 will be used to pay accrued interest and current maturities of bond indentures, \$ 8,150,504 represents remaining bonds proceeds, and the remaining \$ 664,233 represents customer security deposits. In addition, there are restrictions concerning the maintenance of sufficient rates charged for services to users to generate enough funds for debt service requirements, the maintenance of accounting records and insurance as well as reporting the results of the City's operations to specified major bondholders. The City is in compliance with all significant requirements and restrictions contained in the bond indentures.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS (Continued)

H. INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers during the year ended September 30, 2013 were as follows:

	Transfers In	Transfers Out
Major Funds:		
General	\$ 193,840	\$2,180,513
Debt Service	5,768,003	524
Capital Projects	1,523,825	5,868,892
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:		
Special Revenue	<u>627,303</u>	<u>521,306</u>
Subtotal of Governmental Funds	<u>8,112,971</u>	<u>8,571,235</u>
Water and Sewer Fund	-	47,492
Internal Service Fund	<u>505,756</u>	-
Total	<u><u>\$8,618,727</u></u>	<u><u>\$8,618,727</u></u>

Transfers between major funds and other nonmajor governmental funds were primarily to support capital projects and operation of funds.

IV. OTHER INFORMATION

A. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Litigation

The City is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of the City Attorney the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the government. The City discovered mold in our Police headquarters facility. In the course of investigating the extent of the mold and the causes of the mold, the City identified a number of defects in the design and construction of the building. The City has engaged design professionals and a construction manager at risk to address defects in design and construction of the building, to eliminate mold, and to correct other design and construction defects in the building as it was constructed. The renovations to the building will also improve the operating efficiency of the building in the future. The costs of repairs are \$ 5,440,552 and were completed in January 2012. The City filed a lawsuit against the original project architect, a HVAC design firm that assisted the architect, and the original contractor, to recover all of the costs of remediating mold in the building and curing any other design or construction related defects in the building. The City sought to recover of all costs associated with renovations to include but are not limited to design, construction, relocation, legal, and other related expenditures. On February 7,

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

A. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

Litigation (Continued)

2013, the City authorized a settlement agreement with the defendants to resolve the lawsuit filed by the City. The total settlement amount was \$ 7,250,000. The City directly received \$ 5,350,000, and the City's attorney received \$ 1,900,000.

Grants

Amounts received or receivable from grant agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures that may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time, although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

Long-Term Agreements

The City has the following long-term agreements which represent significant commitments:

Operation of Doshier Farm Wastewater Treatment Plant - A commercial entity has provided operations and maintenance of the Doshier Farm Wastewater Plant (WWTP), twenty-four (24) lift stations (serving the Doshier Farm WWTP and the Temple-Belton BRA WWTP), and the City's industrial pretreatment program since October 1, 1994. In September 2003, the City added the operations and maintenance of the reuse system that delivers treated wastewater effluent to irrigate City owned ball fields. The City entered into another agreement with the same commercial entity to provide the operations listed above for the period October 1, 2004 through September 30, 2010. On May 21, 2009, the City renewed the agreement with commercial entity to provide same operations listed above and added three (3) additional lift stations that were not part of the current agreement for the period October 1, 2009 through September 30, 2014.

The City retains ownership of the Doshier Farm WWTP and its associated equipment. The City also retains all relevant permits in its name.

The City's major responsibility is paying the contractor the agreed annual compensation in monthly installments due on the first of each month. The base fee for the remaining years of the new agreement is \$ 1,311,557 (2014).

Landfill Operations - On March 16, 2011, the City renegotiated its agreement with the commercial entity to operate the City's solid waste landfill. Under the terms of the new agreement, the contractor pays the City \$ 634,856 annually (\$ 52,904.70 per month). In addition, the contractor pays a fee for each ton of solid waste disposed at the landfill, regardless of the source or point of origin of the waste, with a guaranteed minimum surcharge equivalent to 200,000 tons per year. The fee per ton is calculated as follows on waste disposed at the landfill each year:

\$ 2.67/ton up to 200,000 tons
\$ 3.33/ton over 200,000 tons

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

A. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

Long-Term Agreements (Continued)

Landfill Operations (Continued) - The new agreement is for a period of thirty years, or the life of the landfill, if less and may be extended by mutual agreement of the parties for additional ten (10) year period. Under the terms of the agreement, the City is obligated to deliver all solid waste from its sanitation operation to the landfill. The City pays a fee at delivery which was \$24.05 per ton during the period through September 30, 2013.

The contractor is responsible for all costs of operating the landfill, including the costs of closure, post-closure care cost and compliance with federal and state requirements.

Lease and Operating Agreement - Public Library - Effective September 7, 1995, the City entered into a ninety-nine (99) year lease and operating agreement with the Foundation of the Temple Public Library to use the E. Rhodes and Leona B. Carpenter Plaza for the location of the public library.

Under the lease agreement, the City will pay no rent or deposit in consideration of its operation of the public library and management of the commercial office spaces on the third floor. As part of the agreement, the City funded \$ 500,000 as its share of the cost of renovating the building for the library and applied the funds from a \$ 300,000 grant to the purchase of an automation system.

Future Commitments

On September 16, 2010, City Council authorized a pass through financing agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation (Department) for improvements to Northwest Loop 363. On September 30, 2010, the Texas Transportation commission passed Minute Order 112305, authorizing the Department to enter a pass-through toll agreement with the City for the construction of the Loop 363 north frontage road, from the BNSF railroad overpass to FM 2305, and construction of interchanges at Wendland Road and SH 36/SH 53.

The total project cost is currently budgeted at \$ 53,541,208. The Department will fund \$ 20,000,000 with Category 12 funds to be reimbursed to the City for eligible construction expenditures. These payments will be made prior to the Department's pass-through reimbursements and be made at the time of construction. The maximum amount to be paid in annual installments under the pass-through reimbursements will begin after construction is completed and shall not exceed \$ 16,555,000.

Under no circumstances will the annual payment be less than \$ 752,500 over 20 years or more than \$ 1,505,000 over 10 years. The City's share of the project of \$ 16,686,208 plus financing costs will be funded by Pass-Through Agreement Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds in order to fund the amount needed. Other funding sources that are included in the City's share include currently issued and available Certificate of Obligation funds, Utility Revenue bonds, and Reinvestment Zone No. 1 funds.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

A. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Continued)

Future Commitments (Continued)

On May 24, 2012, the City authorized a construction contract with James Construction Group, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$ 39,883,619 for the construction of this project. Construction is estimated to be completed in early summer 2014. The bonds to fund the construction were sold on May 24, 2012, as well.

A. RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is a member of the Texas Municipal League’s Intergovernmental Risk Pool (“Pool”). The Pool was created for the purpose of providing coverage against risks which are inherent in operating a political subdivision. The City pays annual premiums to the Pool for liability, property and workers’ compensation coverage. The City’s agreement with the Pool provides that the Pool will be self- sustaining through member premiums and will provide through commercial companies reinsurance contracts. The Pool agrees to handle all liability, property and workers’ compensation claims and provide any defense as is necessary. The Pool makes available to the City loss control services to assist the City in following a plan of loss control that may result in reduced losses. The City agrees that it will cooperate in instituting any and all reasonable loss control recommendations made by the Pool. The City also carries commercial insurance on all other risks of loss including employee health and accident insurance.

The City has experienced no significant reductions in coverage through the Pool over the past year. There have been no insurance settlements exceeding Pool coverage for any of the past three years.

B. SELF-FUNDED HEALTH INSURANCE

The City is self-insured for medical claims. The self-insurance program is maintained in the Self-Funded Health Insurance Internal Service Fund. This program provides health benefit coverage in accordance with a pre-approved plan that establishes coverage limits per employee per year with an unlimited lifetime maximum per employee. The City purchases commercial insurance for claims in excess of a contractual City liability limit which is \$125,000 per member. Additionally, commercial insurance covers claims in excess of an aggregate amount for the City up to 120% of the expected medical claims per plan year. Settled claims have not exceeded the commercial coverage during the year. The liability is estimated based upon claims settled within the next three months. Fiscal year 2011 was the first year of the plan. Effective October 1, 2013, the City elected to terminate the self-insurance program and offer a fully insured plan to its employees. An analysis of claims activity is presented below:

Plan Year Ended	Beginning Liability	Claims and Changes in Estimates	Actual Claims Payments	Balance at Year-End
9/30/2011	\$ -	\$ 2,212,562	\$ 2,050,531	\$ 162,031
9/30/2012	162,031	2,881,942	2,752,739	291,234
9/30/2013	291,234	3,007,048	2,950,942	347,340

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

D. TAX ABATEMENTS

The City has entered into contractual agreements with property owners (or lessee's) in which the City has agreed to reduce the amount of ad valorem taxes payable on certain improvements constructed after the date the agreement was reached. The property owner, in return for the abatement, contractually agreed to construct and maintain certain identifiable improvements within a definite period or repay the abated taxes if the improvements are not maintained. The following is a list of property owners (or lessee's) with which the City has entered into tax abatement agreements.

Date of Abatement Agreement	Effective Tax Year	Firm	2013 Abated Value	Term of Abatement	Abatement Percentage
7/06	Jan-07	McLane Group, LP	\$ 2,027,825	10 years	10% to 100%
12/06	Jan-08	Oro Holdings, Ltd. Dba Gidden Distributing, Inc.	688,996	5 years	75%
03/07	Jan-08	Celedonio and Adela Hernandez	98,303	5 years	75%
06/07	Jan-08	Pactiv Corporation	3,630,819	5 years	100%
05/08	Jan-09	Jencer Investments, Inc. {Computer Service Center}	492,896	5 years	75%
08/09	Jan-10	Texquest Investments LLC	175,105	5 years	100%
02/09	Jan-11	H.E. Butt Grocery	29,844,124	10 years	100%
09/10	Jan-11	Akzo Nobel Paints LLC - Liquid Nails Division	2,665,480	5 years	50%
01/11	Jan-12	Fikes Wholesale, Inc.	3,320,247	5 years	100%
05/11	TBD	Panda Temple Power, LLC	-	10 years	50%
06/11	Jan-12	LJT Texas Realty, Inc.	1,054,342	5 years	50%
06/11	Jan-12	Reynolds Consumer Products, Inc. {Pactiv Corporation}	1,983,542	5 years	80%
01/12	Jan-13	Sparetime Entertainment, LLC	-	5 years	100%
10/12	TBD	Don-Nan Pump & Supply Company	-	5 years	50%
12/12	TBD	Panda Temple Power II, LLC	-	10 years	12% to 65%
05/13	TBD	Buc-ee's, LTD	-	10 years	50%

During fiscal year 2013, the total amount of abated property value was \$ 45,981,679. Based on the city tax rate of \$ 0.5864 per \$ 100 of value, the foregone tax levy due to abatement agreements was \$ 239,637.

E. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

(1) Retirement Plans

Plan Description

The City participates in two retirement plans. The Texas Municipal Retirement System covered 618 employees as of December 31, 2012. The Temple Firefighter's Relief and Retirement Fund covered 114 employees as of September 30, 2012.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

E. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continued)

(1) Retirement Plans (Continued)

The Texas Municipal Retirement System The City provides pension benefits for all of its full time and benefits eligible part-time employees, except fire fighters, through a non-traditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit plan in the state-wide Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), one of 849 administered by TMRS, an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system. The plan provisions that have been adopted by the City are within the options available in the governing statutes of TMRS.

Benefits - Upon retirement, benefits depend on the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and the City-financed monetary credits, with interest. City financed monetary credits are composed of three sources: prior service credits, current service credits, and updated service credits. At the date the plan began, the City granted monetary credits for service rendered before the plan began (or prior service credits) of a theoretical amount at least equal to two times what would have been contributed by the employee, with interest (3% annual), prior to establishment of the plan. Monetary credits for service since the plan began (or current service credits) are a percent (100%, 150% or 200%) of the employee's accumulated contributions. In addition, the City can grant, either annually or on an annually repeating basis, another type of monetary credit referred to as an Updated Service Credit. This monetary credit is determined by hypothetically recomputing the member's account balance by assuming that the current member deposit rate of the currently employing city has always been in effect. The computation also assumes that the member's salary has always been the member's average salary, using a salary calculation based on the 36-month period ending a year before the effective date of calculation. This hypothetical account balance is increased by 3% each year, not the actual interest credited to member accounts in previous years, and increased by the city match currently in effect. The resulting sum is then compared to the member's actual account balance increased by the actual city match and actual interest credited. If the hypothetical calculation exceeds the actual calculation, the member is granted a monetary credit (or Updated Service Credit) equal to the difference between the hypothetical calculation and the actual calculation. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions with interest and the employer-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity.

Members may choose to receive their retirement in one of seven payment options: retiree life only; one of three lifetime survivor options; or one of three guaranteed term options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution (PLSD) in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments under the retiree life only option, which cannot exceed 75% of the total member deposits and interest. The City has elected to increase the annuities of its retirees on an annually repeating basis, effective January 1 of a calendar year. The City has adopted annuity increases at a rate equal to 70% of the increase (if any) of the Consumer Price Index – all Urban Consumers (CPI-U) between the December preceding the member's retirement date and the December one year before the effective date of the increase, minus any previously granted increases.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

E. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continued)

(1) Retirement Plans (Continued)

Members may work for more than one TMRS city during their career. If an individual has become vested in one TMRS city, he or she is immediately vested upon employment with another TMRS city. Similarly, once a member has met the eligibility requirements for retirement in a TMRS city, he or she is eligible in other TMRS cities as well.

The plan provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS and within the actuarial constraints also in the statutes. Plan provisions for the City were as follows:

Employee Deposit Rate:	7 %
Matching Ratio (City to Employee)	2 to 1
A member is vested after	5 years

Members can retire at certain ages, based on the years of service with the City. The Service Retirement Eligibilities for the city are: 5 years/age 60, 20 years/any age.

Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund The Board of Trustees of the Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund is the administrator of a single-employer defined benefit pension plan. The Fund has separately issued audited financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2013. Firefighters in the Temple Fire Department are covered by the Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund. The table below summarizes the membership of the fund included in the audited financial statements as of September 30, 2013.

	September 30, 2013
a. Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits and terminated employees entitled to benefits but not yet receiving them	65
b. Current employees	115
c. Total	180

The Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund provided service retirement, death, disability and withdrawal benefits. These benefits fully vest after 20 years of credited service. Firefighters may retire at age 50 with 20 years of service. A partially vested benefit is provided for firefighters who terminate employment with at least 10 but less than 20 years of service. If a terminated firefighter has a partially vested benefit, he may retire starting on the date he would have both completed 20 years of service if he had remained a Temple firefighter and attained age 50. As of the September 30, 2012 actuarial valuation date, the plan effective April 9, 2009, the fund provided a monthly normal service retirement benefit, payable in a Joint and Two-Thirds to Spouse form of annuity, equal to 65.75% of Highest Five Year Average Salary plus \$ 90 per month for each year of service in excess of 20.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

E. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continued)

(1) Retirement Plans (Continued)

Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund (continued) There is no provision for automatic postretirement benefit increases. The fund has the authority to provide, and has periodically in the past provided for, ad hoc post-retirement benefit increases. The benefit provisions of this plan are authorized by the Texas Local Fire Fighters Retirement Act (TLFFRA). TLFFRA provided the authority and procedure to amend benefit provisions.

Contribution Method and Benefits

a. Texas Municipal Retirement System -

Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for the City is determined annually by the actuary, using the Projected Unit Credit actuarial cost method. This rate consists of the normal cost contribution rate and the prior service cost contribution rate which is calculated to be a level percent of payroll from year to year. The normal cost contribution rate finances the portion of an active member's projected benefit allocated annually; the prior service contribution rate amortizes the unfunded actuarial liability over 25.2 years using a closed amortization period. Both the normal cost and prior service contribution rates include recognition of the projected impact of annually repeating benefits, such as Updated Service Credits and annuity increases. The City contributes to the TMRS Plan at an actuarially determined rate. Both the employees and the City make contributions monthly. Since the City needs to know its contribution rate in advance for budgetary purposes, there is a one-year delay between the actuarial valuation that serves as the basis for the rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect (i.e. December 31, 2012 valuation is effective for rates beginning January 2014).

The annual pension cost and net pension obligation are as follows:

	<u>Governmental</u>	<u>Proprietary</u>	<u>Total</u>
Annual required contribution	\$ 4,032,332	\$ 572,211	\$ 4,604,543
Interest on prior year net pension obligation	167,708	25,725	193,433
Adjustment to ARC	<u>(147,345)</u>	<u>(22,601)</u>	<u>(169,946)</u>
Annual pension cost	4,052,695	575,335	4,628,030
Contribution made	<u>(4,001,029)</u>	<u>(567,752)</u>	<u>(4,568,781)</u>
Increase in net pension obligation	51,666	7,583	59,249
Net pension obligation - beginning of year	<u>2,395,832</u>	<u>367,497</u>	<u>2,763,329</u>
Net pension obligation - end of year	<u>\$ 2,447,498</u>	<u>\$ 375,080</u>	<u>\$ 2,822,578</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

E. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continued)

(1) Retirement Plans (Continued)

Contribution Method and Benefits (Continued)

b. Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund -

The contribution provisions of this plan are authorized by TLFFRA. TLFFRA provides the authority and procedure to change the amount of contributions determined as a percentage of pay by each firefighter and a percentage of payroll by the City.

While the contribution requirements are not actuarially determined, state law requires that each plan of benefits adopted by the fund must be approved by an eligible actuary. The actuary certifies that the contribution commitment by the firefighters and the City provides an adequate financing arrangement. Using the entry age actuarial cost method the plan's normal cost contribution rate is

determined as a percentage of payroll. The excess of the total contribution rate over the normal cost contribution rate is used to amortize the plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability, and the number of years needed to amortize the plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability is determined using an open, level percentage of payroll method.

The costs of administering the plan are financed from the trust.

The funding policy of the Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund requires contributions equal to 15.00% of pay by the firefighters. The City of Temple contributes the lesser of the rate the City contributes to the Texas Municipal Retirement System for the retirement cost portion of the rate or the rate the firefighters contribute to the Firefighter's Pension and Retirement Fund for the retirement cost portion of the rate. The City contributed 15.24% as of September 30, 2013, which includes the rate the firefighters contribute plus an additional .24% of salary.

These disclosures are based on the actuarial valuation of the fund by the prior actuary.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

E. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continued)

(1) Retirement Plans (Continued)

Contribution Method and Benefits (Continued)

b. Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund – (Continued)

A summary of actuarial assumptions is as follows:

	<u>Texas Municipal Retirement System</u>	<u>Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund</u>
Actuarial Valuation Date	December 31, 2012	September 30, 2012
Actuarial Cost Method	Projected Unit Credit	Entry Age
Amortization Method	Level Percent of Payroll	Level Percent of Payroll, open
Remaining Amortization Period	25.2 Years - Closed Period	31 years
Asset Valuation Method	10-year smoothed market	Market value smoothed by a five-year deferred recognition method with a 90%/110% corridor on market
Investment Rate of Return	7.0%	8.00%
Projected Salary Increases	Varies by age and service	4.00% to 9.20% per year
Includes Inflation At	3.00%	4.00%
Cost-of-Living Adjustments	2.10% (70% of CPI)	None
Payroll Growth Rate	3.00%	4.00%

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

E. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continued)

(1) Retirement Plans (Continued)

Schedule of Funding Progress:

Texas Municipal Retirement System

Actuarial Valuation Date	12/31/2010	12/31/2011	12/31/2012
Actuarial Value of Assets	\$102,715,806	\$110,135,037	\$ 118,079,941
Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	132,228,203	138,612,957	144,378,679
Funded Ratio	77.7%	79.5%	81.8%
Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	29,512,397	28,477,920	26,298,738
Covered Payroll	25,450,326	26,260,983	24,546,516
UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	116.0%	108.4%	107.1%

Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund

Actuarial Valuation Date	9/30/2008	9/30/2010	9/30/2012
Actuarial Value of Assets	\$ 30,270,841	\$ 33,272,723	\$ 34,400,736
Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL)	39,027,627	43,373,453	45,148,511
Funded Ratio	77.6%	76.7%	76.2%
Unfunded AAL (UAAL)	8,756,786	10,100,730	10,747,775
Covered Payroll	6,176,101	6,164,329	6,503,608
UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	141.8%	163.9%	165.3%

TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information (RSI) for TMRS; the report also provides detailed explanations of contributions, benefits and actuarial methods and assumptions used by the System. The 2012 TMRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report may be obtained from TMRS' website at www.TMRS.com.

The Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund financial statements and required supplementary information are contained in the 2013 Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund's separately issued audited financial statements are available from the Board of Trustees, Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund, c/o Extraco Trust Services, P. O. Box 6101, Temple, Texas 76503-6101.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

E. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continued)

(1) Retirement Plans (Continued)

	Texas Municipal Retirement System	Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund
Authority establishing contributions obligation	State legislation	State legislation
Frequency of contribution (percent of earnings)	Monthly	Biweekly
Employee's contribution	7.00%	14.69%
City's contribution (percent of earnings)	17.51%	14.93%
Period required to vest	5 years	20 years
Eligibility for distribution of retirement benefits to member or beneficiary	Age 60 with 5 or more years of credible service, or 20 years credible service, regardless of age	Age 50 with 20 years of credible service, or Partial benefit with at least 10 years of service, but less than 20 years of service, or Actuarially reduced early service retirement benefits with 20 years of service and attainment of age 45.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013**

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

E. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continued)

(1) Retirement Plans (Continued)

	Texas Municipal Retirement System	Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund
	At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions with interest and employer financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity.	The monthly benefit at normal retirement, payable in joint and 2/3 to spouse form of annuity, is equal to 65.75% of highest 60-month average salary plus \$ 90 per month for each year of service in excess of 20 years.
		The Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP) is eligible to members after 23 years of service and attained age at 53.
Funding of administrative costs	Investment earnings	Investment earnings
Updated Service Credit	100% Repeating, Transfers	N/A
Increases in Benefits	Annual increase equal to 70% of CPI	None
Terms of Benefits	For both plans, terms of benefits are determined by certain elections made by the member, the member's level of earnings and length of service.	
	Benefits are distributed in equal monthly installments over a period of time, or in a lump sum in the event of death. Distributions are also available in the event of total permanent disability.	

Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund

The Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP)

A member is eligible to participate in the DROP program after he has both completed 23 years of service and attained age 53. A member's benefit under the DROP option is based on his DROP eligibility date. The DROP eligibility date is the later of (i) the date the member met the DROP eligibility requirements, above; or (ii) the date two years prior to the date he actually retires.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

E. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continued)

(1) Retirement Plans (Continued)

Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund (Continued)

The Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP) (Continued)

Amount of Monthly Retirement Income to DROP Program Participants

The amount of monthly retirement income that is payable to a member who retires after electing the DROP option will equal the monthly service retirement benefit that the member had earned under the fund as of his DROP eligibility date. The benefit formula used, however, will be the service retirement formula in effect on the member's date of retirement.

Upon retirement, the member will receive – in addition to his monthly retirement benefit – a DROP payment equal to the sum of:

- (a) the amount of monthly contributions that the member has made to the fund during the time he participated in the DROP, plus
- (b) the total of the monthly retirement benefits the member would have received between the time he entered the DROP and the time he retired under the plan.

Current Year Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation

Current year annual pension costs for the Texas Municipal Retirement System and Firefighter's Relief and Retirement Fund are shown on the following page. Beginning with contributions in January 2009, TMRS approved an optional eight-year phase in period which allows the City the opportunity to increase their contribution gradually to their required contribution rate. The City's annual pension costs, actual contributions, and net pension obligations for 2013, 2012 and 2011 are shown on the following page.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

E. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continued)

(1) Retirement Plans (Continued)

Current Year Annual Pension Cost and Net Pension Obligation (Continued)

The annual pension costs and net pension obligations are as follows:

Texas Municipal Retirement System

<u>Year End</u>	<u>Annual Pension Cost (APC)</u>	<u>Actual Contribution Made</u>	<u>Percentage of APC Contributed</u>	<u>Net Pension Obligation (NPO)</u>
9/30/2011	\$ 4,778,509	\$ 3,961,947	83%	\$ 2,412,473
9/30/2012	4,716,407	4,365,552	93%	2,763,329
9/30/2013	4,604,543	4,568,781	99%	2,822,578

Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund

<u>Year End</u>	<u>Annual Pension Cost (APC)</u>	<u>Percentage of APC Contributed</u>	<u>Net Pension Obligation (NPO)</u>
9/30/2011	\$ 928,242	100%	-
9/30/2012	1,013,050	100%	-
9/30/2013	1,040,053	100%	-

Reserves

There are no assets legally reserved for purposes other than the payment of plan member benefits for the Firefighter's Relief and Retirement Fund. The Firefighter's Relief and Retirement Fund held no individual investments (other than U.S. government guaranteed obligations) whose market value exceeds five percent or more of net assets available for benefits. There are no long-term contracts for contributions.

(2) Supplemental Death Benefits Fund

The City also participates in the cost sharing multiple-employer defined benefit group-term life insurance plan operated by Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF). The City elected, by ordinance, to provide group-term life insurance coverage to both current and retired employees. The City may terminate coverage under and discontinue participation in the SDBF by adopting an ordinance before November 1, of any year to be effective the following January 1.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

E. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continued)

(2) Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (Continued)

The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death). Retired employees are insured for \$ 7,500; this coverage is an "other postemployment benefit" or OPEB.

Contributions

The City contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to pre-fund retiree term life insurance during employee's entire careers.

The City's contributions to the TMRS SBDF for the fiscal years ended 2013, 2012, and 2011 were \$ 18,037, \$ 15,148, and \$ 12,082 respectively, which equaled the required contributions each year.

A summary of the annual required contributions is as follows:

**Texas Municipal Retirement System
Supplemental Death Benefits Fund**

<u>Plan Year Ended</u>	<u>Total Annual Contribution as a Percentage of Payroll</u>	<u>Required Annual Contribution as a Percentage of Payroll</u>	<u>Annual Required Contribution (ARC)</u>	<u>Percentage of Required Contribution Contributed</u>
9/30/2011	0.05%	0.05%	\$ 12,082	100%
9/30/2012	0.06%	0.06%	15,148	100%
9/30/2013	0.07%	0.07%	18,037	100%

(3) Deferred Compensation Fund

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The Plan is administered by one trustee; the International City Management Association Retirement Corporation (ICMA-RC). In 1998, the City implemented the requirements of GASB Statement No. 32, "Accounting and Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans". In accordance with this statement and recent tax law changes, the City has amended their trust agreement which establishes that all assets and income of the trust are for the exclusive benefit of eligible employees and their beneficiaries. Due to the implementation of these changes, the City does not have any fiduciary responsibility or administrative duties relating to the deferred compensation plan other than remitting employees' contributions to the trustee. Accordingly, the City has not presented the assets and income from

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

E. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS (Continued)

(3) Deferred Compensation Fund (Continued)

the plan in these Financial Statements. Deferred compensation investments are held by an outside trustee. Plan investments are chosen by the individual (employee) participant and include mutual funds whose focus is on stocks, bonds, treasury securities, money market-type investments or a combination of these.

The plan, available to all permanent City employees, permits them to defer until future years up to 100% of annual gross earnings not to exceed \$ 17,500. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency.

F. OTHER POST- EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Plan Description

In addition to providing pension benefits, the City provided certain other post-employment benefits to its retirees. Other post-employment benefits include health and dental insurances for the retiree and the retiree's family. The benefits described below represent the benefits currently in place and projected to be in place in the future. However, the projected future benefits do not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations on the pattern of cost sharing between the employer and plan members in the future. These benefits are part of a single-employer benefit OPEB plan. The plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

Opportunity to Purchase Health and/or Dental Insurance

An employee leaving the employment of the City, who is eligible to receive retirement benefits from a municipal retirement plan, is entitled to purchase continued health and/or dental benefits for the employee and the employee's dependents (if covered by the City's plan at the time of separation) from the City unless the employee is eligible, or becomes eligible at a later date, for group health and/or dental benefits through another employer. To avail themselves of this opportunity to purchase health and/or dental benefits through the City, the employee must notify the City of his or her intent to continue to purchase health and/or dental benefit coverage no later than the date on which the person leaves employment with the City. The City will make coverage available to eligible retirees under the health care and/or dental coverage plan provided by the City to its employees or through a substitute Medicare Supplement Plan for over age 65 retirees for health insurance. A retired employee who elects to continue health and/or dental benefit coverage under this section prior to retirement, and who subsequently enters employment with another employer who offers group health and/or benefits to its employees (regardless of whether or not the retired employee elects such coverage), is no longer eligible for coverage under this policy. A retired employee who elects to continue health and/or dental benefit coverage under this section prior to retirement, and who subsequently elects to discontinue such coverage, is no longer eligible for coverage under this policy. A retired employee who elects to continue coverage for any of the retired employee's dependents, and who then subsequently elects to discontinue such coverage for any of his dependents, abandons his right to obtain future coverage for the dependent for whom coverage was discontinued.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

F. OTHER POST- EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Contribution by City Towards Cost of Health and/or Dental Benefits for Certain Employees

Employees who retire prior to May 1, 2007:

- a. The City will pay an amount to be determined each fiscal year of the City offered actuarially calculated, non-blended, standard option health and/or dental insurance premium toward the City offered plan selected by a retired employee, who:
 1. was hired by the City prior to February 1, 2002;
 2. is not eligible to receive Medicare benefits;
 3. had not less than 10 years of continuous service with the City at the time of his or her retirement;
 4. notifies the City of his or her intent to continue health benefit and/or dental coverage with the City no later than the date on which he or she retires; and
 5. is eligible and elects to receive a monthly retirement annuity from the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) or the Temple Firefighter's Relief and Pension Fund commencing within 60 days of his or her retirement from the City.

- b. The City will pay an amount to be determined each fiscal year of the City offered actuarially calculated, non-blended, standard option health and/or dental insurance premium toward the City offered plan selected by a retired employee, who:
 1. was hired by the City after January 31, 2002;
 2. is not eligible to receive Medicare benefits;
 3. had not less than 25 years of continuous service with the City at the time of his or her retirement;
 4. notifies the City of his or her intent to continue health and/or dental benefit coverage with the City no later than the date on which he or she retires; and
 5. is eligible and elects to receive a monthly retirement annuity from the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) or the Temple Firefighter's Relief and Pension Fund commencing within 60 days of his or her retirement from the City.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

F. OTHER POST- EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Contribution by City Towards Cost of Health and/or Dental Benefits for Certain Employees
(Continued)

Employees who retire on or after May 1, 2007:

- a. The City will pay an amount to be determined each fiscal year of the City offered actuarially calculated, non-blended, standard option health and/or dental insurance premium of retired employees who:
 1. had not less than 25 years of continuous service with the City of Temple at the time of his or her retirement;
 2. is not eligible to receive Medicare benefits;
 3. notifies the City of his or her intent to continue health and/or dental benefit coverage with the City no later than the date on which he or she retires; and
 4. is eligible and elects to receive a monthly retirement annuity from the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) or the Temple Firefighters' Relief and Pension Fund commencing within 60 days of his or her retirement from the City.
- b. Employees who retire with less than 25 years of continuous service with the City of Temple will be required to pay 100% of the actuarially calculated, non-blended rate for retirees.
- c. Employees who leave the employment of the City with retirement eligibility, but less than 25 years of continuous service at the City of Temple, may purchase health and/or dental benefit coverage for themselves or their dependents through COBRA continuation, subject to the terms contained herein, but are responsible for 100% of the cost of such coverage.

Provisions Regarding Medicare for Retirees Over the Age of 65

- a. An individual who retires from the City of Temple, and who informed the City not later than their date of retirement, upon attaining age 65 is no longer eligible for benefits under the City-sponsored plan for employees. Upon attaining age 65, such retiree is eligible to enroll in the Medicare Supplement Plan adopted by the City as a substitute for coverage under the Plan offered to employees. If a retiree attains age 65, and had coverage for a dependent that has not attained age 65, the dependent will be eligible to continue coverage, at 100% the retiree's cost, under the City Plan for employees until attaining age 65. The dependent, upon attaining age 65, will be eligible to enroll in the substitute Medicare Supplement adopted by the City at 100% the retiree's cost. The City will pay an amount to be determined each fiscal year for retirees selecting one of the City adopted substitute Medicare Supplement Plans not to exceed 50% of the City adopted standard option substitute Medicare Supplement for retirees who had at least 25 years of continuous service with the City of Temple.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

F. OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Provisions Regarding Medicare for Retirees Over the Age of 65 (Continued)

- b. A retiree who retired from the City prior to 1998, is over 68 years old, and who is not eligible to receive Medicare benefits, will not be required to enroll in the City-adopted substitute Medicare Supplement program. The City will continue to pay an amount to be determined each fiscal year of the actuarially calculated, non-blended, standard option premium of health insurance for these retirees.
- c. The retiree will be responsible for 100% of the premium for any elected dependent coverage.
- d. To retain health and/or dental insurance benefits through the City, the retiree must pay the premium for the retiree coverage and any dependent coverage within 45 days of the date on which any premium is due. The City reserves the right to withdraw the eligibility to purchase health and/or dental insurance benefits through the City if a retiree fails to make a premium payment as required.

Dependents not on the employee's health and/or dental insurance at the time of the employee's retirement cannot be added at a later date. Once a covered individual (including the retiree) elects to drop coverage, or coverage is dropped due to lack of payment, they are no longer eligible to be enrolled in the City's health plan or substitute Medicare Supplement plan.

The City is under no obligation, statutory or otherwise to offer other post-employment benefits or pay any portion of the cost of other post-employment benefits to any retirees. Allocation of city funds to pay other post-employment benefits or to make other post-employment benefits available is determined on an annual basis by the City Council as part of the budget approval process.

Expenditures for other post-employment benefits are recognized on a pay-as-you-go basis. The City recognizes the cost of providing these benefits as payroll expenditures within the Human Resources Department. The cost of providing these benefits for the year ended September 30, 2013 for one hundred-nine (106) retirees was \$ 281,987.

In the fiscal year 2009, the City implemented GASB Statement No. 45. The following liability is recognized in the government-wide financial statements as of September 30, 2013.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of the plan assets held in an irrevocable trust is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013**

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

F. OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Annual Other Post-Employment (OPEB) Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The annual OPEB cost associated with the City's retiree benefits for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2013, is as follows.

	<u>Governmental</u>	<u>Proprietary</u>	<u>Total</u>
Annual required contribution	\$ 503,682	\$ 81,994	\$ 585,676
Interest on prior year net OPEB obligation	78,960	17,936	96,896
Adjustment to ARC	<u>(73,156)</u>	<u>(16,617)</u>	<u>(89,773)</u>
Annual OPEB cost	509,486	83,313	592,799
Contributions made	<u>(218,082)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(218,082)</u>
Estimated increase in net OPEB obligation	291,404	83,313	374,717
Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year	<u>1,754,676</u>	<u>398,568</u>	<u>2,153,244</u>
Estimated net OPEB obligation - end of year	<u>\$ 2,046,080</u>	<u>\$ 481,881</u>	<u>\$ 2,527,961</u>

Plan Year Ended	Assumed Annual Contribution	Annual OPEB Benefit Cost (ABC)	Percentage of Required Contribution Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
9/30/2011	\$ 154,160	\$ 577,265	27%	\$ 1,843,060
9/30/2012	290,240	600,424	48%	2,153,244
9/30/2013	218,082	598,798	36%	2,527,961

Schedule of Funding Progress

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value for Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Unit Credit	Percentage Funded (1)/(2)	Unfunded Actuarial Liability (UAAL)	Annual Covered Payroll	UAAL as a Percentage of Payroll (4)/(5)
9/30/2008	\$ -	\$ 11,917,175	0.0%	\$ 11,917,175	\$ 29,453,274	40.5%
9/30/2010	-	7,402,254	0.0%	7,402,254	30,223,689	24.5%
9/30/2012	-	7,406,228	0.0%	7,406,228	32,051,174	23.1%

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

F. OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Annual Other Post-Employment (OPEB) Cost and Net OPEB Obligation (Continued)

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the health care cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of the plan is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

The actuarial cost method and significant assumptions underlying the actuarial calculation are as follows:

Summary of Actuarial Valuations

Actuarial Valuation Date	9/30/2008	9/30/2010	9/30/2012
Actuarial Cost Method	Projected Unit Credit	Projected Unit Credit	Projected Unit Credit
Amortization Method	Level annual	Level as a percentage employee payroll	Level as a percentage employee payroll
Amortization Period	30 years, open	30 years, open	30 years, open
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value, if any	Market Value, if any	Market Value, if any
Investment Rate of Return	3.50%	4.50%	4.50%
Inflation Rate	N/A	3.00%	3.00%
Salary Growth	N/A	3.00%	3.00%
Health Care Cost Trend Rate	10.5% in 2008, decreasing 0.50% per year for 11 years to an ultimate trend of 4.75% in years 2020-2023	Initial rate of 9% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.50% after 9 years	Initial rate of 8.5% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.50% after 8 years

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2013

IV. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

G. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On December 20, 2012, the City entered into a contract with the Brazos River Authority and the City of Belton to transfer title of all real and personal property of the Temple-Belton Regional Sewerage System (TBP). The City will own a 75% interest and Belton will own a 25% interest in all of the real and personal property. The Brazos River Authority will continue to manage the plant for the cities. Under the terms of the contract, the Brazos River Authority retained all responsibility and liability for any pre-existing conditions at the TBP, whether or not discovered, that was caused by the Brazos River Authority's negligence, recklessness, or intentional acts and which results in any damage, loss, cost, expense, claim, demand, penalty, order or liability against the Brazos River Authority or the Cities. The transfer of all real and personal property occurred on October 1, 2013.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS
(unaudited)**

Texas Municipal Retirement System

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value for Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Projected Unit Credit	Percentage Funded (1)/(2)	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)	Annual Covered Payroll	UAAL as a Percentage of Payroll (4)/(5)
12/31/2010	\$ 102,715,806	\$ 132,228,203	77.7%	\$ 29,512,397	\$ 25,450,326	116.0%
12/31/2011	110,135,037	138,612,957	79.5%	28,477,920	26,260,983	108.4%
12/31/2012	118,079,941	144,378,679	81.8%	26,298,738	24,546,516	107.1%

Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value for Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Entry Age	Percentage Funded (1)/(2)	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)	Annual Covered Payroll	UAAL as a Percentage of Payroll (4)/(5)
9/30/2008	\$ 30,270,841	\$ 39,027,627	77.6%	\$ 8,756,786	\$ 6,176,101	141.8%
9/30/2010	33,272,723	43,373,453	76.7%	10,100,730	6,164,329	163.9%
9/30/2012	34,400,736	45,148,511	76.2%	10,747,775	6,503,608	165.3%

Other-Post Employment Benefits

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value for Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) Projected Unit Credit	Percentage Funded (1)/(2)	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL)	Annual Covered Payroll	UAAL as a Percentage of Payroll (4)/(5)
9/30/2008	\$ -	\$ 11,917,175	0.0%	\$ 11,917,175	\$ 29,453,274	40.5%
9/30/2009	-	-	Not Available	-	-	-
9/30/2010	-	7,402,254	0.0%	7,402,254	30,223,689	24.5%
9/30/2011	-	-	Not Available	-	-	-
9/30/2012	-	7,406,228	0.0%	7,406,228	32,051,174	23.1%
9/30/2013	-	-	Not Available	-	-	-

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS
(unaudited)**

Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund

Plan Year Ended	Annual Contribution as a Percentage of Payroll (1)	Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	Percentage of Required Contribution Contributed
9/30/2008	13.85%/14.31%	\$ 839,038	100%
9/30/2009	14.31%/14.69%	870,987	100%
9/30/2010	14.69%/14.93%	918,703	100%
9/30/2011	14.93%/14.93%	928,242	100%
9/30/2012	14.93%/14.93%	1,013,050	100%
9/30/2013	14.93%/15.24%	1,040,053	100%

(1) The first percentage was the rate contributed for the first three months October through December, while the second percentage was the rate contributed for the last nine months January through September.

Other-Post Employment Benefits

Plan Year Ended	Estimated Annual Contribution	Annual OPEB Benefit Cost (ABC)	Percentage of Required Contribution Contributed	Net OPEB Obligation
9/30/2009	\$ 247,571	\$ 1,235,677	20%	\$ 988,106
9/30/2010	146,488	578,338	25%	1,419,956
9/30/2011	154,160	577,265	27%	1,843,060
9/30/2012	290,240	600,424	48%	2,153,244
9/30/2013	218,082	592,799	37%	2,527,961

COMBINING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds

Hotel/Motel Tax Fund – to account for the accumulation of resources from the Hotel/Motel Tax assessment levied by the City. These monies are to be spent to promote the progress, development or growth of the City within the guidelines set forth on disposition of revenues collected under the authority of the Texas Hotel Occupancy Tax Act.

Federal/State Grant Fund – to account for revenues received from award of federal and state grants. Such revenues are restricted to expenditures as specified in the applicable grant.

Drainage Fund – to account for the levy and utilization of a municipal drainage fee. Revenues are restricted to expenditures for maintenance of the City's drainage system.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2013

	<u>Special Revenue</u>			Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	<u>Hotel- Motel</u>	<u>Federal/State Grant</u>	<u>Drainage</u>	
ASSETS				
Cash	\$ 3,550	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,550
Investments	1,322,590	-	1,858,824	3,181,414
Due from other governments	-	1,390,261	-	1,390,261
Receivables, net	190,935	-	47,524	238,459
Inventories	11,907	-	-	11,907
Prepaid items	3,620	-	-	3,620
Other assets - museum collection	18,561	-	-	18,561
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,551,163</u>	<u>\$ 1,390,261</u>	<u>\$ 1,906,348</u>	<u>\$ 4,847,772</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Vouchers and contracts payable	\$ 264,316	\$ 191,318	\$ 13,488	\$ 469,122
Retainage payable	28,304	-	-	28,304
Accrued payroll	36,886	-	27,045	63,931
Vacation and sick leave payable	7,819	-	10,525	18,344
Deposits	112,009	-	-	112,009
Due to other funds	-	1,198,826	-	1,198,826
Unearned revenues	-	117	-	117
Total liabilities	<u>449,334</u>	<u>1,390,261</u>	<u>51,058</u>	<u>1,890,653</u>
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable:				
Inventory and prepaid items	15,527	-	-	15,527
Restricted for:				
Museum	8,348	-	-	8,348
Promotion of tourism	1,077,954	-	-	1,077,954
Committed to:				
Drainage	-	-	1,855,290	1,855,290
Total fund balances	<u>1,101,829</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,855,290</u>	<u>2,957,119</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,551,163</u>	<u>\$ 1,390,261</u>	<u>\$ 1,906,348</u>	<u>\$ 4,847,772</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the year ended September 30, 2013

	<u>Special Revenue</u>			Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	<u>Hotel- Motel</u>	<u>Federal/State Grant</u>	<u>Drainage</u>	
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 1,306,256	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,306,256
Intergovernmental	-	3,055,600	-	3,055,600
Drainage fees	-	-	1,098,165	1,098,165
Charges for services	474,161	-	-	474,161
Interest and other	33,262	-	22,553	55,815
Total revenues	<u>1,813,679</u>	<u>3,055,600</u>	<u>1,120,718</u>	<u>5,989,997</u>
Expenditures:				
General government	-	133,935	-	133,935
Public safety	-	27,360	-	27,360
Highways and streets	-	658,174	764,870	1,423,044
Health and welfare	-	249,711	-	249,711
Culture and leisure services	2,043,479	1,631,752	-	3,675,231
Airport	-	488,574	-	488,574
Total expenditures	<u>2,043,479</u>	<u>3,189,506</u>	<u>764,870</u>	<u>5,997,855</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(229,800)</u>	<u>(133,906)</u>	<u>355,848</u>	<u>(7,858)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in - General Fund	-	627,303	-	627,303
Transfers out - Health Insurance Fund	(3,015)	-	(4,523)	(7,538)
Transfers out - Capital Projects Fund	-	(493,397)	-	(493,397)
Transfers out - Debt Service Fund	(20,371)	-	-	(20,371)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(23,386)</u>	<u>133,906</u>	<u>(4,523)</u>	<u>105,997</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	<u>(253,186)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>351,325</u>	<u>98,139</u>
Fund balances, beginning of year	<u>1,355,015</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,503,965</u>	<u>2,858,980</u>
Fund balances, end of year	<u>\$ 1,101,829</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,855,290</u>	<u>\$ 2,957,119</u>



**DISCRETELY PRESENTED
COMPONENT UNIT
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Reinvestment Zone No. 1

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1
BALANCE SHEET
September 30, 2013 and 2012**

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Investments	\$ 6,217,631	\$ 8,275,256
Receivables (net of allowance for estimated uncollectible):		
Ad valorem taxes	42,468	43,869
Accounts receivable	8,882	2,087
Due from other governments--airport grant	50,000	-
Total current assets	<u>6,318,981</u>	<u>8,321,212</u>
Restricted assets:		
Reserve for debt service	885,063	884,225
Bond proceeds	25,584,155	1,151,936
Total restricted assets	<u>26,469,218</u>	<u>2,036,161</u>
 Total assets	 <u><u>\$32,788,199</u></u>	 <u><u>\$10,357,373</u></u>
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities:		
Vouchers and contracts payable	\$ 87,817	\$ 142,882
Retainage payable	36,532	57,966
Total current liabilities	<u>124,349</u>	<u>200,848</u>
Liabilities from restricted assets:		
Vouchers and contracts payable	119,756	11,731
Retainage payable	39,222	-
Total liabilities from restricted assets	<u>158,978</u>	<u>11,731</u>
Total liabilities	<u>283,327</u>	<u>212,579</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Unavailable revenue - ad valorem taxes - delinquent	42,468	43,869
Total inflows of resources	<u>42,468</u>	<u>43,869</u>
FUND BALANCES		
Fund Balance:		
Restricted for:		
Debt service	1,955,799	3,717,664
Construction	25,425,177	1,140,205
Committed to:		
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 Projects	5,081,428	5,243,056
Total fund balance	<u>32,462,404</u>	<u>10,100,925</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u><u>\$32,788,199</u></u>	<u><u>\$10,357,373</u></u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
REINVESTMENT ZONE NO. 1
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the year ended September 30, 2013
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2012)

	2013			2012	
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget	Actual
	Original	Final			
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 4,220,824	\$ 4,786,213	\$ 4,770,918	\$ (15,295)	\$ 4,475,690
Intergovernmental	-	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Licenses and permits	36,000	36,000	55,615	19,615	40,226
Payment in lieu of taxes	-	-	-	-	1,300,000
Interest and other	450,000	613,000	32,765	(580,235)	248,720
Total revenues	<u>4,706,824</u>	<u>5,485,213</u>	<u>4,909,298</u>	<u>(575,915)</u>	<u>6,114,636</u>
Expenditures:					
General government	555,802	980,746	830,904	149,842	1,275,526
Capital outlay	2,191,881	32,702,760	3,178,306	29,524,454	3,087,805
Debt service:					
Principal retirement	2,570,000	2,570,000	2,570,000	-	2,645,000
Interest and fiscal charges	1,216,425	1,182,210	1,181,791	419	1,160,047
Bond issuance costs	-	104,695	99,850	4,845	166,702
Total expenditures	<u>6,534,108</u>	<u>37,540,411</u>	<u>7,860,851</u>	<u>29,679,560</u>	<u>8,335,080</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(1,827,284)</u>	<u>(32,055,198)</u>	<u>(2,951,553)</u>	<u>29,103,645</u>	<u>(2,220,444)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Bond proceeds	-	25,260,000	25,260,000	-	-
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	-	10,885,000
Original issue premium	-	652,695	652,695	-	1,021,712
Bond discount	-	(599,663)	(599,663)	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	(11,748,311)
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>25,313,032</u>	<u>25,313,032</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>158,401</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	<u>(1,827,284)</u>	<u>(6,742,166)</u>	<u>22,361,479</u>	<u>29,103,645</u>	<u>(2,062,043)</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	10,100,925	10,100,925	10,100,925	-	12,162,968
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 8,273,641</u>	<u>\$ 3,358,759</u>	<u>\$32,462,404</u>	<u>\$ 29,103,645</u>	<u>\$ 10,100,925</u>



**Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balance –
Budget and Actual**

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
DEBT SERVICE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the year ended September 30, 2013
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2012)

	2013			2012	
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with	
	Original	Final		Final Budget	
	Original	Final	Actual	Final Budget	Actual
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 7,686,137	\$ 7,686,137	\$ 7,616,512	\$ (69,625)	\$ 7,125,377
Interest and other	608,154	623,487	658,351	34,864	747,431
Total revenues	8,294,291	8,309,624	8,274,863	(34,761)	7,872,808
Expenditures:					
Debt Service:					
Principal	5,073,011	5,073,011	5,064,954	8,057	5,361,971
Interest and fiscal charges	4,652,704	4,770,990	4,581,298	189,692	3,013,359
Refunding bond issuance costs	-	-	-	-	46,741
Total expenditures	9,725,715	9,844,001	9,646,252	197,749	8,422,071
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(1,431,424)	(1,534,377)	(1,371,389)	162,988	(549,263)
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers in - General Fund	122,745	226,223	193,284	(32,939)	98,438
Transfers in - Hotel/Motel Fund	20,371	20,371	20,371	-	20,371
Transfers in - Capital Projects Fund	-	5,554,350	5,554,348	(2)	-
Transfers out - General Fund	-	(525)	(524)	1	(515)
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	-	9,290,000
Bond discount	-	-	-	-	(56,354)
Original issue premium	-	-	-	-	3,276,037
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	(10,482,241)
Total other financing sources (uses)	143,116	5,800,419	5,767,479	(32,940)	2,145,736
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	(1,288,308)	4,266,042	4,396,090	130,048	1,596,473
Fund balance, beginning of year	2,960,522	2,960,522	2,960,522	-	1,364,049
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 1,672,214	\$ 7,226,564	\$ 7,356,612	\$ 130,048	\$ 2,960,522

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
HOTEL-MOTEL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the year ended September 30, 2013
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2012)

	2013			2012	
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget	Actual
	Original	Final			
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 1,190,500	\$ 1,190,500	\$ 1,306,256	\$ 115,756	\$ 1,223,910
Charges for services:					
Civic center	369,200	372,700	389,975	17,275	401,321
Railroad Museum	141,700	143,700	83,182	(60,518)	-
Visitor center	300	300	1,004	704	972
Interest and other	1,200	1,200	33,262	32,062	26,169
Total revenues	<u>1,702,900</u>	<u>1,708,400</u>	<u>1,813,679</u>	<u>105,279</u>	<u>1,652,372</u>
Expenditures:					
Civic center	1,022,785	1,014,513	830,588	183,925	903,418
Railroad museum	333,739	1,121,638	894,676	226,962	227,331
Tourism marketing	324,357	327,057	318,215	8,842	290,159
Total expenditures	<u>1,680,881</u>	<u>2,463,208</u>	<u>2,043,479</u>	<u>419,729</u>	<u>1,420,908</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>22,019</u>	<u>(754,808)</u>	<u>(229,800)</u>	<u>525,008</u>	<u>231,464</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers out - Health Insurance Fund	(1,648)	(4,535)	(3,015)	1,520	(9,696)
Transfers out - Debt Service Fund	(20,371)	(20,371)	(20,371)	-	(20,371)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(22,019)</u>	<u>(24,906)</u>	<u>(23,386)</u>	<u>1,520</u>	<u>(30,067)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	<u>-</u>	<u>(779,714)</u>	<u>(253,186)</u>	<u>526,528</u>	<u>201,397</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>1,355,015</u>	<u>1,355,015</u>	<u>1,355,015</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,153,618</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 1,355,015</u>	<u>\$ 575,301</u>	<u>\$ 1,101,829</u>	<u>\$ 526,528</u>	<u>\$ 1,355,015</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
FEDERAL/STATE GRANT FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the year ended September 30, 2013
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2012)**

	2013			2012	
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with	Actual
	Original	Final		Final Budget	
Revenues:					
Intergovernmental	\$ 386,943	\$ 11,480,929	\$ 2,980,600	\$ (8,500,329)	\$ 1,863,636
Other	-	-	75,000	75,000	-
Total revenues	<u>386,943</u>	<u>11,480,929</u>	<u>3,055,600</u>	<u>(8,425,329)</u>	<u>1,863,636</u>
Expenditures:					
General government	55,186	161,881	133,935	27,946	208,219
Public safety	-	49,068	27,360	21,708	34,637
Highways and streets	-	765,500	658,174	107,326	549,195
Health and welfare	331,757	761,179	249,711	511,468	170,125
Culture and leisure services	-	1,803,817	1,631,752	172,065	765,212
Airport	-	8,003,579	488,574	7,515,005	511,554
Total expenditures	<u>386,943</u>	<u>11,545,024</u>	<u>3,189,506</u>	<u>8,355,518</u>	<u>2,238,942</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>(64,095)</u>	<u>(133,906)</u>	<u>(69,811)</u>	<u>(375,306)</u>
Other financing sources :					
Transfers in - General Fund	-	628,279	627,303	(976)	375,306
Transfers out - Cap Projects	-	(564,184)	(493,397)	70,787	-
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>64,095</u>	<u>133,906</u>	<u>69,811</u>	<u>375,306</u>
Excess of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
DRAINAGE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ACTUAL AND BUDGET
For the year ended September 30, 2013
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2012)

	2013			2012	
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget	Actual
	Original	Final			
Revenues:					
Drainage fees	\$ 1,077,603	\$ 1,077,603	\$ 1,098,165	\$ 20,562	\$ 1,084,423
Interest and other	1,920	1,920	22,553	20,633	35,351
Total revenues	<u>1,079,523</u>	<u>1,079,523</u>	<u>1,120,718</u>	<u>41,195</u>	<u>1,119,774</u>
Expenditures:					
Highways and streets:					
Personnel services	604,886	629,986	559,013	70,973	486,673
Operations	373,965	388,168	194,462	193,706	175,935
Capital outlay	98,200	81,318	11,395	69,923	224,435
Total expenditures	<u>1,077,051</u>	<u>1,099,472</u>	<u>764,870</u>	<u>334,602</u>	<u>887,043</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>2,472</u>	<u>(19,949)</u>	<u>355,848</u>	<u>375,797</u>	<u>232,731</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers out-Health Insurance Fund	<u>(2,472)</u>	<u>(6,803)</u>	<u>(4,523)</u>	<u>2,280</u>	<u>(7,834)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(2,472)</u>	<u>(6,803)</u>	<u>(4,523)</u>	<u>2,280</u>	<u>(7,834)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	-	(26,752)	351,325	378,077	224,897
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>1,503,965</u>	<u>1,503,965</u>	<u>1,503,965</u>	-	<u>1,279,068</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 1,503,965</u>	<u>\$ 1,477,213</u>	<u>\$ 1,855,290</u>	<u>\$ 378,077</u>	<u>\$ 1,503,965</u>



Supplementary Individual Fund Financial Schedules

General Fund

These supplementary schedules are included to provide management additional information for financial analysis.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS
September 30, 2013 and 2012**

ASSETS	2013	2012	Increase (Decrease)
Current Assets:			
Cash	\$ 5,045	\$ 4,845	\$ 200
Investments	28,206,201	27,069,439	1,136,762
Receivables (net of allowance for estimated uncollectible):			
Ad valorem taxes - delinquent	230,312	216,406	13,906
State sales tax	1,480,015	1,387,390	92,625
Accounts	939,654	854,781	84,873
Franchise fees	187,782	194,838	(7,056)
Due from other funds	1,198,826	319,255	879,571
Due from other governments	38,119	80,516	(42,397)
Inventories	351,032	406,729	(55,697)
Prepaid items	100,664	90,684	9,980
Total current assets	<u>32,737,650</u>	<u>30,624,883</u>	<u>2,112,767</u>
Restricted Assets:			
Drug enforcement	329,651	321,867	7,784
Public safety	36,321	37,480	(1,159)
R.O.W. escrow	381,769	381,407	362
Parks escrow	353,607	304,540	49,067
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	15,370	16,151	(781)
Total restricted assets	<u>1,116,718</u>	<u>1,061,445</u>	<u>55,273</u>
 Total assets	 <u>\$ 33,854,368</u>	 <u>\$ 31,686,328</u>	 <u>\$ 2,168,040</u>

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEETS
September 30, 2013 and 2012**

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>
LIABILITIES			
Vouchers payable	\$ 2,439,540	\$ 2,111,588	\$ 327,952
Accrued payroll	1,792,342	1,546,865	245,477
Vacation and sick leave payable	545,039	526,064	18,975
Deposits	64,799	53,339	11,460
R.O.W. escrow	381,769	381,407	362
Parks escrow	353,607	304,540	49,067
Electric franchise	1,386,459	1,370,458	16,001
Gas franchise	275,811	266,750	9,061
Other	<u>298,202</u>	<u>431,516</u>	<u>(133,314)</u>
Total liabilities	<u>7,537,568</u>	<u>6,992,527</u>	<u>545,041</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unavailable revenue - ad valorem taxes - delinquent	<u>202,727</u>	<u>188,821</u>	<u>13,906</u>
Total inflows of resources	<u>202,727</u>	<u>188,821</u>	<u>13,906</u>
FUND BALANCES			
Fund Balance:			
Nonspendable:			
Inventories and prepaid items	451,696	498,812	(47,116)
Restricted for:			
Drug enforcement	329,651	321,867	7,784
Public safety	36,321	37,480	(1,159)
Rob Roy MacGregor Trust - Library	15,370	16,151	(781)
Municipal court restricted fees	414,575	295,114	119,461
Vital statistics preservation fund	35,505	45,394	(9,889)
Public education channel	262,514	235,653	26,861
Assigned to:			
Technology replacement	390,979	315,618	75,361
Capital projects	5,431,542	4,277,846	1,153,696
Self-funded health insurance	-	300,000	(300,000)
Encumbrances	1,960,290	2,060,396	(100,106)
Unassigned	<u>16,785,630</u>	<u>16,100,649</u>	<u>684,981</u>
Total fund balance	<u>26,114,073</u>	<u>24,504,980</u>	<u>1,609,093</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 33,854,368</u>	<u>\$ 31,686,328</u>	<u>\$ 2,168,040</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the year ended September 30, 2013
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2012)

	<u>2013</u>			<u>2012</u>	
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance with</u>	<u>Actual</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		<u>Final Budget</u>	
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 28,334,410	\$ 28,334,410	\$ 29,756,777	\$ 1,422,367	\$ 28,265,985
Franchise fees	6,102,396	6,117,396	6,178,547	61,151	6,260,051
Licenses and permits	512,100	515,900	738,449	222,549	377,290
Intergovernmental	183,786	373,786	166,959	(206,827)	211,915
Charges for services	20,055,603	20,390,655	20,432,764	42,109	20,020,074
Fines	1,952,714	2,007,960	2,185,239	177,279	2,133,078
Interest and other	473,516	1,168,758	1,394,440	225,682	852,000
Total revenues	<u>57,614,525</u>	<u>58,908,865</u>	<u>60,853,175</u>	<u>1,944,310</u>	<u>58,120,393</u>
Expenditures:					
General government	12,981,063	13,798,743	12,244,780	1,553,963	11,166,805
Public safety	25,292,870	26,005,368	24,894,611	1,110,757	24,971,496
Highways and streets	3,069,582	3,380,804	2,914,374	466,430	3,807,113
Sanitation	4,949,078	5,710,051	5,172,168	537,883	4,893,208
Culture and leisure services	9,366,030	9,908,038	9,075,281	832,757	8,729,435
Airport	3,054,392	3,473,535	2,904,032	569,503	3,114,535
Debt Service:					
Principal	45,693	45,693	45,692	1	43,592
Interest	6,472	6,472	6,471	1	8,571
Total expenditures	<u>58,765,180</u>	<u>62,328,704</u>	<u>57,257,409</u>	<u>5,071,295</u>	<u>56,734,755</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(1,150,655)</u>	<u>(3,419,839)</u>	<u>3,595,766</u>	<u>7,015,605</u>	<u>1,385,638</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfers in (out):					
Transfers in - Debt Service Fund	-	525	524	(1)	515
Transfers in - Bond Programs	-	193,316	193,316	-	-
Transfers out - Grant Fund	-	(507,050)	(506,075)	975	(375,218)
Transfers out - Capital Projects	-	(1,219,755)	(1,030,428)	189,327	(805,619)
Transfers out - Debt Service Fund	(122,745)	(226,223)	(193,284)	32,939	(98,439)
Transfers out - Bond Programs	-	(190,345)	-	190,345	(30,105)
Transfers out - Health Insurance Fund	(181,720)	(500,012)	(450,726)	49,286	(497,964)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(304,465)</u>	<u>(2,449,544)</u>	<u>(1,986,673)</u>	<u>462,871</u>	<u>(1,806,830)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other financing uses	<u>(1,455,120)</u>	<u>(5,869,383)</u>	<u>1,609,093</u>	<u>7,478,476</u>	<u>(421,192)</u>
Fund balance, beginning of period	<u>24,504,980</u>	<u>24,504,980</u>	<u>24,504,980</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>24,926,172</u>
Fund balance, end of period	<u>\$ 23,049,860</u>	<u>\$ 18,635,597</u>	<u>\$ 26,114,073</u>	<u>\$ 7,478,476</u>	<u>\$ 24,504,980</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the year ended September 30, 2013
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2012)

	2013			2012	
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget	Actual
	Original	Final			
Taxes:					
Ad valorem:					
Property, current year	\$ 11,292,776	\$ 11,292,776	\$ 11,367,533	\$ 74,757	\$ 10,907,032
Property, prior year	117,783	117,783	93,948	(23,835)	121,056
Penalty and interest	91,851	91,851	86,495	(5,356)	92,881
Total ad valorem taxes	<u>11,502,410</u>	<u>11,502,410</u>	<u>11,547,976</u>	<u>45,566</u>	<u>11,120,969</u>
Non-property taxes:					
City sales	16,670,000	16,670,000	18,017,575	1,347,575	16,967,401
Mixed beverage	95,000	95,000	110,409	15,409	100,164
Occupation	27,000	27,000	34,268	7,268	30,670
Bingo	40,000	40,000	46,549	6,549	46,781
Total non-property taxes	<u>16,832,000</u>	<u>16,832,000</u>	<u>18,208,801</u>	<u>1,376,801</u>	<u>17,145,016</u>
Total taxes	<u>28,334,410</u>	<u>28,334,410</u>	<u>29,756,777</u>	<u>1,422,367</u>	<u>28,265,985</u>
Franchise Fees:					
Electric franchise	2,825,000	2,825,000	2,943,324	118,324	3,015,797
Gas franchise	542,500	542,500	472,154	(70,346)	542,536
Telephone franchise	475,000	475,000	457,996	(17,004)	469,003
Cable franchise	702,592	717,592	730,452	12,860	747,051
Water/Sewer franchise	1,434,204	1,434,204	1,434,204	-	1,342,363
Other	123,100	123,100	140,417	17,317	143,301
Total franchise fees	<u>6,102,396</u>	<u>6,117,396</u>	<u>6,178,547</u>	<u>61,151</u>	<u>6,260,051</u>
Licenses and permits:					
Building permits	325,000	325,000	360,490	35,490	138,958
Electrical permits and licenses	42,000	42,000	81,538	39,538	56,059
Mechanical	38,000	38,000	65,120	27,120	44,297
Plumbing permit fees	55,000	55,000	112,558	57,558	73,763
Other	52,100	55,900	118,743	62,843	64,213
Total licenses and permits	<u>512,100</u>	<u>515,900</u>	<u>738,449</u>	<u>222,549</u>	<u>377,290</u>
Intergovernmental revenues:					
Federal grants	138,680	138,680	120,488	(18,192)	165,919
State grants	-	190,000	-	(190,000)	-
State reimbursements	8,351	8,351	8,352	1	8,352
Department of Civil Preparedness	36,755	36,755	38,119	1,364	37,644
Total intergovernmental revenues	<u>\$ 183,786</u>	<u>\$ 373,786</u>	<u>\$ 166,959</u>	<u>\$ (206,827)</u>	<u>\$ 211,915</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the year ended September 30, 2013
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2012)

(Continued)

	2013			2012	
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget	Actual
	Original	Final			
Charges for services:					
Library fees	\$ 31,500	\$ 31,500	\$ 34,900	\$ 3,400	\$ 35,829
Recreational entry fees	131,200	137,200	133,153	(4,047)	136,498
Summit recreational fees	776,000	776,300	627,333	(148,967)	751,824
Golf course revenues	1,260,250	1,260,250	950,200	(310,050)	1,017,595
Swimming pool	35,170	35,170	42,845	7,675	33,169
Lions Junction water park	299,500	299,500	300,008	508	259,976
Sammons indoor pool	59,000	59,000	93,645	34,645	82,530
Vital statistics	112,000	112,000	126,605	14,605	124,135
Police revenue	160,188	285,625	344,477	58,852	228,156
Contractual services					
-proprietary fund	3,229,811	3,229,811	3,251,073	21,262	3,063,081
County fire protection	2,500	3,583	3,583	-	3,988
Curb and street cuts	40,000	40,000	23,292	(16,708)	69,762
Other	195,000	195,000	151,617	(43,383)	183,078
Solid waste collection - residential	3,776,630	3,776,630	3,824,407	47,777	3,731,899
Solid waste collection - commercial	2,830,000	2,830,000	2,849,455	19,455	2,844,135
Solid waste collection - roll-off	1,897,000	1,897,000	2,061,942	164,942	1,894,753
Landfill contract	1,549,883	1,599,856	1,773,741	173,885	1,674,726
Airport sales and rental	2,864,871	2,913,918	2,847,211	(66,707)	3,037,702
Recreational services	789,100	875,934	953,425	77,491	819,626
Fire department	1,000	17,378	14,128	(3,250)	11,964
Subdivision fees	15,000	15,000	25,724	10,724	15,648
Total charges for services	20,055,603	20,390,655	20,432,764	42,109	20,020,074
Fines:					
Court	1,523,167	1,578,103	1,571,382	(6,721)	1,535,404
Animal pound	62,000	62,000	44,905	(17,095)	57,408
Overparking	9,000	9,000	11,469	2,469	11,161
Administrative fees	358,547	358,857	557,483	198,626	529,105
Total fines	1,952,714	2,007,960	2,185,239	177,279	2,133,078
Interest and other:					
Interest	40,000	76,355	57,671	(18,684)	47,307
Lease and rental	181,319	271,319	367,701	96,382	208,105
Sale of fixed assets	32,000	36,775	130,268	93,493	176,020
Insurance claims	35,000	397,369	536,223	138,854	77,498
Payment in lieu of taxes	11,427	11,427	11,312	(115)	11,427
Building rental -					
BOA bldg.	78,820	82,688	83,276	588	90,098
Other	94,950	292,825	207,989	(84,836)	241,545
Total Interest and other	473,516	1,168,758	1,394,440	225,682	852,000
Total revenues	\$ 57,614,525	\$ 58,908,865	\$ 60,853,175	\$ 1,944,310	\$ 58,120,393

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the year ended September 30, 2013
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2012)

	2013			2012	
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget	Actual
	Original	Final			
General government:					
City council	\$ 231,517	\$ 232,213	\$ 173,182	\$ 59,031	\$ 177,401
City manager	723,470	747,525	716,728	30,797	732,601
Administrative services	159,769	183,645	183,614	31	-
Finance	1,178,857	1,255,584	1,200,775	54,809	1,051,921
Purchasing	305,082	312,745	304,442	8,303	295,647
City secretary	315,179	345,526	314,194	31,332	271,275
Special services	1,352,431	1,284,656	955,790	328,866	863,100
Legal	645,155	656,528	639,904	16,624	629,368
City planning	628,950	683,580	521,576	162,004	357,389
Information technology services	2,111,868	2,191,863	2,097,604	94,259	1,763,446
Human resources	632,087	672,036	600,601	71,435	564,972
Economic development	2,286,245	2,661,649	2,648,354	13,295	2,379,699
Garage	1,061,536	1,072,149	836,961	235,188	812,225
Facility services	1,348,917	1,499,044	1,051,055	447,989	1,267,761
	<u>12,981,063</u>	<u>13,798,743</u>	<u>12,244,780</u>	<u>1,553,963</u>	<u>11,166,805</u>
Public safety:					
Municipal court	641,619	656,903	618,593	38,310	605,471
Police	13,154,653	13,346,934	12,652,511	694,423	12,941,318
Animal control	469,374	494,179	450,589	43,590	392,867
Fire	9,402,316	9,884,592	9,757,988	126,604	9,371,712
Communications	718,388	718,388	718,388	-	680,612
Inspections	906,520	904,372	696,542	207,830	979,516
	<u>25,292,870</u>	<u>26,005,368</u>	<u>24,894,611</u>	<u>1,110,757</u>	<u>24,971,496</u>
Highways and streets:					
Street	2,246,390	2,518,695	2,185,988	332,707	3,009,092
Traffic signals	262,012	294,462	256,133	38,329	286,653
Engineering	561,180	567,647	472,253	95,394	511,368
	<u>3,069,582</u>	<u>3,380,804</u>	<u>2,914,374</u>	<u>466,430</u>	<u>3,807,113</u>
Sanitation:	<u>4,949,078</u>	<u>5,710,051</u>	<u>5,172,168</u>	<u>537,883</u>	<u>4,893,208</u>
Culture and leisure services:					
Parks	3,011,231	3,344,592	3,186,416	158,176	2,963,622
Leisure services	2,984,294	3,128,236	2,813,046	315,190	2,713,589
PALS administration	479,547	490,136	429,903	60,233	404,580
Golf course	1,285,889	1,295,567	1,096,827	198,740	1,122,107
Library	1,605,069	1,649,507	1,549,089	100,418	1,525,537
	<u>9,366,030</u>	<u>9,908,038</u>	<u>9,075,281</u>	<u>832,757</u>	<u>8,729,435</u>
Airport:	<u>3,054,392</u>	<u>3,473,535</u>	<u>2,904,032</u>	<u>569,503</u>	<u>3,114,535</u>
Debt service:	<u>52,165</u>	<u>52,165</u>	<u>52,163</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>52,163</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 58,765,180</u>	<u>\$ 62,328,704</u>	<u>\$ 57,257,409</u>	<u>\$ 5,071,295</u>	<u>\$ 56,734,755</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the year ended September 30, 2013
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2012)

	2013			2012	
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget	Actual
	Original	Final			
General government:					
City council:					
Personnel services	\$ 20,409	\$ 20,409	\$ 2,392	\$ 18,017	\$ 978
Operations	211,108	211,804	170,790	41,014	176,423
	<u>231,517</u>	<u>232,213</u>	<u>173,182</u>	<u>59,031</u>	<u>177,401</u>
City manager:					
Personnel services	661,757	667,938	649,564	18,374	682,184
Operations	61,713	79,587	67,164	12,423	50,417
	<u>723,470</u>	<u>747,525</u>	<u>716,728</u>	<u>30,797</u>	<u>732,601</u>
Administrative services:					
Personnel services	144,883	168,759	175,073	(6,314)	-
Operations	14,886	14,886	8,541	6,345	-
	<u>159,769</u>	<u>183,645</u>	<u>183,614</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>-</u>
Finance:					
Personnel services	796,224	809,583	783,750	25,833	706,751
Operations	382,633	446,001	417,025	28,976	345,170
	<u>1,178,857</u>	<u>1,255,584</u>	<u>1,200,775</u>	<u>54,809</u>	<u>1,051,921</u>
Purchasing:					
Personnel services	288,566	293,286	290,642	2,644	282,463
Operations	16,516	19,459	13,800	5,659	13,184
	<u>305,082</u>	<u>312,745</u>	<u>304,442</u>	<u>8,303</u>	<u>295,647</u>
City secretary:					
Personnel services	229,052	252,222	247,889	4,333	227,462
Operations	86,127	93,304	66,305	26,999	43,813
	<u>315,179</u>	<u>345,526</u>	<u>314,194</u>	<u>31,332</u>	<u>271,275</u>
Special services:					
Personnel services	350,000	510,000	480,648	29,352	458,484
Operations	519,431	734,515	475,142	259,373	404,616
Contingency	483,000	40,141	-	40,141	-
	<u>1,352,431</u>	<u>1,284,656</u>	<u>955,790</u>	<u>328,866</u>	<u>863,100</u>
Legal:					
Personnel services	588,620	599,947	593,720	6,227	595,147
Operations	56,535	56,581	46,184	10,397	34,221
	<u>645,155</u>	<u>656,528</u>	<u>639,904</u>	<u>16,624</u>	<u>629,368</u>
City planning:					
Personnel services	443,798	448,313	372,694	75,619	326,250
Operations	60,152	110,267	43,704	66,563	31,139
Capital outlay	125,000	125,000	105,178	19,822	-
	<u>628,950</u>	<u>683,580</u>	<u>521,576</u>	<u>162,004</u>	<u>357,389</u>
Information technology services:					
Personnel services	1,068,744	1,083,156	1,031,458	51,698	1,051,341
Operations	1,021,624	1,041,967	1,019,374	22,593	704,606
Capital outlay	21,500	66,740	46,772	19,968	7,499
	<u>2,111,868</u>	<u>2,191,863</u>	<u>2,097,604</u>	<u>94,259</u>	<u>1,763,446</u>
Human resources:					
Personnel services	525,017	531,373	500,150	31,223	485,095
Operations	107,070	140,663	100,451	40,212	79,877
	<u>632,087</u>	<u>672,036</u>	<u>600,601</u>	<u>71,435</u>	<u>564,972</u>
Economic development:					
Operations	2,286,245	2,661,649	2,648,354	13,295	2,379,699
	<u>2,286,245</u>	<u>2,661,649</u>	<u>2,648,354</u>	<u>13,295</u>	<u>2,379,699</u>
Garage:					
Personnel services	830,202	838,372	772,274	66,098	749,574
Operations	70,334	72,777	54,475	18,302	62,651
Capital outlay	161,000	161,000	10,212	150,788	-
	<u>1,061,536</u>	<u>1,072,149</u>	<u>836,961</u>	<u>235,188</u>	<u>812,225</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the year ended September 30, 2013
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2012)

(Continued)

	2013			2012	
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with	Actual
	Original	Final		Final Budget	
Facility services:					
Personnel services	\$ 603,609	\$ 532,059	\$ 451,671	\$ 80,388	\$ 512,555
Operations	610,308	611,390	489,554	121,836	529,384
Capital outlay	135,000	355,595	109,830	245,765	225,822
	<u>1,348,917</u>	<u>1,499,044</u>	<u>1,051,055</u>	<u>447,989</u>	<u>1,267,761</u>
Total general government	<u>12,981,063</u>	<u>13,798,743</u>	<u>12,244,780</u>	<u>1,553,963</u>	<u>11,166,805</u>
Public safety:					
Municipal court:					
Personnel services	578,605	588,871	568,264	20,607	524,288
Operations	63,014	63,324	50,329	12,995	68,691
Capital outlay	-	4,708	-	4,708	12,492
	<u>641,619</u>	<u>656,903</u>	<u>618,593</u>	<u>38,310</u>	<u>605,471</u>
Police:					
Personnel services	11,219,391	11,328,635	11,155,392	173,243	10,918,073
Operations	1,400,362	1,429,274	1,271,806	157,468	1,275,202
Capital outlay	534,900	589,025	225,313	363,712	748,043
	<u>13,154,653</u>	<u>13,346,934</u>	<u>12,652,511</u>	<u>694,423</u>	<u>12,941,318</u>
Animal control:					
Personnel services	323,592	336,525	325,335	11,190	289,579
Operations	102,782	114,654	85,877	28,777	83,868
Capital outlay	43,000	43,000	39,377	3,623	19,420
	<u>469,374</u>	<u>494,179</u>	<u>450,589</u>	<u>43,590</u>	<u>392,867</u>
Fire:					
Personnel services	8,618,252	9,023,344	8,986,054	37,290	8,592,382
Operations	784,064	837,490	751,485	86,005	758,332
Capital outlay	-	23,758	20,449	3,309	20,998
	<u>9,402,316</u>	<u>9,884,592</u>	<u>9,757,988</u>	<u>126,604</u>	<u>9,371,712</u>
Communications:					
Operations	718,388	718,388	718,388	-	680,612
	<u>718,388</u>	<u>718,388</u>	<u>718,388</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>680,612</u>
Construction safety:					
Personnel services	703,839	697,352	583,693	113,659	691,593
Operations	202,681	207,020	112,849	94,171	287,923
	<u>906,520</u>	<u>904,372</u>	<u>696,542</u>	<u>207,830</u>	<u>979,516</u>
Total public safety	<u>25,292,870</u>	<u>26,005,368</u>	<u>24,894,611</u>	<u>1,110,757</u>	<u>24,971,496</u>
Highways and streets:					
Street :					
Personnel services	905,826	968,407	910,468	57,939	788,288
Operations	1,240,564	1,260,288	1,177,964	82,324	2,167,854
Capital outlay	100,000	290,000	97,556	192,444	52,950
	<u>2,246,390</u>	<u>2,518,695</u>	<u>2,185,988</u>	<u>332,707</u>	<u>3,009,092</u>
Traffic signals:					
Personnel services	172,699	177,870	177,709	161	156,910
Operations	53,313	61,948	43,860	18,088	39,422
Capital outlay	36,000	54,644	34,564	20,080	90,321
	<u>262,012</u>	<u>294,462</u>	<u>256,133</u>	<u>38,329</u>	<u>286,653</u>
Engineering:					
Personnel services	417,250	423,461	381,704	41,757	386,932
Operations	135,930	136,186	84,154	52,032	83,796
Capital outlay	8,000	8,000	6,395	1,605	40,640
	<u>561,180</u>	<u>567,647</u>	<u>472,253</u>	<u>95,394</u>	<u>511,368</u>
Total highways and streets	<u>3,069,582</u>	<u>3,380,804</u>	<u>2,914,374</u>	<u>466,430</u>	<u>3,807,113</u>

(Continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL FUND
DETAILED SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
For the year ended September 30, 2013
(With comparative amounts for the year ended September 30, 2012)

(Continued)

	2013			2012	
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget	Actual
	Original	Final			
Sanitation:					
Personnel services	\$ 1,731,356	\$ 1,807,343	\$ 1,872,501	\$ (65,158)	\$ 1,706,887
Operations	3,217,722	3,295,208	3,299,667	(4,459)	3,158,221
Capital outlay	-	607,500	-	607,500	28,100
Total sanitation	<u>4,949,078</u>	<u>5,710,051</u>	<u>5,172,168</u>	<u>537,883</u>	<u>4,893,208</u>
Culture and leisure services:					
Parks					
Personnel services	1,379,066	1,477,131	1,450,537	26,594	1,263,808
Operations	1,491,665	1,523,748	1,442,458	81,290	1,339,177
Capital outlay	140,500	343,713	293,421	50,292	360,637
Parks	<u>3,011,231</u>	<u>3,344,592</u>	<u>3,186,416</u>	<u>158,176</u>	<u>2,963,622</u>
Leisure services					
Personnel services	1,959,490	1,984,432	1,822,413	162,019	1,765,104
Operations	1,024,804	1,136,663	983,492	153,171	901,601
Capital outlay	-	7,141	7,141	-	46,884
Leisure services	<u>2,984,294</u>	<u>3,128,236</u>	<u>2,813,046</u>	<u>315,190</u>	<u>2,713,589</u>
Parks & leisure services administration					
Personnel services	348,641	353,358	345,384	7,974	314,741
Operations	130,906	136,778	84,519	52,259	89,839
Parks & leisure services administration	<u>479,547</u>	<u>490,136</u>	<u>429,903</u>	<u>60,233</u>	<u>404,580</u>
Golf course					
Personnel services	604,064	604,064	593,272	10,792	574,456
Operations	647,325	589,589	417,354	172,235	463,492
Capital outlay	34,500	101,914	86,201	15,713	84,159
Golf course	<u>1,285,889</u>	<u>1,295,567</u>	<u>1,096,827</u>	<u>198,740</u>	<u>1,122,107</u>
Library:					
Personnel services	1,088,874	1,114,061	1,055,432	58,629	1,028,780
Operations	516,195	517,993	476,204	41,789	496,757
Capital outlay	-	17,453	17,453	-	-
Library	<u>1,605,069</u>	<u>1,649,507</u>	<u>1,549,089</u>	<u>100,418</u>	<u>1,525,537</u>
Total culture & leisure services	<u>9,366,030</u>	<u>9,908,038</u>	<u>9,075,281</u>	<u>832,757</u>	<u>8,729,435</u>
Airport:					
Personnel services	755,719	764,287	710,173	54,114	728,349
Operations	2,298,673	2,351,446	2,179,988	171,458	2,367,319
Capital outlay	-	357,802	13,871	343,931	18,867
Airport	<u>3,054,392</u>	<u>3,473,535</u>	<u>2,904,032</u>	<u>569,503</u>	<u>3,114,535</u>
Debt service:					
Principal	45,693	45,693	45,692	1	43,592
Interest	6,472	6,472	6,471	1	8,571
Debt service	<u>52,165</u>	<u>52,165</u>	<u>52,163</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>52,163</u>
Total	<u>\$ 58,765,180</u>	<u>\$ 62,328,704</u>	<u>\$ 57,257,409</u>	<u>\$ 5,071,295</u>	<u>\$ 56,734,755</u>

Supplemental Schedules

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
For the year ended September 30, 2013

<u>Federal Grantor</u> Agency or Pass-Through Program Title	<u>Federal</u> <u>CFDA</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Grant</u> <u>Number</u>	<u>Program</u> <u>or Award</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Program</u> <u>Expenditures</u>
Federal Assistance:				
<u>U.S. Department of H.U.D.</u>				
CDBG 2011	14.218	B-11-MC-48-0021	\$ 466,842	\$ 210,299
CDBG 2012	14.218	B-12-MC-48-0021	386,943	-
				<u>210,299</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Education</u>				
Temple Independent School District:				
Safe Schools Healthy Students Initiative	84.184L	Q184L080238-09	83,214	60,435
Safe Schools Healthy Students Initiative - Teen Court	84.184L	Q184L080238-09	40,000	26,485
				<u>86,920</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Energy</u>				
Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant (American Recovery and Reinvestment Act)	81.128	DE-SC0002958	593,200	19,936
State Energy Conservation Office				
Alternative Fuels Initiatives Grant	81.041	CM1369	191,422	189,714
Texas Railroad Commission				
Texas Alternative Fuel Fleet Pilot Program (American Recovery and Reinvestment Act)	81.086	168663	62,763	62,230
Texas State Technical College				
CleanStart Program-Propane Conversion	81.086	-	2,000	2,000
Texas State Technical College				
CleanStart Program	81.086	EE-0002550	99,499	99,499
				<u>373,379</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Homeland Security</u>				
Safe Adequate Fire and Emergency Response (SAFER)	97.083	EMW-2008-FF-00936	433,520	26,040
				<u>26,040</u>
Texas Department of Public Safety:				
Civil Defense	97.042	13TX-EMPG-1142	38,120	38,120
				<u>38,120</u>
Texas Engineering Extension Service				
Urban Search and Rescue	97.025	2013-DJ-BX-3016	2,709	2,709
				<u>2,709</u>
				<u>66,869</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Justice</u>				
2008 Bullet Proof Vests Grant	16.607	2008-DU-BX-08042182	20,635	72
2011 Bullet Proof Vests Grant	16.607	2011-DU-BX-08042182	3,750	200
2012 Bullet Proof Vests Grant	16.607	2012-DU-BX-08042182	6,035	6,035
				<u>6,307</u>
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922	TX0140700	18,530	18,530
				<u>18,530</u>
Killeen Police Department:				
2009 American Recovery and Reinvestment Act Edward				
Byrne Justice Assistance Grant	16.804	2009-SB-B-93128	92,568	2,182
2011 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2011-DJ-BX-3016	21,101	-
2012 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	2012-DJ-BX-0407	18,679	10,815
2013 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant	16.738	-	17,852	-
				<u>12,997</u>
				<u>37,834</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Transportation</u>				
Texas Department of Transportation:				
Safe Routes to School - Lakewood	20.205	0909-36-131	617,245	255,445
Safe Routes to School - Bonham	20.205	0909-36-130	604,779	402,729
Surface Transportation Enhancement Program (STEP)	20.205	0909-36-133	2,155,000	1,484,031
Category 12 Pass-Through Financing	20.205	0320-06-001	20,000,000	14,407,005
				<u>16,549,210</u>
				<u>16,549,210</u>
<u>U.S. Secret Service</u>				
North Texas Electronic Crimes Task Force	-	-	15,000	1,750
				<u>1,750</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards				<u>\$ 17,326,261</u>

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
For the year ended September 30, 2013

General - The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards presents the activity of all federal financial assistance programs of the City of Temple, Texas. The City's reporting entity is defined in Note I to the City's financial statements. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of the City. Federal financial assistance received directly from federal agencies as well as federal financial assistance passed through other government agencies is included on the schedule.

Basis of Accounting - The accompanying schedule of federal financial assistance is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is described in Note I to the City's financial statements. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in OMB Circular A-87, *Cost Principles for State, Local, and Indian Tribal Governments*, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

Relationship to Federal Financial Reports - Amounts reported in the accompanying schedule agree with the amounts reported in the related federal financial reports in all material respects.

Subgrantees – The federal expenditures for the Community Development Block Grant program include grants to subrecipients as follows:

<u>Subrecipient</u>	<u>Community Development Block Grant</u>
Families in Crisis	\$ 10,000
Family Promise of East Bell County, Inc.	15,000
Hill Country Community Action Association	14,000
Temple HELP Center	<u>15,000</u>
	<u>\$ 54,000</u>

Program Income – In accordance with terms of the Community Development Block Grant Program, program income totaling \$ 75,000 was used to reduce the amount of federal funds in conjunction with the program's objective.



Statistical Section (Unaudited)

This part of the City of Temple's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends	156
<i>These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.</i>	
Revenue Capacity	162
<i>These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.</i>	
Debt Capacity	168
<i>These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.</i>	
Demographic and Economic Information	173
<i>These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.</i>	
Operating Information	175
<i>These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.</i>	
Other Information	184
<i>These schedules contain other information related to government's operations.</i>	

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

Table I

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (accrual basis of accounting)

	2004	2005	2006	2007	Fiscal Year 2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Governmental activities										
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 47,765,568	\$ 50,462,877	\$ 52,774,867	\$ 52,985,354	\$ 52,489,279	\$ 52,235,300	\$ 55,403,473	\$ 52,200,366	\$ 48,379,646	\$ 46,940,042
Restricted	116,314	6,472	644,563	1,130,345	1,744,532	1,538,432	1,758,817	854,162	2,205,455	6,616,901
Unrestricted, as restated	17,935,737	16,628,128	17,924,900	19,846,723	17,283,475	17,387,358	17,244,063	18,762,548	18,302,720	19,413,974
Total governmental activities net position	\$ 65,817,619	\$ 67,097,477	\$ 71,344,330	\$ 73,962,422	\$ 71,517,286	\$ 71,161,090	\$ 74,406,353	\$ 71,817,076	\$ 68,887,821	\$ 72,970,917
Business-type activities										
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 34,927,445	\$ 41,177,470	\$ 47,403,033	\$ 49,636,049	\$ 50,857,397	\$ 54,645,573	\$ 56,948,517	\$ 62,157,571	\$ 65,054,555	\$ 68,992,370
Restricted	2,788,145	3,213,322	3,737,718	3,876,084	3,973,724	3,951,535	4,433,417	4,559,630	2,723,415	925,059
Unrestricted	12,946,802	10,959,630	9,259,983	12,398,097	16,447,880	18,016,855	17,483,818	18,278,226	22,075,622	24,794,589
Total business-type activities net position	\$ 50,662,392	\$ 55,350,422	\$ 60,400,734	\$ 65,910,230	\$ 71,279,001	\$ 76,613,963	\$ 78,865,752	\$ 84,995,427	\$ 89,853,592	\$ 94,712,018
Primary government										
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 82,693,013	\$ 91,640,347	\$ 100,177,900	\$102,621,403	\$ 103,346,676	\$ 106,880,873	\$ 112,351,990	\$ 114,357,937	\$ 113,434,201	\$ 115,932,412
Restricted	2,904,459	3,219,794	4,382,281	5,006,429	5,718,256	5,489,967	6,192,234	5,413,792	4,928,870	7,541,960
Unrestricted	30,882,539	27,587,758	27,184,883	32,244,820	33,731,355	35,404,213	34,727,881	37,040,774	40,378,342	44,208,563
Total primary government net position	\$ 116,480,011	\$ 122,447,899	\$ 131,745,064	\$139,872,652	\$ 142,796,287	\$ 147,775,053	\$ 153,272,105	\$ 156,812,503	\$ 158,741,413	\$ 167,682,935

Table II
CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 8,444,895	\$ 9,160,395	\$ 9,227,610	\$ 11,021,864	\$ 12,399,274	\$ 11,973,280	\$ 11,469,892	\$ 12,099,128	\$ 12,308,008	\$ 13,493,386
Public safety	19,097,710	20,262,540	21,711,235	22,895,298	23,967,943	25,002,639	24,674,521	29,791,300	26,988,933	27,732,226
Highways and streets	5,717,697	5,426,993	5,623,378	5,131,500	8,605,895	6,307,841	6,090,841	7,155,289	10,413,550	22,080,671
Sanitation	2,696,315	4,550,576	5,100,633	5,646,430	5,578,902	4,945,085	5,241,149	5,131,467	5,469,440	6,039,912
Health and welfare	359,268	379,522	739,750	349,971	272,490	220,728	318,782	273,641	244,943	93,539
Cultural and leisure services	6,792,607	8,044,765	8,646,296	9,352,959	10,593,111	10,556,001	10,659,300	10,908,726	11,463,800	13,471,535
Education										
Airport	2,029,872	2,497,712	2,701,816	2,775,654	3,719,181	3,068,653	3,178,623	3,791,164	3,980,015	3,725,020
Transportation										
Interest on long term debt	2,431,352	2,381,878	2,439,715	2,707,472	2,433,438	3,246,906	3,421,182	3,039,907	2,690,036	4,232,163
Total governmental activities expenses	47,569,716	52,704,381	56,190,433	59,881,148	67,570,234	65,321,133	65,054,290	72,190,622	73,558,725	90,868,452
Business-type activities:										
Water and sewer	15,376,592	16,708,201	18,379,522	19,355,126	20,852,467	22,293,459	23,926,631	23,384,255	24,220,726	25,713,333
Total business-type activities expenses	15,376,592	16,708,201	18,379,522	19,355,126	20,852,467	22,293,459	23,926,631	23,384,255	24,220,726	25,713,333
Total primary government expenses	62,946,308	69,412,582	74,569,955	79,236,274	88,422,701	87,614,592	88,980,921	95,574,877	97,779,451	116,581,785
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Fees, Fines, and Charges for Services:										
General government	3,057,487	3,094,289	3,177,892	3,365,992	3,357,505	3,447,523	3,432,373	3,285,507	3,359,920	3,691,433
Public safety	2,507,755	2,478,352	2,516,712	2,584,509	2,875,433	2,418,173	2,501,244	2,886,737	2,756,996	3,140,024
Highways and streets	673,494	695,188	725,052	729,368	802,199	1,111,834	1,111,434	1,127,601	1,235,792	1,202,744
Sanitation	4,898,019	7,832,529	8,118,865	8,807,165	8,972,328	9,398,631	10,045,117	10,065,522	10,145,513	10,509,545
Cultural and leisure services	1,230,952	1,802,270	2,172,190	2,371,659	2,662,145	2,807,967	3,157,108	2,935,299	3,689,340	3,759,669
Education										
Airport	1,661,659	2,035,667	2,412,573	2,388,479	3,175,668	2,224,004	2,311,344	2,874,462	3,037,702	2,847,211
Operating grants and contributions	827,188	849,828	1,311,852	461,062	562,086	482,504	732,270	867,166	517,463	225,720
Capital grants and contributions	470,486	234,923	2,628,486	971,480	899,528	1,202,640	3,249,962	978,717	1,558,087	17,403,845
Total governmental activities program revenues	15,327,040	19,023,046	23,063,622	21,679,714	23,306,892	23,093,276	26,540,852	25,021,011	26,300,813	42,780,191
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Water and sewer	19,645,941	20,944,907	22,770,255	21,815,931	25,014,928	27,390,285	25,929,814	29,387,212	28,645,921	30,046,938
Operating grants and contributions			3,130			2,763			74,735	248,996
Capital grants and contributions	105,280	22,539	22,773,385	1,366,031	564,609	27,393,048	106,221		28,720,656	30,295,934
Total business-type activities program revenues	19,751,221	20,967,446	22,773,385	23,181,962	25,579,537	27,393,048	26,036,035	29,387,212	28,720,656	30,295,934
Total primary government program revenues	\$ 35,078,261	\$ 39,990,492	\$ 45,837,007	\$ 44,861,676	\$ 48,886,429	\$ 50,486,324	\$ 52,576,887	\$ 54,408,223	\$ 55,021,469	\$ 73,076,125

(continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Net (Expense) Revenue										
Governmental activities	\$ (32,242,676)	\$ (33,661,335)	\$ (33,126,811)	\$ (38,201,434)	\$ (44,263,342)	\$ (42,227,857)	\$ (38,513,438)	\$ (47,169,611)	\$ (47,257,912)	\$ (48,088,261)
Business-type activities	4,374,629	4,259,245	4,393,863	3,826,836	4,727,070	5,099,589	2,109,404	6,002,957	4,499,930	4,582,601
Total primary government net expense	\$ (27,868,047)	\$ (29,422,090)	\$ (28,732,948)	\$ (34,374,598)	\$ (39,536,272)	\$ (37,128,268)	\$ (36,404,034)	\$ (41,166,654)	\$ (42,757,982)	\$ (43,505,660)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes:										
Ad valorem	\$ 12,689,681	\$ 13,662,218	\$ 13,801,987	\$ 14,788,877	\$ 15,825,309	\$ 16,837,010	\$ 17,655,483	\$ 17,582,789	\$ 18,195,808	\$ 19,195,036
Sales	12,508,790	13,022,243	13,934,218	14,933,628	15,510,913	15,238,812	15,134,138	16,125,862	16,967,401	18,017,575
Franchise	6,029,662	5,152,165	5,562,043	5,855,401	6,066,459	6,373,864	6,152,140	6,216,239	6,260,051	6,178,547
Hotel/Motel	866,299	1,005,483	1,028,787	1,029,398	1,210,494	1,067,836	1,104,894	1,215,396	1,223,910	1,306,257
Mixed beverage	73,281	81,641	89,878	96,724	108,764	106,387	106,418	123,581	100,164	110,409
Other taxes	54,665	54,651	53,087	52,539	54,077	54,198	55,750	70,191	77,451	80,817
Investment earnings	605,287	1,106,674	1,590,252	2,319,714	1,487,908	464,244	164,385	88,140	81,493	122,330
Miscellaneous	1,099,057	876,118	1,477,057	1,743,245	1,554,282	1,729,310	1,385,493	3,150,409	1,422,379	1,762,894
Settlement income, net expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,350,000
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,492
Total governmental activities	33,926,722	34,961,193	37,537,309	40,819,526	41,818,206	41,871,661	41,758,701	44,572,607	44,328,657	52,171,357
Business-type activities:										
Investment earnings	188,074	428,785	656,449	932,660	641,701	235,373	142,385	126,718	358,235	323,317
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47,492)
Total business-type activities	188,074	428,785	656,449	932,660	641,701	235,373	142,385	126,718	358,235	275,825
Total primary government	34,114,796	35,389,978	38,193,758	41,752,186	42,459,907	42,107,034	41,901,086	44,699,325	44,686,892	52,447,182
Changes in Net Position										
Governmental activities	1,684,046	1,279,858	4,410,498	2,618,092	(2,445,136)	(356,196)	3,245,263	(2,597,004)	(2,929,255)	4,083,096
Business-type activities	4,562,703	4,688,030	5,050,312	4,759,496	5,368,771	5,334,962	2,251,789	6,129,675	4,858,165	4,858,426
Total primary government	\$ 6,246,749	\$ 5,967,888	\$ 9,460,810	\$ 7,377,588	\$ 2,923,635	\$ 4,978,766	\$ 5,497,052	\$ 3,532,671	\$ 1,928,910	\$ 8,941,522

Table III

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year ⁽¹⁾									
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
General fund										
Nonspendable:										
Inventories and prepaid items	\$ 207,628	\$ 342,875	\$ 384,880	\$ 360,101	\$ 389,222	\$ 361,371	\$ 375,993	\$ 448,025	\$ 498,812	\$ 451,696
Restricted for:										
Drug enforcement	217,805	252,071	280,045	197,743	304,931	298,679	329,408	384,797	321,867	329,651
Library, museum, and other	231,016	348,942	528,054	575,459	642,816	368,817	469,706	636,101	629,792	764,285
Assigned to:										
Capital technology acquisition	1,058,416	641,052	621,000	526,345	349,587	569,240	231,207	329,162	315,618	390,979
Capital projects	5,931,395	4,794,405	5,648,213	5,924,986	3,793,396	4,634,697	5,630,052	6,375,154	4,277,846	5,431,542
Self-funded health insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,000	300,000	-
Encumbrances	2,058,558	2,090,952	1,237,527	1,482,391	1,135,807	1,951,008	1,532,988	1,109,456	2,060,396	1,960,290
Unassigned	12,285,253	12,943,446	13,274,017	14,478,768	15,048,035	15,048,035	15,050,138	15,368,477	16,100,649	16,785,630
Total general fund	\$ 21,990,071	\$ 21,413,743	\$ 21,973,736	\$ 23,545,793	\$ 21,663,794	\$ 23,231,847	\$ 23,619,492	\$ 24,926,172	\$ 24,504,980	\$ 26,114,073
All other governmental funds										
Nonspendable:										
Prepaid items	\$ 93	\$ 547	\$ 2,072	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 5,098	\$ 4,581	\$ 4,555	\$ 4,203	\$ 15,527
Restricted for:										
Debt service	116,314	6,472	644,563	1,130,345	1,744,532	1,538,432	1,758,817	1,364,049	2,960,522	7,356,612
Construction, as restated	9,286,333	1,982,879	1,536,715	7,443,797	22,212,809	9,310,110	15,349,088	4,585,041	30,398,210	37,708,729
Museum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,348
Promotion of tourism	339,797	663,878	909,574	970,497	1,208,688	1,027,344	913,293	1,149,063	1,350,812	1,077,954
Committed to:										
Drainage	505,595	411,002	500,117	766,162	558,905	999,253	1,265,722	1,279,068	1,503,965	1,855,290
Total all other governmental funds, as restated	\$ 10,248,132	\$ 3,064,778	\$ 3,593,041	\$ 10,312,801	\$ 25,726,934	\$ 12,880,237	\$ 19,291,501	\$ 8,381,776	\$ 36,217,712	\$ 48,022,460

1 - The City implemented GASB Statement No. 54 "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions" in fiscal year 2011. Fiscal years 2003 through 2010 have been reclassified with the implementation of GASB Statement No. 54.

Table IV

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year									
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
REVENUES:										
Taxes:										
Ad valorem	\$ 12,720,902	\$ 13,659,452	\$ 13,835,799	\$ 14,749,272	\$ 15,821,743	\$ 16,741,749	\$ 17,617,718	\$ 17,647,927	\$ 18,246,346	\$ 19,164,488
Sales	12,508,790	13,022,243	13,934,218	14,933,628	15,510,913	15,238,812	15,134,138	16,125,862	16,967,401	18,017,575
Hotel/Motel	866,299	1,005,483	1,028,787	1,029,398	1,210,494	1,067,836	1,104,894	1,215,396	1,223,910	1,306,256
Mixed beverage	73,281	81,641	89,878	96,724	108,764	106,387	106,418	123,581	100,164	110,409
Other taxes	54,665	54,651	53,087	52,539	54,077	54,198	55,751	70,191	77,451	80,817
Franchise fees	6,029,662	5,152,165	5,562,043	5,855,403	6,066,459	6,373,864	6,152,141	6,216,239	6,260,051	6,178,547
Licenses and permits	303,168	336,506	424,378	419,367	407,634	333,085	323,817	448,076	377,290	738,449
Intergovernmental	1,320,232	1,084,752	3,940,238	1,432,542	1,461,614	1,685,144	3,982,232	1,847,522	2,265,741	17,629,564
Drainage fees	609,476	615,738	636,108	638,591	685,848	981,950	999,274	1,016,748	1,084,423	1,088,165
Charges for services:										
Library fees	43,906	43,310	43,363	43,295	48,070	46,664	37,678	40,202	35,829	34,900
Recreational entry fees	121,792	134,509	158,834	168,358	171,812	162,965	168,238	154,637	136,498	133,153
Summit recreational fees	368,549	428,084	448,170	460,064	469,840	468,832	624,394	773,341	751,824	627,333
Golf course revenues	-	589,011	891,829	931,270	1,017,243	911,780	788,981	239,610	1,017,595	960,200
Swimming pool	75,317	-	80,480	87,268	-	275,978	270,067	37,922	33,169	42,845
Lions Junction water park	-	-	-	-	-	10,507	60,445	72,336	82,530	93,645
Sammons indoor pool	-	-	-	-	-	224,293	174,537	138,342	124,135	126,605
Vital statistics	115,705	127,329	194,531	229,874	228,691	224,293	277,769	278,136	228,156	344,477
Police revenue	193,719	197,068	246,981	250,619	466,471	268,804	277,769	278,136	228,156	344,477
Contractual services - proprietary fund	2,249,706	2,392,450	2,415,086	2,564,022	2,815,038	2,916,744	2,965,786	2,968,883	3,063,081	3,251,073
County fire protection	4,233	2,225	1,389	1,084	1,353	5,007	2,058	4,095	3,988	3,583
Curb and street cuts	34,691	24,919	27,092	32,043	36,925	51,896	42,658	42,745	69,762	23,292
Other	152,543	149,086	131,421	116,099	115,091	107,866	173,520	177,315	183,078	151,617
Solid waste collection - residential	2,312,997	2,367,375	2,437,511	2,721,927	2,832,858	3,178,301	3,572,061	3,658,361	3,731,899	3,824,407
Solid waste collection - commercial	1,057,637	2,273,836	2,371,563	2,556,689	2,639,211	2,798,689	2,842,700	2,845,635	2,844,135	2,849,455
Solid waste collection - roll-off	489,424	1,888,941	1,119,593	2,305,986	2,203,748	1,904,049	2,016,329	1,920,793	1,894,753	2,061,942
Temporary fuel surcharge	-	-	92,569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill contract	1,037,961	1,302,376	2,097,627	1,222,563	1,296,510	1,517,583	1,614,027	1,640,732	1,674,726	1,773,741
Airport sales and rental	1,661,659	2,035,667	2,412,574	2,388,479	3,175,668	2,224,005	2,311,344	2,874,462	3,037,702	2,847,211
Recreational services	296,863	270,462	278,963	376,134	537,091	550,001	728,785	760,084	819,626	983,425
Fire department	122,032	29,524	8,219	19,804	11,812	6,079	10,981	17,636	11,964	14,128
Subdivision fees	18,554	21,451	22,789	17,788	20,533	12,201	17,975	21,818	15,648	25,724
Civic center & railroad museum revenues	249,525	190,616	195,551	230,271	249,930	254,882	298,504	408,671	402,293	474,161
Fines	1,842,055	1,869,776	1,811,931	1,890,845	1,985,417	1,801,732	1,883,604	2,136,454	2,133,078	2,185,239
Interest and other	2,282,631	2,497,593	3,516,112	4,516,612	3,662,986	2,536,426	1,884,590	1,866,347	1,700,329	2,160,307
Total revenues	49,217,974	53,919,517	60,508,714	62,338,556	65,407,004	64,869,676	68,273,430	68,088,596	70,858,551	89,576,741
EXPENDITURES:										
Current:										
General government	8,157,197	8,724,300	9,309,505	10,388,342	12,486,714	10,996,117	11,408,326	11,324,780	11,703,131	13,660,816
Public safety	27,425,138	27,143,513	21,435,743	22,407,229	23,983,300	24,608,006	28,959,139	31,542,542	27,628,257	25,743,401
Highways and streets	6,131,449	4,112,820	3,668,866	6,417,838	9,932,915	6,250,717	4,435,722	5,908,288	9,204,905	24,913,821
Sanitation	4,290,608	4,758,194	5,014,310	5,764,373	5,516,414	4,471,564	5,188,280	5,391,763	5,056,524	10,190,353
Health and welfare	164,976	248,098	2,139,818	236,520	620,472	130,494	238,743	461,209	205,125	249,711
Culture and leisure services	7,112,033	7,572,315	8,527,394	9,482,059	12,211,783	18,805,709	11,965,596	11,183,792	10,978,275	12,937,428
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airport	1,836,487	2,578,064	6,274,987	3,305,438	3,724,449	3,504,554	5,153,234	3,273,341	3,626,089	3,382,606
Debt service:										
Principal retirement	3,483,392	4,198,715	4,077,148	4,026,314	4,338,388	4,332,453	4,868,482	4,772,004	5,405,563	5,110,646
Interest and fiscal charges	2,508,587	2,472,470	2,359,042	2,554,604	2,706,182	3,314,077	3,381,115	3,244,597	3,236,670	4,797,337
Total expenditures	\$ 61,109,867	\$ 61,808,489	\$ 62,806,813	\$ 64,562,717	\$ 75,520,617	\$ 76,413,691	\$ 75,498,637	\$ 77,102,296	\$ 77,044,539	\$ 100,986,119

(continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (modified accrual basis of accounting)

Table IV
 (continued)

	Fiscal Year									
	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	\$ (11,891,893)	\$ (7,888,972)	\$ (2,298,099)	\$ (2,244,161)	\$ (10,113,613)	\$ (11,544,015)	\$ (7,225,207)	\$ (9,013,700)	\$ (6,185,988)	\$ (11,419,378)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):										
Transfer in	3,651,356	2,753,523	3,780,514	2,123,769	2,261,777	1,206,082	1,240,854	1,042,837	1,330,355	8,112,971
Transfer out	(3,651,356)	(2,753,523)	(3,780,514)	(2,123,769)	(2,261,777)	(1,206,082)	(1,240,854)	(1,692,472)	(1,845,849)	(8,571,235)
Issuance of loans and bonds	-	-	3,550,000	10,635,000	23,180,000	265,371	13,995,000	-	30,445,000	19,775,000
Original issue premium	-	-	-	(99,022)	(155,766)	-	-	(68,241)	(291,156)	385,580
Discount on bond issuance	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,950,000	9,820,000	9,290,000	(219,097)
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	14,526,582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issuance of debt	1,923,079	(14,397,292)	-	-	-	-	(3,926,713)	(9,903,444)	(10,482,241)	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	621,513	-	5,829	204,248	5,154,623	-
Premium on bond issuance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,250,000
Claims settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,900,000)
Attorney fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	1,923,079	129,290	3,550,000	10,535,978	23,645,747	265,371	14,024,116	(597,072)	33,600,732	24,833,219
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	\$ (9,968,814)	\$ (7,759,682)	\$ 1,251,901	\$ 8,291,817	\$ 13,532,134	\$ (11,278,644)	\$ 6,798,909	\$ (9,610,772)	\$ 27,414,744	\$ 13,413,841
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures:	13.5%	13.5%	12.1%	11.8%	11.0%	12.7%	13.5%	13.0%	12.3%	11.5%
Capital Outlay	\$ 16,668,564	\$ 12,453,493	\$ 9,728,555	\$ 8,718,456	\$ 11,703,515	\$ 16,423,100	\$ 14,306,611	\$ 15,437,565	\$ 6,873,201	\$ 15,122,317

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL TAX & FRANCHISE REVENUES BY SOURCE ⁽¹⁾
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Table V

Fiscal Year	General Property Tax	City Sales Tax	Franchise Fee	Hotel/Motel Tax	Mixed Beverage Tax	Other Tax	Total
2004	\$ 12,720,902	\$ 12,508,790	\$ 6,029,662	\$ 866,299	\$ 73,281	\$ 54,665	\$ 32,253,599
2005	13,659,452	13,022,243	5,152,165	1,005,483	81,641	54,651	32,975,635
2006	13,835,799	13,934,218	5,562,043	1,028,787	89,878	53,087	34,503,812
2007	14,749,272	14,933,628	5,855,401	1,029,398	96,724	52,539	36,716,962
2008	15,821,743	15,510,913	6,066,459	1,210,494	108,764	54,077	38,772,450
2009	16,741,749	15,238,812	6,373,864	1,067,836	106,387	54,198	39,582,846
2010	17,617,718	15,134,138	6,152,141	1,104,894	106,418	55,751	40,171,060
2011	17,647,927	16,125,862	6,216,239	1,215,396	123,581	70,191	41,399,196
2012	18,246,346	16,967,401	6,260,051	1,223,910	100,164	77,451	42,875,323
2013	19,164,488	18,017,575	6,178,547	1,306,256	110,409	80,817	44,858,092

⁽¹⁾ Includes the General Fund tax revenues on a GAAP basis.

Table VI

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Unaudited)

Fiscal Year ¹	Estimated Market Value		Less: Productivity Loss	Less: Homestead Cap	Less: Tax-Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Less: Tax Increment District	Less: Applicable Adjustments	Total Taxable Value ⁴	Total Direct Tax Rate	Assessed Value ¹ as a Percentage of Actual Value
	Real Property	Personal Property									
2004	\$2,314,466,603	\$750,167,536	\$31,359,993	\$45,438,758	\$748,963,095	\$2,238,872,293	\$85,417,297	\$1,343,363	\$2,152,111,633	\$0.6047	73.06%
2005	2,407,820,798	875,240,770	30,588,532	30,073,035	811,983,222	2,410,416,779	102,827,565	-	2,307,589,214	0.6023	73.42%
2006	2,593,605,161	923,610,106	30,044,127	39,954,400	829,300,032	2,617,916,708	99,457,612	77,181,631	2,441,277,465	0.5745	74.43%
2007	2,776,793,922	867,247,320	32,245,657	29,952,122	839,553,516	2,742,289,947	119,486,508	-	2,622,803,439	0.5734	75.25%
2008	3,010,380,513	890,891,949	34,753,485	30,407,611	857,950,357	2,978,161,009	123,405,421	-	2,854,755,588	0.5681	76.34%
2009	3,236,662,897	920,505,493	34,032,591	27,964,590	864,617,679	3,230,553,530	129,959,299	-	3,100,594,231	0.5595	77.71%
2010	3,328,646,073	913,243,710	36,416,466	12,780,852	842,391,021	3,350,301,444	129,278,930	-	3,221,022,514	0.5646	78.98%
2011	3,360,739,695	865,160,292	39,920,753	5,630,033	849,088,073	3,331,261,128	129,282,220	-	3,201,978,908	0.5679	78.83%
2012	3,489,946,100	921,088,202	40,788,663	7,005,234	915,915,243	3,447,325,162	136,065,299	-	3,311,259,863	0.5679	78.15%
2013	3,571,566,347	938,279,608	39,981,995	4,092,340	931,868,067	3,533,903,553	156,026,934	-	3,377,876,619	0.5864	78.36%

Source: Property tax information - Tax Appraisal District of Bell County

Note: Property is reassessed annually. The Tax Appraisal District of Bell County assesses property at approximately 100 percent of actual value for all types of real and personal property. Estimated actual value is calculated by dividing assessed value by those percentages. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

¹ - Includes tax-exempt property.

² - Subsequent to the July 16, 2003 certification of the tax roll, the Interim Chief Appraiser adjusted the "certified" totals under Appraisal Review Board (ARB) review by 15%.

³ - Adjustment accounts for correction of an error and a court ordered agreement.

⁴ - Net taxable value not adjusted for frozen values

Table VII

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 PROPERTY TAX RATES
 DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING ¹ GOVERNMENTS
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	City of Temple				Overlapping Rates											
	Operating	Debt Service	Total Direct Tax Rate	Bell County	Bell County		Temple		Elm Creek		Temple		Belton		Troy	
					Road District	County	College	Flood Control District	Independent School District	Independent School District	Independent School District	Independent School District				
2004	\$ 0.3510	\$ 0.2537	\$ 0.6047	\$ 0.3351	\$	0.0299	\$	0.2245	\$	0.0286	\$	1.6500	\$	1.6640	\$	1.6068
2005	0.3674	0.2349	0.6023	0.3315		0.0295		0.2154		0.0286		1.6318		1.7400		1.6325
2006	0.3546	0.2199	0.5745	0.3465		0.0295		0.2054		0.0294		1.6300		1.7185		1.6725
2007	0.3395	0.2339	0.5734	0.3815		0.0295		0.2000		0.0294		1.4900		1.6685		1.5435
2008	0.3392	0.2289	0.5681	0.3795		0.0295		0.2180		0.0309		1.2401		1.2870		1.2681
2009	0.3322	0.2273	0.5595	0.3779		0.0295		0.2100		0.0283		1.2300		1.4110		1.5217
2010	0.3173	0.2473	0.5646	0.3759		0.0295		0.2100		0.0306		1.2100		1.4110		1.4030
2011	0.3300	0.2379	0.5679	0.3820		0.0299		0.2100		0.0327		1.2100		1.4210		1.3517
2012	0.3240	0.2439	0.5679	0.4096		0.0299		0.2054		0.0327		1.2850		1.4060		1.3517
2013	0.3300	0.2564	0.5864	0.4212		0.0299		0.2036		0.0327		1.2800		1.5210		1.3317

Source: Tax Appraisal District of Bell County

Notes: Statutes of the State of Texas (Article 1028) limit the maximum amount that a city can designate for debt service to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation. However, under City Charter, a limitation on taxes levied for general municipal operating purposes and for the purpose of paying interest and providing a proper sinking fund for paying the outstanding bonds and other obligations of the City, issued for municipal purposes, and any such future bonds or obligations which may be authorized, may not exceed \$1.20 per \$100 assessed valuation.

¹ Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the City of Temple. Not all overlapping rates apply to all City of Temple property owners (e.g. rates for special districts apply only to the proportion of the government's property owners whose property is located within the geographic boundaries of the special district). A property's location within the City limits will determine which school district's tax will be applicable for the property.

- Tax rate limit, City: \$1.20
- Is limitation by statute or constitution? Statute.
- Do they include debt service? Yes.
- Tax due date: January 31.
- Discount allowed? Yes: October 31, 3%; November 30, 2%; December 31, 1%.
- Penalty and interest: 1.5% per month beginning on the first day of delinquency (February 1) until tax is 12 months delinquent, at which time a 1.0% per month penalty is assessed until taxes are paid.
- Uncollected taxes:
 1. Second notice mailed in March or April following due date.
 2. Letter of intent to sue sent.
 3. Tax suit filed.
- Source: Tax Appraisal District of Bell County.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
Current Year and Ten Years Ago**

Table VIII

Taxpayer	2013			2004		
	Taxable Assessed Value ¹	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value ²	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
Pactiv Corporation	\$ 125,390,411	1	3.71%	\$ 60,487,754	4	2.81%
McLane Company, Inc.	110,900,049	2	3.28%	21,414,673	7	1.00%
Wal-Mart Distribution Center	106,042,158	3	3.14%	68,150,541	2	3.17%
Wilsonart International	80,553,917	4	2.38%	83,172,588	1	3.86%
Oncor Electric Delivery Company	47,030,882	5	1.39%	29,930,047	5	1.39%
Sam's East, Inc.	40,713,988	6	1.21%	-	-	-
BNSF Railway Company	24,625,264	7	0.73%	12,212,408	10	0.57%
LJT Texas LLC	20,653,626	8	0.61%	-	-	-
H.E. Butt Grocery	19,791,898	9	0.59%	-	-	-
Performance Food Group	17,636,967	10	0.52%	15,138,398	9	0.70%
McLane Southwest, Inc.	-	-	-	63,730,927	3	2.96%
Southwestern Bell Telephone	-	-	-	24,391,756	6	1.13%
Colonial Realty LP	-	-	-	17,422,223	8	0.81%
Totals	<u>\$ 593,339,160</u>		<u>17.57%</u>	<u>\$ 396,051,315</u>		<u>18.40%</u>

Source: Tax Appraisal District of Bell County

¹- Total taxable value including real and personal property for fiscal year 2013 is \$3,377,876,619 (net taxable value not adjusted for frozen values).

²- Total taxable value including real and personal property for fiscal year 2004 is \$2,152,111,633 (net taxable value not adjusted for frozen values).

Table IX

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
Last Nine Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year ¹	Taxes Levied Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy	Adjustments to Levy in Subsequent Years	Adjusted Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year	Collected within the Tax Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years ²		Total Collections to Date	
	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	% of Levy	Amount	% of Levy	Amount	% of Levy
2005	\$ 13,900,164	\$ (163,645)	\$ 13,736,519	\$ 13,440,518	97.85%	\$ 164,658	99.04%	\$ 13,605,176	99.04%
2006	14,096,975	-	14,096,975	13,792,514	97.84%	149,077	98.90%	13,941,591	98.90%
2007	14,970,102	-	14,970,102	14,705,740	98.23%	111,968	98.98%	14,817,708	98.98%
2008	16,089,326	-	16,089,326	15,783,170	98.10%	126,478	98.88%	15,909,648	98.88%
2009	17,162,704	-	17,162,704	16,794,390	97.85%	124,045	98.58%	16,918,435	98.58%
2010	17,957,542	-	17,957,542	17,582,962	97.91%	127,027	98.62%	17,709,989	98.62%
2011	17,957,507	-	17,957,507	17,538,771	97.67%	135,551	98.42%	17,674,322	98.42%
2012	18,585,931	-	18,585,931	18,276,652	98.34%	94,330	98.84%	18,370,982	98.84%
2013	19,534,480	-	19,534,480	19,295,759	98.78%	-	98.78%	19,295,759	98.78%

¹ - Information prior to FY 2005 is not available in this format. As additional years of data become available, the City will report 10 years of historical data.

² - Collections from subsequent years restated to reflect collections net of refunds.

Source: Tax Appraisal District of Bell County

Table X

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
TAXABLE SALES BY CATEGORY
Last Ten Calendar Years

	Calendar Year									
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Building Material	\$ 52,989,545	\$ 58,106,057	\$ 65,724,599	\$ 71,437,840	\$ 88,416,785	\$ 89,613,352	\$ 82,462,311	\$ 88,576,484	\$ 87,314,928	\$ 114,672,337
General Merchandise Stores	138,716,910	137,216,215	130,038,434	129,664,014	166,315,129	175,596,330	164,686,634	170,470,503	170,797,914	173,890,968
Food Stores ¹	45,609,166	47,757,177	47,494,054	47,944,503	37,103,364	39,420,176	41,712,916	49,113,761	56,881,719	59,918,860
Auto Dealers & Service Stations	27,529,976	27,015,799	28,048,074	29,640,807	53,782,893	55,042,952	57,044,251	58,364,792	59,241,754	60,851,311
Apparel & Accessory Stores	28,686,170	30,532,652	25,462,014	23,396,775	30,424,610	28,783,684	24,779,772	24,857,770	25,852,811	30,199,552
Furniture & Home Furnishings	38,790,500	40,712,380	38,358,643	45,858,144	43,464,834	44,804,031	39,113,284	45,981,591	40,458,746	42,097,157
Eating & Drinking Places	79,508,287	85,808,030	89,864,655	88,975,925	106,970,841	112,977,388	113,463,147	118,255,769	123,216,814	129,906,448
Miscellaneous Retail	41,875,917	42,296,804	43,706,477	41,634,298	63,350,221	66,585,331	67,017,206	67,267,029	62,914,213	65,086,919
Nonstore Retailers	3,018	-	12,214	20,917	15,024	613,748	323,075	13,731	3,894	37,625
Total Retail Sales	453,709,489	469,445,114	468,709,164	478,573,223	589,843,701	613,436,992	590,602,596	622,901,430	626,682,793	676,661,177
Total Non-Retail Sales	357,239,176	359,855,537	373,637,697	420,299,019	239,215,347	199,854,667	179,375,190	188,040,333	191,399,847	201,318,871
Total Taxable Sales	\$ 810,948,665	\$ 829,300,651	\$ 842,346,861	\$ 898,872,242	\$ 829,059,048	\$ 813,291,659	\$ 769,977,786	\$ 810,941,763	\$ 818,082,640	\$ 877,980,048

Applicable Sales Tax Rates:

City of Temple	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%	1.50%
Bell County	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%
State of Texas	6.25%	6.25%	6.25%	6.25%	6.25%	6.25%	6.25%	6.25%	6.25%	6.25%
TOTAL SALES TAX RATE	8.25%	8.25%	8.25%	8.25%	8.25%	8.25%	8.25%	8.25%	8.25%	8.25%

Source: State of Texas Comptroller, City of Temple, and Bell County.

Notes: Retail sales information is not available on a fiscal-year basis.

¹ - General grocery items are not taxable; the sales tax applies only to prepared food items and nonfood items.

² - In prior years erroneously reported Miscellaneous Retail in Non-Retail Sales category.

Table XI

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities					Business-Type Activities					Total Primary Government	Personal Income ¹	Per Capita ¹	
	Certificates of		Contractual Obligations	Revenue Bonds	Pass-Through Revenue & Limited Tax Bonds	Notes Payable	Water & Sewer		General Obligation Bonds	Contractual Obligations				Notes Payable
	General Obligation Bonds	Obligation Bonds					Revenue Bonds	Obligation Bonds						
2004	\$27,196,582	\$20,450,000	\$1,620,000	\$-	\$-	\$2,504,692	\$35,575,000	\$2,053,418	\$2,745,000	\$833,153	\$92,977,845	\$25,672	\$1,618	
2005	32,920,343	11,425,000	1,375,000	-	-	1,915,628	33,970,000	1,389,657	2,140,000	751,256	85,886,884	27,338	1,448	
2006	30,467,518	10,240,000	1,115,000	-	-	1,736,305	32,320,000	682,482	1,505,000	666,874	82,283,179	30,132	1,360	
2007	28,390,000	19,165,000	850,000	-	-	1,872,509	51,095,000	-	-	579,932	105,392,441	32,812	1,707	
2008	35,135,000	32,180,000	575,000	-	-	1,534,112	63,395,000	-	-	490,352	136,444,464	35,255	2,173	
2009	32,410,000	31,525,000	290,000	-	-	1,457,030	60,125,000	-	-	398,055	129,015,085	37,106	2,031	
2010	46,835,000	27,400,000	-	-	-	1,063,548	73,885,000	-	-	302,959	151,956,507	37,917	2,299	
2011	47,040,000	23,625,000	-	-	-	771,478	56,770,000	14,150,000	-	204,974	144,671,452	38,174	2,158	
2012	48,315,000	17,160,000	5,745,000	24,700,000	455,915	104,018	34,110,000	32,390,000	-	104,018	164,709,933	39,630	2,411	
2013	44,990,000	30,150,000	11,455,000	24,700,000	137,235	-	30,700,000	31,230,000	-	-	174,692,235	39,471	2,486	

Notes: Details regarding the city's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

¹ - See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics on page 173 for personal income and population data. (Table XVI)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
RATIOS OF NET GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table XII

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt Outstanding										Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund	Total General Bonded Debt Outstanding	Total General Net Bonded Debt Outstanding	% of Estimated Actual Taxable Value ² of Property		Per Capita ³
	General Obligations Bonds ¹	Certificates of Obligation Bonds	Contractual Obligations	Revenue Bonds	Pass-Through Revenue & Limited Tax Bonds	Notes Payable	Total General Bonded Debt Outstanding	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund	Total General Net Bonded Debt Outstanding	% of Estimated Actual Taxable Value ² of Property				Per Capita ³		
2004	\$ 29,250,000	\$ 20,450,000	\$ 1,620,000	\$ -	\$ -	2,504,692	\$ 53,824,692	\$ 116,314	\$ 53,708,378	\$ 53,708,378	73.06%	\$ 935				
2005	34,310,000	11,425,000	1,375,000	-	-	1,915,628	49,025,628	6,472	49,019,156	49,019,156	73.42%	826				
2006	31,150,000	10,240,000	1,115,000	3,550,000	-	1,736,305	47,791,305	644,563	47,146,742	47,146,742	74.43%	779				
2007	28,390,000	19,165,000	850,000	3,440,000	-	1,872,509	53,717,509	1,130,345	52,587,164	52,587,164	75.25%	852				
2008	35,135,000	32,180,000	575,000	3,135,000	-	1,534,112	72,559,112	1,744,532	70,814,580	70,814,580	76.34%	1,128				
2009	32,410,000	31,525,000	290,000	2,810,000	-	1,457,030	68,492,030	1,538,432	66,953,598	66,953,598	77.71%	1,054				
2010	46,835,000	27,400,000	-	2,470,000	-	1,063,548	77,768,548	1,758,817	76,009,731	76,009,731	78.98%	1,150				
2011	61,190,000	23,625,000	-	2,110,000	-	771,478	87,696,478	1,364,049	86,332,429	86,332,429	78.83%	1,288				
2012	80,705,000	17,160,000	5,745,000	1,730,000	24,700,000	455,915	130,495,915	2,960,522	127,535,393	127,535,393	78.15%	1,867				
2013	76,220,000	30,150,000	11,455,000	1,330,000	24,700,000	137,235	143,992,235	7,356,612	136,635,623	136,635,623	78.36%	1,944				

Notes: Details regarding the city's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

¹ - Amounts reported include governmental and business type general obligation bonds.

² - See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property on page 163 for property value data.

³ - Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics on page 173.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT
September 30, 2013**

Table XIII

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding¹</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable to City of Temple</u>	<u>Amount Applicable to City of Temple</u>
Direct Debt:			
City of Temple	\$ 143,462,235	100.00%	\$ 143,462,235
Reinvestment Zone No. 1 ²	<u>52,825,000</u>	100.00%	<u>52,825,000</u>
Total direct debt	<u>196,287,235</u>		<u>196,287,235</u>
Overlapping Debt:			
Temple Independent School District	\$ 148,573,790	93.29%	\$ 138,604,489
Temple College	22,920,000	99.04%	22,699,968
Bell County	122,035,000	25.13%	30,667,396
Belton Independent School District	136,394,996	21.27%	29,011,216
Troy Independent School District	<u>19,270,011</u>	6.15%	<u>1,185,106</u>
Total estimated overlapping debt	<u>449,193,797</u>		<u>222,168,175</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt	<u><u>\$ 645,481,032</u></u>		<u><u>\$ 418,455,410</u></u>

Sources: Finance departments of respective entities.

Notes: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the city. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City of Temple. This process recognizes that, when considering the city's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident -- and therefore responsible for repaying the debt -- of each overlapping government.

¹ - For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable assessed value that is within the city's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable assessed value.

² - Debt is secured by pledged property taxes attributable to incremental growth in real property within the Zone. Bell County, Temple I.S.D., Belton I.S.D., Troy I.S.D. and Temple College each participate in the Zone.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table XIV

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2012

Assessed value 2012/2013 tax roll ¹	\$3,024,925,309
Limit on amount designated for debt service per \$100 assessed valuation	x \$1.20
Legal debt service limit	\$ 36,299,104
Actual amount expended by Debt Service Fund for general obligation debt service during the year ended September 30, 2013	(8,893,165)
Legal Debt Margin	\$ 27,405,938

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Debt service limit	\$ 25,825,340	\$ 27,375,114	\$ 29,295,330	\$ 28,538,710	\$ 31,159,190	\$ 33,506,296	\$ 34,778,639	\$ 34,475,515	\$ 35,704,035	\$ 36,299,104
Total net debt applicable to limit	(5,995,418)	(6,298,459)	(5,542,725)	(5,780,876)	(5,756,359)	(6,744,944)	(6,921,079)	(7,144,451)	(7,597,902)	(8,893,165)
Legal debt margin	\$ 20,229,922	\$ 21,076,655	\$ 23,752,605	\$ 22,757,834	\$ 25,402,831	\$ 26,761,352	\$ 27,857,560	\$ 27,331,064	\$ 28,106,133	\$ 27,405,938
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt service limit	21.67%	23.01%	18.92%	20.26%	18.47%	20.13%	19.90%	20.72%	21.28%	24.50%

Notes: Statutes of the State of Texas (Article 1028) limit the maximum amount that a city can designate for debt service to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation. However, under City Charter, a limitation on taxes levied for general municipal operating purposes and for the purpose of paying interest and providing a proper sinking fund for paying the outstanding bonds and other obligations of the City, issued for municipal purposes, and any such future bonds or obligations which may be authorized, may not exceed \$1.20 per \$100 assessed valuation.

¹ - Net taxable value adjusted for frozen taxable value. Frozen taxable value is not included in debt service calculation.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
PLEGGED-REVENUE COVERAGE
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Table XV

Water Revenue Bonds					
Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue ¹	Less: Operating Expenses ²	Net Available Revenue	Average Annual Debt Service ³	Coverage
2004	\$ 19,939,295	\$11,374,773	\$ 8,564,522	\$ 2,888,623	2.96
2005	21,396,231	12,339,054	9,057,177	2,852,664	3.17
2006	23,429,834	12,818,521	10,611,313	2,799,622	3.79
2007	22,748,591	13,454,119	9,294,472	3,982,479	2.33
2008	25,656,629	14,967,382	10,689,247	4,697,031	2.28
2009	27,625,658	16,455,192	11,170,466	4,686,147	2.38
2010	26,072,200	17,037,596	9,034,604	5,352,275	1.69
2011	29,513,930	16,271,594	13,242,336	5,275,264	2.51
2012	29,078,891	16,753,197	12,325,694	5,104,498	2.41
2013	30,619,249	17,505,732	13,113,517	4,990,904	2.63

Water Revenue Bonds					
Fiscal Year	Gross Revenue ¹	Less: Operating Expenses ²	Net Available Revenue	Maximum Annual Debt Service ⁴	Coverage
2007	\$ 22,748,591	\$13,454,119	\$ 9,294,472	\$ 3,496,500	2.66
2008	25,656,629	14,967,382	10,689,247	4,677,725	2.29
2009	27,625,658	16,455,192	11,170,466	4,677,625	2.39
2010	26,072,200	17,037,596	9,034,604	5,792,125	1.56
2011	29,513,930	16,271,594	13,242,336	5,792,125	2.29
2012	29,078,891	16,753,197	12,325,694	3,158,581	3.90
2013	30,619,249	17,505,732	13,113,517	3,158,581	4.15

Notes: Details regarding the city's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial section. Operating expenses do not include interest, depreciation, or amortization expenses.

¹ - Gross revenues (as defined by revenue bond covenants) includes all income of the water and sewer system including interest income and noncash contributions of capital.

² - Total operating expense less depreciation.

³ - Includes Revenue Debt and 1993 Combination Tax & Revenue Debt for fiscal years 1995 - 2003. Includes Revenue Debt and 2003 General Obligation Refunding & Improvement Debt for fiscal years beginning in 2004 through 2006. Includes 2006 Utility Revenue Bonds for fiscal years beginning in 2007, plus 2008 Utility Revenue Bonds for fiscal years beginning in 2009, plus 2010 Utility Revenue Bonds for fiscal years beginning in 2010.

⁴ - FY 2007 is the first year of the new Junior Lien Master Ordinance requiring calculation of the Junior Lien Debt coverage based on the greater of 1.25 times the average annual debt service requirements or 1.10 times the maximum annual debt service requirements. Maximum annual debt service only includes the 2006 Utility Revenue Bonds for FY 2007, plus 2008 Utility Revenue Bonds for fiscal years beginning in 2009, plus 2010 Utility Revenue Bonds for fiscal years beginning in 2010.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
Last Ten Calendar Years**

Table XVI

Calendar Year	Population ¹	Personal Income ²	Per Capita Personal Income ³	Median Age ⁴	School Enrollment ⁵	Unemployment Rate ⁶
2004	57,447	\$ 1,474,779,384	\$ 25,672	35.2	8,062	3.20
2005	59,318	1,621,635,484	27,338	35.2	8,066	4.33
2006	60,518	1,823,528,376	30,132	35.2	8,095	4.08
2007	61,755	2,026,305,060	32,812	35.2	8,359	3.82
2008	62,790	2,213,661,450	35,255	35.2	8,499	4.15
2009	63,524	2,357,121,544	37,106	35.2	8,629	5.89
2010	66,102	2,506,389,534	37,917	34.6	8,981	6.43
2011	67,036	2,559,032,264	38,174	34.6	8,953	6.72
2012	68,315	2,707,323,450	39,630	34.6	8,850	5.80
2013	70,274	2,773,785,054	39,471	34.6	8,749	5.53

Source: 2010 population based on 2010 Bureau of Census report.

¹ - 2002 thru 2009 population is based on new residential water customers multiplied by 2000 Census data of average household size of 2.44. 2010 population is based on the 2010 Census and 2011 population is based on new residential water customers multiplied by 2010 Census data of average household size of 2.47.

² - Calculating Personal Income based on Per Capital Personal Income and estimated population.

³ - Per Capita Income provided by Metropolitan Area publication on the U.S. Department of Commerce's Bureau of Economic Analysis website (2007-2010). Based on most recent data available which will lag one year behind. This includes updates to prior years as they are updated by the Bureau of Economic Analysis.

⁴ - Median age of 35.2 provided in 2000 Census and 34.6 provided in the 2010 Census.

⁵ - School enrollment (for public schools in Temple) provided by Temple Independent School District.

⁶ - Unemployment rates provided on the Texas Workforce Commission website. This includes updates to prior years as they are updated by the Texas Workforce Commission.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
Current Year and Ten Years Ago

Table XVII

Employer	FY 2013			FY 2004		
	Employees ¹	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment ²	Employees ³	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment ⁴
Scott & White Hospital	8,847	1	26.57%	7,608	1	27.33%
Central Texas Veterans Healthcare Systems	2,269	2	6.82%	2,753	2	9.89%
McLane Company - Corporation Headquarters & SW Distribution Center	1,640	3	4.93%	1,549	4	5.56%
Temple Independent School District	1,223	4	3.67%	1,368	5	4.91%
Wal-Mart Superstore, Distribution Center and Sam's Club	1,173	5	3.52%	655	9	2.35%
Wilsonart International	957	6	2.87%	1,685	3	6.05%
City of Temple	794	7	2.38%	637	10	2.29%
Sprint/Nextel Communications	700	8	2.10%	922	7	3.31%
PACTIV Packaging Corporation	600	9	1.80%	1,063	6	3.82%
H-E-Butt Retail Distribution Center	500	10	1.50%	-	-	-
King's Daughters Hospital and Clinic	-		-	688	8	2.47%
Totals	18,703		56.16%	18,928		67.98%

¹ - Source: Temple Economic Development Corporation

² - Source: Texas Workforce Commission website

³ - Source: Temple Chamber of Commerce

⁴ - Source: Texas Workforce Commission website

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
General government -										
Administrative services ^{41 & 58}	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.25
City council ^{36, 37 & 59}	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
City manager ^{1, 18, 24, 41 & 62}	5.13	4.73	4.73	4.38	4.38	6.00	6.00	8.00	7.75	6.00
Finance ^{19 & 25}	9.70	9.70	9.75	10.75	10.75	11.00	11.00	10.50	11.00	11.00
Purchasing	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
City secretary ⁶³	4.00	4.00	4.50	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63	4.63
Legal	5.63	5.63	5.63	6.13	7.13	6.63	6.63	6.63	6.63	6.63
City planning ^{17, 26 & 44}	4.45	6.45	6.45	6.33	6.33	6.45	6.45	6.45	5.95	6.95
Information technology services ^{2, 17, 18, 20 & 59}	20.38	20.00	20.00	19.00	17.50	17.50	17.50	16.50	16.50	15.50
Human resources ²⁷	5.63	5.63	5.63	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	5.00	5.00
Fleet services ^{28 & 43}	13.50	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.00	16.10	16.10	16.10	16.00	17.00
Central service center ³	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Facility services ^{4, 17, 29, 42, 64, & 65}	13.50	13.50	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	16.70	16.70	14.68	15.02
Total general government	91.92	95.64	97.69	98.22	97.72	99.31	101.01	101.51	98.14	99.98
Public safety -										
Municipal court ^{5, 6 & 17}	11.66	11.66	13.03	13.03	13.53	12.03	12.03	12.03	12.03	12.03
Police ^{5, 6, 17, 21, 30, & 47}	155.13	156.13	156.63	155.98	155.98	157.50	157.50	158.50	160.50	161.50
Animal control ^{45 & 67}	6.35	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	6.50	7.50
Fire ^{7, 8, 31 & 46}	102.00	102.00	103.00	103.00	103.00	107.00	112.00	112.00	115.00	118.00
Construction safety ^{8, 26, 44 & 64}	9.00	9.50	11.50	12.50	14.50	14.50	13.50	13.50	14.00	14.00
Total public safety	284.14	285.79	290.66	291.01	293.51	297.53	301.53	302.53	308.03	313.03
Highways and streets -										
Street ^{17, 22 & 32}	22.00	22.00	22.00	21.00	21.00	20.75	20.15	25.15	25.00	24.00
Traffic signals ³³	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.55	3.55	3.50	3.50
Engineering ^{9, 10, 17, 34, 35 & 68}	5.00	5.00	5.00	8.40	10.40	8.80	8.35	8.35	6.95	6.95
Drainage ^{9, 33 & 36}	8.83	8.83	8.83	12.43	12.43	11.58	11.83	11.83	12.98	13.98
Total highway and streets	38.83	38.83	38.83	44.83	46.83	44.13	43.88	48.88	48.43	48.43
Sanitation:										
	27.63	38.63	41.26	41.26	42.26	42.46	42.42	42.42	42.22	42.22

(continued)

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

**Table XVIII
(Continued)**

Function/Program	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Health and welfare -										
Community development administration ¹¹	3.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community development projects/grants ^{11, 19, 24 & 25}	2.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	1.25	0.75
Total health and welfare	5.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	1.25	0.75
Cultural and leisure services -										
Parks ^{12, 17, 20, 36, 37 & 69}	35.46	35.46	35.46	35.46	35.46	37.00	36.53	36.03	36.98	36.01
Leisure services ^{12, 20, 38, 52, 53, & 54}	36.76	38.91	39.91	41.83	41.83	45.10	63.06	62.27	66.46	68.54
Parks & Leisure services administration ^{13 & 60}	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.75	5.75	5.75	6.23
Golf course ^{14, 17, 20, 23, 29 & 38}	-	25.90	26.40	27.00	27.00	27.00	17.87	15.77	18.13	18.13
Library ^{17 & 51}	29.26	29.89	30.39	30.23	30.13	29.79	28.66	28.65	28.65	28.15
Mayborn center ³⁹	13.15	15.58	15.58	15.58	15.58	15.58	12.70	12.70	13.40	13.40
Tourism/Marketing ¹³	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.28	1.60	1.60	1.85
Depot ¹⁵	0.58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Railroad museum ¹⁵	4.82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.05
Total cultural and leisure services	120.03	145.74	147.74	150.10	150.00	154.47	165.85	162.77	170.97	176.36
Airport:	10.88	11.88	12.88	12.88	14.38	14.38	14.38	14.38	14.38	14.38
Water and sewer: ^{9, 16, 28, 33, 34, 40, 48, 55, 61, 70 & 71}	76.38	80.88	81.88	81.13	89.13	89.53	90.43	90.43	91.18	95.18
Totals	654.81	697.39	710.94	719.43	733.83	741.81	759.50	763.42	774.60	790.33

Source: City Budget Office

¹ - An Assistant to City Manager position was added during FY 07-08 as part of the City Manager Reorganization Plan. In addition, two Administrative Assistant II positions were added, one of these positions is 25% funded by Public Education Government Access Channel (PEG). One Administrative Assistant II position is a reclassification of the Executive Assistant position.

² - In FY 07-08, two GIS Specialist positions were transferred to Engineering as part of the Public Works Reorganization- Phase II. A Communication Specialist position was added during FY 06-07, partially funded with the budgeted funds for the part-time Audio/Video Tech position and the remaining balance to be funded from the Public Education Government Access Channel (PEG) restricted funds.

³ - In FY 01-02, added a Public Service Facility Manager position to facilitate the management of the Central Service Center. As part of a reorganization effort, this position was terminated in December 2003.

⁴ - In FY 03-04, the Facility Services Department was created to consolidate all of janitorial and maintenance services for City facilities. Employees were transferred from several departments including Inspections (formerly Construction Safety), Parks, Recreation, and the Mayborn Center.

⁵ - New positions for the Traffic Program were created in FY 02-03 and for the Westside Cops Division in association with the Federal COPS Grant awarded in June 2003.

⁶ - In FY 08-09, the Parking Enforcement Official position was transferred from Municipal Court to the Police Department. In addition, the Facility Attendant at the Police Department was reclassified from a part-time to a full-time position.

(continued)

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

- 7 - In FY 08-09, the SAFER Grant was awarded to the City to hire four Fire Control Rescue Officers (FCRO) as part of a plan to hire a total of 12 FCRO's for the new Fire Station #8 scheduled to be completed in March 2011. In FY 09-10, the city was awarded the SAFER Grant to hire an additional four Fire Control Rescue Officers.
- 8 - In FY 07-08, added one additional Code Enforcement Officer and a Plans Examiner/Inspector position.
- 9 - During FY 07-08, the Public Works Reorganization was implemented to include transferring of positions between departments, changing titles, and splitting positions between funds to allocate positions based on function.
- 10 - In FY 08-09, the percentage allocation of personnel positions based on function changed.
- 11 - In FY 04-05, the City of Temple adopted a resolution to authorize a five year professional services agreement with Traylor and Associates of Tyler, Texas for management of the CDBG program.
- 12 - In FY 08-09, the Parks & Facilities Maintenance Superintendent was transferred from Recreation to the Parks Department. In addition, positions were reclassified, added, and lump sum funding added due to the opening of the Family Aquatic Center and Indoor Pool; added part-time funding for enhancements to the After School Program.
- 13 - In FY 09-10, new division was created.
- 14 - In February 2005, the City of Temple began operating the Sammons Park Golf Course.
- 15 - In FY 02-03, a department was created for the Railroad Depot, but this only lasted two fiscal years. In FY 04-05, the City entered into an agreement with the Railroad and Pioneer Museum of Temple, Texas ("The Foundation") to lease the Santa Fe Depot to the Foundation and to transfer responsibility for maintenance and operation of the City's Railroad and Heritage Museum and the assets of the Museum from the City to the Foundation.
- 16 - In FY 07-08, Public Works added Crew Leader-Sewer Collection, Senior Utility Technician, Utility Technician II, and Utility Technician I positions to implement the Construction Crew for Sewer Line Repair/Replacement (referred to as the In-House Sewer Crew)
- 17 - In FY 09-10, division has position(s) that are authorized but unfunded.
- 18 - In FY 10-11, Communication Specialist position transferred to City Manager from Information Technology Services
- 19 - In FY 10-11, the Accounting Clerk position was funded 56% in General Fund and 44% with Community Development Block Grant (CDBG).
- 20 - In FY 10-11, positions were authorized but unfunded.
- 21 - In July 2009, Council approved an additional Police Officer position for the TISD Grant.
- 22 - In FY 10-11, the budget included the addition of one Crew Leader and four Maintenance Worker positions to implement a Crack Sealing Program.
- 23 - In FY 10-11, the reduction of staff was due to renovation project.
- 24 - In FY 11-12, the City Manager's Office was reorganized to eliminate the Assistant to the City Manager and one Administrative Assistant II position and add a Director of Administrative Services and an Executive Assistant II position. 25% of the Director of Administrative Services position was funded in the Federal/State Grant Fund.
- 25 - In FY 11-12, an Accounting Clerk position transferred to the Federal/State Grant Fund. An additional Accounting Clerk position was funded in the General Fund. The Budget Analyst position was reclassified to a Senior Accountant. The Accounting Clerk position was eliminated and an Accountant position was added.
- 26 - In FY 11-12, Director of Community Services position was funded 50% in Planning and 50% in Construction Safety.
- 27 - In FY 11-12; City Health Doctor position eliminated
- 28 - In FY 11-12; Assistant Director of Public Works-Operations position was eliminated as a result of a reorganization of Public Works.
- 29 - In FY 11-12, 0.3 FTE of the Maintenance Worker positions and 1.92 FTE's of the Facility Attendant/Custodian positions budgeted in Leisure Services and Golf Course. Part-time Facility Attendant/Custodian position reclassified to a full-time position.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

- 30 - In FY 11-12, two Police Officer positions added.
- 31 - In FY 11-12, three Captain positions added and three Fire Control Rescue Officer positions reclassified to Driver positions.
- 32 - In FY 11-12, Construction Supervisor and Maintenance Supervisor - Street/Signs positions changed to Street Services Foreman positions as a result of Public Works reorganization. During FY 2011, the Director of Public Works and Assistant Director of Public Works position allocations were changed. All General Fund portions are now charged to Engineering.
- 33 - In FY 11-12, the Public Works reorganization included changes in position allocations.
- 34 - In FY 11-12, the CIP Project Manager position was reclassified as a Project Engineer.
- 35 - In FY 11-12 Assistant City Engineer position was unfrozen and the Mapping & Records Supervisor position was reclassified to a PW Mapping & Technology Manager during FY 2011 as a result of a reorganization of Public Works. During FY 2011, the reorganization included changes in position allocations.
- 36 - In FY 11-12, City Council authorized a TxDOT Mowing/Drainage Crew. Council approved entering into an agreement with TxDOT to mow their ROW's in Temple in-house. The crew is to be utilized by Parks for mowing approximately 6 months of the year and then utilize the crew to clean the city storm drain inlets for the remaining 6 months. 50% of funding from General Fund and 50% funding from Drainage.
- 37 - 0.05 FTE of a Maintenance Worker position is budgeted in the Summit Fitness and Recreation Center.
- 38 - These FTE's account for positions from Facility Services and Parks for maintenance and janitorial services provided for the Summit Fitness and Recreation Center. In FY 11-12 adjusted part-time positions to actual.
- 39 - In FY 11-12, reclassified Crew Leader position to Assistant Golf Course Superintendent.
- 40 - Additional part-time funding will be added in FY 2012 to accommodate services for the increase in booking of events.
- 41 - These divisions have position(s) that are authorized but unfunded in FY 2012 - see division budget for more details.
- 42 - In FY 12-13, the Administrative Services Division was created and the Director of Administrative Services position was transferred from the City Manager's budget.
- 43 - One Facility Attendant/Custodian position was an authorized position but was unfunded in FY 09-10, FY 10-11, and FY 11-12. This position was funded in FY 12-13.
- 44 - Eliminated one Lead Automotive Technician position and added two Automotive Technician II positions for FY 11-12.
- 45 - In FY 12-13, a Development Coordinator position was added. This position was funded with increased permit fees, in addition, the Director of Community Services position was retired to Director of Planning and the Director of Planning position was reclassified to an Assistant Director of Planning position. The Director of Planning was funded 50% in Planning and 50% in Construction Safety.
- 46 - One Animal Control Officer position added in FY 12-13.
- 47 - On June 27, 2011, the Civil Service Commission approved changing the title of the Fire Control & Rescue Officer (FCRO) to Firefighter. Three Firefighter positions were added in FY 12-13.
- 48 - Two Police Officer positions were added to the Investigations Unit in FY 12-13. One Community Service/Records Tech. I position is not authorized in FY 12-13.
- 49 - One GIS Specialist position was unfrozen in FY 12-13 and reclassified as a GPS Assessment Field Collection Technician position. Position is funded 40% in General Fund-Engineering, 40 % in Water & Wastewater Fund-Public Works Administration and 20% in Drainage Fund.
- 50 - One Equipment Operator I and one Equipment Operator II position that were authorized but unfunded in FY 09-10, FY 10-11 and FY 11-12 were both funded in FY 12-13.

(continued)

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

- ⁵¹ - Part-time Circulation Technician position (.5 FTE) that was authorized but unfunded in FY 09-10, FY 10-11 and FY 11-12 was funded in FY 12-13. The vacant part-time Facility Attendant/Custodian was eliminated in FY 12-13.
- ⁵³ - Reclassified a part-time Recreation Leader II position to full-time and added Extra-Help Season part-time funding for Adult Athletics and Lion's Junctions Water Park.
- ⁵⁴ - One Program Coordinator position that was authorized but unfunded in FY 09-10, FY 10-11 and FY 11-12 was funded in FY 12-13.
- ⁵⁵ - Added three Maintenance Laborers and one Maintenance Technician I position in FY 2013.
- ⁵⁶ - In FY 2013, reclassified a part-time Office Assistant II position to full-time.
- ⁵⁷ - In FY 2012, re-titled Accounting Clerk to Grants Specialist. In FY 2013, 50% of Grants Specialist position will be funded in the Administrative Services division in the General Fund and 50% will be funded in the CDBG budget.
- ⁵⁸ - Grant funding for the Sustainability and Grant Manager position will end in October 2012. At that time, this position will be transferred to the Administrative Services division in the General Fund.
- ⁵⁹ - Administrative Assistant II position not authorized in FY 2013
- ⁶⁰ - Wellness Program transferred from Human Resources to Parks & Leisure Services in FY 2013. Part-time Health & Wellness Coordinator position added.
- ⁶¹ - Change in distribution only, no change in the number of FTEs.
- ⁶² - During FY 2013, the Management Assistant position was retitled to Executive Assistant to the City Manager.
- ⁶³ - During FY 2013, the Records Technician position was reclassified to a Records Specialist position.
- ⁶⁴ - During FY 2013, supervision of the Facility Services division transferred from PALS to Administrative Services. The Asst Director of Parks & Leisure Services and Park Planning & Construction Superintendent positions are now 100% funded in the Parks Division.
- ⁶⁵ - In June 2013, the janitorial services for the Summit Fitness & Recreation Center was contracted out. A vacant Facility Attendant/Custodian position was eliminated to fund this contract.
- ⁶⁶ - During FY 2013, Planning and Construction Safety underwent a reorganization. The reorganization included splitting Construction Safety into three new divisions: Inspections, Permits and Code Enforcement. The Director of Planning will now be 100% funded in Planning. The Development Coordinator, Permit Assistants, and the part-time position will be transferred to the Permits division. The Chief Building Official, three Building Inspector positions and one Administrative Assistant I (frozen, unfunded) position will be transferred to the Inspection division. As part of the reorganization plan, a Code Enforcement Officer position was eliminated and a Code Enforcement Manager position was added.
- ⁷⁰ - Unfroze GIS Specialist in FY 2013 and reclassified as a GPS Assessment Field Collection Technician position. This position is funded 40% in General Fund - Engineering, 40% in Water & Wastewater Fund - Public Works Admin and 20% in Drainage Fund.
- ⁷¹ - During FY 2013, the Assistant Director of Public Works - City Engineer position was changed to a City Engineer position.

Table XIX

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
General government -										
Capital projects obligated	\$85M	\$89M	\$66M	\$68M	\$120M	\$114M	\$106M	\$115M	\$110M	\$159M
Total funds invested @ 9/30	\$ 62,912,181	\$55,883,016	\$ 52,730,401	\$ 67,494,871	\$ 94,790,751	\$ 77,527,829	\$ 97,408,266	\$ 91,702,563	\$112,611,694	\$145,606,448
Average return on investments	1.15%	2.62%	4.52%	5.28%	3.07%	0.09%	0.20%	0.14%	0.14%	0.15%
Public safety -										
Police:										
Noise violations	15	11	38	138	156	110	52	41	41	25
Speeding citations	11,066	9,638	8,251	7,396	7,321	6,082	7,021	9,126	7,349	8,458
Stop sign/red light citations	1,071	1,226	1,231	1,372	1,342	963	1,014	795	708	685
Priority 1 calls	19 min 0 sec	16 min 1 sec	7 min 54 sec	7 min 47 sec	7 min 33 sec	7 min 38 sec	5 min 3 sec	4 min 51 sec	4 min 43 sec	4 min 50 sec
Priority 2 calls	17 min 30 sec	15 min 43 sec	14 min 54 sec	13 min 55 sec	13 min 49 sec	13 min 52 sec	14 min 33 sec	13 min 56 sec	14 min 24 sec	14 min 27 sec
Fire:										
Fire/EMS response time average (minutes)	4 min 58 sec	5 min 8 sec	5 min 9 sec	5 min 11 sec	5 min 13 sec	5 min 15 sec	5 min 9 sec	5 min 6 sec	5 min 14 sec	4 min 11 sec
Fire/EMS incidents responded to	8,553	9,608	10,075	10,982	10,544	11,071	9,747	12,548	12,334	13,851
% of one & two-family residential structure fires confined to room/structure of origin	62% / 26%	52% / 22%	45% / 80%	41% / 65%	36% / 73%	31% / 73%	39% / 89%	60% / 90%	62% / 92%	86% / 87%
Animal control:										
Animals handled	5,708	6,772	5,517	5,110	5,242	4,704	5,009	4,780	4,582	4,082
Animals euthanized	3,146	3,703	2,639	2,441	2,124	2,249	2,471	2,315	1,956	1,685
Animals adopted	1,740	2,165	1,954	2,049	1,692	1,884	1,960	1,862	2,008	1,830
Animals reclaimed by owner	822	706	694	610	576	562	532	538	596	526
Inspections:										
Permits issued	2,500	3,057	2,926	3,525	5,383	4,658	4,949	4,584	4,855	6,798
Building inspections	7,000	7,651	13,727	14,250	11,584	9,914	11,396	8,934	13,837	15,396
Highways & streets -										
Street:										
New lane miles	4.4	5.8	6.0	5.0	32.0	7.0	11.0	7.9	4.0	8.7
Streets seal coated (lane miles)	19.9	19.3	15.1	12.0	11.0	10.0	50.0	15.0	64.0	-
Streets overlaid (lane miles)	19.3	20.5	18.4	10.3	10.2	9.0	-	-	-	52.0
Traffic signals:										
Signal lights repaired	170	160	160	120	110	95	192	312	330	390
Equipment upgraded by intersection	4	5	5	4	2	8	-	-	-	-
Engineering:										
Construction contracts administered/manage	80	75	19	10	14	10	22	17	Not Available	48
Construction/building plans & plats reviewed	60	50	231	278	324	324	404	586	Not Available	489
Health and welfare -										
Public service contracts	7	7	5	5	5	6	5	3	3	4
Sanitation -										
Number of residential customers	16,039	16,418	16,710	16,900	17,350	18,507	19,064	19,494	19,933	20,576
Number of commercial/industrial customers	1,075	1,688	1,850	1,875	1,982	2,133	2,097	2,055	2,001	1,984
Tons of garbage and bulk collected	46,383	87,215	89,330	90,910	90,905	78,545	83,589	79,590	81,697	84,088

* = Not available

(continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table XIX
 (Continued)

Function/Program	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Culture and leisure services -										
Parks:										
Ratio of acres maintained per maintenance staff employee	70.5	68.4	68.4	57.2	61.7	61.2	32.5	33.0	33.0	34.0
Park master plans designed	*	4	6	8	2	2	2	3	3	2
Park/city improvement projects completed	126	76	106	100	115	151	134	161	141	165
Leisure services:										
Number of classes offered	*	199	475	599	650	830	807	1,141	1,182	1,438
Overall customer satisfaction	*	*	92.0%	91.0%	93.6%	94.0%	98.6%	99.4%	99.5%	98.0%
Mayborn center:										
Number of room nights	3,200	3,500	4,500	5,360	5,628	4,210	10,379	8,030	9,200	6,550
Event days booked	272	266	270	283	259	192	210	266	305	306
Golf course:										
Number of rounds of golf played	36,423	34,852	38,400	35,506	40,500	29,506	27,771	6,642	29,654	32,081
Number of youth in 'Learn to Golf' program	100	185	214	492	600	240	40	144	176	126
Education:										
Circulation per capita	8.00	8.14	8.10	8.07	8.23	7.31	7.03	6.68	6.53	6.16
Library visits per capita	6.11	5.94	5.75	5.34	5.48	4.65	4.75	4.78	4.34	4.05
Airport -										
Airshow attendance	21,000	24,000	26,000	23,000	22,000	23,000	26,000	28,600	22,000	22,500
T-Hangars available / occupancy rate	86 / 93%	86 / 93%	86 / 100%	86 / 100%	86 / 100%	86 / 100%	86 / 100%	86 / 100%	74 / 100%	74 / 100%
Water/sewer -										
Surface water treated (billions of gallons)	4.26	4.02	4.85	4.00	4.75	4.88	4.80	5.68	5.73	5.54
Number of customers (active meters)	19,592	19,995	20,015	22,747	22,418	22,467	22,871	23,245	23,802	24,616
Water billed (billions of gallons)	3.87	3.48	4.00	3.51	4.12	4.50	4.02	4.95	4.68	4.53
Sewer billed (billions of gallons)	2.13	2.13	2.50	2.18	2.29	2.33	2.31	2.37	2.36	2.39
Average daily production of treated water in MG (millions of gallons)	10,901	11,464	13,265	10,936	12,069	13,332	11,966	15,551	13,965	15,086
Highest daily production of treated water in MG (millions of gallons)	19,688	23,050	25,312	26,071	22,832	25,175	21,298	27,047	24,655	22,982
Average Cost of water treated per 1,000 gallons	\$0.67	\$0.56	\$0.56	\$0.68	\$0.69	\$0.76	\$0.84	\$0.71	\$0.79	\$0.84
Water main breaks repaired	316	311	425	324	325	325	301	689	595	539
New water taps installed	541	682	742	713	700	700	475	444	646	873
Sewer mains replaced (linear feet)	12,260	16,080	26,288	17,510	17,000	5,300	10,597	39,934	26,284	24,265
Average cost for wastewater per 1,000 gallons (Doshier Only)	\$2.45	\$2.40	\$2.45	\$2.50	\$2.55	\$1.15	\$1.96	\$2.06	\$1.79	\$1.95

* = Not available
 Source: Data collected from various city departments for the budget.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function/Program	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Public safety -										
Police:										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fire:										
Stations	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8	8
Hydrants	2,062	2,082	2,082	2,500	2,690	2,690	2,772	2,831	2,889	3,111
Highways & streets -										
Paved streets (lane miles) ²	734.40	741.20	751.21	751.21	765.00	765.00	765.00	765.00	1,028.00	1,044.00
Unpaved streets (miles)	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
Paved alleys (miles)	7.50	7.60	7.60	7.60	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50
Culture & leisure services -										
Parks & recreation:										
Park acreage developed	608	638	678	678	678	678	688	688	688	688
Park acreage undeveloped	102	87	49	49	49	49	49	109	109	109
Golf course	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Baseball/softball fields	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Tennis courts	15	17	16	16	16	16	14	16	16	16
Swimming pools/water park	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	5
Soccer fields	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	8
Picnic pavilions	19	22	24	24	25	25	27	26	27	27
Basketball courts	7	14	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Playgrounds	35	35	36	38	36	36	37	39	40	41
Community centers	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
Recreation centers	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Multi-use fields	5	8	7	7	7	7	8	8	11	9
Sand volleyball courts	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Hike and bike trails	6	6	9	11	12	12	16	18	18	18
Roller hockey court	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Extreme skate park	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Disc golf course	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Education:										
Number of volumes	138,290	142,812	156,085	157,467	159,767	153,056	166,747	167,550	177,035	189,168

* = Not available

(continued)

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table XX
 (Continued)

Function/Program	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Water and sewer -										
Water:										
Water system (square miles)	97.5	97.5	97.5	97.5	97.5	97.5	97.5	97.5	97.5	97.5
Water mains (miles)	399	399	537	537	593	593	600	600	600	600
Daily average production (MGD ¹)	10.901	11.464	13.265	10.936	12.069	13.332	11.966	15.551	13.965	15.086
Plant capacity (MGD ¹)	41.4	41.4	41.4	41.4	41.4	41.4	41.4	41.4	41.4	41.4
Number of service connections	20,248	21,076	21,263	21,765	22,149	22,467	22,871	23,245	23,802	24,616
Sewer:										
Sewage system (square miles)	90.0	90.0	90.0	90.0	90.0	90.0	90.0	90.0	90.0	90.0
Sanitary sewers (miles)	352	352	362	362	410	410	410	410	410	410
Number of lift stations	20	20	24	24	24	24	27	27	29	29
Daily average treatment:										
Doshier Farm (MGD ¹)	2.500	2.500	2.000	4.080	4.080	4.080	3.430	1.900	2.290	2.200
Temple-Belton WWTP (MGD ¹)	6.215	4.486	4.486	6.590	6.590	6.590	5.659	5.470	6.380	6.340
Maximum capacity of treatment plants:										
Doshier Farm (MGD ¹)	7.500	7.500	7.500	7.500	7.500	7.500	7.500	7.500	7.500	7.500
Temple-Belton WWTP (MGD ¹)	10.000	7.500	10.000	10.000	10.000	10.000	10.000	10.000	10.000	10.000
Number of disposal plants	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of service connections	16,497	17,024	17,356	17,930	18,564	18,945	19,395	19,791	20,206	20,826

¹ - MGD = million gallons daily

² - FY 2012 paved streets total was restated from 1,607 lane miles to 1,028

Source: Data collected from various departments for the budget statistical section.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM
ANALYSIS OF FUNDING PROGRESS AND CONTRIBUTION RATES
Last Ten Calendar Years**

Calendar Year	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
	Actuarial Value of Assets	Actuarial Accrued Liability	Funded Ratio (1/2)	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability	Annual Covered Payroll	UAAL as a Percentage of ACP (4/5)	Total TMRS Required Contribution Rate ⁽¹⁾	Prior Service Portion of the TMRS Rate
2003	\$ 40,907,270	\$ 56,853,717	72.0%	\$ 15,946,447	\$ 16,146,786	98.8%	13.96%	4.14%
2004	41,975,607	57,920,245	72.5%	15,944,638	17,148,264	93.0%	14.09%	4.44%
2005	45,257,477	62,200,629	72.8%	16,943,152	18,559,837	91.3%	14.52%	4.84%
2006	48,011,224	66,943,722	71.7%	18,932,498	19,545,194	96.9%	13.93%	4.56%
2007	49,247,868	81,792,995	60.2%	32,545,127	21,602,818	150.7%	14.06%	4.56%
2008	51,738,536	86,582,734	59.8%	34,844,198	25,028,861	139.2%	14.31%	4.74%
2009	56,517,812	91,876,796	61.5%	35,358,984	25,179,120	140.4%	14.69%	4.60%
2010 ⁽²⁾	59,088,284	96,482,373	61.2%	37,394,089	25,450,326	146.9%	14.69%	4.60%
2010 ⁽³⁾	102,715,806	132,228,203	77.7%	29,512,397	25,450,326	116.0%	15.39%	4.71%
2011	110,135,037	138,612,957	79.5%	28,477,920	26,260,983	108.4%	16.76%	5.57%
2012	118,079,941	144,378,679	81.8%	26,298,738	26,738,649	98.4%	17.51%	6.42%

Source: Texas Municipal Retirement System

Note: In June, 2011, SB 350 was enacted by the Texas Legislature, resulting in a restructure of the TMRS funds. This legislation provided for the actuarial valuation to be completed, as if restructuring had occurred on December 31, 2010. In addition, the actuarial assumptions were updated for the new fund structure, based on an actuarial experience study that was adopted by the TMRS Board at their May, 2011 meeting (the review compared actual to expected experience for the four-year period of January 1, 2006 through December 31, 2009). For a complete description of the combined impact of the legislation and new actuarial assumptions, including the effects on TMRS city rates and funding ratios, please see the December 31, 2010 TMRS Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

⁽¹⁾ This rate does not include the supplemental death benefit component of the total TMRS rate.

⁽²⁾ Prior to restructuring

⁽³⁾ Restructured

Table XXII

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
 TEMPLE FIREFIGHTERS' RELIEF AND RETIREMENT FUND
 ANALYSIS OF FUNDING PROGRESS AND CONTRIBUTION RATES
 Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year	(1) Actuarial Value of Assets	(2) Actuarial Accrued Liability	(3) Funded Ratio (1/2)	(4) Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability	(5) Annual Covered Payroll	(6) UAAL as a Percentage of ACP (4/5)	(7) Total Actual Contribution Rate
2004	\$ 23,065,666	\$ 30,372,886	75.9%	\$ 7,307,220	\$ 5,197,131	140.6%	14.09%
2005	-	-	-	Not Available	-	-	-
2006	26,362,903	33,812,661	78.0%	7,449,758	5,410,905	137.7%	13.93%
2007	-	-	-	Not Available	-	-	-
2008	30,270,841	39,027,627	77.6%	8,756,786	6,176,101	141.8%	14.31%
2009	-	-	-	Not Available	-	-	-
2010	33,272,723	43,373,453	76.7%	10,100,730	6,164,329	163.9%	14.93%
2011	-	-	-	Not Available	-	-	-
2012	34,400,736	45,148,511	76.2%	10,747,775	6,503,608	165.3%	14.93%
2013	-	-	-	Not Available	-	-	-

Source: Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
ACTIVE AND RETIREE HEALTH CARE COSTS
Last Eight Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year ^{1 & 2}	Total Health Care Expenses	Retiree Expense	Percentage Retiree Costs to Total	Active Members	Retirees Using City Health Care	Total TMRS Retirees	Total Firemens' Retirees	Percentage Retirees Using Plan to Total Members	Retiree Contributions		Net Subsidy of Retirees	Subsidy as Percentage of Total Expense	Cost per Active Member	Cost per Retiree
									Retiree	Contributions				
2006	\$ 2,651,439	\$ 351,944	13.3%	632	108	234	49	17.1%	\$ 216,455	\$ (135,489)	5.1%	\$ 3,638	\$ 3,259	
2007	2,741,567	378,312	13.8%	636	107	247	51	16.8%	243,050	(135,262)	4.9%	3,716	3,536	
2008	2,803,703	451,326	16.1%	665	110	258	50	16.5%	292,279	(159,047)	5.7%	3,537	4,103	
2009	2,873,954	459,334	16.0%	678	113	250	52	16.7%	306,720	(152,614)	5.3%	3,561	4,065	
2010	2,990,243	507,156	17.0%	640	109	264	54	17.0%	353,534	(153,622)	5.1%	3,880	4,653	
2011	2,883,066	478,695	16.6%	618	109	273	56	17.6%	312,355	(166,340)	5.8%	3,891	4,392	
2012	3,607,614	655,846	18.2%	636	109	302	60	17.1%	304,384	(351,462)	9.7%	4,641	6,017	
2013	3,778,482	609,871	16.1%	559	106	319	63	19.0%	327,884	(281,987)	7.5%	5,668	5,754	
Total	\$ 23,340,348	\$ 3,892,485	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 2,356,662	\$ (1,535,823)	-	\$ 32,533	\$ 35,777	
Average	\$ 3,041,258	\$ 486,561	15.9%	633	109	268	54	17.2%	\$ 294,583	\$ (191,978)	6.1%	\$ 4,067	\$ 4,472	

Source: City records, Texas Municipal Retirement System and the Temple Firefighters' Relief and Retirement Fund.

¹ - Information prior to FY 2005 is not available in this format. As additional years of data become available, the City will report 10 years of historical data.

² - In FY 2011 the City changed from a group health insurance plan to self funded plan for both employees and retirees.

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
AVERAGE DAILY TREATED WATER VS. AVERAGE DAILY TREATMENT CAPACITY
Fiscal Years 2004- 2013

Table XXIV

Fiscal Year	Average Daily Treatment (MGD)	Average Daily Treatment Capacity (MGD)	Peak Day Usage (MGD)
2004	10.9010	41.40	19.69
2005	11.4640	41.40	23.05
2006	13.2650	41.40	25.31
2007	10.9360	41.40	18.55
2008	12.0690	41.40	22.83
2009	13.3220	41.40	25.18
2010	11.9660	41.40	21.30
2011	15.5510	41.40	27.05
2012	13.9650	41.40	24.66
2013	15.0860	41.40	22.98

Source: Public Works Administration Office

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
ANNUAL TREATED WATER VS. TOTAL AVAILABLE WATER
Fiscal Years 2004 - 2013

Table XXV

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual Treated Water (Acre feet)</u>	<u>Total Available Water (Acre feet)</u>
2004	12,522	40,453
2005	11,937	40,453
2006	14,893	40,453
2007	12,308	40,453
2008	14,568	40,453
2009	14,952	40,453
2010	14,733	40,453
2011	19,041	40,453
2012	15,699	47,757
2013	17,006	47,757

Source: Public Works Administration Office

CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
WATER AND SEWER UTILITY SYSTEM
Schedule of Water Pumped to Town vs. Water Billed

Table XXVI

Fiscal Year Ending Sept 30,	Water Pumped to Town (gals) ¹	Water Billed (gals) ¹	City Usage (gals) ¹	% (Billed + City) vs Pumped	Water Revenues	% Increase (Decrease)	
						Water Revenues	Water Billed
2004	4,080,296	3,492,829	48,836	86.80%	10,652,407	20.34%	-10.19%
2005	3,856,937	3,824,168	72,715	101.04%	11,723,071	10.05%	9.49%
2006	4,852,811	4,376,164	93,794	92.11%	13,227,268	12.83%	14.43%
2007	4,010,618	3,510,152	78,432	89.48%	11,652,316	-11.91%	-19.79%
2008	4,746,950	4,121,433	106,891	89.07%	14,364,289	23.27%	17.41%
2009	4,875,819	4,507,169	104,772	94.59%	16,226,526	12.96%	9.36%
2010	4,800,000	4,019,774	92,223	85.67%	14,466,103	-10.85%	-10.81%
2011	5,685,057	4,947,980	156,261	89.78%	17,784,551	22.94%	23.09%
2012	5,733,506	4,678,166	129,123	83.85%	16,948,961	-4.70%	-5.45%
2013	4,995,801	4,539,199	120,740	93.28%	16,968,854	0.12%	-2.97%

¹ - Information is reported in thousands of gallons

Source: Public Works Administration Office and Utility Business Office

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
WATER AND SEWER UTILITY SYSTEM
Schedule of Water Customers - Residential and Commercial**

Table XXVII

<u>Fiscal Year Ending September 30,</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>Commercial</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Percentage Growth</u>
2004	17,195	3,053	20,248	2.92%
2005	17,962	3,114	21,076	4.09%
2006	18,454	2,809	21,263	0.89%
2007	18,961	2,804	21,765	2.36%
2008	19,385	2,764	22,149	1.76%
2009	19,686	2,781	22,467	1.44%
2010	20,139	2,732	22,871	1.80%
2011	20,517	2,728	23,245	1.64%
2012	21,035	2,767	23,802	2.40%
2013	21,828	2,788	24,616	3.42%

Source: Utility Business Office

AVERAGE DAILY TREATED WASTEWATER VS. AVERAGE DAILY TREATMENT CAPACITY

Fiscal Years 2004 - 2013

Fiscal Year	Average Daily Wastewater Treated (MGD)			Average Daily Treatment Capacity (MGD)
	Temple-Belton WWTP	Doshier	Total	
2004	4.25	3.18	7.43	17.50
2005	4.69	2.78	7.47	17.50
2006	5.31	2.02	7.33	17.50
2007	4.55	3.21	7.76	17.50
2008	5.71	2.14	7.85	17.50
2009	3.46	2.25	5.71	17.50
2010	5.66	3.43	9.09	17.50
2011	5.47	1.90	7.37	17.50
2012	6.38	2.29	8.67	17.50
2013	6.34	2.20	8.54	17.50

Source: Public Works Administration Office

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
WATER AND SEWER UTILITY SYSTEM
Schedule of Sewer Customers - Residential and Commercial**

Table XXIX

<u>Fiscal Year Ending September 30,</u>	<u>Residential</u>	<u>Commercial</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Percentage Growth</u>
2004	14,289	2,208	16,497	2.16%
2005	14,808	2,216	17,024	3.19%
2006	15,321	2,035	17,356	1.95%
2007	15,886	2,044	17,930	3.31%
2008	16,485	2,079	18,564	3.54%
2009	16,849	2,096	18,945	2.05%
2010	17,314	2,081	19,395	2.38%
2011	17,704	2,087	19,791	2.04%
2012	18,101	2,105	20,206	2.10%
2013	18,715	2,111	20,826	3.07%

Source: Utility Business Office

**City of Temple, Texas
Top 10 Water Customers
For the year ended September 30, 2013**

Customer	Gallons	Revenue	% of Total Annual Revenue	% of Total Usage
Scott & White Hospital	285,837,000	\$ 1,006,768	5.93%	6.30%
City of Morgan's Point Resort *	145,917,600	489,275	2.88%	3.21%
City of Temple*	120,740,100	514,046	3.03%	2.66%
VA Hospital	80,530,200	283,950	1.67%	1.77%
Pactiv Corporation	73,299,400	256,934	1.51%	1.61%
Wilsonart International	62,927,800	226,761	1.34%	1.39%
City of Troy *	51,606,500	203,124	1.20%	1.14%
Temple Public Schools	48,431,800	190,693	1.12%	1.07%
Housing Authority	40,930,600	151,336	0.89%	0.90%
Dr Pepper Bottling	28,771,700	94,561	0.56%	0.63%
	938,992,700	\$ 3,417,449	20.13%	20.68%

* Wholesale customers

\$ 1,206,445

**City of Temple, Texas
Top 10 Wastewater Customers
For the year ended September 30, 2013**

Customer	Gallons	Revenue	% of Total Annual Revenue	% of Total Usage
Scott & White Hospital	199,947,100	\$ 900,172	7.66%	8.34%
V A Hospital	65,485,900	294,306	2.51%	2.73%
Wilsonart International	41,029,300	185,270	1.58%	1.71%
Housing Authority	36,230,500	163,297	1.39%	1.51%
Pactiv Corporation	32,602,300	146,741	1.25%	1.36%
Temple Public Schools	31,277,700	141,863	1.21%	1.30%
City of Temple	16,622,100	78,153	0.67%	0.69%
Temple Living Center East	15,081,400	67,816	0.58%	0.63%
Dr Pepper Bottling	14,165,500	63,741	0.54%	0.59%
The Temple Meridian	13,907,300	62,387	0.53%	0.58%
	466,349,100	\$ 2,103,747	17.92%	19.44%

Source: Utility Business Office

**City of Temple, Texas
Insurance Coverage**

Table XXXI

Type of Coverage and Insurer	Amount of Coverage		Deductible Amounts ⁽¹⁾	Policy Expiration Date ⁽²⁾	
Property:					
Building & Contents: Texas Municipal League	\$	256,387,809	Real and Personal	\$ 0	10/01/13
Fine Arts/Valuable Papers: Texas Municipal League	\$	394,239	Fine Arts	\$ 500	10/01/13
	\$	1,600,000	Valuable Papers & Records: Includes EDP Media	\$ 500	10/01/13
Contractor's equipment: Texas Municipal League	\$	4,496,828		\$ 1,000	10/01/13
Electronic Equipment: Texas Municipal League	\$	485,000	Equipment	\$ 1,000	10/01/13
Liability:					
Employee Dishonesty, Theft, Disappearance, & Destruction: Travelers	\$	150,000		\$ 10,000	10/01/13
Airport: Texas Municipal League	\$	1,000,000	Premises	\$ -	10/01/13
	\$	1,000,000	Products/ Completed Operations	\$ -	10/01/13
	\$	1,000,000	Hangar- Keepers-Each	\$ -	10/01/13
	\$	1,000,000	Aircraft Hangar- Keepers-Each Occurrence	\$ -	10/01/13
Error & omissions: Texas Municipal League	\$	1,000,000		\$ 10,000	10/01/13
General: Texas Municipal League	\$	1,000,000		\$ 0	10/01/13

**City of Temple, Texas
Insurance Coverage**

**Table XXXI
(Continued)**

Type of Coverage and Insurer	Amount of Coverage	Deductible Amounts ⁽¹⁾	Policy Expiration Date ⁽²⁾
Liability (Cont'd):			
Auto:			
Texas Municipal League	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 0	10/01/13
Law Enforcement:			
Texas Municipal League	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000	10/01/13
Bonds:			
Western Surety Company	\$ 500,000	Finance Director	03/03/13
Hartford Casualty Ins. Co	\$ 200,000	City Manager	05/19/13
Hartford Casualty Ins. Co	\$ 500,000	Each (3) Finance	10/01/13
Hartford Casualty Ins. Co	\$ 200,000	City Secretary	10/01/13
Insurer's Indemnity	\$ 5,000	Electrical Inspector	06/08/13
	\$ 5,000	Plumbing Inspector	09/01/13
Worker's Compensation:			
Texas Municipal League			10/01/13

Source: City of Temple Legal Department

⁽¹⁾ Per occurrence, unless noted.

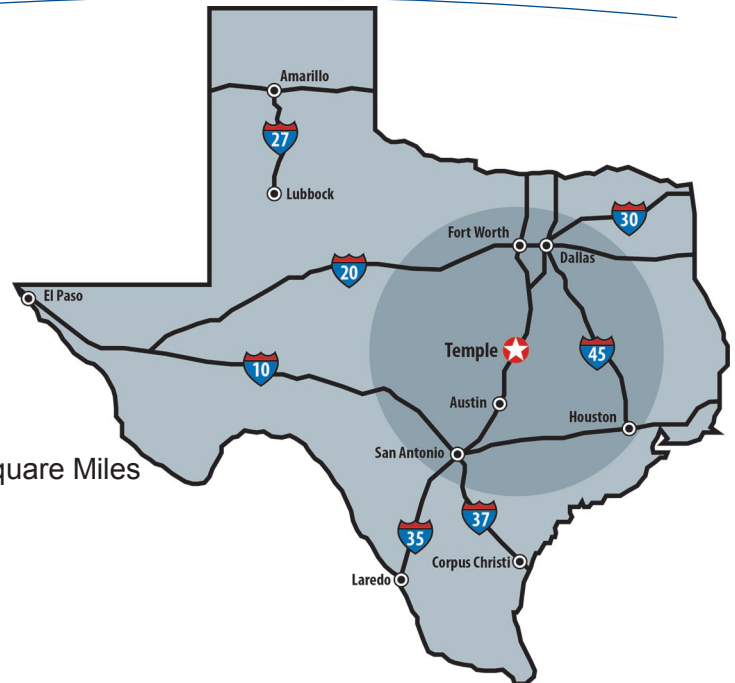
⁽²⁾ Policies are renewed annually or replaced with similar coverage.



Fast Facts*

2013 Population: 70,274¹
 2014 Assessed Value: \$3,589,339,096
 Median Age ²: 34.6
 Median Household Income²: \$48,472
 Total Employment in Temple: 31,362
 Total Labor Force in Temple: 33,206
 Square Miles: 74.38
 Developable Land Remaining: 33.79 Square Miles
 Housing Units:

- Owner Occupied²: 50.8%
- Renter Occupied²: 41.1%
- Vacant²: 8.1%



Average Home Sale Price: \$142,650
 Average Temperatures in January: HI: upper 60's LOW: upper 30's
 Average Temperatures in July: HI: upper 90's LOW: lower 70's
 Annual Average Temperature: 67.2 degrees

Rainfall:

- Wettest Month: May / 4.5"
- Driest Month: July / 1.80"
- Annual Average Rainfall: 34.25"

Only Health & Bioscience District in Texas

Scott & White Hospital—Only Level I Trauma Center between Dallas and Austin

McLane Children's Hospital Scott & White—Only acute care pediatric hospital between Dallas and Austin

80% of Texas' population is within 180 miles of Temple

1. 2014 Population based on new residential water customers multiplied by 2010 Census data of average household size of 2.47.

2. Source for statistic is 2010 United States Census

* Sources: 2010 United States Census, Temple Economic Development Corporation, Texas Workforce Commission and the City of Temple.



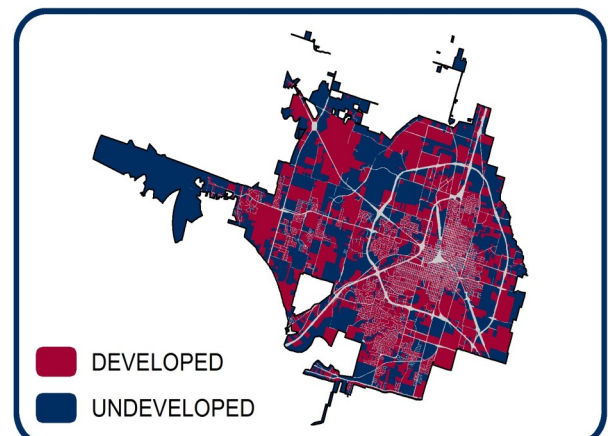
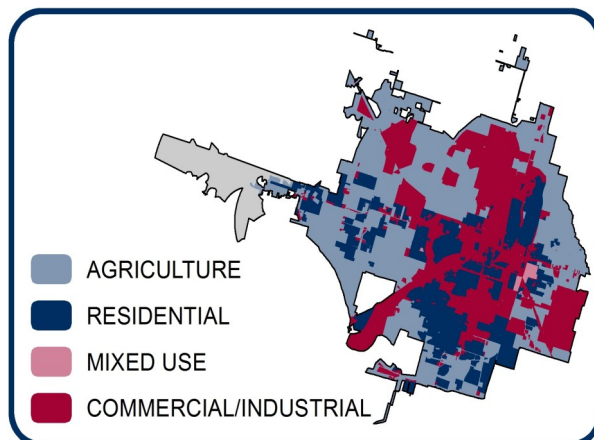
Miscellaneous Statistical Data

GOVERNMENT

Form of Government:.....	Council-Manager, July 8, 1922
Area in square miles:	74.38
Date of original public sale of town lots:.....	June 20, 1881
Original charter, special:	March 27, 1907
Amendment to charter:	August 5, 1919
Second charter, home rule city:	July 8, 1922
Amendment to charter:	April 7, 1926
Third charter, present:.....	September 23, 1953
Amendment to charter:	October 23, 1967
Amendment to charter:	April 2, 1977
Amendment to charter:	January 20, 1990
Amendment to charter:	May 4, 1996
Amendment to charter:	May 6, 2000
2013 Population (est.):.....	70,274

LAND USE (Square Miles)

Agriculture:	30.95
Commercial/Industrial:	22.13
Mixed Use:.....	0.33
Residential:.....	15.90





Miscellaneous Statistical Data

SERVICE STATISTICS

Airport

Number of airports: 1
 Emphasis on general aviation, private,
 charter air service and military
 National Guard Training Facility on site
 AMCOM Military Aircraft Maintenance
 Operations on site
 2008 Texas Airport of the Year



Fire Protection

Number of stations:..... 8
 Number of hydrants: 3,111
 Number of fire fighters: 118
 Fire fighters per 1,000 population: ... 1.67
 Insurers Services Office (ISO) Rating:.. 3



Police Protection

Number of stations:..... 1
 Number of sub-stations:..... 1
 Number of sworn officers: 136
 Sworn officers per 1,000 population: 1.92



Miscellaneous Statistical Data

SERVICE STATISTICS CONTINUED

Libraries

Number of libraries (public):	1
Number of volumes:	189,168
Circulation of volumes (2011-2012):	445,902
Circulation per capita:	6.16
Library cards in force:.....	48,958

Parks and Recreation

Park acreage developed:	688
Park acreage undeveloped:	108.9
Golf course:.....	1
Baseball/softball fields:.....	17
Tennis courts:.....	16
Swimming pools:	4
Soccer fields:.....	8
Picnic pavilions:.....	27
Basketball courts:.....	18
Playgrounds:	41
Community center:	1
Recreation center:.....	3
Multi-use fields:	9
Sand volleyball courts:	2
Trail miles:.....	18
Extreme skate park:	1
Disc golf course:.....	2
Family water park:.....	1
Splash pads:	3





Miscellaneous Statistical Data

SERVICE STATISTICS CONTINUED



Streets

Paved streets:.....	1,044 lane miles
Unpaved streets:.....	1.5 miles
Paved alleys:	7.5 miles
Unpaved alleys:	72.5 miles

(all figures are approximate)

Utilities

Water system:	97.5 sq. miles
Miles of water mains:	600 miles
Daily average water treatment:	15.086 MGD*
Water treatment plant capacity:.....	41.40 MGD
Number of water service connections:	24,616
Source of water:	Surface Water
Wastewater collection system:	90 sq. miles
Miles of wastewater collection system lines: ..	410 miles
Number of lift stations:	29
Daily average wastewater treatment:	
Doshier Farm.....	2.20 MGD
Temple-Belton WWTP.....	6.34 MGD
Maximum capacity of treatment plants:	
Doshier Farm.....	7.5 MGD
Temple-Belton WTTP.....	10.0 MGD
Number of wastewater treatment plants:.....	2
Number of wastewater service connections:	20,826



*MGD—Million gallons daily



Miscellaneous Statistical Data

EDUCATION STATISTICS

Temple Independent School District

Senior high school: 1

Number of classrooms:..... 132

Number of students: 1,807

Middle schools:..... 3

Number of classrooms:..... 142

Number of students: 1,704

Elementary schools: 9

Number of classrooms:..... 265

Number of students: 4,861

Admin. personnel & support: 621*

Teachers: 605*

Total Students: 8,545*

Annual budget: \$81,300,000

*Represents a combined total of all the schools in Temple



Private Schools

Central Texas Christian School, Pre K3—12 grade

Christ Church School, Pre K3—5th grade

Holy Trinity Catholic School, 9th—12th grade

Immanuel Lutheran School, Pre K2—Pre K4

St. Francis Episcopal Church & School, Pre K3—Kindergarten

St. Mary's Catholic School, Pre K3—8th grade

Temple Christian Academy, 1st—12 grade

Temple Montessori School, 2 yrs.—6th grade

Young World Kindergarten & Daycare Center, Pre K2—5yrs.



Miscellaneous Statistical Data

EDUCATION STATISTICS CONTINUED

Temple College*

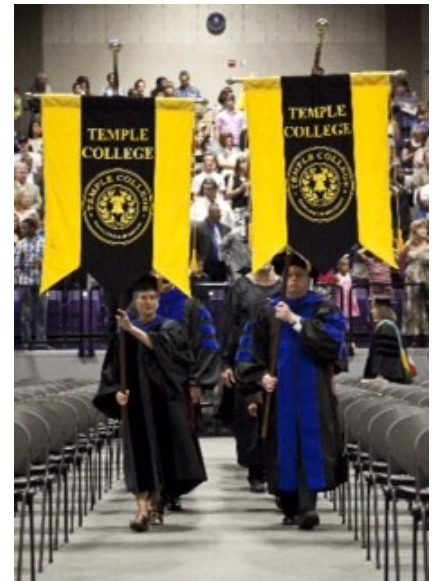
Number of classrooms & labs:	186
Number of administrative personnel:	46
Number of full-time professors:.....	121
Number of full-time students ⁽¹⁾ :	1,930
Number of part-time students ⁽¹⁾ :	3,373
Population served	256,130
Counties Served:	3
East Bell, Milam and East Williamson Counties	

Annual budget:..... \$44,548,767

Source:

*Temple College

(1) Total fall enrollment



Higher Educational Institutions

(within 75 miles of Temple)

Austin Community College

Baylor University

Central Texas College

Concordia Lutheran College

Hill Junior College

Huston-Tillotson College

McLennan Community College

St. Edward's University

Southwestern University

Tarleton State University

Temple College

Texas A&M University

Texas State Technical College

The University of Texas at Austin

University of Mary Hardin-Baylor



Miscellaneous Statistical Data

OTHER STATISTICS

Hospitals

Number of hospitals: 3

 Scott & White Memorial Hospital & Clinic

 McLane Children’s Hospital at Scott & White

 Veteran’s Administration Hospital

Number of beds:..... 1,272



Bond Rating—General Obligation (G.O.) Debt

Moody’s Investors Service: Aa2 Rating

Standard & Poor’s:..... AA Rating

Bond Rating—Utility System Revenue Debt

Moody’s Investors Service: Aa2 Rating

Standard & Poor’s:..... AA Rating



Compliance Section





**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the City Council
City of Temple, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of City of Temple, Texas, (the City) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2013, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated January 31, 2014.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or, significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS
(CONTINUED)**

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Brockway, Gersbach, Franklin & Niemeier, P.C.



Temple, Texas
January 31, 2014

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY OMB CIRCULAR A-133

To the City Council
City of Temple, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited City of Temple, Texas' (the City) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2013. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of City's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the City of Temple, Texas, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2013.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON
INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY OMB CIRCULAR A-133
(CONTINUED)**

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Brockway, Gersbach, Franklin & Niemeier, P.C.



Temple, Texas
January 31, 2014

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013**

Section I-Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditors' report issued was unqualified.

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified:	___yes	<u>X</u> no
Significant deficiency(ies) identified:	___yes	<u>X</u> none reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	___yes	<u>X</u> no

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified:	___yes	<u>X</u> no
Significant deficiency(ies) identified:	___yes	<u>X</u> no none reported

Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major programs was unqualified.

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with section 510(a) of OMB Circular A-133? ___X___yes _____no

Identification of major programs:

<u>CFDA Number(s)</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
20.205	Highway Planning and Construction Cluster
81.086	Clean Start Program and Texas Alternative Fuel Fleet Pilot Program

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:

\$ 519,788

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

Xyes _____no

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013**

Section II-Financial Statement Findings

There were no findings and no matters were reported.

Section III-Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

There were no findings and no matters were reported.

**CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2013**

U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

Finding 2012-1 Community Development Block Grant – CFDA 14.218, Grant No. B-10-MC-48-0021:

Condition and Criteria: Several contracts were awarded to a Company operated by an immediate family member of a city employee involved in the procurement action and the CDBG funded activity. The standards of Part 85.36b with respect to procurement and the CDBG regulations at CFR 570.611(b) regarding conflict of interest were not followed.

Recommendation: Employees of the City that are involved in procurement actions, contract administration, or are in a position to obtain inside information regarding procurement actions were reminded of the policies and procedures in place to ensure procurement policies are followed.

Current Status: The recommendation was adopted in fiscal year 2013. No similar findings were noted in the 2013 audit. In addition, the City repaid the funds to CDBG to be reprogrammed to be used at a later date.





COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #5(A)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Approve Minutes:

(A) January 16, 2014 Special Called and Regular Meeting

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Approve minutes as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Copies of minutes are enclosed for Council review.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

[January 16, 2014 Special Called and Regular Meeting](#)

TEMPLE CITY COUNCIL

JANUARY 16, 2014

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a Special Meeting on Thursday, January 16, 2014, at 4:00 pm, at the Municipal Building, 2 North Main Street, in the 3rd Floor Conference Room.

Present:

Councilmember Perry Cloud
Councilmember Timothy Davis
Councilmember Russell T. Schneider
Mayor Daniel A. Dunn

Absent:

Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales

1. Discuss, as may be needed, Regular Meeting agenda items for the meeting posted for Thursday, January 16, 2014.

Consent Agenda Item #5(D) - Councilmember Schneider stated he would abstain from this item.

Consent Agenda Item #5(G) - Panda Easements; these will be reimbursed over the life our agreement with Panda.

Regular Agenda Item #9 - Councilmember Schneider stated he would abstain from this item. Staff noted this item will require a Super Majority Vote; but the applicant had also requested it be tabled until there was a full compliment of the Council.

Regular Agenda Item #10 - Super Majority Vote is required.

Regular Agenda Item #11 - Councilmember Cloud inquired on the access point.

Ms. Lyerly stated it would be from SH 317 until the project was complete.

Regular Agenda Item #15(1) - Tax Credit Project; Blazer Development requested to withdraw their request.

Regular Agenda Item #16 - Landfil Purchase at 4435 Little Flock Road. Mr. Graham stated this is the last piece of land needed for the expansion.

2. Discuss upcoming City Board appointments and vacancies.

Mayor Dunn encouraged the Council to review the upcoming appointments and encourage those interested in the serving on a board to complete an application for consideration.

3. Receive presentation from Roundstone Development on a proposed tax credit housing project.

Mr. Bob Colvard, Roundstone Development presented this to the Council. The proposed location is 6758 West Adams Avenue. The property will consist of 1-4 bedroom units; at an 84%/ 12% mix. This particular area of Temple is currently scoring.

Mayor Dunn asked Mr. Colvard is he thought he'd have trouble filling the units with it being a mix?

Mr. Colvard indicated no. He then discussed the contribution component of the application. He indicated if supported, the units will be ready for lease by mid spring 2016.

Mr. Colvard requested favorable consideration from the Council.

The City Council of the City of Temple, Texas conducted a Regular Meeting on Thursday, January 16, 2014 at 5:00 PM in the Council Chambers, Municipal Building, 2nd Floor, 2 North Main Street.

Present:

Councilmember Perry Cloud
Councilmember Timothy Davis
Councilmember Russell T. Schneider
Mayor Daniel A. Dunn

Absent:

Mayor Pro Tem Judy Morales

I. CALL TO ORDER

1. Invocation

Councilmember Russell Schneider voiced the Invocation.

2. Pledge of Allegiance

Shelly Fowler, Deputy City Secretary lead the Pledge of Allegiance.

II. PROCLAMATIONS & SPECIAL RECOGNITIONS

3. Recognize Scott & White Health Plan and HEB for their continued sponsorship and support in 2013 for various city events.

Both companies were recognized for all they do for the City of Temple.

III. PUBLIC COMMENTS

CJ Grisham, 4365 Airport Trail voiced his concerns with the Temple Police Department and his arrest in March 2013. He also mentioned an incident in Harlingen, Texas.

Emily Grisham, 4365 Airport Trail finished Mr. Grisham's comments as he had reached is allotted time. She too referenced the Harlingen arrest and compared it to the arrest of her husband, CJ Grisham.

IV. REPORTS

4. Receive the Temple Economic Development Committee Annual Report.

Lee Peterson, President of TEDC presented the 2013 Annual Report for the Temple Economic Development Corporation. There were over \$800 million in capital investment as well as 175 jobs retained. Mr. Peterson also noted that the Temple Economic Development Corporation renewed its contract with Fort Worth based Buxton to help plan and execute the city's retail expansion strategy. TEDC has responded to over 49 requests for proposals and worked with eleven existing companies on possible expansion projects. Mr. Peterson noted the TEDC continues using several methods to for marketing and recruitment; one of which is the website. The TEDC continues to foster growth and development within the City of Temple and enhance partnership in the community.

V. CONSENT AGENDA

5. Consider adopting a resolution approving the Consent Agenda items and the appropriate resolutions for each of the following:

(A) December 19, 2013 Special Called and Regular Meeting

(B) 2014-7201-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an asbestos abatement contract with ARC Abatement of Waco for the asbestos abatement of two commercial structures funded through the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) in the amount of \$44,545.

(C) 2014-7202-R: Consider adopting a resolution ratifying an emergency contract with Bell Contractors of Belton for the emergency replacement of a 6" sewer line using the pipe bursting method in the area of 1000 Block of North 11th Street and King Avenue in the amount of \$96,554.

(D) 2014-7203-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with R.T Schneider Construction Company, Ltd., of Belton, for construction services required for the reconstruction and widening of South Pea Ridge Road from Tarver Road to Hogan Road in the amount of \$481,047.25.

(E) 2014-7204-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an amendment to a contract with Kasberg, Patrick, & Associates, LP (KPA) of Temple, to provide professional services during construction of Phase 2 of the Panda TBP Reclaimed Water Line in southeast Temple in an amount not to exceed \$221,400.

(F) 2014-7205-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with Bruce Flanigan Construction, Inc. (Flanigan) of Belton, for activities required to construct Phase 2 of the Panda TBP Reclaimed Effluent Line in an amount not to exceed \$2,111,111.20.

(G) 2014-7206-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the acceptance of assignment of eight (8) permanent utility easements, one (1) lease, and two (2) temporary work space easements from Panda Temple Power II, LLC and authorizing reimbursement to Panda Temple Power II, LLC for the cost of preliminary engineering, right-of-way services, surveying work, and project management in a total amount not to exceed \$900,000.

(H) 2014-7213-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing submission of an application for funding through the US Environmental Protection Agency, Brownfield Assessment Grants program, for the final assessment needs and development of a clean-up plan for the Bend of the River property in the amount of \$200,000.

(I) 2013-4628: SECOND READING: Consider adopting an

ordinance amending the calculation method for the certification pay for the certification of Paramedic/EMT in the Fire Department.

(J) 2013-4630: SECOND READING - Z-FY-14-04: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a zoning change from TMED T4 District (T4) to Planned Development (T4) District on Lot 3, Block 7, Eugenia Terrace, addressed as 1605 South 5th Street.

(K) 2013-4629: SECOND READING - A-FY-12-08: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and conveyance of two existing alleys, each with a width of 20 feet and depth of 300 feet, located between the north right-of-way line of East Adams Avenue and the south right-of-way line of East Calhoun Avenue and reserving a public drainage and utility easement in the entire abandoned rights-of-way.

(L) 2014-7207-R: A-FY-14-2: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the release of an existing 15' public utility easement located between Lots 7 and 8, Block 1, Summerhill PUD subdivision, located at 5509 and 5515 Summerhill Lane to allow for the construction of a home.

(M) 2014-7208-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the City Manager or the Director of Finance to act on behalf of the City to review pricing offers submitted for the supply of electricity, and if in the best interest of the City, enter into a contract with the lowest responsible bidder for a period of 12 to 36 months beginning for electrical meter reads after May 2016.

Motion by Councilmember Russell T. Schneider adopt resolution approving Consent Agenda with exception of item 5(D). seconded by Councilmember Perry Cloud.

Motion passed unanimously.

(D) 2014-7203-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a construction contract with R.T Schneider Construction Company, Ltd., of Belton, for construction services required for the reconstruction and widening of South Pea Ridge Road from Tarver Road to Hogan Road in the amount of \$481,047.25.

Item was pulled for voting purposes only. Councilmember Schnieder abstained.

Motion by Councilmember Timothy Davis adopt resolution

seconded by Councilmember Perry Cloud.

Councilmember Russell T. Schneider abstained. The other Councilmembers voted aye. The motion passed.

VI. REGULAR AGENDA

ORDINANCES-SECOND READING - PUBLIC HEARING:

6. **2013-4627: SECOND READING - PUBLIC HEARING - Z-FY-14-08: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a zoning change from Agricultural District (AG) to Single-Family Three District (SF-3) on 54.097+/- acres and from Agricultural District (AG) to Office Two District (O-2) on 2.315 ± acres, being part of the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract No. 17, Bell County, Texas, located along the north side of Prairie View Road, east of North Pea Ridge Road.**

Tammy Lyerly, Planner gave a brief presentation to the Council. Ms. Lyerly noted the applicant for this case is Thomas Baird for Short Term Lending. She also noted the Land Use and Character Map recommends Agricultural/ Rural classification; and future extension of Westfield Boulevard bisects property at the requested O-2 District. Ms. Lyerly provided several photographs of the surrounding properties. She note some of the allowed uses in SF-3 and O-2 for residential and for non-residential; as well as some of the prohibited uses. Ms. Lyerly stated there were nine notices mailed to the surrounding property owners; four were returned in favor and zero in opposition.

Staff recommends approval of the requested zoning to SF3 District for the following reasons: (1) based on Council's direction this classification is acceptable, with future changes anticipated to the Future Land Use and Character Map for Suburban Residential uses in this area; (2) the request complies with the Future Land Use Plan, although Prairie View Road is not built to its designated minor arterial capacity and the projected Westfield Boulevard arterial is not yet built, both roads are in the design phase of improvements; and (3) public facilities are partially available to the subject property; both sewer service will be included with the future Westfield Boulevard extension.

Staff recommends approval of the requested zoning to O-2 District for the following reasons: (1) based on Council's direction this classification is acceptable, with future changes

anticipated to the Future Land Use and Character Map for Suburban Residential uses in this area, and would bring the applicant's request into compliance; (2) the request complies with the Thoroughfare Plan; (3) public facilities are partially available to the subject property; and (4) infrastructure improvements are planned for this area.

At its December 3, 2013, meeting, the Planning & Zoning Commission voted 6/0 to recommend approval of the rezoning from Agricultural District (AG) to Single Family-Three (SF-3) and Office Two (O-2). Chair Sears and former Commissioner Magana were absent.

Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing open with regard to agenda item 6 and asked if anyone wished to address the Council.

Mr. Kiella, developer's representative, was available for questions. He also requested that there was a discrepancy between the allowed and prohibited uses. Mr. Kiella requested that it be noted that townhouses are an allowed use in O-2.

There being no further comments, Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing closed.

Motion by Councilmember Perry Cloud adopt ordinance on second and final reading. seconded by Councilmember Timothy Davis.

Motion passed unanimously.

ORDINANCES-FIRST READING - PUBLIC HEARING:

- 7. 2014-4631: FIRST READING - PUBLIC HEARING -Z-FY-13-36: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing an amendment to Ordinance 2010-4413, Temple Unified Development Code, Article 3 to amend notification requirements; Article 4 to amend dimensional standards; Article 5 to add industrial uses; Article 6 to amend TMED landscaping requirements; Article 6 to amend I-35 Overlay window requirements; Article 6 to amend the 1st and 3rd Street Overlay District; and Article 7 to amend off street parking requirements.**

Brian Chandler, Director of Planning gave a brief presentation of this item to the Council. Mr. Chandler stated the purpose of this request is to conform with State Law; add corrections,

clarification, and improvements to the certain actions of the UDC. He then reviewed each of the requested changes in Article 3 - School District Notice; Article 4 - Dimensional Standards; Article 5 - Industrial Uses; Article 6 - TMED; Article 6 - I-35 Window Requirement; Article 6 - 1st and 3rd Overlay; and Article 7 - Off-street Parking.

Mr. Chandler stated is it staff's recommendation to approve the proposed amendments for the following reasons; (1) conform to State Law; (2) correct error within the code; (3) provide additional flexibility; and (4) clarify the code.

Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing open with regard to agenda item 7 and asked if anyone wished to address this item. There being none, Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing closed.

Motion by Councilmember Perry Cloud to adopt ordinance on first reading, and set second and final reading on February 6, 2014. seconded by Councilmember Russell T. Schneider.

Motion passed unanimously.

8. 2014-4632: FIRST READING - PUBLIC HEARING - Z-FY-14-06: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a zoning change from Two Family District (2F) to PD (O1) on a portion of Lot 1 and a portion of Lot 3, Block E, Bentley Bellview Addition, addressed as 2003 West Avenue H.

Tammy Lyerly, Planner, gave a brief presentation of this item to the Council. Ms. Lyerly noted the applicant for this zoning request is Jerry Baskerville for Michael Baskerville. The applicant is proposing a 1,400 SF General Medical Clinic on 0.496 acres which is currently zone 2F. The proposed improvements include renovating and converting the two existing single family homes into medical offices; and expanding the parking lot to provide for seven parking spaces per the UDC Section 7.5. Ms. Lyerly provided several photographs of the surrounding properties as well as a site plan. The Future Land Use designates this area as Neighborhood Conservation District, which is designed to maintain the neighborhood character; non-residential uses are allowed if compatible with the surrounding neighborhood; no new building are constructed; non-residential uses are in the surrounding area and corridor; and the General Medical Clinic is low intensity use and compatible with the surrounding neighborhood.

Ms. Lyerly then discussed the Thoroughfare Plan and Infrastructure. She stated Avenue H is classified as a Major Arterial and is more appropriate for non-residential uses than residential; and that 39th Street is classified as a Local Street. There is a 6" water line available along Avenue H and a 2" water line available along 39th Street; as well as an 8" sanitary sewer line along Avenue H and a 6" line at the rear of the property.

There is currently a 4' sidewalk along Avenue H; and the requirement is 6'. The applicant would only be required to widen the sidewalk to 6' if renovations are over 50% of the appraised value of the property, UDC Section 7.2. All development would be subject to the Development Regulations in UDC Section 7 unless identified in the ordinance for this PD.

There were thirteen notices mailed to the surrounding property owners; of which two were returned in favor, one in opposition, and one undeliverable.

It is staff's recommendation to approve the zoning change for the following reasons: (1) the request is compatible with the Future Land Use and Character Map; (2) it complies with the Thoroughfare Plan, and the Temple Trails Master Plan; (3) public facilities are available. If approved Staff recommend the the site plan be an exhibit to the ordinance.

At its December 3, 2013, meeting, the Planning and Zoning Commission voted 6/0 in accordance with staff's recommendation to approval the proposed zoning from Two Family District to PD(O1)

Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing open with regard to agenda item 8 and asked if anyone wished to address this item. There being none, Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing closed.

Motion by Councilmember Russell T. Schneider adopt ordinance on first reading, and set the second and final reading for February 6, 2014. seconded by Councilmember Timothy Davis.

Motion passed unanimously.

9. **2014-4633: FIRST READING -PUBLIC HEARING - Z-FY-14-07: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a zoning change from Agricultural District (AG) to Two-Family**

District (2-F) on 17.95 +/- acres, being part of the Nancy Chance Survey, Abstract No. 5, Bell County, Texas, located on the west side of Old Waco Road and the east side of South Pea Ridge Road, east of Westwood Estates.

Mayor Dunn stated the applicant had requested this item be tabled.

At this time Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing open with regard to agenda item 9 and asked if anyone wished to address this item. There being none, Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing closed.

No action taken at this time as requestor asked for item to be tabled.

- 10. 2014-4634: FIRST READING - PUBLIC HEARING - Z-FY-14-09 - Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a zoning change from Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Services (NS) on 0.982 +/- acres, situated in the Nancy Chance Survey, Abstract 5, City of Temple, Bell County, Texas located at 6040 West Adams Avenue.**

Mark Baker, Planner presented this item to the Council. Mr. Baker noted this item does require a super majority vote for approval. The applicant for this case is Monte Clark for Juanita Fettig. The request is from AG to NS; the City of Temple Comprehensive Plan/ Future Land Use Plan identifies the property as Auto-Urban Residential District. Mr. Baker noted there is a 4" and 6" water line available in West Adams Avenue; as well as an 18" sewer line on the South side of West Adams Avenue. Mr. Baker noted that the prior zoning change from AG to NS was in 2001 and 2002.

There is strong neighborhood opposition to NS due to the following: need for enhanced buffer; increased traffic; effect on pedestrian safety on the trail; property devaluation; intrusive nature of night-time business; and potential sale of alcoholic beverages (CUP).

Both Staff and the Planning and Zoning Commission recommend for Planned Development -O1 (PD-O1). Mr. Baker provided several photographs of the surrounding area. He reviewed some of the allowed and prohibited uses for Neighborhood Services (NS); as well as the NS Development Standards for non-residential.

There were fifteen notices mailed to surrounding property

owners; one returned in favor; nine in opposition; and one undeliverable. Due to the opposition being 23.06% this requires a super majority vote from the Council.

It is Staff's recommendation to disapprove the zoning request from "AG" to "NS" based on the following: (1) the request does not comply with the Future Land Use Map and due in part to the compatibility of some of the "NS" uses with the proximity of the neighborhood and existing "NS" in the immediate areas have developed with "O-1" uses; (2) per UCD Section 4.3.16 the "NS" should be located convenient to residential areas in locations such as the corner of a local street or a collector that serves the neighborhood.

At its December 3, 2013, meeting, the Planning and Zoning Commission voted 5/ 1 in accordance with the applicant's request to approve as requested.

Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing open with regard to agenda item 10 and asked if anyone wished to address this item.

Andrew Eller, 6002 Wildcat Drive address the Council with his concerns. He asked the Council to deny the request.

Jeff Lawery, 6001 Wildcat Drive, stated he wants to protect his property, and he too requested the Council to deny it.

John Wilson, 302 Beaver Loop stated he was concerned with increase traffic now and more so if this case is approved.

Karen Kline, 106 Beaver Loop stated she opposed this request for neighborhood services, as it does not fit this area. She requested the Council deny this case.

Tommye Conn, 101 Beaver Loop stated her opposition as well. This is not the right fit.

Ms. Michelle Fettig, owner of subject property, 3506 Antelope Trail addressed the Council for favorable consideration of her request. Ms. Fettig stated the request is consistent with what is already on the ground.

Mr. Eller address the Council again and stated that the residents nor the property owner know what is being proposed for this site or how it will be developed.

Mayor Dunn advised there are buffer requirements in our codes

for the two uses (residential and neighborhood services).

Sherry Eller, 6002 Wildcat address the Council with her concerns regarding increased traffic, and pedestrian safety issues. She in O-1 alcohol is not allowed; and this is important.

There being no further comments, Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing closed.

Councilmember Schneider asked Ms. Fettig why she choose NS over O1?

Ms. Fettig replied the potential buyer requested thsi use as there are more options than O1.

Councilmember Schneider stated he understood the position from all parties, but was uncomfortable with the unknown development. He suggested a NS(PD) and site plan approval by Coucnil; which would mean this would have to come back to Council prior to development.

Mayor Dunn re-opened the public hearing.

Ms. Fettig stated she would accept a NS(PD) with site plan approval.

Ms. Eller addressed the Council again. She pleaded with them to deny this request. As by right any allowed use could potenitally be granted approval. This is about make a dollar for the applicant; but the residence will still be there.

Mr. Lawery stated his property will be effected more than any other. He again asked for denial of the request.

There being no further comments, Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing closed.

Councilmember Schneider stated he would be willing to make a motion with the Neighborhood Services (PD) with a site plan reviewed by the Council.

Motion by Councilmember Russell T. Schneider adopt ordinance on first reading as recommended with NS(PD) and site plan reviewed by Council, with second and final reading set for February 6, 2014. seconded by Councilmember Perry Cloud.

Motion passed unanimously.

- 11. 2014-4635: FIRST READING -PUBLIC HEARING - Z-FY-14-11: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a zoning change from Agricultural District (AG) to Single-Family Two District (SF-2) on 115.33 +/- acres and from Agricultural District (AG) to General Retail District (GR) on 12.725 +/- acres, both being a portion of 128.05 acres of land, being part of the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract 17, Bell County, Texas, located on the east side of SH 317, north of the FM 2483 intersection, and extending to the west side of North Pea Ridge Road.**

Tammy Lyerly, Planner presented this item to the Council. Ms. Lyerly stated the applicant for this case is Bentina Ltd./ Gary W. Purser, Jr. The subject property is surrounded by existing agricultural land and rural/ residential properties, as well as General Retail to the southwest. The Land Use and Character Map designates this land as Agricultural/ Rural. Ms. Lyerly provided several photographs of the surrounding properties. She also reviewed some of the allowed and prohibited uses for residential and non-residential SF-2; as well as for GR.

Ms. Lyerly reviewed the Agricultural / Rural Classification to be, it is intended for areas within the City limits that do not have adequate public facilities, and may be on-site facilities; to protect areas in active farm and / or ranch use; residential development at very low intensities is permitted if it is clustered, with significant open space preservation.

She noted that due to the density associated with SF-2 developments, the applicant's requested SF-2 does not appear to comply with the property's Agricultural/ Rural Classification; and the Urban District is a lower density single-family development that is compatible with the surrounding rural/ residential properties and agrees with the Future Land Use and Character Map recommendation of Agricultural/ Rural.

There were thirteen notices mailed to the surrounding property owners; with zero returned in favor or opposition.

It is Staff's recommendation to approve the requested zoning to SF-2 District and for GR District for the following reasons: (1) staff anticipates future changes to the Future Land Use and Character Map for this area; (2) although the SF-2 complies with the Thoroughfare Plan, North Pea Ridge Road is not built to its collector classification. SH 317 would be more suitable for proposed traffic until North Pea Ridge Road is improved; and (3)

water facilities are available to the subject property; although sewer facilities are currently not available to the site, the applicant has indicated he plans to extend services from the South to the his property.

At their December 16, 2013, meeting the Planning and Zoning Commission voted 5/1 to recommend approval of the zoning from AG to SF-2 and General Retail Districts. Commissioner Johnson voted in opposition, and Chair Sears was absent; currently there are two vacancies on the board.

Councilmember Cloud asked if the access would be on SH 317.

Ms. Lyerly confirmed yes, at this time.

Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing open with regard to agenda item 11 and asked if anyone wished to address this item.

Mr. Purser, was available for questions. He noted this could be phased so that as Pea Ridge Developed, they could finish the project.

Mark, 1874 Dewberry Lane, neighboring resident, asked if the property owners will be able to tap into the proposed sewer line?

Mr. Graham, City Attorney stated yes assuming its a regular line.

Mr. Bond, Assistant Director of Public Works, agreed and stated they would be able to do so.

There being no further comments, Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing closed.

Motion by Councilmember Perry Cloud adopt ordinance on first reading, with second and final reading set for February 6, 2014. seconded by Councilmember Timothy Davis.

Motion passed unanimously.

- 12. 2014-4636: FIRST READING - PUBLIC HEARING - Z-FY-14-13 Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a Conditional Use Permit for a biodiesel manufacturing plant on Lot 1, Block 1, Temple Industrial Park Section Eight on 7.00 +/- acres, located at 3289 & 3111 Eberhardt Road.**

Mark Baker, Planner presented this item to the Council. Mr. Baker stated the applicant is Bill Burden, Thomas Biodiesel, LLC. He stated the applicant is proposing a recycling use for the manufacturing of biodiesel; and has been working with TEDC for a suitable location. TEDC has granted 7 acres of which are currently zoned Light Industrial; but a CUP is required per the UDC Section 5.1 for this use. Mr. Baker stated all uses in the industrial zoning must conform to the performance standards in Section 7.1 of the UDC. The following performance standards would apply to this CUP (1) noise; (2) odorous matter; (3) fire; and (4) vibration.

Noise is limited to 75dB; and the applicant has indicated that the equipment that generates the most noise is located at distances far enough from the property line so that the decibel level will be considerably lower than 75 dB.

Odorous Matter must not exceed the odor threshold beyond the property line, and vents will run to a thermal oxidizer as an odor mitigation measure. The applicant is also working with an odor control firm and will install recommended additional odor suspension systems if they are determined necessary.

Storage and use of all flammable liquids must conform to the standards and regulations of Chapter 12, Fire Prevention and Protection, of the Code of Ordinances.

Vibration must not exceed the limit of displacement when measured at the property line. The applicant has indicated that the concrete will be designed to absorb and vibrations generated by the equipment and will not exceed the displacement ranges at the property line as specified in the UDC.

Mr. Baker also reviewed the landscaping requirements for this site as with UDC Section 7.5; a minimum of 5% of the lot are will be landscaped; minimum of one 2" diameter or 65 gallon tree at time of planting will be planted for each 40 feet of linear street frontage; and all landscaping will be irrigated.

The Industrial District is designated for the City's industrial uses and a recycling plant for biodiesel is an industrial use and is compatible with the Future Land Use Plan. Eberhardt Road is classified as a Minor Arterial with an 18" water line available along Eberhardt. There is an additional 6" water line along the south side of the property, and an 8" sanitary sewer line north of the property; with an addition 6" sewer line at the south. All of

which is sufficient for this proposed use.

This development would be subject to all Development Standards in the UDC Section 7 unless identified in the ordinance for this PD.

There were eight notices mailed to surrounding property owners; zero returned in favor or opposition. Staff recommends approval of this request.

At its December 3, 2013, meeting, the Planning and Zoning Commission voted 6/0 in accordance with staff and recommends approval of the CUP for a biodiesel manufacturing plant.

Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing open with regard to agenda item 12 and asked if anyone wished to address this item.

Charley Ayers, TEDC addressed the Council and asked for favorable consideration. He stated the applicant was present if there were any questions.

There being no further comments, Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing closed.

Motion by Councilmember Russell T. Schneider adopt ordinance on first reading, with second and final reading set for February 6, 2014. seconded by Councilmember Perry Cloud.

Motion passed unanimously.

- 13. 2014-4637: FIRST READING - PUBLIC HEARING - Z-FY-14-16: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a zoning change from Heavy Industrial (HI) District to PD (HI) District in the I-35 Corridor Overlay on 2.00 +/- being a tract of land out of and a part of the George Givens Survey, Abstract No. 345, addressed as 4206 South General Bruce Drive.**

Brian Chandler, Director of Planning presented this item to the Council. The applicant is Jason Dohnalik; and he's proposing a 10,051 sf warehouse on a 2 acre site. Industrial Uses are not allowed in the Freeway Retail/ Commercial Sub District of the I-35 Overlay. This site is considered an industrial use; a planned development would allow for the expansion of this non-conforming industrial use.

Mr. Chandler reviewed the landscaping and screening standards that were met; as well as the site plan. He then reviewed the proposed Building Materials and Architecture: (1) spit face block for the bottom 50% for the facade; (2) EIFS for the remaining 50% on the front and sides with metal on the rear; (3) two loading docks will be located at the rear of the building; and (4) three entries, including a 12'x10' roll door, on the south side.

The Future Land Use Plan designates this as Auto-Urban Commercial District which is designed for high intensity commercial uses, rather than high intensity industrial uses, which currently HI base zoning allows. The new building is an extension of an existing industrial use; and is not compatible with the future land use plan. However, it is compatible with the surrounding area and the current underlying High Industrial zoning.

Mr. Chandler noted no trails exist or are planned for this area; but a 6' sidewalk is required per UDC Section 8.2. However, no sidewalk currently exists along the surrounding properties; and this area is no conducive for pedestrian use. Therefore, the applicant is requesting a sidewalk waiver. All other development would be subject to standards in the UDC Section 6.7 unless identified in the ordinance.

Mr. Chandler stated if the PD is approved the following waivers would be granted: (1) articulated entrance and the minimum of three architectural elements as defined in UDC Section 6.7.9.D2c would not be required; (2) no windows would be required (UDC 6.7.9.D.2f); (3) 50% of the facade will be masonry instead of the required 70% (UDC 6.7.9.D.3g); (4) include split block as an approved primary material and EIFS as an approved accent material (UDC 6.7.9.D.3g); and (5) sidewalk waiver.

There were three notices mailed to surrounding property owners; one was returned in favor and zero in opposition.

It is Staff's recommendation to approve the zoning change from HI to PD(HI) as development is compatible with the surrounding area and meets the intent of the I-35 Corridor Overlay Standards by providing masonry and additional landscaping.

Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing open with regard to agenda item 13 and asked if anyone wished to address this item.

Rodney Scott, 4208 South General Bruce Drive (the applicant) was available for questions or comments.

There being no further comments, Mayor Dunn declared the public hearing closed.

Motion by Councilmember Timothy Davis adopt ordinance on first reading, with second and final reading set for February 6, 2014. seconded by Councilmember Perry Cloud.

Motion passed unanimously.

RESOLUTIONS

14. **2014-7209-R: O-FY-14-04: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an Appeal of Standards in Sec. 6.7 of the Unified Development Code related to the I-35 Corridor Overlay Zoning District for landscaping, window, architectural and lighting to build a new 5,000 sf free-standing building that is consistent with the rest of the Bird Creek Crossing Shopping Center.**

Brian Chandler, Director of Planning presented this item to the Council. He stated the applicant is Brian Worsham, Enviroplan Architects and Engineers. This is for a new 5,000 sf ft Mattress Firm on 0.789 acre pad site at Bird Creek Crossing Shopping Center. The applicant is appealing the I-35 Overlay Standards for Architectural design; landscaping; and lighting. The intent is to match the shopping center design, which predates the I-35 Corridor Standards. Mr. Chandler recognized the many standards that were met or exceeded by the applicant, such as parking, storage, irrigation, signage, and full cut-off lighting.

The applicant is requesting (1) the wheel stops be consistent with the existing shopping center; (2) 6' deep landscape bed along 70% of each facade (none at front display windows nor at the rear to prevent lengthening retaining wall); (3) landscape buffer area; 25' front; 10' sides (small lot: 5'6" on front and sides; 10' proposed at rear); (4) 2' tall berm within at least 50% of buffer area (5) 5 gallon shrubs every 30" along walls; (6) mas of 80,000 lumens/ acre for lighting intensity; (7) 40%-80% windows along each facade; (8) 70%-90% primary building material composition; (9) 10%-30% accent building material composition; (10) sign setback of 10'; (11) enhanced paving of driveways into site; (12) 4' minimum offset of building entrance; (13) decorative lighting where appropriate; (14) tri-partite architecture for base, mid and top.

Mr. Chandler provided several proposed site sketches. He noted it is Staff's recommendation to approve all appeals as submitted. Planning and Zoning also recommend approval by vote of 1/6.

Motion by Councilmember Perry Cloud adopt resolution seconded by Councilmember Russell T. Schneider.

Motion passed unanimously.

15. Consider adopting a resolution authorizing support for the submittal of a tax credit project for family living projects by the following:

(1) 2014-7210-R: Blazer Development; and

(2) 2014-7211-R: Roundstone Development

Mayor Dunn stated that Blazer Development (item A) withdrew their request.

Mr. David Blackburn, City Manager presented this item to the Council. The proposed site is 6758 West Adams Avenue, Cedar Creek Villas. Mr. Blackburn stated his concern is with the contribution component.

No Motion made by Council.

16. 2014-7212-R: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of an approximately 4.17 acre tract of land near the City of Temple's landfill.

Jonathan Graham, City Attorney presented this item to the Council. This property is at 4435 Little Flock Road. There is a mobile home on the site; of which we have no need for. The agreed price is \$55,000 with \$7,000 closing cost; and an lease back for 5 years.

Motion by Councilmember Timothy Davis adopt resolution as presented seconded by Councilmember Perry Cloud.

Motion passed unanimously.

Daniel A. Dunn, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #5(B)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Sharon Rostovich, Airport Director

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a contract amendment with Austech Roof Consultants, Inc., of Austin to provide additional roof consulting services for the hangar roof project at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport in the amount of \$14,550, making a revised contract value of \$35,550.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The City received insurance funds for hail damage to aircraft hangars in the amount of \$352,127.83 in April 2013. The City contracted with Austech Roof Consultants, Inc., from Austin to provide professional consulting services for the hangar roof project in the amount of \$21,000. To insure adequate funding, the bid was broken down into a base bid plus five add alternates. On July 25, 2013, ten (10) bids were received for the roof coating project. The low bid was awarded to McAllen Valley Roofing in the amount of \$198,767.44 on August 15, 2013 and included the base bid and five add alternates leaving a balance in the amount of approximately \$130,000. Austech will provide roof consulting services for nine additional hangars totaling 99,500 square feet. The base bid includes six T-hangar rows approximately 53,600 square feet and one add alternate includes three T-hangar rows approximately 45,900 square feet.

The scope of services provided by Austech includes:

Schematic Phase	\$ 1,310
Construction Document Phase	\$ 5,965
Bidding Phase	\$ 873
Construction Phase	\$ 6,402
	<u>\$ 14,550</u>

FISCAL IMPACT: Funding in the amount of \$130,354.56 is currently available in account 110-3634-560-6310, project 100998 to fund the amended professional services agreement with Austech Roof Consultants, Inc. in the amount of \$14,550.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Engineer's
Resolution](#)

January 7, 2014



Ms. Sharon Rostovich
Aviation Director
Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport
7720 –F Airport Road
Temple, TX 76501

**Proj: Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport
Roof Coating Work
Temple, Texas**

Austech Roof Consultants, Inc. proposes to provide the following roof consulting services for nine Buildings totaling approximately 99,500 square feet on all buildings (Base Bid: 6 buildings (No. 17 through No. 22) totaling 53,600 square feet, Alternate Bid: 3 buildings (No. 23 through No. 25) 45,900 square feet):

I. Schematic Phase:

- A. Review existing Plans, Specifications, and other roof-related Documents, as provided by Owner's Representative.
- B. Travel to site to review existing condition of roof systems and flashings.
- C. Review underside of roofs where visible and record findings.

II. Construction Documents Phase

- A. Create roof plans for each of the buildings listed depicting requirements.
- B. Update existing roof coating specifications and detail drawings depicting requirements.
- C. Include Client's construction contract general conditions, insurance and other administrative requirements.
- D. Include interior and exterior protection requirements during the roof coating work.
- E. Provide Owner's Representative with draft documents for review, and incorporate revisions into final bidding documents.
- F. Provide Client with 2 sets of printed bidding documents, sealed by registered architect and electronic version of documents in Adobe pdf file format.

III. Bidding Phase:

- A. Assist Client in Soliciting bids.
- B. Conduct Pre-Bid Roofing Conference at Project Site.
- C. Issue addenda (if necessary).
- D. Consult with Owner's Representative to determine successful bidder.
- E. Assist Client with contractor agreement and pre-contract submittal review.

IV. Construction Phase:

- A. Conduct pre-construction conference at Project site.
- B. Review contractor's submittals and provide recommendations.
- C. Visit the site during the work, and report findings to Client.
- D. Review contractor's applications for payment, and provide recommendations to Owner's Representative.
- E. Certify contractor's applications for payment.
- F. Assist contractor with written punch list at substantial completion of Project.
- G. Review punch list items with contractor, and provide recommendations to Client.
- H. Review roof at contractors reported completion of punch list items and report findings to Client.
- I. Review closeout documents.

V. Proposed Payment Schedule

Phase	Amount	Percent
I. Schematic Phase	\$1,310	9%
III. Construction Documents Phase	\$5,965	41%
IV. Bidding Phase	\$873	6%
V. Construction Phase	\$6,402	44%
Total:	\$14,550	100%

GENERAL INFORMATION

- Austech will invoice monthly for above services.
- Austech does not provide environmental services, such as asbestos or lead paint testing, but can help Owner coordinate such services, if requested.

Please call if you have any questions.

Sincerely;



Ken Ollinger RRC, CCCA
Roof Consultant
ken@austechrci.com

File: P2014-002.doc

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN AMENDMENT TO A CONTRACT WITH AUSTECH ROOF CONSULTANTS, INC., OF AUSTIN, TEXAS, TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL ROOF CONSULTING SERVICES FOR THE HANGAR ROOF PROJECT AT THE DRAUGHON-MILLER CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL AIRPORT, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$14,550; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City received insurance funds for hail damage to aircraft hangars in April of 2013 – the City contracted with Austech Roof Consultants, Inc., from Austin, Texas to provide professional consulting services for the hangar roof project;

Whereas, Austech Roof Consultants, Inc., of Austin, Texas will provide roof consulting services for nine (9) additional hangars – this includes six T-hangar rows approximately 53,600 square feet and three T-hangar rows approximately 45,900 square feet;

Whereas, funding for this contract amendment is available in Account No. 110-3634-560-6310, Project No. 100998; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute an amendment to a contract with Austech Roof Consultants, Inc., of Austin, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, to provide additional roof consulting services for the hangar roof project at the Draughon-Miller Central Texas Regional Airport, in the amount of \$14,550.

Part 2: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 6th day of February, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #5(C)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Belinda Mattke, Director of Purchasing

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing an annual services agreement with Austin Environmental, Inc. of Bryan for as-needed asbestos inspection and consulting services in the estimated annual amount of \$30,000.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The Texas Asbestos Health Protection Rules (TAHPR) require that a licensed abatement consultant be engaged to determine the existence of asbestos fibers on the renovation or demolition of any building that has public access or occupancy. If it is determined that asbestos containing materials exist, the City is then required to engage a licensed abatement consultant to monitor the asbestos abatement activities.

As shown on the attached proposal tabulation, on August 27, 2013, ten (10) proposals were received from vendors who are interested in providing the City with asbestos inspection and consulting services. A staff committee was formed to evaluate the proposals. Based on proposed fees and staffing available to meet the City's asbestos consulting needs, staff is recommending award of an asbestos abatement contract with Austin Environmental, Inc. of Bryan. Austin Environmental has been providing asbestos consulting services to the City for several years and is pleased with their services.

The proposed services agreement will commence immediately and continue through September 30, 2014, with the option for four (4) additional one-year renewal periods, if agreeable to the City and Austin Environmental.

FISCAL IMPACT: Asbestos consulting services will be budgeted in the capital or demolition budget associated with each project. In FY 2013, asbestos consulting services totaled \$43,125, and in FY 2014, \$22,550 has been paid and/or encumbered for asbestos consulting services. Estimated annual expenditures for asbestos consulting services in FY 2014 total \$30,000.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Proposal](#)
[Tabulation](#)
[Resolution](#)

Asbestos Inspection and Consulting Services Summary of Proposals Received on August 27, 2013

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Address</u>
Austin Environmental, Inc.	Bryan, Texas
Baer Engineering & Environmental Consulting, Inc.	Austin, Texas
ATC Group Services dba Cardno ATC	Austin, Texas
Choice Consulting, LLC	College Station, Texas
Enercon Services, Inc.	Dallas, Texas
Esis Environmental Partners Corp	Waco, Texas
LCA Environmental, Inc.	Farmers Branch, Texas
North American Analytical Laboratories, Inc.	Abilene, Texas
Professional Service Industries, Inc.	Harker Heights, Texas
Terracon Consultants	Austin, Texas

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AN ANNUAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH AUSTIN ENVIRONMENTAL, INC., OF BRYAN, TEXAS, FOR AS-NEEDED ASBESTOS INSPECTION AND CONSULTING SERVICES, IN THE ESTIMATED ANNUAL AMOUNT OF \$30,000; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Rules (TAHPR) require that a licensed abatement consultant be engaged to determine the existence of asbestos fibers on the renovation or demolition of any building that has public access or occupancy;

Whereas, if during the renovation or demolition it is determined that asbestos containing materials exist, the City is then required to engage a licensed abatement consultant to monitor the asbestos abatement activities;

Whereas, ten (10) proposals were received and a staff committee was formed to evaluate the proposals received – based on proposed fees and staffing available to meet the City’s asbestos consulting needs, staff recommends award of an asbestos abatement contract with Austin Environmental, Inc., of Bryan, Texas in the estimated annual amount of \$30,000;

Whereas, Austin Environmental, Inc., has been providing asbestos consulting services to the City for several years and the City is pleased with their services;

Whereas, asbestos consulting services will be budgeted in the capital or demolition budget associated with each project; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council authorizes an annual services agreement with Austin Environmental, Inc., of Bryan, Texas, for as-needed asbestos inspection and consulting services, in the estimated annual amount of \$30,000.

Part 2: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute any documents, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, that may be necessary for this purchase.

Part 3: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 6th day of February, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #5(D)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva P.E., Public Works Director
Sam Weed, Director of Fleet Services

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the purchase of one (1) Ford F-450 diesel powered truck with crane body and 6,000 pound crane from Silsbee Ford of Silsbee, utilizing a BuyBoard contract, in the amount of \$81,363.90

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Currently the Public Works Water Treatment Division has one (1) truck that has been identified for routine replacement by the Director of Fleet Services in the annual vehicle replacement review. This truck is used daily in the repair and maintenance of the Water Treatment plant and pump stations. The truck that will be purchased will include an operable valve machine, which will replace an existing 13 year old valve machine. The new truck will be equipped to perform necessary maintenance duties as well as operate valves at all critical treatment facilities.

References have been checked and staff finds Silsbee Ford to be a responsible vendor. All purchases through the BuyBoard Purchasing Cooperative meet the Texas governmental competitive bid requirements.

FISCAL IMPACT: Purchasing of one (1) crane truck was approved in the FY 2014 Budget. Funding in the amount of \$82,662.40 is available in account 520-5122-535-62-22, project 101076 to fund the purchase of one (1) Ford F-450 diesel powered truck with crane body and 6,000 pound crane from Silsbee Ford of Silsbee in the amount of \$81,363.90.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF ONE (1) FORD F-450 DIESEL POWERED TRUCK WITH CRANE BODY, FROM SILSBEE FORD OF SILSBEE, TEXAS, THROUGH THE BUYBOARD LOCAL GOVERNMENT ONLINE PURCHASING COOPERATIVE, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$81,363.90; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, currently the Public Works Water Treatment Division has one (1) truck that has been identified for routine replacement by the Director of Fleet Services in the annual vehicle replacement review;

Whereas, the new truck will be equipped to perform necessary maintenance duties as well as operate valves at all critical treatment facilities and will include a crane body, a 6,000 pound crane and an operable valve machine and be used daily in the repair and maintenance of the Water Treatment plant and pump stations;

Whereas, all referenced have been checked and staff finds Silsbee Ford of Silsbee, Texas to be a responsible vendor - all purchases through the BuyBoard Local Government Online Purchasing Cooperative meet the Texas governmental competitive bid requirements;

Whereas, funding for this purchase was approved in the fiscal year 2014 budget in Account No: 520-5122-535-62-22, Project No: 101076; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council authorizes the purchase of one (1) Ford F-450 diesel powered truck with crane body, from Silsbee Ford of Silsbee, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, through the BuyBoard Local Government Online Purchasing Cooperative, in the amount of \$81,363.90.

Part 2: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute any documents, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, that may be necessary for this purchase.

Part 3: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 6th day of February, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #5(E)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Nicole Torralva, P.E., Public Works Director
Don Bond, P.E., City Engineer

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing a professional services agreement with Bury-Aus, Inc. of Temple for professional engineering services required for the installation of approximately 2,100 linear feet of 12" diameter water line along Lamar Street from 7th Street to the corridor between 15th and 17th Street in an amount not to exceed \$43,370, as well as, declare an official intent to reimburse the expenditures with the issuance of 2014 Utility Revenue Bonds.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: For several years, the Public Works Utility Services Division has experienced water line issues on Lamar Street. This old cast-iron water line with lead poured joints is a critical connection between pump stations and tanks within in the system, and failure during high demand periods poses significant issues. This project will substantially upgrade the transmission main and improve water service and fire protection in the area.

The City has identified the need for the replacement of 2,100 linear feet of 12" diameter cast-iron pipe with new 12" diameter PVC pipe. In addition to the water line replacement, the City has also identified the need to replace five 6" diameter wastewater lines located within the right-of-way with new 8" diameter PVC pipe. By planning ahead and replacing these sections of wastewater lines now, the City will remove the necessity to re-pave the street when upgrading the wastewater lines in the future.

The proposed timeline for design of this project is approximately 60 days. Per the attachment, the professional engineering services are broken down as follows:

Basic Services

Preparation of Construction Documents	\$20,560
Bidding and Award Services	\$6,370
Construction Phase Services	\$13,940
Reimbursables/Reproduction	<u>\$2,500</u>

Total **\$43,370**

The engineer's opinion of probable cost for construction of this project is approximately \$300,000.

FISCAL IMPACT: Council authorized this project as part of Capital Improvement Plan in the FY 2014 Budget. This project will be funded with the proposed 2014 Utility Revenue Bonds to be issued Fall 2014. Funds in the amount of \$800,000 will be made available in account 561-5200-535-6949, project 101082 to fund this engineering contract in the amount of \$43,370 with Bury-Aus, Inc.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Engineer's Proposal](#)
[Project Map](#)
[Resolution](#)

November 18, 2013
Revised January 8, 2014
Revised January 17, 2014

Proposal No. 13-037C
Project No.108005-10006

Mr. Thomas Brown
City of Temple
3210 East Avenue H, Building A, Suite 123
Temple, Texas 76501

Re: Proposal for Professional Services
Lamar Street Waterline Replacement Project
Temple, Bell County, Texas

Dear Mr. Brown:

We appreciate the opportunity to submit this proposal for professional services associated with the design and construction of approximately 2,100 linear feet of 12-inch diameter waterline along Lamar Street from 7th Street to a corridor between 15th and 17th Streets in Temple, Bell County, Texas. This proposal will include services for waterline design, topographic and route survey, bidding phase services, construction administration, and construction observation services.

These services will all be combined and provided within this proposal. A separate section is provided for each individual service. These sections will summarize the scope of services provided and associated fees. A subtotal is also provided for each service.

Based upon meetings on November 6, 2013, we understand that the project will consist of the replacement of approximately 2,100 linear feet of cast-iron pipe with a new 12-inch diameter PVC pipe. In addition to the waterline replacement, the City of Temple (City) would like to replace approximately five (5), 6-inch diameter wastewater lines located within the right-of-way (ROW) with new 8-inch diameter SDR26 PVC wastewater lines. After discussions on December 20, 2013, we have modified this proposal to eliminate the slip-lining evaluation, the preliminary engineering phase, and geotechnical engineering services at the City's request.

We appreciate the opportunity to submit this proposal and look forward to assisting you in the development of this project.

Upon your review of this proposal, we would appreciate the opportunity to meet with you to review and further clarify the project and scope as presented. I will call you early next week to answer any questions that you may have concerning this proposal. If you have any questions before then, please feel free to contact me at cshelley@buryinc.com or 512.328.0011.

Sincerely,



Carissa Shelley, P.E.
VICE PRESIDENT

221 West Sixth Street
Suite 600
Austin, Texas 78701

P 512.328.0011
F 512.328.0325

Austin
San Antonio
Dallas
Houston
Temple

Based on our understanding of your needs at this time and the current status of this project, we propose to provide the following specific services:

BASIC SERVICES

A. Construction Document Preparation

The proposed project involves the design and construction of water and wastewater replacement, which will be dedicated to the public for operation and maintenance once construction is complete.

1. We will provide Project Management for the project including coordinating with the City, managing the design team, and tracking the project schedule and budget.
2. We will coordinate with a Sub-consultant to provide topographic survey for the purpose of design.
3. We will prepare Engineering Construction Documents for the waterline and wastewater service lines for review and approval by the City of Temple.
4. We will incorporate Texas Department of Transportation standard details for the Contractors' use in providing traffic control.
5. We will prepare technical specifications using the City of Temple Standard or the North Texas Council of Governments Standard Technical Specification.
6. Coordinate with City of Temple staff for the purposes of clearing staff comments and seek permit approval. We anticipate one (1) revision will be required to address comments for the water and wastewater plans prior to issuance of a permit.
7. We will provide a signed and sealed Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction cost with the final design documents.
8. We will provide internal quality assurance to ensure the construction documents comply with the scope of work.

B. Bidding and Award Services

1. Assist the City in advertising for bids; maintain a record of prospective bidders to whom bidding documents have been issued.
2. Bury-AUS, Inc. will attend the pre-bid conference and prepare minutes of the meeting.
3. Issue addenda as necessary to clarify the bidding documents.
4. Prepare the bid sheets, attend the bid opening, prepare the bid tabulations and assist the City in the evaluation of the bids.
5. After evaluating the bids, we will issue a Recommendation of Award to the City.
6. After the award of the bid, assist in assembling and distributing the contract documents for the work.

C. Public Works Construction Phase Services

1. We will assist the City in completing the construction document package and assist in distribution to the Contractors. As part of the pre-bid phase, we will answer questions pertaining to civil work.
2. Attend the pre-construction conference prior to construction.
3. Provide periodic on-site construction observation services, as requested by the Owner. For the purpose of preparing a scope and fee, a total four (4) site visits are included in this proposal.
4. Based upon redlined As-builts furnished to us by the Contractor, revise the original Construction Drawings to reflect "Record Drawing" conditions and furnish record drawings to the City per their requirements.
5. Once construction has been substantially completed, complete a final site observation visit and prepare a punch list as required.
6. Once final completion has been reached, we will issue a recommendation of acceptance letter to the City.

The above items will be performed on a one (1)-time basis. Services performed outside of the above will be provided at our standard hourly rates as additional services.

D. Reimbursables/Reproduction

1. Reproduction, courier and delivery services will be provided for this project and billed in accordance to our Standard Rate Schedule. In addition, minor out-of-pocket expenses for outside reproduction, travel expenses, courier and review agency fees, etc. incurred will be billed at Cost+10%. Reimbursables/Reproduction costs will be billed at a Not-To-Exceed amount listed in the Fee Schedule.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES**E. Construction Observation Phase Services**

1. Provide periodic construction observation series. A total of 20, four (4) hour visits are included in this proposal.
2. Once construction has been substantially completed, complete a final site observation visit and prepare a punch list as required.

F. Surveys

The project requires accurate surveys of a variety of items including ROW, topography, and trees. We will perform the following surveys:

1. We will perform topographic, tree and ROW surveys needed for the planning and design of 2,100 linear feet of 50-inch wide ROW.
2. Provide construction staking for the Contractor to build the project.

FEE SCHEDULE

We propose to provide the specific services described above on an hourly fee not-to-exceed basis as follows:

Item	Fee Basis	Fee	Phase
BASIC SERVICES			
A. Construction Documents Preparation			
1-8	Hourly to Max.	\$ 20,560	.430
B. Bidding and Award Services			
1-6	Hourly to Max.	\$ 6,370	.440
C. Public Works Construction Phase Services			
1-6	Hourly to Max.	\$ 13,940	.470
D. Reimbursables/Reproduction			
1	Not-To-Exceed	\$ 2,500	.89
		Total Basic Services	\$ 43,370
ADDITIONAL SERVICES			
E. Construction Observation Services			
1-2	Hourly to Max.	\$ 11,860	.471
F. Surveys			
1-2	Hourly to Max.	\$ 6,000	.90
		Total Additional Services	\$ 17,860
		Total	\$ 61,230

* Preliminary budget amount, in accordance with our Standard Labor Schedule.

Please note that the above fees are based on a smooth project implementation and have assumed no major changes to the project after we begin final design and preparation of the design drawings and application for this project. Fees shown for the hourly basis elements are for budgeting purposes only and invoices will reflect the actual time and material costs incurred. Work provided outside the above scope of services will be billed as an additional service once approved in writing by your office.

ASSUMPTIONS

In preparing this proposal, we have made the following assumptions:

A. Miscellaneous

- Changes made after submittal to the City require a substantial amount of time for the Project Manager, Project Engineer, Draftsman, and Designer to address. In addition, they result in additional City comments, which must then be addressed. Revisions after City submittal typically create a ripple effect through the drawings due to the fact that a change in the site plan also requires a change in the site grading and filtration plan, water and wastewater utility plan, landscape plans, associated calculations, revised reports, new or changed details, etc. We will work as closely as possible with you regarding these changes. However, changes beyond our control generated after submittal to the City are not included in this fee and will be performed as an additional service.

B. Sub-consultants

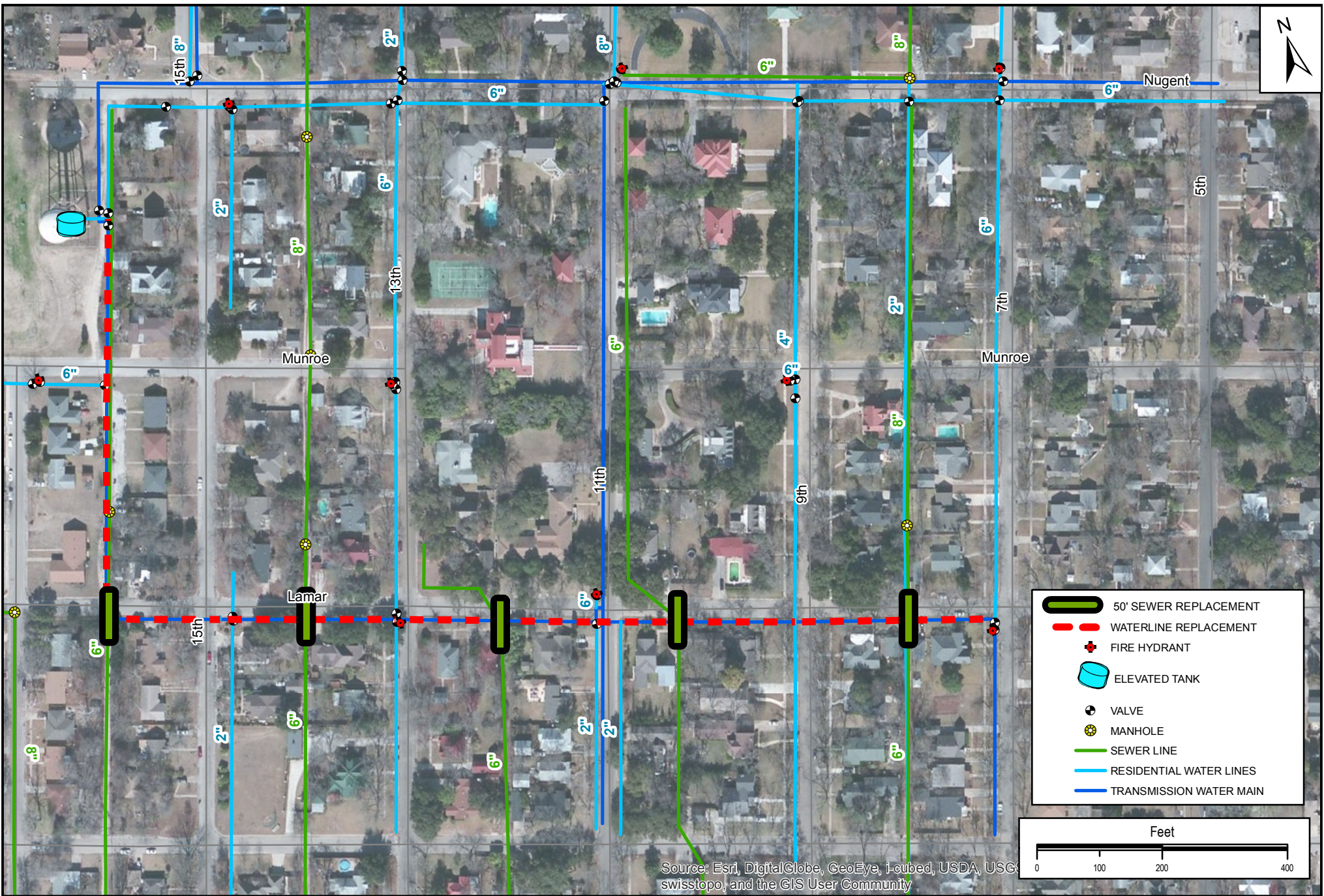
The following services are excluded unless specifically included in this proposal.

- Structural design of retaining walls, stormwater splitter boxes or detention ponds, bridges, culverts and similar structures.
- Environmental site assessments, wetlands, endangered species and KARST feature investigations.
- Design franchise utility services for electricity, gas, cable, telephone, etc.
- Property ownership research or acquisition services.
- Archeological investigation or permitting services.

C. Additional Services

The following items are excluded from this proposal but can be provided as an additional service:

- Design revisions required due to amendments/changes in regulatory criteria (i.e., design criteria, results of legislation, court decisions, etc.) adopted after the date of the proposal, which becomes effective retroactive prior to the date of the proposal, or which might benefit your project to the extent your desire to incorporate them into the project.
- Design of a trench safety plan for this project.
- Redesign after the City and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality or other government agency (e.g. FAA) has approved the plans and specifications for the project.
- Preparation of environmental assessments and impact statements.
- Providing assistance in resolving any Hazardous Environmental Condition, or cultural resource, or site uncovered after the date of this Agreement.
- Negotiating disputes between reviewing authorities.
- Analysis of impact to the City distribution system.
- Preparing to serve or serving as a consultant or witness on behalf of the Owner, in any litigation, arbitration, or other dispute resolution process related to this project.
- Other services performed or furnished not otherwise provided for under this Agreement or in the Engineering Contract.



BURY

221 West Sixth Street, Suite 600
 Austin, Texas 78701
 (512) 328-0011, Phone

TBPE #F-1048
 Copyright © 2013
 www.buryinc.com

LAMAR STREET WATERLINE REPLACEMENT

CITY OF TEMPLE

Date: January 22, 2014
 File: EXH01.mxd
 Scale: 1 inch = 200 feet
 Tech: GA
 Project Number:

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH BURY-AUS, INC., OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, FOR THE INSTALLATION OF A 12" WATER LINE ALONG LAMAR STREET, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$43,370; DECLARING OFFICIAL INTENT TO REIMBURSE THE EXPENDITURE WITH THE ISSUANCE OF 2014 UTILITY REVENUE BONDS; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, for several years, the Public Works Utility Services Division has experienced water line issues on Lamar Street from 7th Street to the corridor between 15th and 17th Streets;

Whereas, the old cast-iron water line with lead poured joints is a critical connection between pump stations and tanks within the system and failure during high demand periods poses significant issues;

Whereas, the City has identified the need for the replacement of approximately 2,100 linear feet of 12" diameter cast-iron pipe with new 12" diameter PVC pipe – this will substantially upgrade the transmission main and improve water service and fire protection in this area;

Whereas, in addition to the water line replacement, the City has also identified the need to replace five 6" diameter wastewater lines located within the right-of-way with new 8" diameter PVC pipe – by planning ahead and replacing these sections of wastewater line now, the City will remove the necessity to re-pave the street when upgrading wastewater lines in the future;

Whereas, the City of Temple anticipates the issuance of one or more series of obligations, the interest on which will be excludable from gross income under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, in order to finance all or a portion of this project;

Whereas, certain expenditures relating to the Project will be paid prior to the issuance of the Obligations and the City hereby certifies that such expenditures have not been made prior to the date of passage of this Resolution;

Whereas, upon issuance of the Obligations, the City desires to reimburse these prior expenditures with proceeds of the Obligations;

Whereas, Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations provides that an expenditure on the Project may not be reimbursed from Obligation proceeds unless, along with other requirements, the City declares official intent to reimburse the expenditure prior to the date that the expenditure to be reimbursed was paid; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute a professional services agreement with Bury-Aus, Inc., of Temple, Texas, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, for the installation of a 12” diameter water line along Lamar Street from 7th Street to the corridor between 15th and 17th streets, in an amount not to exceed \$43,370, as well as declare an official intent to reimburse the expenditure with the issuance of 2014 Utility Revenue Bonds.

Part 2: This Resolution is a declaration of official intent under Section 1.150.2 of the Treasury Regulations by the City that it reasonably expects to reimburse the expenditures described in Part 1 with proceeds of debt to be incurred by the City, such debt to be issued on or before eighteen (18) months after the date of (i) the date the first expenditure is paid; or (ii) the date on which the property is placed in service, but in no event three years after the first expenditure is paid.

Part 3: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 6th day of February, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #5(F)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Lacy Borgeson, TRMC, City Secretary

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting resolutions:

- (1) Ordering an election for May 10, 2014, for the election of the Mayor At-Large, District 2 Councilmember, the District 3 Councilmember; and
- (2) Authorizing joint election agreements with the Temple Health & Bioscience Economic Development District; Temple College and Temple Independent School District for the May 10, 2014 election;
- (3) Changing the polling place in City Council District 2 from Meredith-Dunbar Elementary School, 1717 East Avenue J, to Wilson Park Recreation Center, located at 2205 Curtis B. Elliott Drive.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Consider adopting resolutions as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: (1) This proposed resolution calls the City's general election for Saturday, May 10, 2014 for the election of the Mayor At-Large, District 2 and District 3 Councilmembers for three year terms. The resolution also sets forth the polling places, early voting procedures, and various other requirements in accordance with State law and the City Charter.

If each candidate for an office that is to appear on the ballot in a particular District is unopposed as of February 28, 2014, the deadline for write-in candidates to declare candidacy, the City Council may declare each unopposed candidate elected and cancel the May 10, 2014 general election.

(2) This proposed resolution authorizes joint election agreements with the Temple Health & Bioscience Economic Development District; Temple College, and Temple Independent School District to conduct joint elections and share expenses for the May 10, 2014 general election. The City will be responsible for all duties associated with conducting the election and the costs will be shared equally between those parties holding elections. Should any of the entities declare the May 10, 2014 election to be canceled because of unopposed candidates, then the agreement will become void.

(3) The current polling place in District 2 is at Meredith-Dunbar Elementary School, located at 1717 East Avenue J. In past years, this has placed a burden on the school; as we need to set up the election equipment during normal school hours. We are proposing that this polling location be moved to the Wilson Park Recreation Center located at 2205 Curtis B. Elliott Drive.

Staff contacted Wilson Park Recreation Center about using their new facility as a polling place in District 2 and our request was approved. We have toured the facility and feel it will be a very appropriate and accessible location for the voters in District 2.

FISCAL IMPACT: The City Secretary's FY 2014 Budget includes funding in account 110-1400-511-2517 in the amount of \$28,500 for the 2014 General Election. All other entities holding joint elections with the City will pay their pro rata share of the total cost of conducting the election.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Resolutions](#)

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, CALLING AN ELECTION TO BE HELD WITHIN THE CITY FOR (1) THE ELECTION OF THE DISTRICT AND DISTRICT 3 COUNCILMEMBERS AND THE MAYOR AT-LARGE, (2) AUTHORIZING JOINT ELECTION AGREEMENTS WITH TEMPLE HEALTH & BIOSCIENCE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AND THE TEMPLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT, AND (3) AUTHORIZING THE CHANGING OF THE POLLING PLACE IN CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT 2; MAKING PROVISIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF SAID ELECTION; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS INCIDENT AND RELATED TO THE PURPOSE OF THIS RESOLUTION; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, with regard to the election of the Mayor at-Large and District 2 and District 3 Councilmembers, Section 41.001 of the Texas Election Code provides that regular municipal elections shall be held on the second Saturday in May;

Whereas, the laws of the State of Texas and the City of Temple further provide that the Election Code of the State of Texas is applicable to said election, and, in order to comply with said Code, an order should be passed establishing the procedure to be followed in said election and designating the voting places for said election;

Whereas, with regard to the joint election agreements, State law authorizes two or more political subdivisions to enter into an agreement to hold elections jointly when the political subdivisions are holding elections on the same day in all or part of the same territory or when State law makes holding a joint election mandatory;

Whereas, the Temple Health and Bioscience Economic Development District and the Temple Independent School District share all or part of the voting districts of the City of Temple and desire to conduct joint elections with the City of Temple for the May 10, 2014, election;

Whereas, funds are allocated in the City Secretary's budget for the 2014 General Election – all other entities holding joint elections with the City will pay their pro rata share of the total cost of conducting the election;

Whereas, with regard to the changing of the polling place in City Council District 2 from Meredith-Dunbar Elementary School, 1717 East Avenue J, to Wilson Park Recreation Center, 2205 Curtis B. Elliott Drive, Section 1.6 of the Code of Ordinances provides that the location of each polling place in the City shall be as determined by resolution of the City Council from time to time;

Whereas, the Wilson Park Recreation Center is open to the public, and is accessible to all residents of City Council District 2; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: It is hereby ordered that a municipal election be held on Saturday, May 10, 2014, for the purpose of electing two (2) City Councilmembers and the Mayor At-Large. One City Councilmember shall be elected by the voters from District 2, one City Councilmember shall be elected from the voters from District 3, and the Mayor shall be elected from all voters in the City of Temple.

In each race, the candidate receiving a majority of the votes cast in such election shall be declared elected by the City Council. If none of the candidates receives a majority of the votes cast in a particular race, the City Council shall order a run-off election as provided by the City Charter, at which the two candidates receiving the highest number of votes in the May 10th election shall stand for election. The candidate receiving the greatest number of votes in the run-off election shall be declared elected by the City Council. Councilmembers shall hold office for a term of three years.

Part 2: The City Manager, or his designee, is authorized to execute *Joint Election Agreements*, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, authorizing a joint election between the City of Temple, the Temple Health & Bioscience Economic Development District and the Temple Independent School District for the May10, 2014, election.

Part 3: The polling place for City Council District No. 2 is hereby changed and designated at Wilson Park Recreation Center, 2205 Curtis B. Elliott Drive. The City Council finds that the Wilson Park Recreation Center is open to the public, centrally located within City Council District No. 2, is accessible to minority voters in City Council District No. 2, and the change to this polling place will not discriminate on the basis of race or language minority status on voters in City Council District No. 2.

Part 4: Optical scan paper ballots shall be used for early voting, voting by mail and election day voting in each polling place, in conjunction with the ES&S Model Precinct Ballot Counter. The ES&S AutoMARK Voter Assist Terminal, which is Help America Vote Act (HAVA) compliant, will also be used for early voting and in each polling place on election day. Both systems of voting shall provide privacy for voters while casting their votes in accordance with Section 51.032 of the Texas Election Code. The vote for the election of District 2 and District 3 Councilmembers shall be recorded in such a manner as will permit the voters to cast one vote: one for a candidate from the single member district in which the voter resides.

Part 5: All independent candidates at the election to be held on May 10, 2014, for the above-mentioned Offices, shall file their applications to become candidates with the City Secretary of the City of Temple at the City Secretary's Office, Room 103, first floor of the Municipal Building, 2 North Main Street, Temple, Texas, beginning 101 days before the date of said election, being January 29, 2014, and ending on or before 71 days before the date of said election being on or before March 10, 2014, in compliance with Section 143.007 of the Texas Election Code. No person may, in such election, be a candidate for two positions. All applications shall be sworn to and comply with Section 141.031 of the Election Code. All

candidates shall file with said application the loyalty affidavit and statement regarding awareness of the State nepotism statute as required by Article 141.031 of the Election Code.

Part 6: The City Secretary of this City shall, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Election Code, post in her Office the names of all candidates who have filed their application in accordance with the terms and provisions of this order, and said names shall be posted in a conspicuous place in said Office for at least ten (10) days before said City Secretary orders the same to be printed on the ballot for said election.

Part 7: The election shall be held at the following places in the City for the election called by this resolution:

<i>City Council District No. 1</i>	Mayborn Civic & Convention Center 3303 North 3 rd Street
<i>City Council District No. 2</i>	Wilson Park Recreation Center 2205 Curtis B. Elliott Drive
<i>City Council District No. 3</i>	Thornton Elementary School 2900 Pin Oak Drive
<i>City Council District No. 4</i>	Holy Trinity Catholic High School 6608 West Adams Avenue (FM 2305)
<i>Early Voting Location</i>	Municipal Building, 2 North Main Street, 1 st Floor, Lobby Area (between Central and Adams)

Part 8: (a) **Early voting by personal appearance.** Any registered voter is eligible to vote early by personal appearance on weekdays, beginning on April 28, 2014, and ending on May 6, 2014, outside the City Secretary's Office, Room 103 (First Floor), Municipal Building, Temple, Texas. Early Voting will be conducted from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. April 28, 2014 through May 2, 2014. During the time period of May 5 and May 6, 2014 Early Voting will be conducted from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

(b) **Early voting by mail.** A registered voter is eligible to vote early *by mail* if (1) the voter expects to be absent from the county on election day, and during the regular hours for conducting early voting at the main early voting polling place for the part of the period for early voting by personal appearance remaining after the voter's early voting ballot application is submitted to the early voting clerk, (2) the voter is under a disability that would prevent them from appearing at the polling place on election day, (3) the voter will be 65 years of age or older on election day, or (4) the registered voter is confined in jail at the time the early voting ballot application is submitted.

(1) Applications for ballot by mail shall be mailed to Lacy Borgeson, City Secretary, P.O. Box 207, Temple, Texas 76503, and must be received no later than May 1, 2014, provided that if the sole ground for voting early by mail is that the voter will be out of the county on election day, the application must be received by April 25, 2014, unless the voter is out of the county when the application is made, in which case the application must still be received by May 1, 2014.

Part 9: Lacy Borgeson, the City Secretary, is hereby appointed Clerk for early voting, and authorized to appoint by written order one or more persons to assist her as deputy early voting clerks. The early voting clerk shall maintain a roster listing each person who votes early by personal appearance and for each person to whom an early ballot to be voted by mail is sent in accordance with Section 87.121 of the Texas Election Code. The early voting clerk shall perform all other duties required by him by the Texas Election Code.

Part 10: The Mayor shall make proclamation of the May 10, 2014 election and issue, or cause to be issued, all necessary orders, writs and notices for said election and returns of said election shall be made to this the City Council immediately after the closing of the polls. The Mayor is further authorized to give notice of a run-off election if such election is necessary. The City Secretary shall cause notice of this election, in both English and Spanish, to be published and posted in compliance with Texas Election Code Section 4.003(a)(1) and 4.003(b).

Part 11: Immediately after said election is held, the officers holding the same shall make returns on the result thereof to the Mayor of this City as required by the Election Code of this State.

Part 12: A copy of this order shall also serve as a Writ of Election which shall be delivered to the Presiding Judges for said election along with the Election Judge's Certificate of Appointment.

Part 13: The City Secretary is hereby authorized and instructed to provide and furnish all necessary election supplies to conduct said election and to comply with Federal, State, and local law and in the conduct thereof.

Part 14: If any section or part of any section, paragraph, or clause of this resolution is declared invalid or unconstitutional for any reason, such declaration shall not be held to invalidate or impair the validity, force, or effect of any other section or sections, part of section, paragraph, or clause of this resolution.

Part 15: This resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, and it is accordingly so ordained.

Part 16: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on the 6th day of **February, 2014.**

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #5(G)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 3

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Brian Chandler, Director of Planning

ITEM DESCRIPTION: SECOND READING –Z-FY-13-36: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing amendment to Ordinance 2010-4413, Temple Unified Development Code, Article 3 to amend notification requirements; Article 4 to amend dimensional standards; Article 5 to add industrial uses; Article 6 to amend TMED landscaping requirements; Article 6 to amend I-35 Overlay window requirements; Article 6 to amend the 1st and 3rd Street Overlay District; and Article 7 to amend off street parking requirements.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: At its December 3, 2013 meeting, the Planning and Zoning Commission voted 6/0 in accordance with staff recommendation to recommend approval of the proposed amendments to the UDC.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt ordinance as presented in item description on second and final reading.

Staff recommends approval of the proposed amendments for the following reasons:

- To conform to state law;
- To correct errors in the code; and,
- For clarification of the Unified Development Code.

ITEM SUMMARY: Staff has prepared the following text amendments to provide conformance to State Law, and for correction, clarification, and improvement to certain sections of the Unified Development Code.

The purpose of this package of amendments to the text of the Unified Development Code (UDC) is to:

- Amend mailed notice requirements for public hearing notification of Zoning District Map Amendment to conform to H.B. 674;
- Correct the Nonresidential Dimensional Standards to reduce the maximum height of Office-1 uses, from an erroneously permitted 45 stories when the UDC was adopted, to 3 stories;
- Reorganize industrial uses and add industrial uses to the Use Table (TEDC approved);
- Clarify and provide more options for TMED landscape street yard planting strip requirements to include shrubs and add additional groundcover;
- Amend I-35 Overlay window requirement to exclude the rear of the building;
- Add missing section of the 1st and 3rd Overlay District;
- Clarify off-street parking requirements within 150-feet of a new structure and removes the requirement from Article 11 and places it in Article 7;

ARTICLE 3: ZONING DISTRICT MAP AMENDMENT (ATTACHMENT 1): The proposed amendment addresses compliance with Texas H.B. 674. This amendment requires a mailed notice to be sent to each school district located in the property of the proposed zoning change that affects residential or multifamily zoning.

ARTICLE 4: ZONING DISTRICTS (ATTACHMENT 2): The proposed amendment addresses the maximum height of nonresidential buildings in Office-1 zoning. This amendment reduces the maximum height of buildings from 45 stories to 3 stories.

ARTICLE 5: USE STANDARDS (ATTACHMENT 3): The proposed amendment adds Light Manufacturing and Distribution Center to the use table. Additionally, it removes specific uses and reclassifies them under Light Manufacturing. The amendment also reorganizes currently listed industrial uses and places them under the industrial heading. A definition for Light Manufacturing is added to Article 11.2 Defined Terms of the UDC.

ARTICLE 6: TMED, TEMPLE MEDICAL AND EDUCATIONAL (ATTACHMENT 4): The proposed amendment clarifies and adds options for landscape requirements for the street yard planting strip. The amendment would allow Dwarf Yaupon Holly, Red Yucca, and Mexican Feather Grass as allowed shrubs for public frontage types A, B, C, and D, and Purple Wintercreeper is added as an additional acceptable groundcover in the Approved Groundcover List. Amendment allows for River Rock to be used for landscaping and provides mulch requirements.

ARTICLE 6: INTERSTATE 35 CORRIDOR OVERLAY (ATTACHMENT 5): The proposed amendment removes the requirement for the rear side of a building to have window coverage of a minimum of 40 percent and a maximum of 80 percent. All other elevations would still be required to have a minimum of 40 percent and up to a maximum of 80 percent of windows. This amendment is only applicable to the Freeway Retail/Commercial Sub-District and City Entry Sub-District as the Civic Sub-District and Industrial Sub District did not have this requirement.

ARTICLE 6: 1ST AND 3RD OVERLAY DISTRICT (ATTACHMENT 6): The proposed amendment adds tracts that abut or adjoin 3rd street from the intersection of Houston Avenue to the intersection of Adams Avenue. Also extends and adopts the same standards of Public Frontage Type A from Adams Avenue to Houston Avenue to the added tracts. This section was left out of the 1st and 3rd Street Overlay intentionally to apply different standards to the section at a later date. However, after further reviewing the section staff found that Public Frontage Type A would be suitable for the section from Adams Avenue to Houston Avenue. The section from Avenue B to Adams Avenue has been left out of the overlay and will be assigned an additional Public Frontage Type at a later date.

ARTICLE 7: OFF-STREET PARKING AND LOADING (ATTACHMENT 7): The proposed amendment clarifies off-street parking requirements within 150 feet of a new building or structure. The amendment also moves this requirement from Article 11.2 Defined Terms back to Article 7 General Development Standards where it was erroneously deleted with the adoption of the UDC.

All of the proposed amendments were reviewed by stakeholders.

PUBLIC NOTICE: The newspaper printed notice of the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing on November 20, 2013, in accordance with state law and local ordinance.

FISCAL IMPACT: NA

ATTACHMENTS:

- Attachment 1: Article 3 Zoning District Map Amendment (Rezoning)
- Attachment 2: Article 4 Nonresidential Building Height
- Attachment 3: Article 5 Use Standards
- Attachment 3: Article 6 TMED
- Attachment 4: Article 6 I-35
- Attachment 4: Article 6 1st and 3rd Overlay
- Attachment 5: Article 7 Off-Street Parking and Loading
PZ Excerpts
Ordinances

Zoning Change School Notification

1.1.1 Public Notice and Public Hearing

A. Planning and Zoning Commission

1. Mailed Notice

A proposed Zoning District Map Amendment requires notice of the public hearing of the Planning and Zoning Commission by mail to all owners of real property lying within 200 feet of the property on which the change is requested. Such notice must be mailed before the 10th day before the date of the public hearing.

2. School District Notice

A proposed Zoning District Map Amendment affecting residential or multifamily zoning requires notice of the public hearing of the Planning and Zoning Commission by mail to each school district in which the property for which the change in classification is proposed is located. The notice must be mailed before the 10th day before the date of the public hearing.

~~2-3.~~ Published Notice

A proposed Zoning District Map Amendment requires notice of the public hearing of the Planning and Zoning Commission by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the City. Such notice must state the time and place of such hearing and the nature of the subject to be considered. The notice must be published before the 10th day before the date of the public hearing.

Formatted: Heading 5

Sec. 4.6. Nonresidential Dimensional Standards

Unless otherwise specified in Sec. 4.4 nonresidential uses must be developed in accordance with the tables below.

Type of Use	AG	UE	SF-1	SF-2	SF-3	SFA-1	SFA-2	SFA-3	TH	2F	MF-1	MF-2	MF-3	O-1	O-2	NS	GR	CA	C	LI	HI
Min. Lot Area (sq. ft.)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Min. Lot Width (ft.)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Min. Lot Depth (ft.)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Min. Front Yard Setback(ft.)	50	50	25	25	15	25	15	15	15	25	25	25	25	25	25*	15	15	See 4.4.4F.I.d*			
Min. Side Yard Setback(ft.)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	5	5*	10	10	0*	0*	0*	0*
Min. Side (Corner)Yard Setback(ft.)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	10*	10	10	0*	10	10	10
Min. Rear Yard Setback(ft.)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	0*	0*	0*	0*	0*	0*	0*	0*
Max. Building Coverage (%)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Max. Height (stories)	3	3	2	2 ½	2 ½	2 ½	2 ½	2 ½	2 ½	2 ½	3	4	10	345	ALH	2 ½	3	ALH	ALH	ALH	ALH

ALH = Any Legal Height not prohibited by other laws -- = Use not permitted NA = Use permitted but standard does not apply * = See Sec. 4.4, Measurements and Special Case

P= Permitted by Right L = Permitted by Right Subject to Limitations

[blank cell] = Prohibited C= Conditional Use Permit

Specific Use	AG	UE	SF-1	SF-2	SF-3	SFA-1	SFA-2	SFA-3	TH	2F	MF-1	MF-2	MF-3	O-1	O-2	NS	GR	C	CA	LI	HI	Standards
RESIDENTIAL USES																						
Boarding or rooming house											P	P		P			P	P	P	P		
Convent or monastery	C	C															P	P	P	P		
Family or Group Home	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	C	C	C	C	C	C	C		5.3.1
Fraternity or sorority	C	C									C	C	C	P	P		P	P	P	P		
Home for the aged	C	C									C	P	P	C	P		P	P	P	P		
Industrialized housing	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P			
HUD-Code manufactured home land lease community	C																					5.3.2
HUD-Code manufactured home subdivision	L																					5.3.2
Multiple-family dwelling (apartment)											L	L	L		L				L			5.3.3
Patio home						L		L	L													5.3.4
Recreational Vehicle Park	C																C			C		
Single-family attached dwelling						P	P	L	P	P	P	P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P		5.3.5
Single-family detached dwelling	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		P	P	P	P	P	P	P		
Townhouse								L	L		L	L		L	L	L	L	L	L			5.3.6
Triplex										C	P	P			P					P		
Two-family dwelling (duplex)										P	P	P		P	P		P	P	P			
Zero lot line dwelling						P	L	P	P	P	P	P										5.3.7
NONRESIDENTIAL USES																						
AGRICULTURAL USES																						
Animal shelter (public or private)	C																	C		P	P	
Farm, ranch, orchard or garden	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Greenhouse or nursery (wholesale)	P																	P	P	P	P	
Hatchery, fish or shrimp or fish farm	C																	C		C	C	
Hatchery, poultry	C																		P		P	P
Kennel without veterinary hospital	C																C	P		P	P	
Livestock auction	C																	C		C	P	

P= Permitted by Right L = Permitted by Right Subject to Limitations

[blank cell] = Prohibited C= Conditional Use Permit

Specific Use	AG	UE	SF-1	SF-2	SF-3	SFA-1	SFA-2	SFA-3	TH	2F	MF-1	MF-2	MF-3	O-1	O-2	NS	GR	C	CA	LI	HI	Standards	
Compost operations																				C	C	5.3.13	
Distribution Center																				P	P		
Laboratory Manufacturing																		P		P	P		
Laboratory Medical, dental, scientific or research	C													C	P	C	P	P	P	P	P		
Landfill																					C	C	
Light Manufacturing																					P	P	
Industrial uses other than listed																						C	
Recycling collection location	C																L	L		L	L	5.3.14	
Recycling operation inside a building																				C	L	5.3.14	
Recycling operation outside a building																					L	5.3.14	
Slaughterhouse or meat packing plant																				C	C		
Smelter, refinery or chemical plant																						C	
Storage Warehouse																		P		P	P		
Wholesale Storage and Sales																		P		P	P		
Wrecking or Salvage yard																				C	C	5.3.24	
NATURAL RESOURCE STORAGE AND EXTRACTION USES																							
Caliche pit and caliche storage	C																		C	C	P		
Mining and storage of mining waste	C																				C	C	
Petroleum or gas well	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C		
Petroleum storage and collection facilities	C																		C	C	P		
Sand or gravel extraction or storage	C																		C	C	P		
Top soil, earth, clay or stone extraction or storage	C																		C	C	P		
OFFICE USES																							
Office														P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		
Warehouse office																	C	P	P	P	P		
OVERNIGHT ACCOMMODATIONS																							

P= Permitted by Right L = Permitted by Right Subject to Limitations

[blank cell] = Prohibited C= Conditional Use Permit

Specific Use	AG	UE	SF-1	SF-2	SF-3	SFA-1	SFA-2	SFA-3	TH	2F	MF-1	MF-2	MF-3	O-1	O-2	NS	GR	C	CA	LI	HI	Standards
Hotel or motel												P	P		P		P	P	P	P		
Recreational vehicle park	C																C			C		
RECREATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT USES																						
Alcoholic beverage sales for on-premise consumption:																						
a) beer and wine only less than 75% revenue from alcohol																C	P	P	P	P	P	5.3.15
b) all alcoholic beverages 75% or more revenue from alcohol															C		C	C	C	C	C	5.3.15
c) all alcoholic beverages >50% & <75% revenue from alcohol															C	C	C	C	C	C	C	5.3.15
d) all alcoholic beverages 50% or less revenue from alcohol															C	C	C	C	P	C	C	5.3.15
Amusement, commercial (indoor)																	P	P	P	P	P	
Amusement, commercial (outdoor)	C																	P	P	P	P	
Carnival or circus (temporary)	P																P	P	P	P	P	
Country club	C														P		P	P	P	P	P	
Dance hall																	C	P	P	P	P	
Day camp for children	P	P												C	C		C	C		C		
Drag strip or commercial racing	C																	C		C	P	
Golf course	C																	P		P	P	
Park or playground	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Playfield or stadium	P		C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	P	P	P	P	P	
Rodeo grounds	C																	P		P	P	
Roller or Ice Rink	C																P	P	P	P	P	
Sexually oriented business																					P	Ordinance No. 99-2633
Shooting range (outdoor)	C																			C	C	5.3.16
Swimming pool, commercial	C																C	P	P	P	P	

P= Permitted by Right L = Permitted by Right Subject to Limitations

[blank cell] = Prohibited C= Conditional Use Permit

Specific Use	AG	UE	SF-1	SF-2	SF-3	SFA-1	SFA-2	SFA-3	TH	2F	MF-1	MF-2	MF-3	O-1	O-2	NS	GR	C	CA	LI	HI	Standards
Theater or playhouse (indoor)															P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Theater or playhouse (open or drive-in)																		P		P	P	
Zoo	P																C	C	C	P	P	
RESTAURANT USES																						
Restaurant (not drive-in)															P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Restaurant (drive-in)															P		P	P	P	P	P	
RETAIL SALES AND SERVICE USES																						
Alcohol beverage sales, off-premise consumption, beer and wine store																C	P	P	P	P	P	
Alcohol beverage sales, off-premise consumption, package store																	C	C	C	C	C	5.3.17
Antique shop															P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Art supply store															P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Bakery or confectionary shop (retail)															P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Bank or savings and loan														P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Barber shop or beauty shop															P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Cleaning, pressing and pick up shop															L	L	L	L	L	L	L	5.3.18
Cleaning plant (commercial)																		P	P			
Discount or department store																	P	P	P	P	P	
Drug store or pharmacy															P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Exercise gym	C										C	C	C		P	C	P	P	P	P	P	
Fabric store																P	P	P	P	P	P	
Florist or garden shop															P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Food or beverage sales store without fuel sales																P	P	P	P	P	P	
Furniture and appliance sales and service																	P	P	P	P	P	
Greenhouse or nursery (retail)																P	P	P	P	P	P	
Handcraft and art objects shop															P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Hardware store or hobby shop																	P	P	P	P	P	

P= Permitted by Right L = Permitted by Right Subject to Limitations

[blank cell] = Prohibited C= Conditional Use Permit

Specific Use	AG	UE	SF-1	SF-2	SF-3	SFA-1	SFA-2	SFA-3	TH	2F	MF-1	MF-2	MF-3	O-1	O-2	NS	GR	C	CA	LI	HI	Standards
Key shop															P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Kiosk														L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	Sec. 5.3.25
Laboratory medical, dental, scientific or research	C													C	P	C	P	P	P	P	P	
Laundry and cleaning (self-service)															P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Medical appliances, fitting, sales or rental															P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Mixed media store or newsstand															P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Mortuary or funeral home															P		P	P	P	P	P	
Office supply store															P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Pawn shop																	P	P	P	P	P	
Pet shop																	P	P	P	P	P	
Retail shop, gift, apparel, accessory and similar items															P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Retail Sales and Service uses other than listed																P	P	P	P	P	P	
Studio: decorator, artist, photographer, music, dance or drama														P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Tool rental (indoors)																	P	P	P	P	P	
Tool rental (outside equipment storage)																		P		P	P	
Travel agency														P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Upholstery shop																	P	P	P	P	P	
Veterinary office (no animal hospital)														P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Veterinary hospital (no kennels)																	P	P	P	P	P	
Veterinary hospital (kennels)	C																	C		P	P	
TRANSPORTATION AND RELATED USES																						
Airport or landing field	C	C																C		P	P	
Bus station or terminal																		P	P	P	P	
Emergency vehicle service														C	P		P	P	P	P	P	
Hauling or storage company																		P	P	P	P	

P= Permitted by Right L = Permitted by Right Subject to Limitations

[blank cell] = Prohibited C= Conditional Use Permit

Specific Use	AG	UE	SF-1	SF-2	SF-3	SFA-1	SFA-2	SFA-3	TH	2F	MF-1	MF-2	MF-3	O-1	O-2	NS	GR	C	CA	LI	HI	Standards	
Heliport	C	C													C			C	C	P	P		
Helistop	C	C												C	C	C	C		C	P	P		
Motor freight terminal																		P	P	P	P		
Railroad freight terminal																		P	P	P	P		
Railroad passenger station																		P	P	P	P		
Railroad track right-of-way or team track	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	
Railroad yard or roundhouse																		P	P	P	P		
Parking lot, trucks, trailers and moving vans or trucks																		P	P	P	P		
Parking lot or structure (commercial autos)														C	P		C	P	P	P	P		
UTILITY AND SERVICE USES																							
Electrical energy generating plant	C																	C	C	P	P		
Electrical substation (high voltage bulk power)	P	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	P	P	P	P	P		
Electrical transmission line (high voltage)	P	P	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	P	P	P	P	P		
Fire station	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		
Gas line and regulating station	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		
Personal wireless facility	See Sec. 5.4 Personal Wireless Service Facilities																						
Radio or television tower or transmitting station	C	C												P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		
Shop yard of local, state or federal government	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	P	P	P	P	P		
Sewage pumping station	P	P	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	P	P		
Sewage treatment plant	C																			C	P		
Utility and Service uses other than listed	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	P	P		
Telephone exchange-switching-relay or transmitting equipment	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		
Utility shop, storage yard or building																		P	P	P	P		

P= Permitted by Right L = Permitted by Right Subject to Limitations
 [blank cell] = Prohibited C= Conditional Use Permit

Specific Use	AG	UE	SF-1	SF-2	SF-3	SFA-1	SFA-2	SFA-3	TH	2F	MF-1	MF-2	MF-3	O-1	O-2	NS	GR	C	CA	LI	HI	Standards	
Utilities other than listed	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	P	P	P		
Water stand pipe or elevated storage	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		
Water reservoir well or pumping station	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P		
Water treatment plant	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	P	P	P	P	P		
VEHICLE SALES AND SERVICE USES																							
Auto leasing, rental																		P	P	P	P		
Auto parts sales (outdoors)																		C		P	P		
Auto storage or auto auction																		C		P	P		
Auto sales, new or used outdoor lot																		L	L	L	L	5.3.19	
Auto sales facility, new or used																			L	L	L	5.3.20	
Car wash																		P	P	P	P		
Boat sales and service																			P	P	P		
Fuel sales																C		L	L	L	L	5.3.21	
Motorcycle or scooter sales and service																		P	P	P	P		
Trailer, recreational vehicle, portable building or manufactured home sales or rental																			P		P		
Truck sales																			P	P	P		
Truck stop																			P		P		
Vehicle repair, major																			L	L	L	5.3.22	
Vehicle servicing, minor																			L	L	L	5.3.23	
Wrecking or salvage yard																					C	C	5.3.24

[Ord. 2012-4505]; [Ord. 2012-4516]

Sec. 1.1. Defined Terms

Light Manufacturing. The use of a site for manufacture, predominantly from previously prepared materials, of finished products or parts, including processing, fabrication, assembly, treatment, and packaging of the products, and

incidental storage, sales, and distribution of the products. This use excludes the basic processing and manufacturing of materials or products predominately from extracted or raw materials, storage or manufacturing processes that involve flammable or explosive materials, or storage or manufacturing processes that involve hazardous or commonly recognized offensive conditions.

TMED Landscaping Requirements

6.3.11 Public Frontage Standards

D. Public Frontage Landscape Standards

2. Planting Area

a. Type A, B, C and D Public Frontage

~~The street yard planting strip must be planted in evergreen groundcover as shown in the table in subsection 6.3.12C at a rate of one one-gallon container per 4 square feet of street yard planting area.~~ The street yard planting strip must be entirely filled, at the specified spacing, with approved types of vegetation, selecting from the variations described as follows:

- i. A single species of evergreen groundcover from the approved groundcover list in subsection 6.3.12C for TMED, of 4" pot size, spaced every 15" on center. The groundcover must be cultivated so that 70% of the planting area is covered within 2 years from the time of planting. A complete covering of the planting strip with mulch a minimum of 3" deep, consisting of fine-ground shredded hardwood bark (double ground) is required; or
- ii. A single species of evergreen groundcover from the approved groundcover list in subsection 6.3.12C for TMED, of 4" pot size, spaced every 15" on center, plus a minimum of 2 shrub species, which may be only Dwarf Yaupon Holly, Red Yucca, or Mexican Feather Grass, of 3-gallon container size, spaced every 30" on center. The shrubs must be cultivated so that they reach a height of 24 inches within 2 years from time of planting; or
- iii. A minimum of 2 shrub species, which may be only Dwarf Yaupon Holly, Red Yucca, or Mexican Feather Grass, of 3-gallon container size, spaced every 30" on center. The shrubs must be cultivated so that they reach a height of 24 inches within 2 years from time of planting.

In addition, for variations outlined in Sections (ii) and (iii), a complete covering of mulch a minimum of 3" deep, consisting

of fine-ground shredded hardwood bark (double ground), decomposed granite, or a combination of those materials are required. Café River Rock, 1–3” or 3–5” in size, may also be used for mulch, but may not cover more than 40% of the planting area and must be used in combination with either fine-ground shredded hardwood bark or decomposed granite, but not both.

b. Type E Public Frontage

The street yard planting strip must be planted in living evergreen groundcover as shown on the approved groundcover list (Subsection 6.3.12C) at a rate of one ~~one-gallon container per five square feet of street yard planting area~~⁴ container spaced every 15” on center or approved sod material as listed in General Planting Criteria. If evergreen groundcover is used, a complete covering of the planting strip with mulch a minimum of 3” deep, consisting of fine-ground shredded hardwood bark (double ground) is required.

6.3.12 General Planting Criteria

A. Approved Groundcover List

The table below lists the groundcover species that are eligible to fulfill the groundcover planting requirements in TMED.

Groundcover		
Common Name	Scientific Name	Type
Asian Jasmine	<i>Trachelospermum asiaticum</i>	Evergreen
English Ivy	<i>Hedera helix</i>	Evergreen
Liriope	<i>Liriope muscari</i>	Evergreen
Monkey Grass (Mondo Grass)	<i>Ophiopogon japonicus</i>	Evergreen
<u>Purple Wintercreeper</u>	<u><i>Euonymus fortunei</i></u>	<u>Evergreen</u>

I-35 Window Requirements

6.7.9 Freeway Retail / Commercial Sub-District

A. Architectural Design

2. Exterior Appearance of Buildings and Structures

- f. ~~Windows must be a minimum of 40 percent up to a maximum of 80 percent of each building elevation.~~ Buildings must contain a minimum of 40 percent and up to a maximum of 80 percent of windows on each building elevation, excluding the rear elevation.

6.7.10 Freeway Retail / Commercial Sub-District

D. Architectural Design

2. Exterior Appearance of Buildings and Structures

- g. ~~Windows must be a minimum of 40 percent up to a maximum of 80 percent of each building elevation.~~ Buildings must contain a minimum of 40 percent and up to a maximum of 80 percent of windows on each building elevation, excluding the rear elevation.

1st and 3rd Overlay

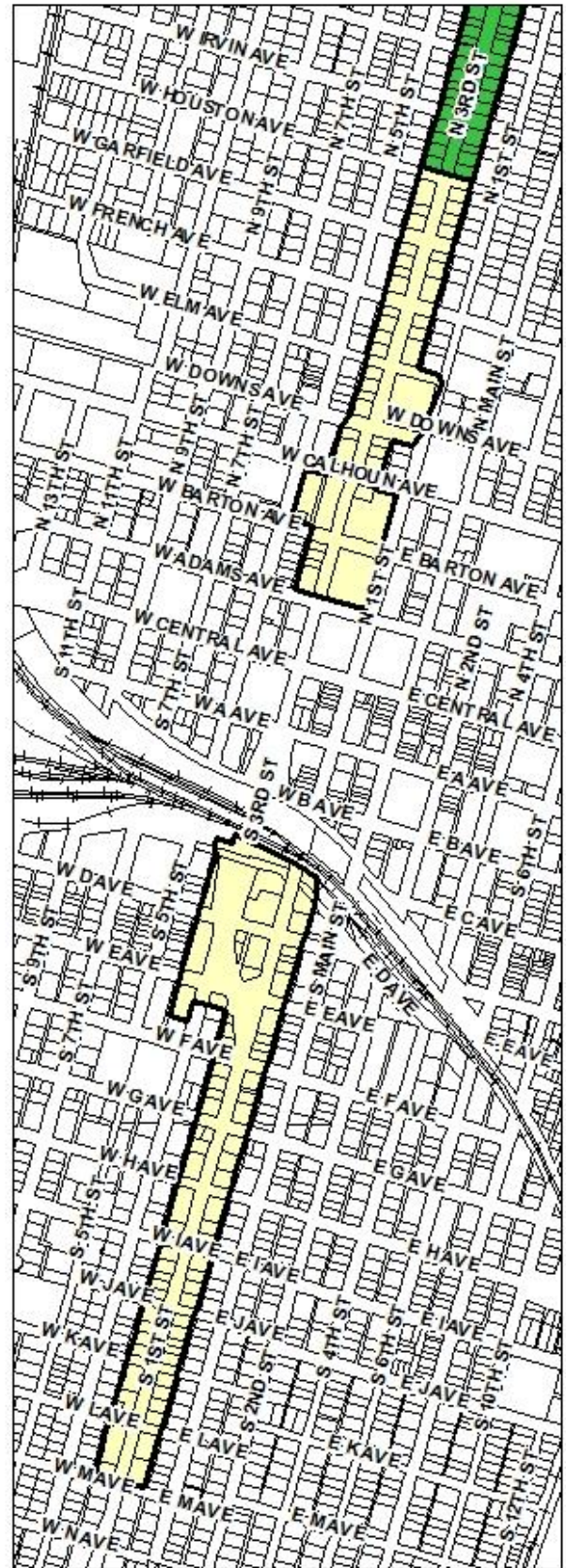
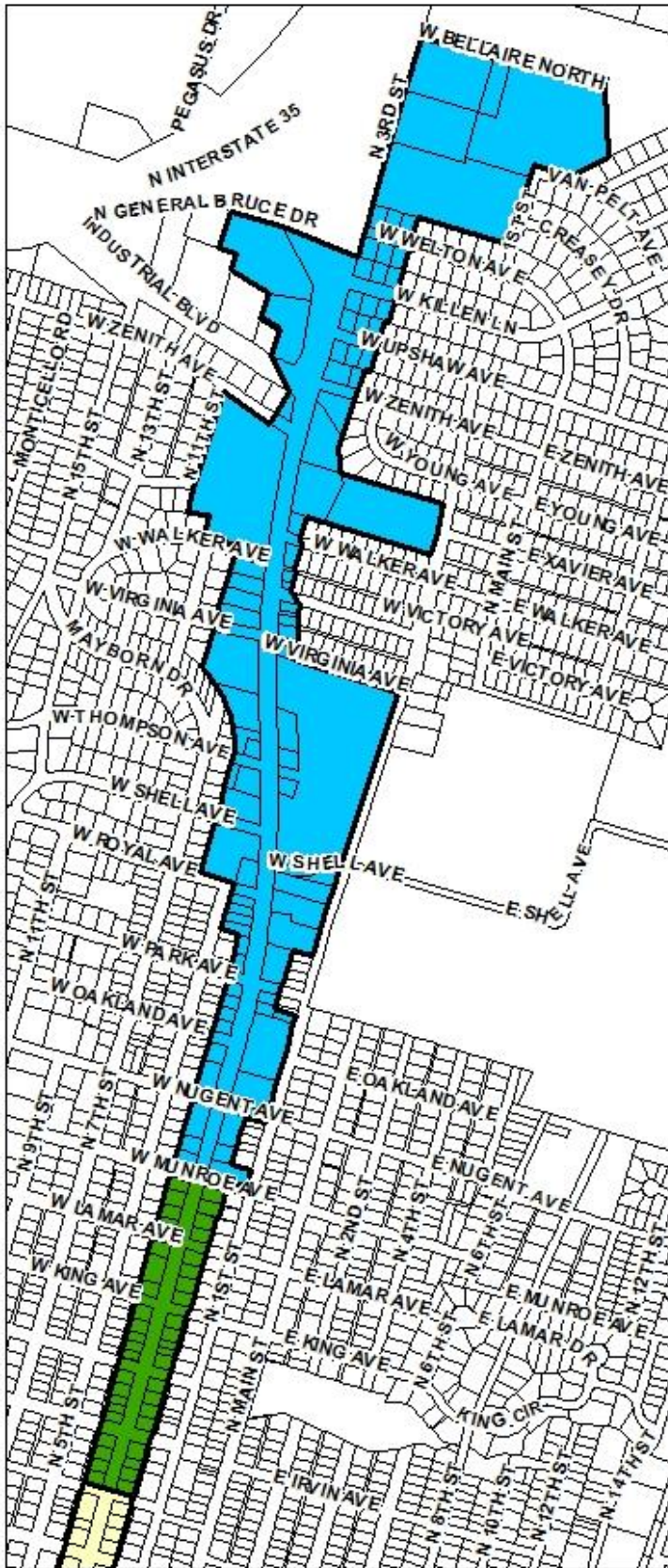
Sec. 1.1. 1st and 3rd Overlay District

1.1.1 Boundary

The 1st and 3rd Overlay District is defined as tracts of land that abut or adjoin South 1st Street from the north intersection of West Avenue M to the ~~south~~ intersection of West Avenue E and from the ~~north~~ intersection of West Avenue E and South 3rd Street to the ~~north~~ intersection of South 3rd Street and West Avenue D, generally following the curve where South 1st and South 3rd join and tracts of land that abut or adjoin North 3rd Street from the ~~north~~ intersection of Houston-Adams Avenue to the ~~south~~ intersection ~~with of~~ West Bellaire North and North 3rd Street.

Any property that is consolidated into property that meets the above criteria ~~or is shown on the following map~~ must also conform to the Overlay Standards.

The 1st and 3rd Overlay District is more specifically shown in the map below, which is adopted by reference and declared a part of this UDC.



Frontage Type A
 Frontage Type B
 Frontage Type C

1.1.1 Public Frontage Standards

A. Applicability

The 1st and 3rd Overlay District public frontage standards in this Section apply to all zoning districts and uses.

B. Public Frontage

1. Public frontage is generally the space between the existing or proposed back-of-curb and the property line.
2. Total public frontage depth is measured from back-of-curb. If existing right-of-way does not accommodate all requirements, private property must be used to account for the additional required depth.
3. Raised curb and gutter installation is required.
4. The table below establishes public frontage type and assigns standards to each public frontage type.

Public Frontage Type	Location	On-Street Parking Permitted	Typical Public Frontage Depth (ft.)	Sidewalk Width (ft.)	Planting Strip and Buffer Zone (ft.) Behind Sidewalk
A	South 1st Street from Avenue M to Avenue E and South 3 rd Street from Avenue E to Avenue D <u>and from Adams Avenue to Houston Avenue</u>	No	12'	8' Sidewalk Back of Curb	4'
B	North 3 rd Street Houston to South Intersection with Munroe Avenue	No	15'	5' Sidewalk 8' From back of Curb	2' or greater
C	North 3 rd Street North Intersection with Munroe to West Bellaire North	No	14'	8' Sidewalk Back of Curb	4' or greater

150' Parking Rule

7.5.3 Parking Plan Required

Off-street parking must be provided on the lot, an immediately adjacent lot, or on a lot within 150 feet of the building or structure, in accordance to the Required Parking Ratios and design standards. Parking must be located within a zoning district that allows the use for which the parking is intended. Shared parking must provide parking in an amount equal to the total of the Required Parking Ratios for all uses. A parking plan must be submitted with the Building Permit application demonstrating compliance with the standards of this Section.

Sec. 11.2. Defined Terms

~~Off-Street Parking Incidental to Principal Use. Off-street parking spaces provided in accordance with the requirements specified by this ordinance and located on the lot or tract occupied by the main use or within 150 feet of such lot or tract and located within the same zoning district as the main use or in an adjacent parking district.~~

**EXCERPTS FROM THE
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, DECEMBER 3, 2013**

ACTION ITEMS

Item 6: Z-FY-13-36 – Hold a public hearing to discuss and recommend action on an amendment to Ordinance 2010-4413, Temple Unified Development Code, Article 3 to amend notification requirements; Article 4 to amend dimensional standards; Article 5 to add industrial uses; Article 6 to amend TMED Landscaping requirements; Article 6 to amend I-35 Overlay window requirements; Article 6 to amend the 1st and 3rd Overlay District; and Article 7 to amend off street parking requirements.

Ms. Foutz stated the amendments being presented have been taken through various stakeholders including Temple Area Builders Association (TABA) and Temple Economic Development Corporation (TEDC). These amendments are being brought forward in order to conform to state law, add in a requirement for notification to surrounding school districts for zone changes (H.B. 674), and to provide corrections, clarifications, and limited improvements to the Code. These corrections, clarifications and improvements include an error on maximum building height for O1 zoning, reorganize industrial uses and add industrial uses to the land use table, clarify and add options for TMED landscaping requirements, eliminate window requirement for the rear of buildings in the I-35 Overlay, add in a missing section on 1st and 3rd Street Overlay, and to clarify off-street parking requirements to require parking within 150 feet..

The first amendment relates to Article 3 which requires school district notification of residential rezonings and multi-family rezonings. There are possibly four school districts that would be notified.

In Article 4 there was an error in the Dimensional Standards for O1 where the current maximum height allowed for 45 stories and should reflect the maximum height to only three stories.

Ms. Foutz did point out that O2 still allows any legal height.

The Industrial Uses in Article 5 needs to have uses added to the table for Light Manufacturing and Distribution Center. Staff would propose to remove milk depot, dairy or ice cream plant, bottling plant, and clothing or similar light manufacturing and add them collectively under Light Manufacturing category.

Staff would like to move all of the industrial uses to the Industrial Use heading table.

Staff has received complaints about required materials under Article 6, TMED, which involves required landscaping materials. Staff would like to add alternative options for plantings and allowing river rock to be used which would expand the options.

In Article 6, the current I-35 Overlay standards require a minimum of 40 percent of the rear side of a building to be windows. The proposed amendment would eliminate the requirement for rear windows in the I35 Overlay as most uses cannot facilitate rear windows.

In Article 6 for the 1st and 3rd Street Overlay, the proposed amendment would add the section of 3rd street between Adams Avenue and Houston Avenue to be included in the 1st and 3rd Overlay District. The added section is classified as Frontage Type A. The added section was left out intentionally to create a separate frontage type; however, further review found that Type A frontage type was suitable for the section and Staff would like to fill the gap.

Off-Street parking in Article 7 proposal would move the requirement from Article 11 to Article 7 of the UDC. Currently all of the off street off-site parking requirements are located in the Definitions Section which has created confusion. The proposed amendment clarifies current off-street parking requirements within 150 feet.

Staff recommends approval of the proposed amendments to the UDC for the following reasons:

- To conform to state law;
- To correct errors in the code; and,
- For clarification of the code.

Vice-Chair Rhoads opened the public hearing.

There being no speakers, the public hearing was closed.

Commissioner Pitts made a motion to approve Item 6, **Z-FY-13-36**, and Commissioner Johnson made a second.

Motion passed: (6:0)

Chair Sears and Commissioner Magaña absent, one vacancy

[Z-FY-13-36]

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING AMENDMENTS TO ORDINANCE NO. 2010-4413, THE “UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE (UDC),” ARTICLE 3 TO AMEND NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS, ARTICLE 4 TO AMEND DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS, ARTICLE 5 TO ADD INDUSTRIAL USES, ARTICLE 6 TO AMEND TMED LANDSCAPING REQUIREMENTS, I-35 OVERLAY WINDOW REQUIREMENTS AND THE 1ST AND 3RD STREET OVERLAY DISTRICT, AND ARTICLE 7 TO AMEND OFF STREET PARKING REQUIREMENTS; PROVIDING A REPEALER; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on December 16, 2010, the City of Temple adopted Ordinance No. 2010-4413, the “Unified Development Code,” which is a consolidated set of land development regulations related to zoning, platting and site design;

Whereas, at its December 3, 2013 meeting, the Planning and Zoning Commission voted to amend Articles 3, 4, 5, 6 and Article 7 and to recommend approval of certain amendments to the Unified Development Code - the recommended changes are as follows:

- **ARTICLE 3: ZONING DISTRICT MAP AMENDMENT:** The proposed amendment addresses compliance with Texas H.B. 674. This amendment requires a mailed notice to be sent to each school district located in the property of the proposed zoning change that affects residential or multifamily zoning.
- **ARTICLE 4: ZONING DISTRICTS:** The proposed amendment addresses the maximum height of nonresidential buildings in Office-1 zoning. This amendment reduces the maximum height of buildings from 45 stories to 3 stories.
- **ARTICLE 5: USE STANDARDS:** The proposed amendment adds Light Manufacturing and Distribution Center to the use table. Additionally, it removes specific uses and reclassifies them under Light Manufacturing. The amendment also reorganizes currently listed industrial uses and places them under the industrial heading. A definition for Light Manufacturing is added to Article 11.2 Defined Terms of the UDC.
- **ARTICLE 6: TMED, TEMPLE MEDICAL AND EDUCATIONAL:** The proposed amendment clarifies and adds options for landscape requirements for the street yard planting strip. The amendment would allow Dwarf Yaupon Holly, Red Yucca, and Mexican Feather Grass as allowed shrubs for public frontage types A, B, C, and D, and Purple Wintercreeper is added as an additional acceptable groundcover in the

Approved Groundcover List. Amendment allows for River Rock to be used for landscaping and provides mulch requirements.

- **ARTICLE 6: INTERSTATE 35 CORRIDOR OVERLAY:** The proposed amendment removes the requirement for the rear side of a building to have window coverage of a minimum of 40 percent and a maximum of 80 percent. All other elevations would still be required to have a minimum of 40 percent and up to a maximum of 80 percent of windows. This amendment is only applicable to the Freeway Retail/Commercial Sub-District and City Entry Sub-District as the Civic Sub-District and Industrial Sub District did not have this requirement.
- **ARTICLE 6: 1ST AND 3RD OVERLAY DISTRICT:** The proposed amendment adds tracts that abut or adjoin 3rd street from the intersection of Houston Avenue to the intersection of Adams Avenue. Also extends and adopts the same standards of Public Frontage Type A from Adams Avenue to Houston Avenue to the added tracts. This section was left out of the 1st and 3rd Street Overlay intentionally to apply different standards to the section at a later date. However, after further reviewing the section staff found that Public Frontage Type A would be suitable for the section from Adams Avenue to Houston Avenue. The section from Avenue B to Adams Avenue has been left out of the overlay and will be assigned an additional Public Frontage Type at a later date.
- **ARTICLE 7: OFFSTREET PARKING AND LOADING:** The proposed amendment clarifies off-street parking requirements within 150 feet of a new building or structure. The amendment also moves this requirement from Article 11.2 Defined Terms back to Article 7 General Development Standards where it was erroneously deleted with the adoption of the UDC.

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to approve this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council approves an amendment to Ordinance No. 2010-4413, the “Unified Development Code,” by amending Articles 3, 4, 5, 6 and Article 7, to recommend approval of certain amendments to the Unified Development Code - the recommended changes are as follows:

- **ARTICLE 3: ZONING DISTRICT MAP AMENDMENT:** The proposed amendment addresses compliance with Texas H.B. 674. This amendment requires a mailed notice to be sent to each school district located in the property of the proposed zoning change that affects residential or multifamily zoning.
- **ARTICLE 4: ZONING DISTRICTS:** The proposed amendment addresses the maximum height of nonresidential buildings in Office-1 zoning. This amendment reduces the maximum height of buildings from 45 stories to 3 stories.

- **ARTICLE 5: USE STANDARDS:** The proposed amendment adds Light Manufacturing and Distribution Center to the use table. Additionally, it removes specific uses and reclassifies them under Light Manufacturing. The amendment also reorganizes currently listed industrial uses and places them under the industrial heading. A definition for Light Manufacturing is added to Article 11.2 Defined Terms of the UDC.
- **ARTICLE 6: TMED, TEMPLE MEDICAL AND EDUCATIONAL:** The proposed amendment clarifies and adds options for landscape requirements for the street yard planting strip. The amendment would allow Dwarf Yaupon Holly, Red Yucca, and Mexican Feather Grass as allowed shrubs for public frontage types A, B, C, and D, and Purple Wintercreeper is added as an additional acceptable groundcover in the Approved Groundcover List. Amendment allows for River Rock to be used for landscaping and provides mulch requirements.
- **ARTICLE 6: INTERSTATE 35 CORRIDOR OVERLAY:** The proposed amendment removes the requirement for the rear side of a building to have window coverage of a minimum of 40 percent and a maximum of 80 percent. All other elevations would still be required to have a minimum of 40 percent and up to a maximum of 80 percent of windows. This amendment is only applicable to the Freeway Retail/Commercial Sub-District and City Entry Sub-District as the Civic Sub-District and Industrial Sub District did not have this requirement.
- **ARTICLE 6: 1ST AND 3RD OVERLAY DISTRICT:** The proposed amendment adds tracts that abut or adjoin 3rd street from the intersection of Houston Avenue to the intersection of Adams Avenue. Also extends and adopts the same standards of Public Frontage Type A from Adams Avenue to Houston Avenue to the added tracts. This section was left out of the 1st and 3rd Street Overlay intentionally to apply different standards to the section at a later date. However, after further reviewing the section staff found that Public Frontage Type A would be suitable for the section from Adams Avenue to Houston Avenue. The section from Avenue B to Adams Avenue has been left out of the overlay and will be assigned an additional Public Frontage Type at a later date.
- **ARTICLE 7: OFFSTREET PARKING AND LOADING:** The proposed amendment clarifies off-street parking requirements within 150 feet of a new building or structure. The amendment also moves this requirement from Article 11.2 Defined Terms back to Article 7 General Development Standards where it was erroneously deleted with the adoption of the UDC.

said amendments being more fully described in Exhibits A, B, C, D, E, F and Exhibit G, attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

Part 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed.

Part 3: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase,

clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such invalid phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

Part 4: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

Part 5: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **16th** day of **January**, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the **6th** day of **February** 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, MAYOR

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



CITY COUNCIL ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #5(H)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 3

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Tammy Lyerly, Senior Planner

ITEM DESCRIPTION: SECOND READING – Z-FY-14-06: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a zoning change from Two Family District (2F) to PD (O1) on a portion of Lot 1 and a portion of Lot 3, Block E, Bentley Bellview Addition, addressed as 2003 West Avenue H.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: At its December 3, 2013 meeting, the Planning and Zoning Commission voted 6/0 in accordance with staff recommendation to recommend approval of the proposed zoning change from Two Family District to PD(O1).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt ordinance as presented in item description on second and final reading.

Staff recommends approval of the zoning change from 2F to PD(O1) for the following reasons:

1. The request is compatible with the Future Land Use and Character Map;
2. The request complies with the Thoroughfare, Plan;
3. Public facilities are available to serve the property; and,
4. The request complies with the Temple Trails Master Plan.

ITEM SUMMARY: The applicant is requesting a zone change from Two Family to Planned Development (Office One) for the purpose of expanding the parking area and operating a General Medical Clinic. The Development will occur on a 0.496 acre lot with an approximately 1,400 square foot clinic. Existing structures will be renovated and remain on the site with no additions. A 1,008 square foot paved parking area will be constructed to meet the Off Street Parking requirements in UDC Section 7.5. No other structures will be built.

SURROUNDING PROPERTY AND USES:The following table provides the direction from the property, Future Land Use Plan (FLUP) designation, existing zoning and current land uses:

<u>Direction</u>	<u>FLUP</u>	<u>Zoning</u>	<u>Current Land Use</u>
Site	Neighborhood Conservation	2F/O1	Single Family Residential
North	Auto Urban Commercial	GR	Office
South	Neighborhood Conservation	2F	Single Family Residential
East	Neighborhood Conservation	2F	Church
West	Neighborhood Conservation	2F	Single Family Residential

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN COMPLIANCE:The proposed rezoning relates to the following goals, objectives or maps of the Comprehensive Plan and Sidewalk and Trails Plan:

Document	Policy, Goal, Objective or Map	Compliance?
CP	Map 3.1 - Future Land Use and Character (FLUP)	Yes
CP	Map 5.2 - Thoroughfare Plan	Yes
CP	Goal 4.1 - Growth and development patterns should be consistent with the City's infrastructure and public service capacities	Yes
STP	Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance	Yes

CP = Comprehensive Plan STP = Sidewalk and Trails Plan

Future Land Use and Character Plan (FLUP) (CP Map 3.1)

The Land Use and Character Map identifies this area as Neighborhood Conservation which is designed to maintain the neighborhood character. Nonresidential uses are allowed if such a use is compatible with the surrounding neighborhood.

As the applicant is not constructing additional structures nor adding on to existing structures, the proposed Planned Development would maintain the neighborhood character. Directly north of the site, across Avenue H, the area is identified as Auto Urban Commercial and zoned General Retail. Both blocks adjacent to the site to the east and west currently have nonresidential uses. As the surrounding area and corridor currently has nonresidential uses and the proposed use of a General Medical Clinic is a low intensity use, staff is of the opinion that the nonresidential use is compatible with the surrounding neighborhood.

Thoroughfare Plan (CP Map 5.2)

The Thoroughfare Plan identifies Avenue H as a Major Arterial and 39th Street as a Local Street. Both thoroughfares provided sufficient capacity to accommodate the proposed use. Nonresidential uses are a more appropriate use on an arterial thoroughfare than a residential use and the Planned Development is compatible with the Thoroughfare Plan.

Availability of Public Facilities (CP Goal 4.1)

A 6" water line runs along Avenue H at the frontage of the property and an additional 2" water line runs adjacent to the property along 39th Street. A 6" sewer line runs along the rear of the property and an 8" sewer line runs along Avenue H at the frontage of the property. These facilities are sufficient for the proposed use.

Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance

Avenue H currently has 4' sidewalks at the frontage of the site and no trails are currently planned on or near the site. A 6' sidewalk is required along Avenue H as it is a Major Arterial, however the applicant would only be required to widen the sidewalk to 6' if renovations are over 50% of the appraised value of the site per UDC Section 7.2.

PUBLIC NOTICE: 20 notices of the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing was sent out to property owners within 200-feet of case Z-FY-14-06 as required by state law and local ordinance. As of November 26, 2013, 2 notices were returned in support and 1 notice was returned in opposition of the requested zone change.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Surrounding Properties and Uses

Zoning and Location Map

Site Plan

Surrounding Property Owner Notification Map

Notification Responses

PZ Excerpts

Ordinance



Subject Property view from Ave. H; Vacant, 2F Zoning



Subject Property view from 39th Street



South: Single Family Use; 2F Zoning



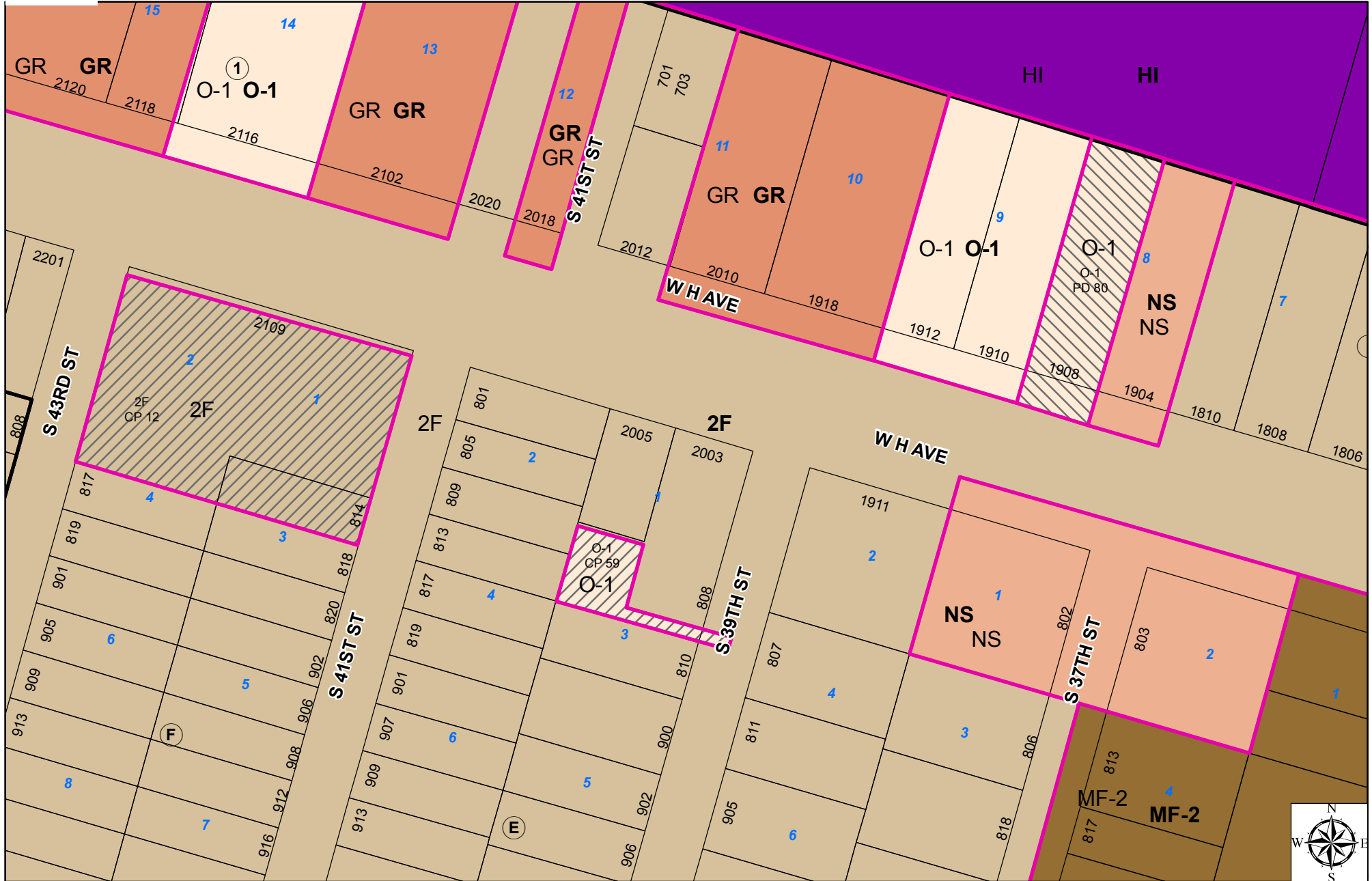
East: Church, 2F Zoning



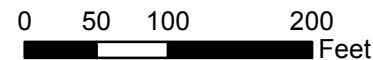
North: Office & Pregnancy Center, GR Zoning



West: Single Family Residential, 2F Zoning



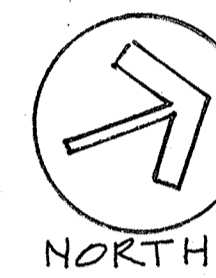
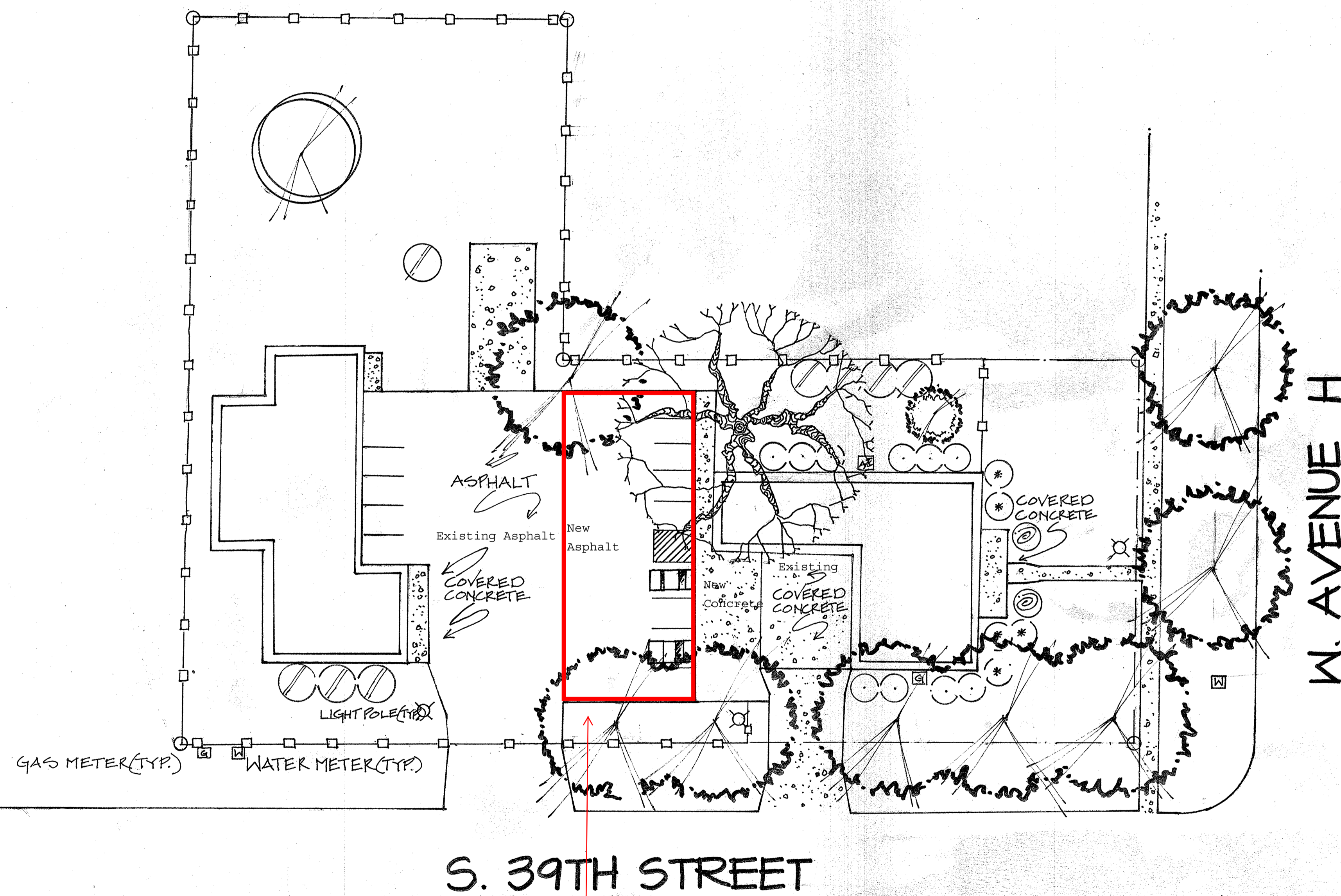
	Case		Subdivisions		1234-A Outblocks		Blocks
	Zoning		Parcel		1234 Addresses		Lots



11/26/2013
City of Temple GIS



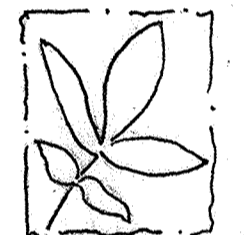
GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.



NORTH

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE

GENERAL MEDICAL CLINIC
2003 W. AVENUE H TEMPLE, TEXAS 76504



CIRCLE
DESIGN

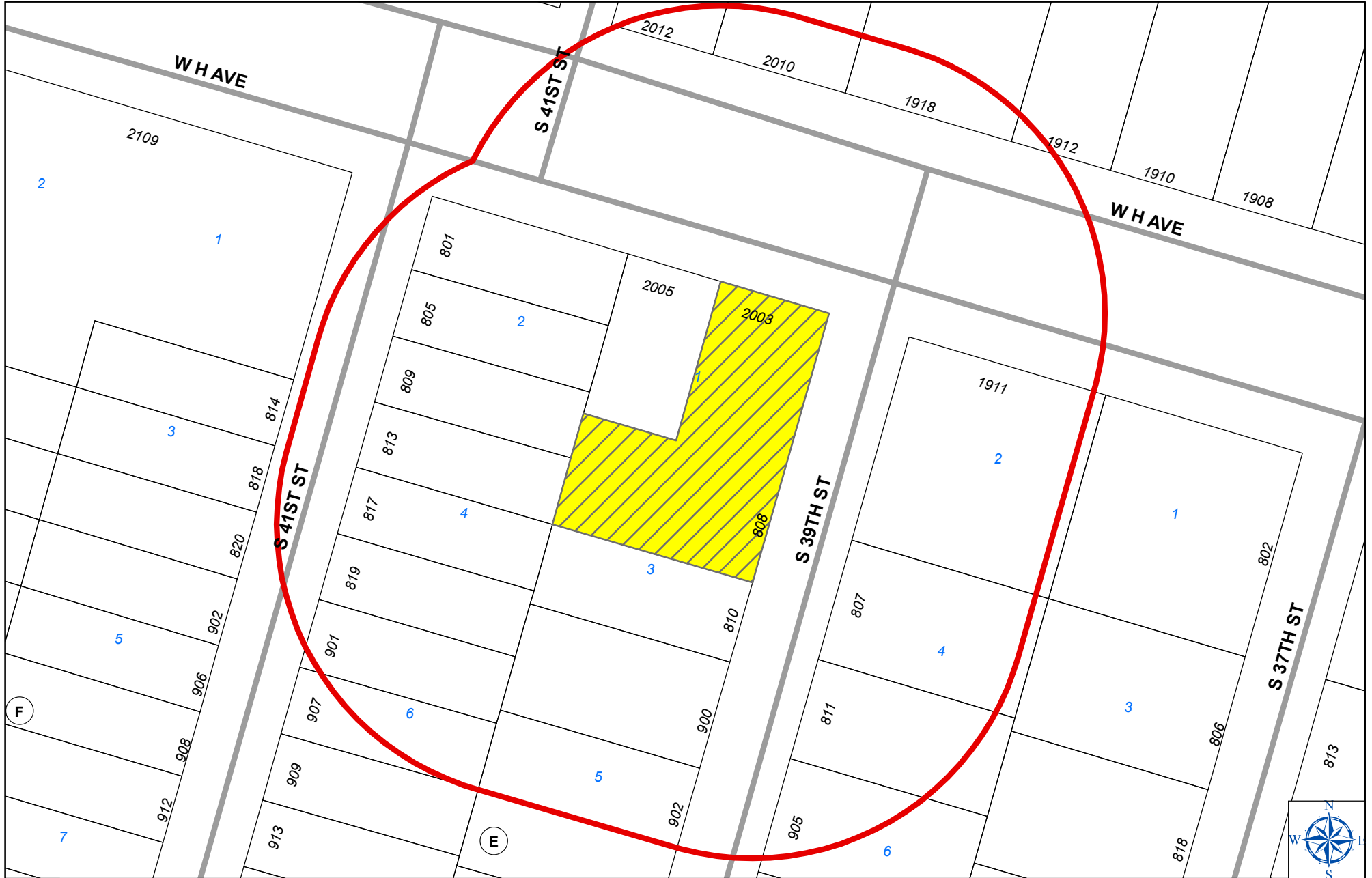
808 S. 39TH STREET
TEMPLE, TEXAS 76504
254.760.0614




CIRCLE 43 DESIGN
LANDSCAPING

JOB _____
DRAWN _____
APPROVED _____
DATE _____
REVISIONS.

All structures are existing except the area of Red Rectangle. Measures 56 feet by 18 feet.

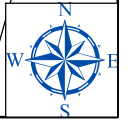
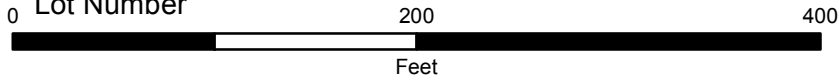
SHEET
1
OF 1



-  Case
-  200' Buffer
-  Subdivision

Outblock Number *1234-A* Block Number ①

Address 1234 Lot Number 1



11/12/2013
 City of Temple GIS
 pnmelton

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

Edward Santana
810 South 39th Street
Temple, Texas 76504

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-06

Project Manager: Phillip Melton

Zone Change Request: Two Family District to Planned Development (Office One District)

Location: 2003 West Avenue H

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval () denial of this request.

Comments:

to whom it May Concern:
I think it is a good idea that we may have a small custom shop and a small doctor's clinic next door, that will help to the neighbors to have a doctor near by, across the street there is a Church and next door to it there is a small children's care.
Hope that other neighbors approve this also providing that our taxes do not go up way too much.
Thanks for your attention, Truly: Edward J. S.

Edward J. Santana
Signature

Edward J. Santana.
Print Name

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than December 3, 2013

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

RECEIVED
JAN 02 2013
City of Temple
Planning & Development



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

Fred Padilla
801 South 41st Street
Temple, Texas 76504

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-06 **Project Manager:** Phillip Melton

Zone Change Request: Two Family District to Planned Development (Office One District)

Location: 2003 West Avenue H

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval () denial of this request.

Comments:

Fred Padilla
Signature

FRED PADILLA
Print Name

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than December 3, 2013

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

RECEIVED

DEC 02 2013

City of Temple
Planning & Development

Number of Notices Mailed: 20

Date Mailed: November 20, 2013

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

Oakleigh Holdings Ltd
P.O. Box 1364
Salado, Texas 76571-1364

*Response from
809 S. 41st*

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-06 Project Manager: Phillip Melton

Zone Change Request: **Two Family District to Planned Development (Office One District**

Location: 2003 West Avenue H

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend approval () denial of this request.

Comments:

[Handwritten Signature]

Signature

R. A. OLSEN

OAKLEIGH HOLDINGS, LTD
TWIN ACORN, LLC, General Partner
Print Name

ed Name: _____

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than December 3, 2013

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

RECEIVED
DEC 02 2013
City of Temple

Number of Notices Mailed: 20

Date Mailed: November 20, 2013

Planning & Development

18-5668



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

FROM:

813

S. 41ST

Oakleigh Holdings Ltd
P.O. Box 1364
Salado, Texas 76571-1364

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-06 Project Manager: Phillip Melton

Zone Change Request: **Two Family District to Planned Development (Office One District**

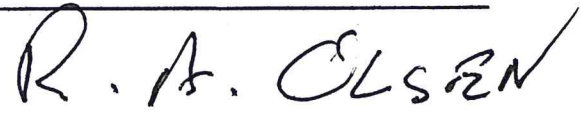
Location: 2003 West Avenue H

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend approval () denial of this request.

Comments:


Signature



OAKLEIGH HOLDINGS, LTD
By TWIN ACORN, LLC, General Partner
By: _____
Title: _____

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than December 3, 2013

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

RECEIVED
DEC 02 2013
City of Temple
Planning & Development

Number of Notices Mailed: 20

Date Mailed: November 20, 2013

**EXCERPTS FROM THE
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, DECEMBER 3, 2013**

ACTION ITEMS

Item 2: Z-FY-14-06 – Hold a public meeting to consider and recommend action on a zone change from Two Family District (2F) to Planned Development (Office One) on a portion of Lot 1 and a portion of Lot 3, Bentley Bellview Addition, addressed as 2003 West Avenue H.

Ms. Kim Foutz, Acting Director of Planning, stated there are two sections to the subject property. The first portion (with a flag lot) is part of a larger tract already zoned Office One (O1). The applicant is proposing a general medical clinic, 1,400 square feet on almost one-half acre. The other portion is zoned Two Family (2F). There are two existing single family homes which will be renovated and converted into the medical office and no other structures will be added. There is an existing parking lot that will be expanded by seven spaces. The front of the structure faces Avenue H and the side faces 39th Street.

Surrounding properties include single family residence with 2F zoning to the south, a church with 2F zoning to the east, across Avenue H is office use, and to the west is a single family use with 2F zoning.

The Future Land Use and Character Map designate the area as Neighborhood Conservation which should retain the existing neighborhood character. Compatible nonresidential uses are allowed. Staff believed the character would be maintained as there are no new buildings being constructed and limited additional parking is required. There are nonresidential uses (mostly office) up and down Avenue H.

The Thoroughfare Plan designates Avenue H as a major arterial. Major arterials usually have nonresidential more than residential and 39th Street is designated as a local street. There are adequate utilities serving the site with two six inch water lines and an eight-inch sanitary sewer line.

There are four foot sidewalks in place along Avenue H. Six foot sidewalks are required; however, no changes or renovations over 50 percent are being made which would normally trigger that portion of the Ordinance.

Thirteen notices were mailed out with two returned in favor and one in disapproval.

Staff recommends approval of this request because it is compatible with the Future Land Use and Character Map, the Thoroughfare Plan, and the Trails Master Plan.

Vice-Chair Rhoads opened the public hearing.

Dr. Jerry Baskerville (retired), 4500 Franklin Road, Troy, Texas, stated he was the father of the applicant, Michael Baskerville. Mr. Baskerville thanked the Staff and Commissioner for their attention and to answer any questions.

There being no further speakers, the public hearing was closed.

Commissioner Jones made a motion to approve Item 2, Z-FY-14-06, as presented and Commissioner Pitts made a second.

Motion passed: (6:0)

Chair Sears and Commissioner Magaña absent, one vacancy

ORDINANCE NO. _____

(PLANNING NO. Z-FY-14-06)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ZONING CHANGE FROM TWO FAMILY DISTRICT (2F) TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT OFFICE ONE (PD-O1) ON A PORTION OF LOT 1 AND A PORTION OF LOT 3, BLOCK E, BENTLEY BELLVIEW ADDITION, LOCATED AT 2003 WEST AVENUE H; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council approves a rezoning from Two Family District (2F) to Planned Development-Office One (PD-O1) on a portion of lot 1 and a portion of lot 3, block E, Bentley Bellview Addition, and located at 2003 West Avenue H, more fully described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Part 2: The City Council directs the Director of Planning to make the necessary changes to the City Zoning Map accordingly.

Part 3: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

Part 4: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

Part 5: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **16th** day of **January**, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the **6th** day of **February**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #5(I)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 6

DEPT. / DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mark Baker, Planner

ITEM DESCRIPTION: SECOND READING – Z-FY-14-09 – Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a zoning change from **Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Services (NS) – Planned Development (PD) with required site plan approval** by the City Council on 0.982 +/- acres, situated in the Nancy Chance Survey, Abstract 5, City of Temple, Bell County, Texas located at 6040 West Adams Avenue.

CITY COUNCIL ACTION: At its January 16, 2014 meeting for the **FIRST READING**, the City Council approved a motion to add a **Planned Development (PD)** to the original request to ensure City Council review and to specifically require approval of a site plan for the site prior to issuance of any future building permits for that location in the future.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: At its December 3, 2013 meeting, the Planning and Zoning Commission voted 5 to 1, in accordance with the applicant's request, to recommend approval of the request from AG to NS.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt ordinance as presented in item description on second and final reading.

Based on the following discussion, despite the Planning and Zoning Commission's recommendation of approval, staff still recommends disapproval of a Zoning Change from AG to NS for the following reasons:

1. The proposed zoning does not comply with the Future Land Use Map which identifies this area as Auto-Urban Residential and due in part to the compatibility of some NS uses with the proximity of the neighborhood and existing NS in the immediate area have developed with O-1 uses; and
2. Per UDC Section 4.3.16., the NS should be located convenient to residential areas in locations such as the corner of a local road or a collector that serves the neighborhood.

ITEM SUMMARY: According to the City of Temple Comprehensive Plan / Future Land Use Plan (FLUP), the subject property is within the designated Auto Urban Residential District. "The Auto Urban Residential District is for smaller single-family lots similar to the range of lot sizes available in the City's current SF and SFA zoning districts. The current 7,500 square foot minimum in SF-1 could serve as a baseline for conventional single-family detached dwellings in this district." Buffering is

needed from other less intensive uses within the district to ensure their compatibility. The subject property is vacant and undeveloped however the surrounding area is developed with single-family detached homes to the north and toward the southwest both of which are within the Auto-Urban Residential District. Due to restrictions per UDC Section 7.2.4, a residential use is prohibited to take direct access from an arterial and could be problematic if the property is developed with residential uses. Residential access would be addressed during platting. While it is not known for certain how the property will ultimately be developed, it is anticipated that the property will be developed with non-residential uses. There are several properties to the west and to the southwest which do contain non-residential uses that are within the Auto-Urban Residential District. These properties are currently within the Neighborhood Services (NS) and General Retail (GR) zoning districts. Additionally, the property immediately to the west, also owned by the Fettigs, is zoned NS and the property to the east is zoned Office-One District (O-1). These properties are currently undeveloped and have been incorporated into a final plat which is currently in review by staff.

This undeveloped land directly abuts the south edge of Kasberg III subdivision. It is commonly referred to as Outblock 1092-A, located east of some existing office and neighborhood service businesses adjacent to Beaver Loop. An asphalt paved trail/sidewalk exists through the W. Adams right-of-way, along the property street frontage. Agricultural land and single family homes on acreage are further south, across W. Adams Ave.

The property is in between the NS to the west, and the O-1 to the east. The applicant proposes to extend the NS to this property for anticipated non-residential development.

Although by a different applicant, the request from AG to NS (Z-2001-34) was initially presented to the Planning and Zoning Commission on August 20, 2001. Due to strong neighborhood opposition and health of the applicant, the initial case was table to a later date. The application was resubmitted as Z-2002-29 and heard by the Planning and Zoning Commission on September 16th and October 21, 2002. At that time, the Planning & Zoning Commission, at the recommendation of staff, made a recommendation to the City Council for Planned Development-O-1. The Zone Change was scheduled for a Council 1st Reading on November 7, 2002 but the application was withdrawn by the applicant on November 1, 2002.

Concerns from property owners during Zone Change case Z-2001-34 included a need for an enhanced buffer zone due the close proximity of the adjacent homes to the north; increased traffic and its effect on pedestrian safety on the trail; property devaluation; intrusive nature of night-time business; and the potential sale of alcoholic beverages.

In 2002, staff had recommended the Planned Development-O-1 district alternatively to the NS district, since the O-1 it filters out some of the more intrusive uses allowed in the NS district. This would include such possible development of food and beverage sales including alcohol sales but without fuel sales, drug store or pharmacy, cleaning/pressing shop, laundry and cleaning.

It is anticipated that the property will be developed with non-residential uses, however NS does allow a variety of residential and non-residential uses. These uses are permitted by right and include but not limited to:

Residential uses

Single-family Attached/Detached
 Industrialized Housing
 Townhouse

Nonresidential uses

Child Care (Day Care Center)
 Restaurant (no drive-in)
 Drug Store or pharmacy
 Food or beverage sales (no fuel sales)
 Retail sales and service

Prohibited uses include HUD-Code manufactured homes and land lease communities, all commercial and industrial uses are prohibited, except these uses allowed by an approved conditional use permit. The uses include but are not limited to: temporary asphalt concrete batching plants, a sewage pumping station or a cemetery, crematory or mausoleum, alcohol sales with on-premise consumption.

The zoning request does not comply with the FLUP and staff recommends disapproval of the proposed NS district. This is based on the discussion above as the NS zoning designation is not compatible with the FLUP and may not be compatible at that location. This is due in part to the proximity to the neighbors and based with the adjacent land use within existing NS zoning have developed with less than NS uses. In addition, per UDC Section 4.3.16, the NS zoning should be located convenient to residential areas in locations such as the corner of a local road or a collector that serves the neighborhood which is the case on both the west and east corners of W. Adams and Beaver Loop and are therefore consistent. In the case of the western corner of this intersection, the NS has been developed with O-1 uses as described elsewhere in this report. If approved, the FLUP will need to be updated.

SURROUNDING PROPERTY AND USES: The following table provides the direction from the property, Future Land Use Plan (FLUP) designation, existing zoning and current land uses:

<u>Direction</u>	<u>FLUP</u>	<u>Zoning</u>	<u>Current Land Use</u>
Site	Auto-Urban Residential	AG	Undeveloped
North	Auto-Urban Residential	SF-1	Existing SF Uses (Kasberg Subd.)
South	Auto-Urban Residential & Suburban Residential	UE & AG	Scattered S.F. Uses on acreage
East	Auto-Urban Residential	O-1 & AG	Undeveloped
West	Auto-Urban Residential	NS	Undeveloped & Scattered office uses

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN COMPLIANCE:

The proposed rezoning relates to the following goals, objectives or maps of the Comprehensive Plan and Sidewalk and Trails Plan:

Document	Policy, Goal, Objective or Map	Compliance?
CP	Map 3.1 - Future Land Use and Character (FLUP)	No
CP	Map 5.2 - Thoroughfare Plan	Yes
CP	Goal 4.1 - Growth and development patterns should be consistent with the City's infrastructure and public service capacities	Yes
STP	Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance	Yes (Required at Platting)

CP = Comprehensive Plan STP = Sidewalk and Trails Plan

Future Land Use and Character Plan (FLUP) (CP Map 3.1)

Auto-urban Residential is identified for the subject property as well as identified for the immediate and surrounding area. The NS zoning is not a compatible zoning district and not all the allowed uses may be compatible with proximity to the neighbors to the north or the overall size of the proposed parcels. There is however existing NS zoning in place adjacent to the property to the west. This property has been developed with O-1 uses.

Thoroughfare Plan (CP Map 5.2)

The subject property will take access from W. Adams Ave which is an arterial street. Access to the property can also be taken from Beaver Loop.

Availability of Public Facilities (CP Goal 4.1)

Water is available to the subject property through a 4" and a 6" water line in W. Adams Ave. Sewer is available through an 18" sewer line on the south side of W. Adams Ave.

Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance

A proposed spine trail is identified in the Master Trail Plan Map along the property's frontage along W. Adams Ave.

DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS: Single-Family detached & attached residential setbacks in the NS district are:

- Minimum lot size - 6,000 S.F. detached - (2,300 S.F. attached)
- Minimum Lot Width - 50' detached - (20' attached)
- Minimum Lot Depth - 100'
- Front Yard Setback - 15' (25' attached)
- Side Yard Setback - 10% of Lot Width (Min 5') detached - (attached 5'/0')
- Corner Side Setback - 15'
- Rear Yard Setback - 10'

Non-Residential setbacks in the NS district are:

Minimum lot size	-	N/A
Minimum Lot Width	-	N/A
Minimum Lot Depth	-	N/A
Front Yard Setback	-	15'
Side Yard Setback	-	10'
Corner Side Setback	-	10'
Rear Yard Setback	-	0'

Additional Development Regulations include but not limited to:

- * A minimum 10' rear setback is required where a non-residential use abuts a residential zoning district or use (UDC Section 4.4.4.F3) and,
- * A residential access drive is prohibited onto arterial streets (UDC Section 7.2.4A).

While general provisions for buffering and screening are found in UDC Section 7.7, highlighted provisions include but not limited to:

- * Evergreen hedges with a minimum planted height of six feet, placed on 36-inch centers or, fences and walls constructed of wood , masonry, stone or pre-cast concrete from 6 to 8 feet in height above the adjacent grade (UDC Section 7.7.4),
- * Refuse containers are to be located in the side or rear of the property and screened from view per UDC Section 7.7.6, and
- * Outdoor storage is permitted in the NS zoning district, where the storage area is situated behind the principal building in the rear half of the property and where a solid wood or masonry fence screens the outdoor storage from public view. Such wood or masonry fence must be at least one foot higher than the stored material (UDC Section 7.7.8.B1).

In conclusion, any additional or enhanced screening and buffering beyond what is provided for in the UDC may be considered though a Planned Development.

PUBLIC NOTICE: Fifteen notices of the public hearing were sent out to property owners within 200-feet of the subject property as required by State law and City Ordinance. As of Friday December 20, 2013 at 12:00 PM, staff had received, 1 notice in agreement, 9 notices in disagreement, 1 notice with no recommendation stated and 1 notice returned as undeliverable.

Staff has calculated the area under protest within the buffer notification area, as prescribed by UDC Section 3.3.4. It has been found that 23.06% of the land area is under protest for the requested NS zoning designation. Therefore, per UDC Section 3.3.4.A, a three-fourths vote by City Council is required in order to approve the request.

The newspaper printed notice of the public hearing on November 20, 2013, in accordance with state law and local ordinance.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Site and Surrounding Property Photos

Zoning and Location Map

Future Land Use and Character Map

Buffer Notification Map

Returned Property Notices

PZ Excerpts

Ordinance

Site & Surrounding Property Photos



Site: Undeveloped - Looking North (NS)



West: Undeveloped and Developed office uses (NS)



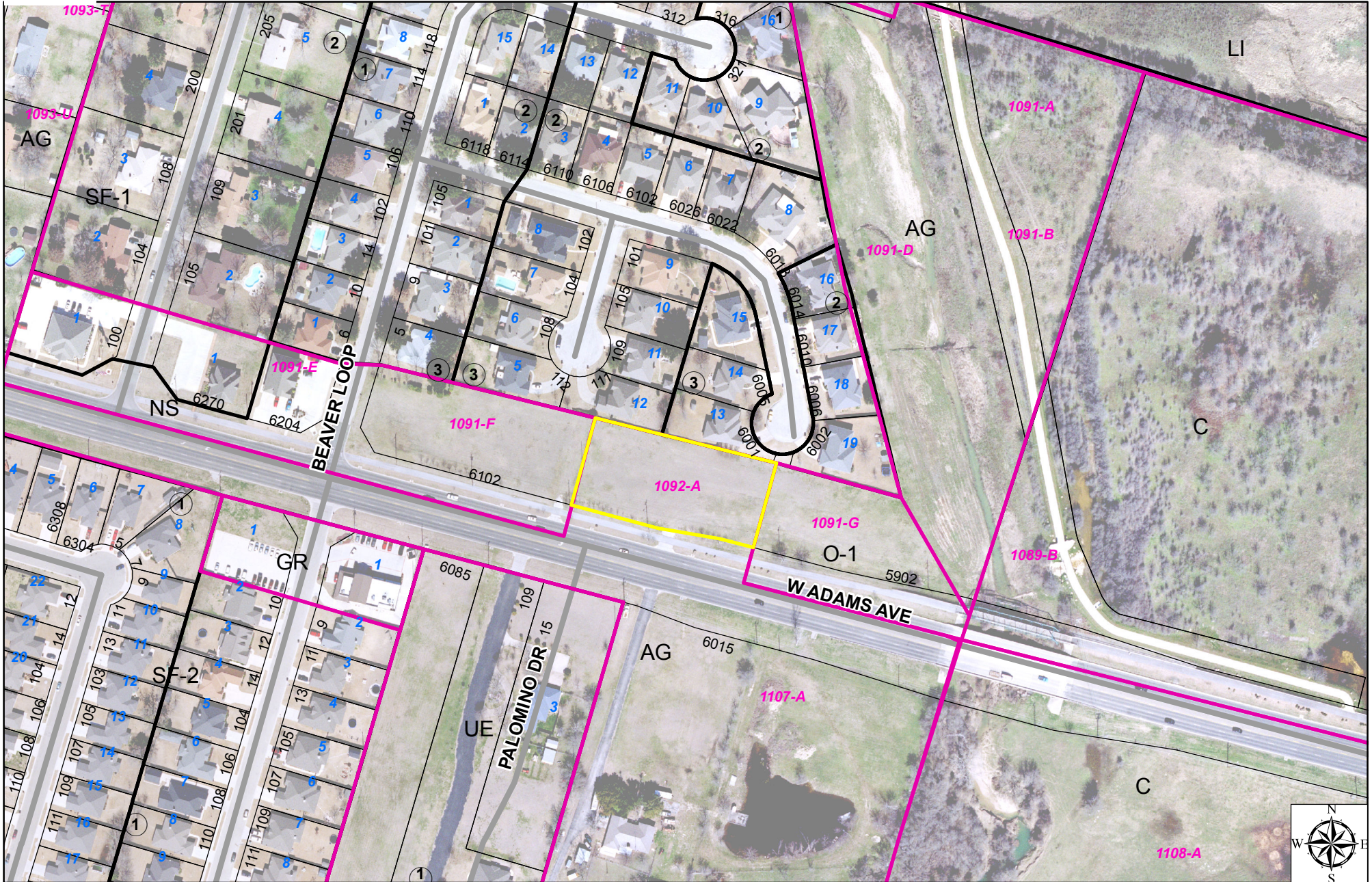
East: Undeveloped (O-1 & AG)



North: Developed SF Uses (Kasberg Subdivision - SF-1)



South: Scattered Single-Family uses on acreage (UE & AG)

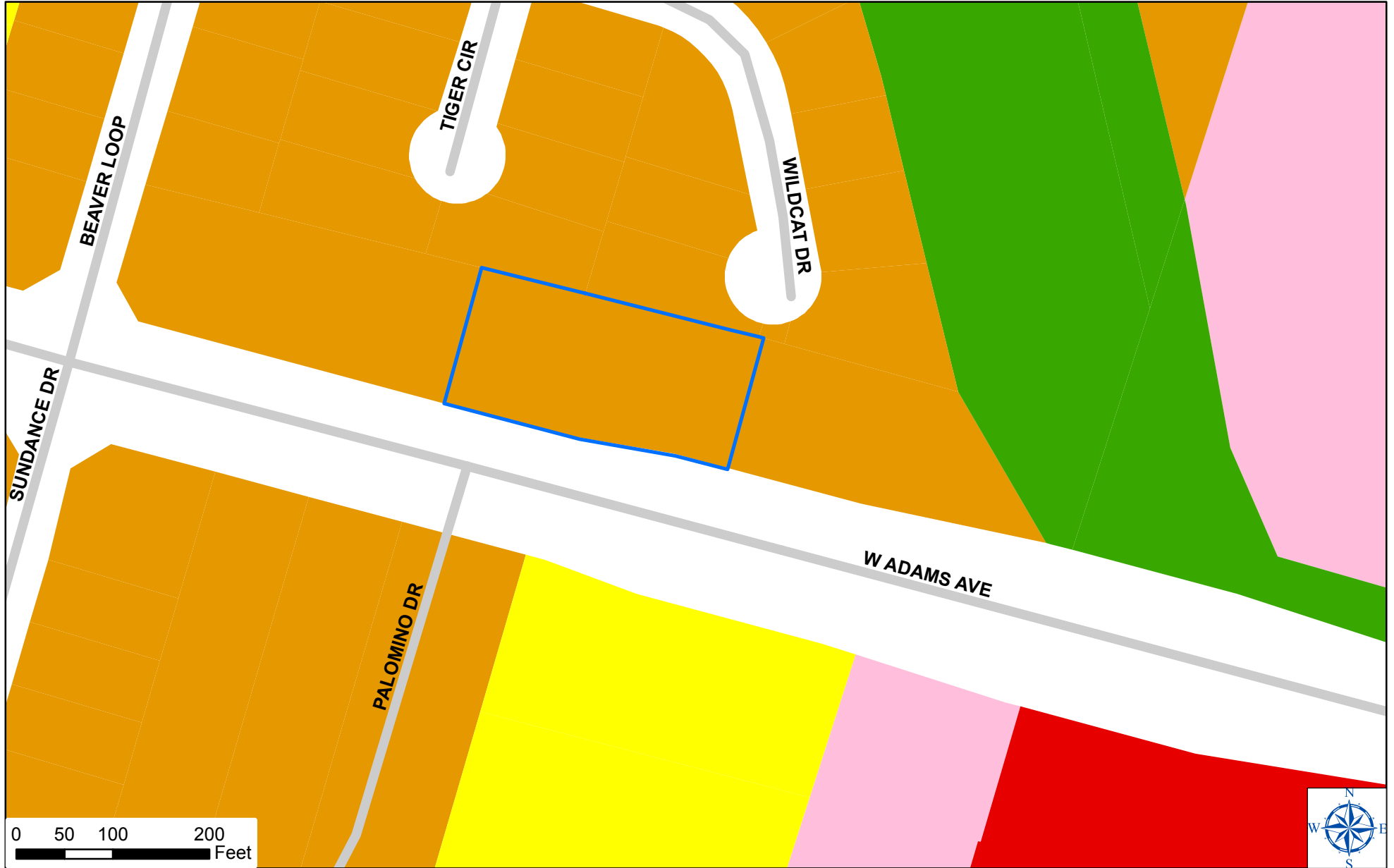


	Case		Subdivisions		Zoning		Parcel		Addresses		Outblocks		Blocks		Lots
								1234-A							
								1234							



11/19/2013
City of Temple GIS

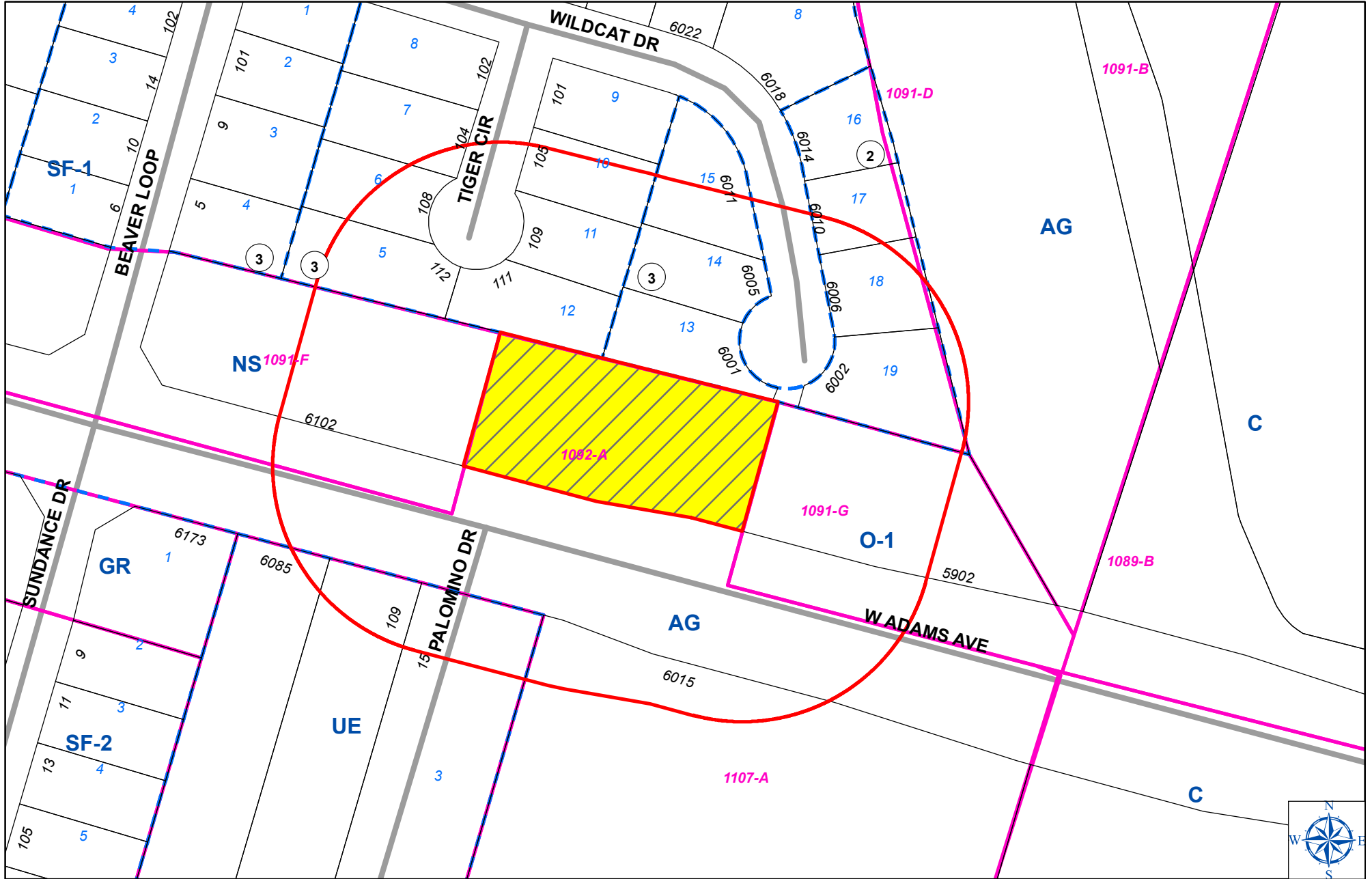
GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.



Future Land Use

- | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Neighborhood Conservation | Auto-Urban Residential | Auto-Urban Commercial | Temple Medical Education District | Public Institutional |
| Estate Residential | Auto-Urban Multi-Family | Suburban Commercial | Industrial | Parks & Open Space |
| Suburban Residential | Auto-Urban Mixed Use | Urban Center | Business Park | Agricultural/Rural |

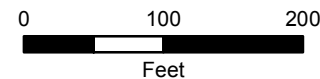
GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.



- Case
- Zoning
- 200' Buffer
- Subdivision

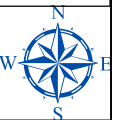
Outblock Number
 Address
 1234-A
 1234

① Block Number
 1 Lot Number



11/8/2013
 City of Temple GIS
 mbaker

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.





RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE

Andrew Etux Sherry Eller
6002 Wildcat Drive
Temple, Texas 76502

RECEIVED

NOV 20 2013

City of Temple
Planning & Development

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-09

Project Manager: Mark Baker

Zone Change Request: **Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Service District (NS)**

Location: On the north side of West Adams Avenue, east of Beaver Loop

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval (X) denial of this request.

Comments:

Please See Attached for Reasons

1) Traffic

2) Cut-ins on street

3) Types of businesses in NS that do NOT complement SF-1 Neighborhood

4) NS Does not fit UDE description of NS on this property

Signature

ANDREW ELLER
Print Name

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than December 3, 2013

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

Recommendation of a **Denial** for Zoning Application Z-FY-14-09

I am recommending a **denial** of the Zoning Application Z-FY-14-09 from an Agriculture (A) District to Neighborhood Services (NS) District for the following reasons.

- 1) The Unified Development Code states in Section 4.3.16.B for Neighborhood Services, “This district should be located convenient to residential areas in locations such as the CORNER of LOCAL ROAD, and a COLLECTOR that serves the neighborhood.” (Emphasis added) Clearly this property is NOT on a corner of a local road, but rather in the middle of two adjacent properties with only direct access from the main road (FM-2305) which is NOT a local road or collector serving the neighborhood.
- 2) In order for this to become part of a corner on a local road it would have to be combined with the property directly to the west (tract 1091-F). This would create a lot approximately 2 acres in size (as each is approximately 1 acre). This is a rather large size lot for Neighborhood Services. Lots of this size would typically NOT be used for Neighborhood Services.
- 3) This will also result in the lot to the east against the creek (tract 1091-G) being locked out of any entrance as there are NO cut-ins for FM-2305 for this lot which is zoned for Office-1. There is an ordinance that will NOT allow entrance to this lot from Wildcat Drive, unless it is a Single Family home. Therefore traffic to this lot must come from FM-2305 or the adjacent property in question. For that to happen it must come from the cut-in on FM-2305 that already exists at the tract in question or the cut in off of FM-2305 on the property to west to reach this tract. Tract 1091-G should never have a direct cut in to FM-2305 as it is extremely close to the bridge over Pepper Creek. In addition, it would be an uphill drive to exit the property onto FM-2305 which is raised above the property grade. In 2001, TX-DOT verbally stated during the widening project on FM-2305 that NO MORE cut-ins would be created due to the traffic danger.
- 4) Clearly from the Unified Development Code the entrance to this property and the one to the west really should come from Beaver Loop or the local road or collector that serves the neighborhood if this was zoned as Neighborhood Services. This will also mean that the property to the east would have to come from Beaver Loop. This results in 3 lots or 1 rather large lot to cut in from Beaver Loop. As Neighborhood Services creates more traffic than other zones this will add to the traffic on Beaver Loop.
- 5) If the thought is to zone it like the property to the east (which is Neighborhood Services), the same logic can be applied to the property to the west which is Office 1, which would be more appropriate as traffic is not as high as with Neighborhood Services and the character of Office 1 structures would fit better with the adjoining neighborhood. Office 1 is the more appropriate zoning as stated in 4.3.14.B, “Office 1 zoning district should be located convenient to residential areas and should be COMPLIMENTARY (sic) to the character of the residential neighborhood served ... a transitional zone allowing low intensity administrative and professional offices. Permitted uses are NOT intended to be major traffic generators.” Neighborhood Services generate much more traffic, which can be a problem in this area because of the bridge. They also do NOT typically provide for complementary character of the neighborhood. The adjoining neighborhood is SF-1, the highest and most restrictive residential. Office 1 would be more complementary.
- 6) Any increased traffic associated with Neighborhood Services that would result on Beaver Loop and the need to turn onto FM-2305 would create even more problems than are already associated with the intersection. The intersection currently has Sundance Drive directly across from it also trying to enter FM-2305 and at times the wait can be upwards of 5 minutes in busy traffic times to turn left from either street. The speed of traffic on FM-2305 is approximately 50 miles per hour and that makes it even more difficult to leave the neighborhoods. An Office 1 designation would keep traffic lower and not add too much to the congestion.

- 7) If the requestor of the zoning change has a specific project in mind, then this should clearly be stated. Without knowing exactly what would go on the property, a Neighborhood Services designation could easily allow structures and businesses that do NOT fit with SF-1 residential and result in increased traffic congestion.
- 8) NS Zoning Districts are different than A or O1 Zoning Districts in that they allow retail and convenience stores to be built. These stores can sell Self-Service Gasoline and alcoholic beverages if a Contingent Use Permit is provided. Also, small drug stores, florists, greenhouses, self-service Laundromats, and beverage sales stores can be constructed in an NS District. The A and O1 Districts do NOT allow these types of business. With the close proximity to the homes in the area with no buffer zones between the homes and these types of business, a significant devaluation of the property values in the area will be realized. In addition, these types of establishments invite heavy traffic and in some cases 24 hour operations. These types of operations are totally undesirable this close to homes.
- 9) This application was originally made in August 2001. During the ensuing Public Hearing at the Planning meeting, the owners withdrew the application of Neighborhood Services and asked to meet with the neighborhood to settle differences. The Planning Department recommended that the property in question be Zoned Office 1 (O1) with Planned Development. This was suitable to the neighbors surrounding the property and the original petitioner (Alexander) as well. The only question was to be what was considered in the "Planned Development." The neighbors met with Lloyd Thomas, the owner's representative once and Mr. Thomas agree to take back our stance on the change to the owner's to determine if they would be willing to OK the O1 zone with planned development recommended. Neither the owner's nor Mr. Thomas contacted us again after that meeting. However, they tried to push the zoning change through again one month later as Neighborhood Services.
- 10) After denials in August 2001 and September 2001 by the Planning and Zoning Commission, the owners did finally petition for a change to Office 1 in October 2002. However, they withdrew the application after discussion with the Planning Department and the Planning and Zoning Commission on making it a Planned Development Office 1 (as was discussed the year before) to help shield the neighborhood as there is no natural buffer. They tried to push it through withOUT Planned Development. Clearly in the past, Neighborhood Services has been seen as totally inappropriate and that has not changed. To truly meet the Unified Development Code intent, help with traffic congestion, to meet with the character of the surrounding neighborhood, and to protect property values the only clear choice is Office 1 Planned Development.

We feel the appropriate compromise is to go with an Office 1 Planned Development Zone with the recommendations made in 2001 and 2002 by the Planning Department and the Commission. Any other changes would NOT be appropriate.

Respectively,

Andrew Eller
6002 Wildcat Drive
Temple, TX 76502



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

RECEIVED

NOV 27 2013

City of Temple
Planning & Development

David Etux Stephanie Baker
6010 Wildcat Drive
Temple, Texas 76502

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-09

Project Manager: Mark Baker

Zone Change Request: Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Service District (NS)

Location: On the north side of West Adams Avenue, east of Beaver Loop

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval () denial of this request.

Comments:



Signature



Print Name

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than December 3, 2013

**City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501**

Number of Notices Mailed: 15

Date Mailed: November 20, 2013



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

RECEIVED
NOV 27 2013
City of Temple
Planning & Development

Sharon M. Chapman
6005 Wildcat Drive
Temple, Texas 76502

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-09 **Project Manager:** Mark Baker

Zone Change Request: **Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Service District (NS)**

Location: On the north side of West Adams Avenue, east of Beaver Loop

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval denial of this request.

Comments:

Sharon Marshall-Chapman
Signature

Sharon Marshall-Chapman
Print Name

**Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than
December 3, 2013**

**City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501**

Number of Notices Mailed: 15

Date Mailed: November 20, 2013



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

RECEIVED
NOV 27 2013
City of Temple
Planning & Development

Jeff T. Lawyer
6001 Wildcat Drive
Temple, Texas 76502

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-09 **Project Manager:** Mark Baker

Zone Change Request: Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Service District (NS)

Location: On the north side of West Adams Avenue, east of Beaver Loop

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval (✓) denial of this request.

Comments:

Jeff T. Lawyer
Signature

Jeff T. Lawyer
Print Name

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than December 3, 2013

**City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501**



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

RECEIVED
NOV 27 2013
City of Temple
Planning & Development

Shirley J. Stewart
111 Tiger Circle
Temple, Texas 76502

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-09 Project Manager: Mark Baker

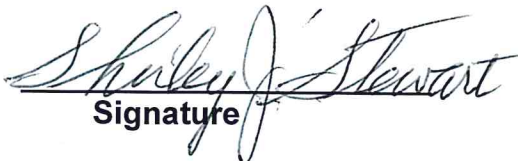
Zone Change Request: Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Service District (NS)

Location: On the north side of West Adams Avenue, east of Beaver Loop

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval () denial of this request.

Comments:


Signature


Print Name

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than December 3, 2013

**City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501**

Number of Notices Mailed: 15

Date Mailed: November 20, 2013



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

Chapple Ray Burns
6011 Wildcat Drive
Temple, Texas 76502

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-09 **Project Manager:** Mark Baker

Zone Change Request: Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Service District (NS)

Location: On the north side of West Adams Avenue, east of Beaver Loop

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval (X) denial of this request.

Comments:

- 1) TRAFFIC would be greatly increased in the area. Trying to turn off Beaver Loop onto 2305 is already a nightmare.
- 2) More Streets would have to be cut in, increasing the already bad traffic situation
- 3) An NS Zone change would De-value Residences in the area.

CR Burns
Signature

Chapple R. Burns
Print Name

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than **December 3, 2013**

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

RECEIVED
DEC 02 2013
City of Temple
Planning & Development



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

Melissa & Mike Castillo
6006 Wildcat Drive
Temple, Texas 76502

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-09 **Project Manager:** Mark Baker

Zone Change Request: Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Service District (NS)

Location: On the north side of West Adams Avenue, east of Beaver Loop

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval denial of this request.

Comments: Don't need more traffic get and look
at traffic now and also don't want any
more accidents just be contiguous like gun
bike trail and probably will create more
crime we love our neighborhood like it is


Signature

Michael Castillo
Print Name

**Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than
December 3, 2013**

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

RECEIVED
DEC 02 2013
City of Temple
Planning & Development

Number of Notices Mailed: 15

Date Mailed: November 20, 2013



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

Debbie M. Cortes
108 Tiger Circle
Temple, Texas 76502

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-09 **Project Manager:** Mark Baker

Zone Change Request: Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Service District (NS)

Location: On the north side of West Adams Avenue, east of Beaver Loop

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend approval () denial of this request.

Comments:

Debbie Cortes
Signature

Debbie Cortes
Print Name

**Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than
December 3, 2013**

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

RECEIVED
DEC 02 2013
City of Temple
Planning & Development

Number of Notices Mailed: 15

Date Mailed: November 20, 2013



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

Andrew Etux Sherry Eller
6002 Wildcat Drive
Temple, Texas 76502

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-09 **Project Manager:** Mark Baker

Zone Change Request: Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Service District (NS)

Location: On the north side of West Adams Avenue, east of Beaver Loop

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval denial of this request.

Comments:

Please see attached for reasons:
1- Traffic
2- Cut-ins on Street
3- Type of business in N.S that do not complement
2 N.S. Neighborhood
4- NS does not fit UDE description of N.S
on this property.


Signature

Robert Hunt
Print Name

**Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than
December 3, 2013**

**City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501**

Number of Notices Mailed: 15

Date Mailed: November 20, 2013

RECEIVED
DEC 02 2013
City of Temple
Planning & Development

Recommendation of a **Denial** for Zoning Application Z-FY-14-09


I am recommending a **denial** of the Zoning Application Z-FY-14-09 from an Agriculture (A) District to Neighborhood Services (NS) District for the following reasons.

- 1) The Unified Development Code states in Section 4.3.16.B for Neighborhood Services, "This district should be located convenient to residential areas in locations such as the CORNER of LOCAL ROAD, and a COLLECTOR that serves the neighborhood." (Emphasis added) Clearly this property is NOT on a corner of a local road, but rather in the middle of two adjacent properties with only direct access from the main road (FM-2305) which is NOT a local road or collector serving the neighborhood.
- 2) In order for this to become part of a corner on a local road it would have to be combined with the property directly to the west (tract 1091-F). This would create a lot approximately 2 acres in size (as each is approximately 1 acre). This is a rather large size lot for Neighborhood Services. Lots of this size would typically NOT be used for Neighborhood Services.
- 3) This will also result in the lot to the east against the creek (tract 1091-G) being locked out of any entrance as there are NO cut-ins for FM-2305 for this lot which is zoned for Office-1. There is an ordinance that will NOT allow entrance to this lot from Wildcat Drive, unless it is a Single Family home. Therefore traffic to this lot must come from FM-2305 or the adjacent property in question. For that to happen it must come from the cut-in on FM-2305 that already exists at the tract in question or the cut in off of FM-2305 on the property to west to reach this tract. Tract 1091-G should never have a direct cut in to FM-2305 as it is extremely close to the bridge over Pepper Creek. In addition, it would be an uphill drive to exit the property onto FM-2305 which is raised above the property grade. In 2001, TX-DOT verbally stated during the widening project on FM-2305 that NO MORE cut-ins would be created due to the traffic danger.
- 4) Clearly from the Unified Development Code the entrance to this property and the one to the west really should come from Beaver Loop or the local road or collector that serves the neighborhood if this was zoned as Neighborhood Services. This will also mean that the property to the east would have to come from Beaver Loop. This results in 3 lots or 1 rather large lot to cut in from Beaver Loop. As Neighborhood Services creates more traffic than other zones this will add to the traffic on Beaver Loop.
- 5) If the thought is to zone it like the property to the east (which is Neighborhood Services), the same logic can be applied to the property to the west which is Office 1, which would be more appropriate as traffic is not as high as with Neighborhood Services and the character of Office 1 structures would fit better with the adjoining neighborhood. Office 1 is the more appropriate zoning as stated in 4.3.14.B, "Office 1 zoning district should be located convenient to residential areas and should be COMPLIMENTARY (sic) to the character of the residential neighborhood served ... a transitional zone allowing low intensity administrative and professional offices. Permitted uses are NOT intended to be major traffic generators." Neighborhood Services generate much more traffic, which can be a problem in this area because of the bridge. They also do NOT typically provide for complementary character of the neighborhood. The adjoining neighborhood is SF-1, the highest and most restrictive residential. Office 1 would be more complementary.
- 6) Any increased traffic associated with Neighborhood Services that would result on Beaver Loop and the need to turn onto FM-2305 would create even more problems than are already associated with the intersection. The intersection currently has Sundance Drive directly across from it also trying to enter FM-2305 and at times the wait can be upwards of 5 minutes in busy traffic times to turn left from either street. The speed of traffic on FM-2305 is approximately 50 miles per hour and that makes it even more difficult to leave the neighborhoods. An Office 1 designation would keep traffic lower and not add too much to the congestion.

- 7) If the requestor of the zoning change has a specific project in mind, then this should clearly be stated. Without knowing exactly what would go on the property, a Neighborhood Services designation could easily allow structures and businesses that do NOT fit with SF-1 residential and result in increased traffic congestion.
- 8) NS Zoning Districts are different than A or O1 Zoning Districts in that they allow retail and convenience stores to be built. These stores can sell Self-Service Gasoline and alcoholic beverages if a Contingent Use Permit is provided. Also, small drug stores, florists, greenhouses, self-service Laundromats, and beverage sales stores can be constructed in an NS District. The A and O1 Districts do NOT allow these types of business. With the close proximity to the homes in the area with no buffer zones between the homes and these types of business, a significant devaluation of the property values in the area will be realized. In addition, these types of establishments invite heavy traffic and in some cases 24 hour operations. These types of operations are totally undesirable this close to homes.
- 9) This application was originally made in August 2001. During the ensuing Public Hearing at the Planning meeting, the owners withdrew the application of Neighborhood Services and asked to meet with the neighborhood to settle differences. The Planning Department recommended that the property in question be Zoned Office 1 (O1) with Planned Development. This was suitable to the neighbors surrounding the property and the original petitioner (Alexander) as well. The only question was to be what was considered in the "Planned Development." The neighbors met with Lloyd Thomas, the owner's representative once and Mr. Thomas agree to take back our stance on the change to the owner's to determine if they would be willing to OK the O1 zone with planned development recommended. Neither the owner's nor Mr. Thomas contacted us again after that meeting. However, they tried to push the zoning change through again one month later as Neighborhood Services.
- 10) After denials in August 2001 and September 2001 by the Planning and Zoning Commission, the owners did finally petition for a change to Office 1 in October 2002. However, they withdrew the application after discussion with the Planning Department and the Planning and Zoning Commission on making it a Planned Development Office 1 (as was discussed the year before) to help shield the neighborhood as there is no natural buffer. They tried to push it through withOUT Planned Development. Clearly in the past, Neighborhood Services has been seen as totally inappropriate and that has not changed. To truly meet the Unified Development Code intent, help with traffic congestion, to meet with the character of the surrounding neighborhood, and to protect property values the only clear choice is Office 1 Planned Development.

We feel the appropriate compromise is to go with an Office 1 Planned Development Zone with the recommendations made in 2001 and 2002 by the Planning Department and the Commission. Any other changes would NOT be appropriate.

Respectively,



 Robert Hoover

 Temple TX

 76502



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

Eric and Christy Jackson
321 Beaver Loop
Temple, TX 76502

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-09 **Project Manager:** Mark Baker

Zone Change Request: Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Service District (NS)


Location: On the north side of West Adams Avenue, east of Beaver Loop

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval (X) denial of this request.

Comments:

Please see attached document drafted by
Andy Eller, ~~and~~ Most of the neighborhood is in agreement with.
1. Traffic concerns
2. Cut-ins on Beaver Loop
3. Types of businesses that potentially come in


Signature

Eric Jackson
Print Name

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than **RECEIVED**
December 3, 2013

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

DEC 02 2013
City of Temple
Planning & Development

Recommendation of a **Denial** for Zoning Application Z-FY-14-09

I am recommending a **denial** of the Zoning Application Z-FY-14-09 from an Agriculture (A) District to Neighborhood Services (NS) District for the following reasons.

- 1) The Unified Development Code states in Section 4.3.16.B for Neighborhood Services, “This district should be located convenient to residential areas in locations such as the CORNER of LOCAL ROAD, and a COLLECTOR that serves the neighborhood.” (Emphasis added) Clearly this property is NOT on a corner of a local road, but rather in the middle of two adjacent properties with only direct access from the main road (FM-2305) which is NOT a local road or collector serving the neighborhood.
- 2) In order for this to become part of a corner on a local road it would have to be combined with the property directly to the west (tract 1091-F). This would create a lot approximately 2 acres in size (as each is approximately 1 acre). This is a rather large size lot for Neighborhood Services. Lots of this size would typically NOT be used for Neighborhood Services.
- 3) This will also result in the lot to the east against the creek (tract 1091-G) being locked out of any entrance as there are NO cut-ins for FM-2305 for this lot which is zoned for Office-1. There is an ordinance that will NOT allow entrance to this lot from Wildcat Drive, unless it is a Single Family home. Therefore traffic to this lot must come from FM-2305 or the adjacent property in question. For that to happen it must come from the cut-in on FM-2305 that already exists at the tract in question or the cut in off of FM-2305 on the property to west to reach this tract. Tract 1091-G should never have a direct cut in to FM-2305 as it is extremely close to the bridge over Pepper Creek. In addition, it would be an uphill drive to exit the property onto FM-2305 which is raised above the property grade. In 2001, TX-DOT verbally stated during the widening project on FM-2305 that NO MORE cut-ins would be created due to the traffic danger.
- 4) Clearly from the Unified Development Code the entrance to this property and the one to the west really should come from Beaver Loop or the local road or collector that serves the neighborhood if this was zoned as Neighborhood Services. This will also mean that the property to the east would have to come from Beaver Loop. This results in 3 lots or 1 rather large lot to cut in from Beaver Loop. As Neighborhood Services creates more traffic than other zones this will add to the traffic on Beaver Loop.
- 5) If the thought is to zone it like the property to the east (which is Neighborhood Services), the same logic can be applied to the property to the west which is Office 1, which would be more appropriate as traffic is not as high as with Neighborhood Services and the character of Office 1 structures would fit better with the adjoining neighborhood. Office 1 is the more appropriate zoning as stated in 4.3.14.B, “Office 1 zoning district should be located convenient to residential areas and should be COMPLIMENTARY (sic) to the character of the residential neighborhood served ... a transitional zone allowing low intensity administrative and professional offices. Permitted uses are NOT intended to be major traffic generators.” Neighborhood Services generate much more traffic, which can be a problem in this area because of the bridge. They also do NOT typically provide for complementary character of the neighborhood. The adjoining neighborhood is SF-1, the highest and most restrictive residential. Office 1 would be more complementary.
- 6) Any increased traffic associated with Neighborhood Services that would result on Beaver Loop and the need to turn onto FM-2305 would create even more problems than are already associated with the intersection. The intersection currently has Sundance Drive directly across from it also trying to enter FM-2305 and at times the wait can be upwards of 5 minutes in busy traffic times to turn left from either street. The speed of traffic on FM-2305 is approximately 50 miles per hour and that makes it even more difficult to leave the neighborhoods. An Office 1 designation would keep traffic lower and not add too much to the congestion.

- 7) If the requestor of the zoning change has a specific project in mind, then this should clearly be stated. Without knowing exactly what would go on the property, a Neighborhood Services designation could easily allow structures and businesses that do NOT fit with SF-1 residential and result in increased traffic congestion.
- 8) NS Zoning Districts are different than A or O1 Zoning Districts in that they allow retail and convenience stores to be built. These stores can sell Self-Service Gasoline and alcoholic beverages if a Contingent Use Permit is provided. Also, small drug stores, florists, greenhouses, self-service Laundromats, and beverage sales stores can be constructed in an NS District. The A and O1 Districts do NOT allow these types of business. With the close proximity to the homes in the area with no buffer zones between the homes and these types of business, a significant devaluation of the property values in the area will be realized. In addition, these types of establishments invite heavy traffic and in some cases 24 hour operations. These types of operations are totally undesirable this close to homes.
- 9) This application was originally made in August 2001. During the ensuing Public Hearing at the Planning meeting, the owners withdrew the application of Neighborhood Services and asked to meet with the neighborhood to settle differences. The Planning Department recommended that the property in question be Zoned Office 1 (O1) with Planned Development. This was suitable to the neighbors surrounding the property and the original petitioner (Alexander) as well. The only question was to be what was considered in the "Planned Development." The neighbors met with Lloyd Thomas, the owner's representative once and Mr. Thomas agree to take back our stance on the change to the owner's to determine if they would be willing to OK the O1 zone with planned development recommended. Neither the owner's nor Mr. Thomas contacted us again after that meeting. However, they tried to push the zoning change through again one month later as Neighborhood Services.
- 10) After denials in August 2001 and September 2001 by the Planning and Zoning Commission, the owners did finally petition for a change to Office 1 in October 2002. However, they withdrew the application after discussion with the Planning Department and the Planning and Zoning Commission on making it a Planned Development Office 1 (as was discussed the year before) to help shield the neighborhood as there is no natural buffer. They tried to push it through withOUT Planned Development. Clearly in the past, Neighborhood Services has been seen as totally inappropriate and that has not changed. To truly meet the Unified Development Code intent, help with traffic congestion, to meet with the character of the surrounding neighborhood, and to protect property values the only clear choice is Office 1 Planned Development.

We feel the appropriate compromise is to go with an Office 1 Planned Development Zone with the recommendations made in 2001 and 2002 by the Planning Department and the Commission. Any other changes would NOT be appropriate.

Respectively,

Andrew Eller
6002 Wildcat Drive
Temple, TX 76502



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

Louis & Mary Palomino
15 Palomino Drive
Temple, Texas 76502

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-09 **Project Manager:** Mark Baker

Zone Change Request: Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Service District (NS)

Location: On the north side of West Adams Avenue, east of Beaver Loop

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval denial of this request.

Comments:

On account not doing what's being built

Louis E. Palomino
Signature

LOUIS E. PALOMINO
Print Name

**Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than
December 3, 2013**

**City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501**

RECEIVED
DEC 03 2013
City of Temple
Planning & Development

Number of Notices Mailed: 15

Date Mailed: November 20, 2013

11-25-13

City of Temple; Planning

Zoning Application Number Z-FY-14-09

Concerning the above zone change I recommend denial. I will be attending the meeting on 12-3-13.

Sincerely
Richard Turner

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Richard Turner". The signature is written in a cursive style with a long horizontal flourish at the end.

RECEIVED

DEC 02 2013

City of Temple
Planning & Development



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

Andrew Etux Sherry Eller
6002 Wildcat Drive
Temple, Texas 76502

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-09 Project Manager: Mark Baker

Zone Change Request: **Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Service District (NS)**

Location: On the north side of West Adams Avenue, east of Beaver Loop

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval denial of this request.

Comments:

Please see attached for reasons:
A. *Traffic*
B. *cut ins on street*
C. *Type of business in N-S that do not compliment SF-1 neighborhood.*
D. *NS does not fit UDE descriptions of NS on this property.*

Van Ruthenford
Signature

Van Ruthenford
Print Name

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than December 3, 2013

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

RECEIVED
DEC 02 2013
City of Temple
Planning & Development

Number of Notices Mailed: 15

Date Mailed: November 20, 2013

Recommendation of a Denial for Zoning Application Z-FY-14-09

I am recommending a **denial** of the Zoning Application Z-FY-14-09 from an Agriculture (A) District to Neighborhood Services (NS) District for the following reasons.

- 1) The Unified Development Code states in Section 4.3.16.B for Neighborhood Services, "This district should be located convenient to residential areas in locations such as the CORNER of LOCAL ROAD, and a COLLECTOR that serves the neighborhood." (Emphasis added) Clearly this property is NOT on a corner of a local road, but rather in the middle of two adjacent properties with only direct access from the main road (FM-2305) which is NOT a local road or collector serving the neighborhood.
- 2) In order for this to become part of a corner on a local road it would have to be combined with the property directly to the west (tract 1091-F). This would create a lot approximately 2 acres in size (as each is approximately 1 acre). This is a rather large size lot for Neighborhood Services. Lots of this size would typically NOT be used for Neighborhood Services.
- 3) This will also result in the lot to the east against the creek (tract 1091-G) being locked out of any entrance as there are NO cut-ins for FM-2305 for this lot which is zoned for Office-1. There is an ordinance that will NOT allow entrance to this lot from Wildcat Drive, unless it is a Single Family home. Therefore traffic to this lot must come from FM-2305 or the adjacent property in question. For that to happen it must come from the cut-in on FM-2305 that already exists at the tract in question or the cut in off of FM-2305 on the property to west to reach this tract. Tract 1091-G should never have a direct cut in to FM-2305 as it is extremely close to the bridge over Pepper Creek. In addition, it would be an uphill drive to exit the property onto FM-2305 which is raised above the property grade. In 2001, TX-DOT verbally stated during the widening project on FM-2305 that NO MORE cut-ins would be created due to the traffic danger.
- 4) Clearly from the Unified Development Code the entrance to this property and the one to the west really should come from Beaver Loop or the local road or collector that serves the neighborhood if this was zoned as Neighborhood Services. This will also mean that the property to the east would have to come from Beaver Loop. This results in 3 lots or 1 rather large lot to cut in from Beaver Loop. As Neighborhood Services creates more traffic than other zones this will add to the traffic on Beaver Loop.
- 5) If the thought is to zone it like the property to the east (which is Neighborhood Services), the same logic can be applied to the property to the west which is Office 1, which would be more appropriate as traffic is not as high as with Neighborhood Services and the character of Office 1 structures would fit better with the adjoining neighborhood. Office 1 is the more appropriate zoning as stated in 4.3.14.B, "Office 1 zoning district should be located convenient to residential areas and should be COMPLIMENTARY (sic) to the character of the residential neighborhood served ... a transitional zone allowing low intensity administrative and professional offices. Permitted uses are NOT intended to be major traffic generators." Neighborhood Services generate much more traffic, which can be a problem in this area because of the bridge. They also do NOT typically provide for complementary character of the neighborhood. The adjoining neighborhood is SF-1, the highest and most restrictive residential. Office 1 would be more complementary.
- 6) Any increased traffic associated with Neighborhood Services that would result on Beaver Loop and the need to turn onto FM-2305 would create even more problems than are already associated with the intersection. The intersection currently has Sundance Drive directly across from it also trying to enter FM-2305 and at times the wait can be upwards of 5 minutes in busy traffic times to turn left from either street. The speed of traffic on FM-2305 is approximately 50 miles per hour and that makes it even more difficult to leave the neighborhoods. An Office 1 designation would keep traffic lower and not add too much to the congestion.

- 7) If the requestor of the zoning change has a specific project in mind, then this should clearly be stated. Without knowing exactly what would go on the property, a Neighborhood Services designation could easily allow structures and businesses that do NOT fit with SF-1 residential and result in increased traffic congestion.
- 8) NS Zoning Districts are different than A or O1 Zoning Districts in that they allow retail and convenience stores to be built. These stores can sell Self-Service Gasoline and alcoholic beverages if a Contingent Use Permit is provided. Also, small drug stores, florists, greenhouses, self-service Laundromats, and beverage sales stores can be constructed in an NS District. The A and O1 Districts do NOT allow these types of business. With the close proximity to the homes in the area with no buffer zones between the homes and these types of business, a significant devaluation of the property values in the area will be realized. In addition, these types of establishments invite heavy traffic and in some cases 24 hour operations. These types of operations are totally undesirable this close to homes.
- 9) This application was originally made in August 2001. During the ensuing Public Hearing at the Planning meeting, the owners withdrew the application of Neighborhood Services and asked to meet with the neighborhood to settle differences. The Planning Department recommended that the property in question be Zoned Office 1 (O1) with Planned Development. This was suitable to the neighbors surrounding the property and the original petitioner (Alexander) as well. The only question was to be what was considered in the "Planned Development." The neighbors met with Lloyd Thomas, the owner's representative once and Mr. Thomas agree to take back our stance on the change to the owner's to determine if they would be willing to OK the O1 zone with planned development recommended. Neither the owner's nor Mr. Thomas contacted us again after that meeting. However, they tried to push the zoning change through again one month later as Neighborhood Services.
- 10) After denials in August 2001 and September 2001 by the Planning and Zoning Commission, the owners did finally petition for a change to Office 1 in October 2002. However, they withdrew the application after discussion with the Planning Department and the Planning and Zoning Commission on making it a Planned Development Office 1 (as was discussed the year before) to help shield the neighborhood as there is no natural buffer. They tried to push it through withOUT Planned Development. Clearly in the past, Neighborhood Services has been seen as totally inappropriate and that has not changed. To truly meet the Unified Development Code intent, help with traffic congestion, to meet with the character of the surrounding neighborhood, and to protect property values the only clear choice is Office 1 Planned Development.

We feel the appropriate compromise is to go with an Office 1 Planned Development Zone with the recommendations made in 2001 and 2002 by the Planning Department and the Commission. Any other changes would NOT be appropriate.

Respectively,

Van Rutherford
5 Beaver Loop
Temple, Tx
76902



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

Anthony Etux Cynthia Woytek
112 Tiger Circle
Temple, Texas 76502

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-09 **Project Manager:** Mark Baker

Zone Change Request: Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Service District (NS)

Location: On the north side of West Adams Avenue, east of Beaver Loop

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval () denial of this request.

Comments:

Anthony + Cynthia Woytek
Signature

ANTHONY + CYNTHIA WOYTEK
Print Name

**Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than
December 3, 2013**

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

RECEIVED
DEC 02 2013
City of Temple
Planning & Development



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

Olga P. Rendon
109 Palomino Drive
Temple, Texas 76502

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-09 **Project Manager:** Mark Baker

Zone Change Request: Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Service District (NS)

Location: On the north side of West Adams Avenue, east of Beaver Loop

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval (✓) denial of this request.

Comments:

Olga P. Rendon
Signature

Olga P. Rendon
Print Name

**Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than
December 3, 2013**

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

RECEIVED
DEC 03 2013
City of Temple
Planning & Development

Number of Notices Mailed: 15

Date Mailed: November 20, 2013

**EXCERPTS FROM THE
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION MEETING
TUESDAY, DECEMBER 3, 2013**

ACTION ITEMS

Item 5: Z-FY-14-09 – Hold a public hearing to discuss and recommend action on zone change from Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Services (NS) on 0.982 +/- acres, situated in the Nancy Chance Survey, Abstract 5, City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, located at 6040 W. Adams Ave.

Mr. Mark Baker, Planner, stated this item would go forward to City Council for first reading on January 16, 2014 and for second reading on February 6, 2014.

The Future Land Use and Character Map designate the property as Auto Urban Residential.

A four-inch and six-inch water lines are available in West Adams Avenue and an 18-inch sewer line is available on the south side of West Adams Avenue.

The property was subject to a prior zone change request from AG to NS in both 2001 and 2002. At that time there was strong neighborhood opposition to NS zoning due to the need for enhanced buffer, increased traffic concerns, the effect on pedestrian safety on the trail along West Adams, property devaluation, Intrusive nature of night-time businesses developed in NS and, potential sale of alcoholic beverages (allowed with a CUP).

Staff and the P&Z Commission recommendation was for a Planned Development O-1 (PD-O1) with O1 filtering out some of the more intrusive uses allowed in the NS district and that the PD would provide additional buffering currently in place under the Unified Development Code (UDC). The request was ultimately withdrawn by the applicant before going to City Council for first reading.

Surrounding properties include developed single family uses (Kasberg Subdivision) to the north with SF-1 zoning, scattered single family uses to the south with UE and AG zoning, existing service and office uses to the west with NS zoning, and undeveloped land to the east with O1 and AG zoning.

The Future Land Use and Character Map designates the property as Auto Urban Residential which is primarily for smaller single family lot sizes in SF or Single Family Attached (SFA) districts. The request for NS zoning does not completely comply with the Future Land Use and Character Map.

Ms. Baker cites the allowed and prohibited uses for NS.

Development Regulation comparisons are given and the following current requirements would apply to the subject property:

A minimum 10' rear setback is required where a non-residential use abuts a residential zoning district (UDC Section 4.4.4.F3);

A residential access drive is prohibited onto arterial streets (UDC Section 7.2.4A);

General Buffering and Screening (UDC Section 7.7);

Evergreen hedges (6' height & spaced on 36" centers) or,
6' to 8' height (masonry, wood, pre-cast concrete).

Refuse containers located in the rear or side of the property and screened from view.

Outdoor Storage is permitted in NS & O-1 behind principal building and screened from view (UDC Section 7.7.8B1)

Fifteen notices were mailed out with one returned in favor and eight in opposition.

In cases where the proposed zoning does not agree with the Future Land Use and Character Map, Staff considers the following issues:

Is the proposed land consistent with the Comprehensive Plan / Future Land Use Map?
In this case, no it is not.

Do surrounding uses seem compatible and similar to the proposed zoning? For the NS
no.

Do surrounding zoning designations seem compatible or similar to the proposed rezoning? In the case of NS it would be a combination of yes and no. The compatibility at this location and with the input from the neighbors, even though NS has been established along this area, this remaining strip may not be compatible with NS.

Staff recommends disapproval of the zone request.

Commissioner Staats asked Mr. Baker if he knew what the general feeling was from the neighborhood of an acceptable rezoning. Mr. Baker responded based on previous input and action taken by P&Z in 2002, the recommendation came forward as an O1 under a PD. Staff was making a combined recommendation of the O1 but since the public hearing was advertised as NS, the Planning Commission would not be able to take action as an O1. It would have to come back as an O1.

Commissioner Staats asked about the NS zoning to the west of the subject property and if there had been any complaints of those businesses. Mr. Baker responded there were none he knew of.

Mr. Baker had a copy of the proposed subdivision plat showing two access points.

Commissioner Pitts asked about the cautionary uses under NS. Mr. Baker stated a lot of NS would include GR uses, conditional uses that would not otherwise be allowed in O1, NS and O2 allow the sale of alcohol with on-premise consumption, O2 gets into more restrictive retail and department store uses, but NS is where a lot of those uses are permitted by right.

Vice-Chair Rhoads asked the public to keep their comments to a three minute minimum since there were so many citizens present and then opened the public hearing.

Ms. Sherry Eller, 6002 Wildcat Drive, Temple, Texas apologized for her husband's absence and read a statement to the Commission. Mr. and Mrs. Eller would like to request a denial on this item for the following reasons (not a complete list) and to suggest an alternative:

Traffic – NS would bring increased traffic. Beaver Loop is the only road in and out of the neighborhood. Significant traffic congestion currently exists at Beaver loop and West Adams during peak hours. More traffic would clearly create a hazardous situation.

Many of the businesses allowed by right or CUP are not appropriate for location next to SF1 designated neighborhoods. NS allows retail and convenience stores, alcoholic beverages (CUP), small drug stores, etc. which are not appropriate next to a residential area.

Alternate districts such as O1 do not allow these types of businesses and are more appropriate next to an SF1 neighborhood. Because of the close proximity to homes in the area and the lack of buffer zones between the homes and these types of businesses, a significant devaluation of property values will be realized.

These types of establishments invite heavy traffic and in some cases, 24 hour operations which are totally undesirable this close to a neighborhood.

Structures on NS properties typically do not complement the surrounding neighborhood such as an O1 would require. O1 would be more appropriate because traffic is not as high and the character of O1 structure would fit better with an adjoining neighborhood. O1 is the more appropriate zoning according to 4.3.14.B of the Unified Development Code which states:

B. The Office 1 zoning district should be located convenient to residential areas and should be complimentary to the character of the residential neighborhood served. This district is designed to be a transitional zone allowing low intensity administrative and professional offices. Permitted uses are not intended to be major traffic generators.

NS generate much more traffic which can be a problem in this area because of the bridge. The adjoining neighborhood is SF1, the highest and most restrictive. O1 would be more complementary.

Mr. Jeff Lawyer, 6001 Wildcat Drive, Temple, Texas thanked the Staff and Mr. and Mrs. Eller for getting the logistics. Mr. Lawyer asked the Commission to look at the neighbors that make up the neighborhood and they are asking the Commission not to allow NS there. Mr. Lawyer commented that the person who wants to develop the property will not state what they want to put in there.

Mr. Lawyer told the Commission the neighborhood was not trying to stop progress but only wanted to control the progress so the neighborhood will remain the same. The neighbors are asking for no NS but would prefer O1.

Mr. Van Rutherford, 5 Beaver Loop, Temple, Texas stated he agrees with Mr. Lawyer and FM 2305 has turned into a busy interstate. The neighborhood is concerned about any type of detrimental business for the area. The traffic and the safety of the neighborhood and children needs to be considered since it is a strategic piece of property.

Commissioner Jones asked if anyone had called the applicant to find out what she is planning to do. Mr. Rutherford was told a proposed Little Ceasar's would be going in.

Mr. Lawyer returned to the podium and stated City Staff was contacted to find out and no one could answer them. It was assumed the P&Z and Staff would know.

Mr. Raymond Rendon, 109 Palomino Drive, Temple, Texas stated he agreed with the previous speakers. Mr. Rendon also added it was a busy street with no side shoulder on either side of FM 2305.

Commissioner Staats asked if there was a cross access easement/agreement across the lots and Mr. Baker stated it was a proposed cross access but did not have a copy of it.

Ms. Juanita Michelle Fettig, 3506 Antelope Trail, Temple, Texas stated as a property owner she had her own concerns. The property to the west is zoned NS and GR is across the street. Ms. Fettig is not asking for GR, only NS. The Future Land Use and Character Map is a guideline for the Staff to follow in their recommendations. Ms. Fettig contends the map does not adequately identify the nonresidential uses being developed along Adams Avenue frontage property and adjacent to her property.

Ms. Fettig commented on Item 4 that Staff states:

NS is best suited for locations such as the corner of a local road or a collector that serves a neighborhood.

Ms. Fettig stated her property fronts Adams Avenue which is defined as a major arterial, one level below expressway. Adams Avenue carries 23,000 vehicles per day according to TxDOT 2010 Traffic Count Map. NS is much softer than GR or Commercial.

As to the concern for the entrance and access points to the property, Ms. Fettig explained TxDOT has approved two access points directly off of Adams at the property line of the property which will become the primary access points.

Ms. Fettig stated she understood the concern for zoning and her intention is to enhance the area, not diminish it.

Ms. Sherry Eller returned for rebuttal. Ms. Eller stated previously TxDOT talked about the two access points from West Adams and not wanting to use those because of how close they were to the bridge but was not sure. Ms. Eller stated this was the fourth time a zoning change has been addressed for this property. The request was either denied or withdrawn and the issues have remained unchanged.

Ms. Eller reiterated they would like to be able to control the progress and make it compatible with the neighborhood and does not create more traffic problems.

Vice-Chair Rhoads asked if there was any information as to what the NS would be or with a PD since this was a concern.

Brief discussion regarding access points, Beaver Loop, and traffic.

Ms. Fettig returned and stated the buyer is looking at the property as an investment. Ms. Fettig did not own the property in 2001.

Mr. Eric Jackson, 321 Beaver Loop, Temple, Texas stated he did not know the corner lots were NS but they got lucky with the businesses there. O1 is preferred.

Ms. Ann Rutherford, 5 Beaver Loop, Temple, Texas stated she has seen Adams grow from two lane to five lanes and speeds up to 80 mph. The current NS businesses look beautiful and fits right in which is what the neighborhood would like.

Ms. Baker gave some allowed and prohibited uses for NS and O1 (not inclusive)

There being no further speakers, Vice-Chair Rhoads closed the public hearing.

Commissioner Jones commented that the traffic on 2305 would continue to grow but not drastically as compared to other subdivisions. All of 2305 will continue to develop just as 31st Street. Commissioner Jones had difficulty with restricting the owner at this point since NS is all up and down the area.

Commissioner Pitts agreed with Commissioner Jones since NS is already there and did not feel it would contribute that much more traffic. Alcohol concerns is not guaranteed under NS.

Commissioner Johnson agreed with the comments and stated NS is already there and not going away. Commissioner Johnson believes O1 is too minimal for 2305 and would like to see more buffering between the lots and neighborhood which can be done with a PD. Commissioner Johnson suggested NS with a PD.

Mr. Baker stated the Commission could suggest a PD if the applicant were interested and willing to go with a PD, she would need to carve out more restrictive uses. There is a requirement for a site plan which may limit the use of the property to a point the applicant may not be interested.

Commissioner Staats made a motion to approve Item 5, Z-FY-14-09, as requested by applicant and Commissioner Pitts made a second.

Motion passed: (5:1)

Commissioner Johnson voted Nay; Chair Sears and Commissioner Magaña absent, one vacancy

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-4634

(PLANNING NO. Z-FY-14-09)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ZONING CHANGE FROM AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT (AG) TO NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES (NS) – PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) WITH REQUIRED SITE PLAN APPROVAL BY THE CITY COUNCIL, ON APPROXIMATELY 0.982 ACRES SITUATED IN THE NANCY CHANCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 5, CITY OF TEMPLE, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND LOCATED AT 6040 WEST ADAMS AVENUE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council approves a rezoning from Agricultural District (AG) to Neighborhood Services (NS) – Planned Development (PD) with required site plan approval by the City Council on approximately 0.982 acres, situated in the Nancy Chance Survey, Abstract No. 5, City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, and located at 6040 West Adams Avenue, more fully described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Part 2: The City Council directs the Director of Planning to make the necessary changes to the City Zoning Map accordingly.

Part 3: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

Part 4: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

Part 5: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **16th** day of **January**, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the **6th** day of **February**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #5(J)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 6

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Tammy Lyerly, Senior Planner

ITEM DESCRIPTION: SECOND READING – Z-FY-14-11: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a zoning change from Agricultural District (AG) to Single-Family Two District (SF-2) on 115.33 +/- acres and from Agricultural District (AG) to General Retail District (GR) on 12.725 +/- acres, both being a portion of 128.05 acres of land, being part of the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract 17, Bell County, Texas, located on the east side of SH 317, north of the FM 2483 intersection, and extending to the west side of North Pea Ridge Road.

P&Z COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION At its meeting on December 16, 2013, the Planning and Zoning Commission voted 5/1 to recommend approval of the requested zoning change from Agricultural District (AG) to General Retail District (GR). Commissioner Johnson voted in opposition, and Chair Sears was absent. There are two vacancies on the Commission.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt ordinance as presented in item description on second and final reading.

Staff recommends **approval** of the requested zoning change to **SF-2 District** for the following reasons:

1. Based on staff's direction from City Council at its November 21, 2013, workshop regarding Single Family developments in areas, such as this, with **Agricultural/Rural** classifications, staff anticipates future changes to the Future Land Use and Character Map for **Suburban Residential** uses in this area that would bring the applicant's request into compliance with anticipated development in this area;
2. Although the requested SF-2 District complies with the Thoroughfare Plan, North Pea Ridge Road is not built to its collector classification.
3. Water facilities are available to the subject property. Although sewer facilities are currently not available to the site, the applicant has indicated he plans to extend services from the south to his property.

Staff recommends **approval** of the requested zoning change to **General Retail District** for the following reasons:

1. Based on staff's direction from City Council at its November 21, 2013 workshop regarding non-residential developments in areas, such as this, with **Agricultural/Rural** classifications, staff anticipates future changes to the Future Land Use and Character Map for **Suburban Commercial** uses in this area along arterials and at intersections with other arterials in the area that would bring the applicant's request into compliance with anticipated development in this area;
2. The request complies with the Thoroughfare Plan; and
3. Water facilities are available to the subject property. Although sewer facilities are currently not available to the site, the applicant has indicated he plans to extend services from the south to his property.

ITEM SUMMARY: The applicant requests zoning changes from **Agricultural District (AG) to Single-Family Two District (SF-2) on 115.33 acres of land** fronting North Pea Ridge Road and from **Agricultural District (AG) to General Retail District (GR) on 12.725 acres** of land fronting SH 317. Although there are no sewer facilities available at the site, the applicant plans to extend sewer to the subject property. The applicant's proposed development with a sewer extension would require the platting process.

The applicant's requested SF-2 zoning district permits single-family detached residences and related accessory structures and provides for smaller single-family lots. This district may also be used as a transition from the SF-1 District to less restrictive or denser residential zoning districts.

A rezoning from AG to the SF-2 zoning district would allow the following, but is not limited to: a family or group home, industrialized housing, single-family detached dwelling, place of worship, and farm, ranch, orchard or garden.

Prohibited uses include patio home, single-family attached dwelling, townhouse, duplex, zero lot line dwelling, halfway house, HUD-Code manufactured homes and land lease communities, retail and commercial Uses, among others.

The applicant's requested GR zoning district is intended to serve larger service areas than neighborhoods. This district should be located at the intersection of major arterials and should provide total on-site traffic maneuvering such that traffic entering and exiting the facility should have room to turn, stack and park within the confines of the retail facility. **Adjoining zoning districts should be carefully selected to reduce environmental conflicts.**

A rezoning from AG to the GR zoning district would allow many uses by right that would not have been allowed before. Those uses include, but are not limited to, the following:

Residential uses

- Single Family Detached
- Duplex
- Home for the Aged
- Townhouse

Nonresidential uses

- Office
- Restaurant
- Hotel or Motel
- Food or Beverage sales store without fuel sales

Prohibited uses include HUD-Code manufactured homes and land lease communities, boat sales or storage, welding or machine shop, storage warehouse, and building material sales, among others.

The City of Temple Comprehensive Plan recommends a classification of **Agricultural/Rural** for the subject property. It is intended for those areas within the City limits that do not yet have adequate public facilities and services and may, therefore have on-site utilities. This classification is meant to protect areas in active farm and /or ranch use. According to **Chapter 4, Growth Management & Capacity** of the Comprehensive Plan, a much larger minimum lot size is recommended than the City's current one-acre minimum to manage premature growth in such areas and maintain the rural character. **Residential development at very low intensities is permitted if it is clustered, with significant open space preservation.** Public services would be required at a certain density.

Due to densities associated with SF-2 developments, the applicant's requested SF-2 District does not comply with the property's Agricultural/Rural classification. The Urban Estates District is more suitable for the property's Agricultural/Rural classification. The Urban Estates District is more ideal for low density residential developments without sewer and is compatible with the adjacent rural/residential properties.

SURROUNDING PROPERTY AND USES: The following table provides the direction from the property, Future Land Use Plan (FLUP) designation, existing zoning and current land uses:

<u>Direction</u>	<u>FLUP</u>	<u>Zoning</u>	<u>Current Land Use</u>
Site	Agricultural/Rural	AG	Agricultural/Undeveloped Land
North	Agricultural/Rural	AG	Agricultural/Rural Residential
South	Agricultural/Rural & Suburban Commercial	AG & GR	Agricultural/Rural Residential and Retail
East	Agricultural/Rural	AG	Agricultural/Rural Residential
West	Agricultural/Rural	AG	Agricultural/Rural Residential

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN COMPLIANCE:

The proposed rezoning relates to the following goals, objectives or maps of the Comprehensive Plan and Sidewalk and Trails Plan:

Docu ment	Policy, Goal, Objective or Map	Site Conditions	Compliance
CP	Map 3.1 - Future Land Use and Character (FLUP)	The property is identified as Agricultural/Rural. The applicant's requested Single-Family Two District does not comply with this recommendation. If approved, a zone change to the SF-2 District would require an amendment to the Future Land Use and Character Plan. The requested GR District does not comply with this classification.	No
CP	Map 5.2 - Thoroughfare Plan	The east side of the property fronts North Pea Ridge Road, which is identified as a Collector. Although the requested SF-2 District is appropriate along Collectors, North Pea Ridge Road is not built to its Collector classification. The applicant will be required to dedicate right-of-way along North Pea Ridge Road through the platting process, per UDC Section 8.2.1 Streets. The west side of the property fronts SH 317, a Major Arterial. Major Arterials are appropriate for GR uses.	Partial
CP	Goal 4.1 - Growth and development patterns should be consistent with the City's infrastructure and public service capacities	The nearest water line along the west edge of the subject property is a 2-inch water line located on the adjacent property to the south, along the east right-of-way of SH 317. There is a 16-inch water line across the street along the west right-of-way of SH 317. Sewer facilities are not available on or adjacent to the subject property. The nearest sewer line is located across SH 317 in its west right-of-way, south of FM 2483.	Partial
STP	Temple Trails Master Plan Map & sidewalks	The Temple Trails Master Plan reflects a proposed 6 to 8 foot wide' Community-Wide Connector Trail along the west edge of the subject property along SH 317. Per UDC section 8.2.3, sidewalks are required on both sides of arterials and one side of collector streets. Sidewalks are required to be installed at the time of development and will be noted on the plat. A 4-foot wide sidewalk would be required along property's frontage along North Pea Ridge Road.	This will be addressed during the platting and development process (see below)

CP = Comprehensive Plan STP = Sidewalk and Trails Plan

DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS: Dimensional standards for development in the SF-2 District are as follows:

- Minimum lot size – 5,000 sq. feet
- Minimum Lot Width – 50 feet
- Minimum Lot Depth – 100 feet
- Front Yard Setback – 25 feet
- Side Yard Setback – 5 feet (interior)
- Side Yard Setback – 15 feet (corner)
- Rear Yard Setback – 10 feet

DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS: Dimensional standards for **nonresidential** development in the GR District are as follows:

- Minimum lot size – N/A
- Minimum Lot Width – N/A
- Minimum Lot Depth – N/A
- Front Yard Setback – 15 feet
- Side Yard Setback – 10 feet
- Rear Yard Setback – 0 feet (10 feet adjacent to residential zoning)

Dimensional standards for **residential** development in the GR District are as follows:

- Minimum lot size – 5,000 Sq. Ft.
- Minimum Lot Width – 50 feet
- Minimum Lot Depth – 100 feet
- Front Yard Setback – 15 feet
- Side Yard Setback – 10% of lot width with 5-foot min.
- Side Yard Setback (corner) – 15 feet
- Rear Yard Setback – 10 feet

Standard development regulations require a 6-foot wide sidewalk along Major Arterials, such as SH 317, per UDC Section 8.2.3-Sidewalks. Since a 6 to 8-foot wide connector trail is required along the property's frontage at SH 317, the required 6-foot wide sidewalk may need to be upsized to an 8-foot width. A 4-foot wide sidewalk is required along collectors, such as North Pea Ridge Road.

PUBLIC NOTICE: Thirteen notices of the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing were sent out to property owners within 200-feet of the subject property as required by State law and City Ordinance. As of January 7, 2014, no notices were returned in favor of the request and no notices were returned in opposition.

The newspaper printed notice of the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing on December 2, 2013, in accordance with state law and local ordinance.




FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable




ATTACHMENTS:

Subject and Surrounding Property Photos
Zoning and Location Map
Future Land Use and Character Map
Buffer Notification Map
Ordinance

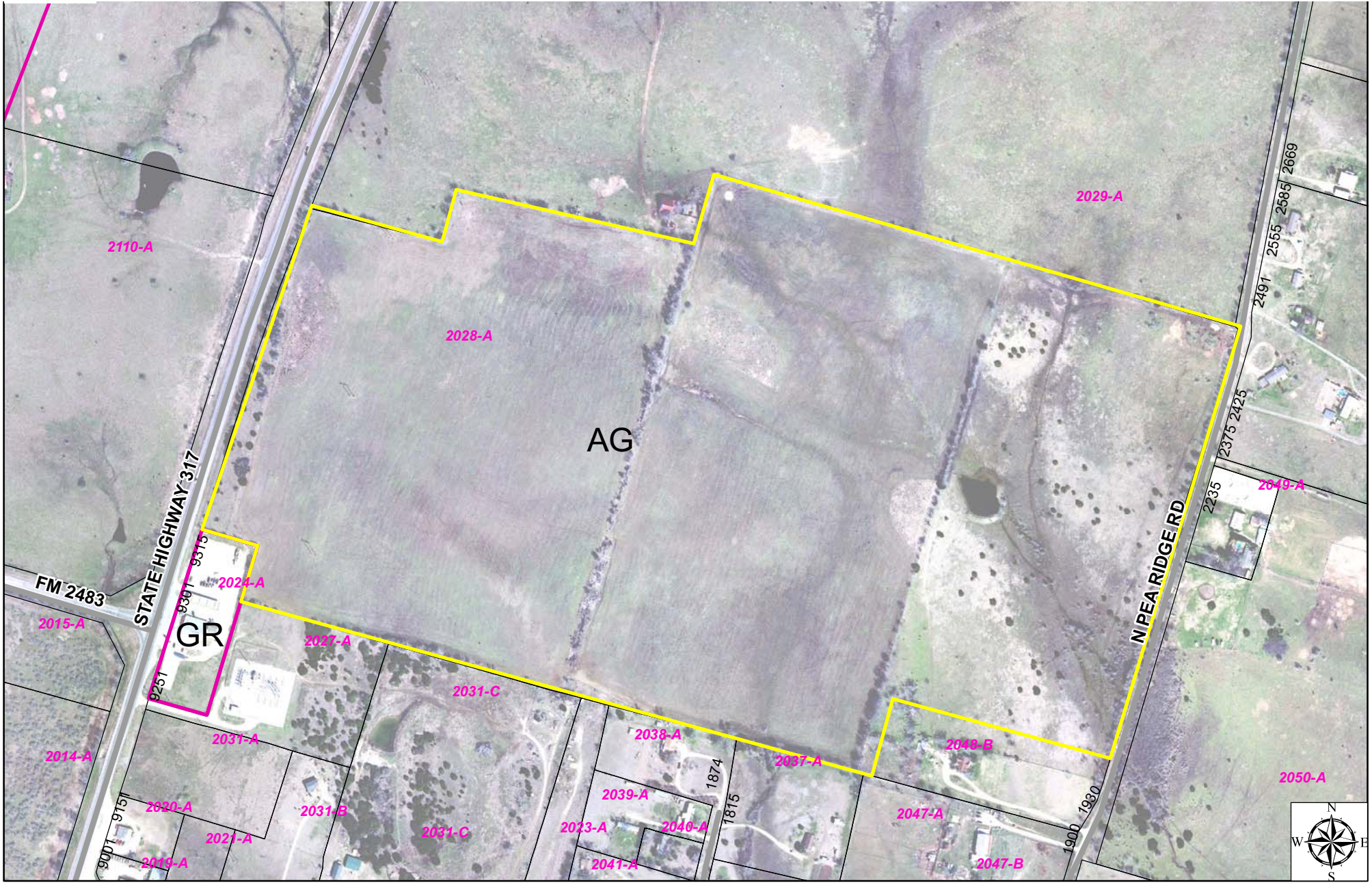
SURROUNDING PROPERTY AND USES:

The following table shows the subject property, existing zoning and current land uses:

Direction	Zoning	Current Land Use	Photo
Subject Property	AG	Agricultural/ Undeveloped Land	 <p style="text-align: right;">SH 317</p>
			 <p style="text-align: right;">N Pea Ridge Rd.</p>
East	AG	Agricultural Land/ Rural Residential	 <p style="text-align: right;">N Pea Ridge Rd.</p>

Direction	Zoning	Current Land Use	Photo
West	AG	Agricultural Land/ Rural Residential	
South	AG & GR	Agricultural Land/ Rural Residential and Retail	
			

Direction	Zoning	Current Land Use	Photo
North	AG	Undeveloped Land / Rural Residential	 A photograph of a rural landscape. The foreground is filled with dense green bushes and trees. In the middle ground, there is a flat, green field. In the background, a clear blue sky is visible, and a few trees and a fence line can be seen on the horizon.

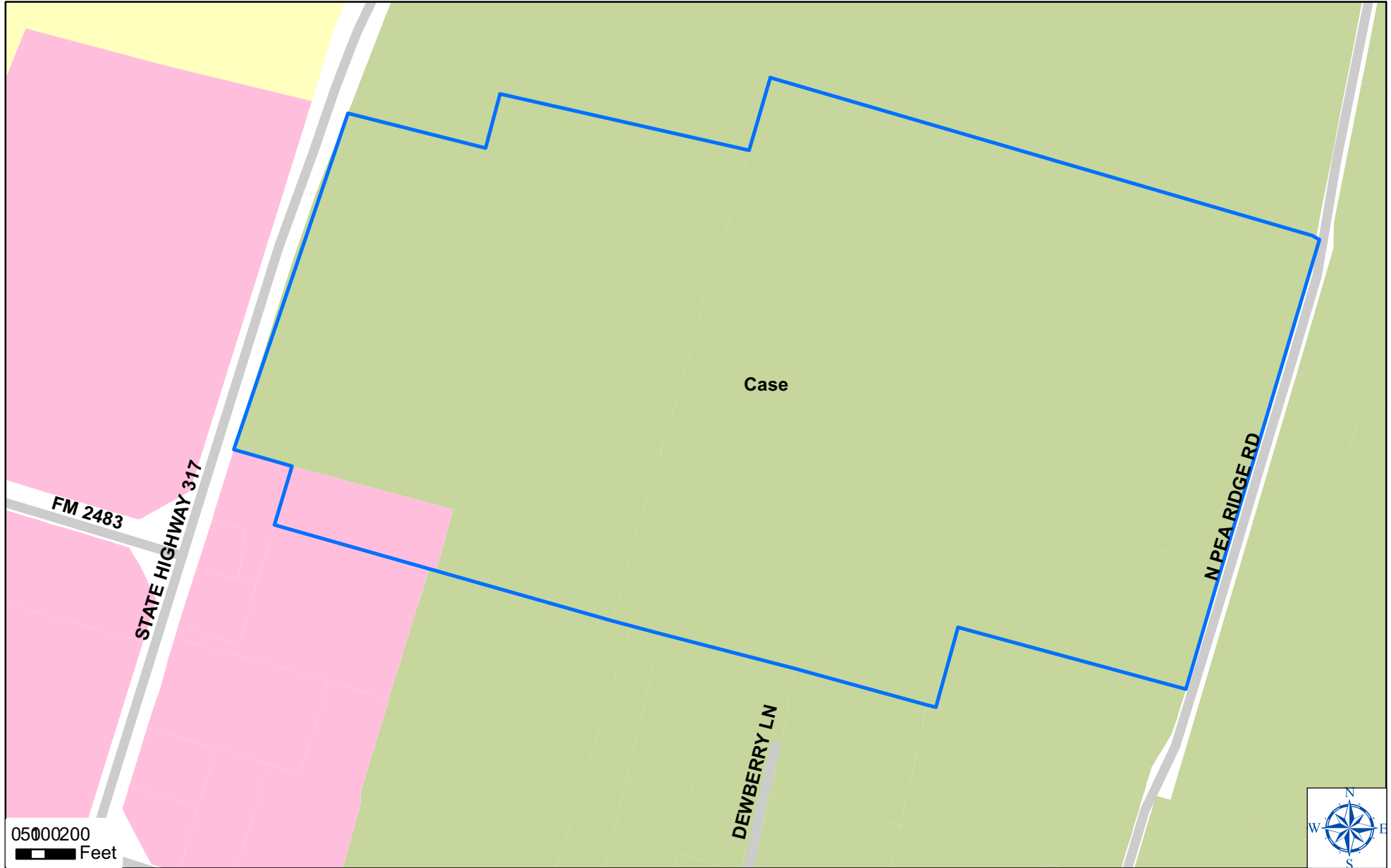


	Case		Subdivisions		1234-A Outblocks		Blocks
	Zoning		Parcel	1234	Addresses		Lots

05000200
 Feet

10/31/2013
 City of Temple GIS

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.



Future Land Use

- | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Neighborhood Conservation | Auto-Urban Residential | Auto-Urban Commercial | Temple Medical Education District | Public Institutional |
| Estate Residential | Auto-Urban Multi-Family | Suburban Commercial | Industrial | Parks & Open Space |
| Suburban Residential | Auto-Urban Mixed Use | Urban Center | Business Park | Agricultural/Rural |

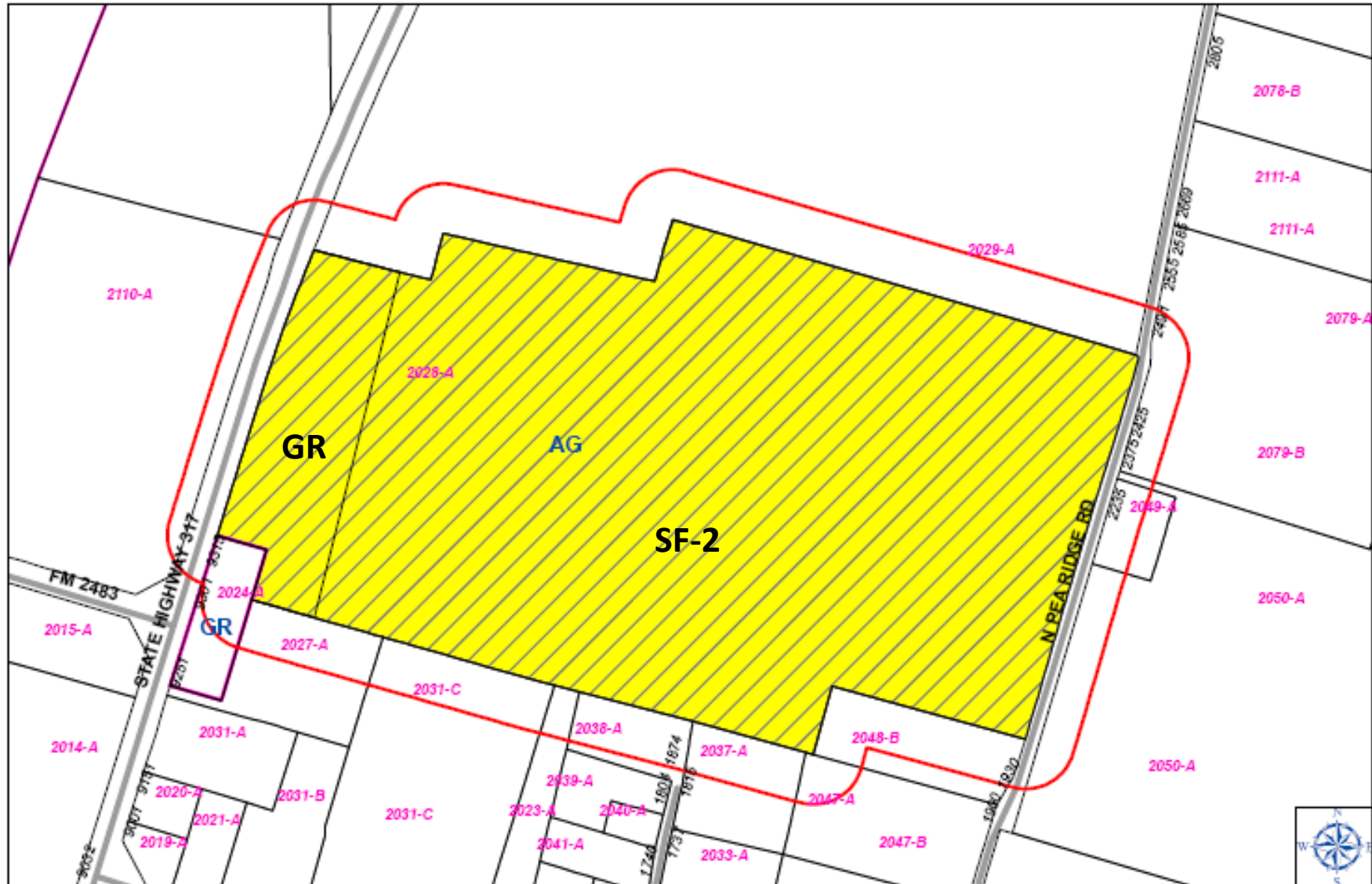
GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.



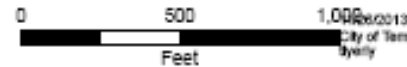
Z-FY-14-11

AG to GR and AG to SF-2

East side SH 317 & N Pea Ridge Rd



- Case
- Zoning
- 1234-A Outblock Number
- Block Number
- 200' Buffer
- Subdivision
- 1234 Address
- Lot Number



GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

(PLANNING NO. Z-FY-14-11)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ZONING CHANGE FROM AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT (AG) TO SINGLE FAMILY TWO DISTRICT (SF-2) ON APPROXIMATELY 115.33 ACRES, AND A ZONING CHANGE FROM AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT (AG) TO GENERAL RETAIL DISTRICT (GR) ON APPROXIMATELY 12.725 ACRES, BOTH BEING A PORTION OF APPROXIMATELY 128.05 ACRES OF LAND, BEING PART OF THE BALDWIN ROBERTSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 17, CITY OF TEMPLE, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND LOCATED ON THE EAST SIDE OF SH 317, NORTH OF THE FM 2483 INTERSECTION, AND EXTENDING TO THE WEST SIDE OF NORTH PEA RIDGE ROAD; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council approves a rezoning from Agricultural District (AG) to Single Family Two District (SF-2) on approximately 115.33 acres and a rezoning from Agricultural District (AG) to General Retail District (GR) on approximately 12.725 acres, both being a portion of approximately 128.05 acres of land, being part of the Baldwin Robertson Survey, Abstract 17, City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, and located on the east side of SH 317, north of the FM 2483 intersection, and extending to the west side of North Pea Ridge Road, more fully described in Exhibit A & B, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Part 2: The City Council directs the Director of Planning to make the necessary changes to the City Zoning Map accordingly.

Part 3: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

Part 4: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

Part 5: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **16th** day of **January**, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the **6th** day of **February**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #5(K)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 3

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mark Baker, Planner

ITEM DESCRIPTION: SECOND READING – Z-FY-14-13: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a Conditional Use Permit for a biodiesel manufacturing plant on Lot 1, Block 1, Temple Industrial Park Section Eight on 7.00 +/- acres, located at 3289 & 3111 Eberhardt Road.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: At its December 3, 2013 meeting, the Planning and Zoning Commission voted 6/0 in accordance with staff recommendation to recommend approval of the conditional use permit for a biodiesel manufacturing plant.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt ordinance as presented in item description on second and final reading.

Based on the following, staff recommends approval for a Conditional Use Permit for a biodiesel manufacturing plant for the following reasons:

1. The Conditional Use Permit is consistent with the Future Land Use Map which identifies this area as Industrial;
2. The request complies with the Thoroughfare Plan;
3. The proposed use is compatible with the surrounding uses; and,
4. Public facilities are available to serve the subject property.

ITEM SUMMARY: The property is located on the east side of Eberhardt Road adjacent and is currently addressed as 3289 & 3111 Eberhardt Dr. A re-plat for the site is currently under review and the address is subject to change if the plat is approved. The site is zoned Light Industrial and the applicant is requesting a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) for a recycling operation inside a building. A CUP is required for a biodiesel manufacturing plant (which is a recycling use) in the Light Industrial zoning district according to the Section 5.1 of the UDC. According to the City of Temple Comprehensive Plan / Future Land Use Plan, the subject property is designated Industrial.

The applicant has been working with the Temple Economic Development Corporation (TEDC) to determine a location for their business and the TEDC has granted the 7 acre site to the applicant to establish a biodiesel business.

PERFORMANCE STANDARDS: All uses in industrial zoning must conform to the performance standards in Section 7.1 of the UDC. The following performance standards would apply to this Conditional Use Permit.

Noise: The applicant has indicated that the equipment that generates the most noise is located at distances far enough from the property line so that the decibel level will be considerably lower than 75 dB.

Odorous Matter: Vents will run to a thermal oxidizer as an odor mitigation measure. The applicant is also working with an odor control firm and will install recommended additional odor suppression systems if they are determined necessary.

Fire: Storage and use of all flammable liquids will conform to the standards and regulations of Chapter 12, Fire Prevention and Protection, of the Code of Ordinances.

Vibration: The applicant has indicated that the concrete will be designed to absorb any vibrations generated by the equipment and will not exceed the frequency ranges at the property line as specified in the UDC.

LANDSCAPING: The applicant has indicated the following landscaping standards in UDC Section 7.5 will be met:

- A minimum of 5% of the lot area will be landscaped;
- A minimum of one 2" diameter or 65 gallon tree at time of planting will be planted for each 40 feet of linear street frontage; and,
- All landscaping will be irrigated.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN COMPLIANCE: The proposed rezoning relates to the following goals, objectives or maps of the Comprehensive Plan and Sidewalk and Trails Plan:

CP	Map 3.1 - Future Land Use and Character (FLUP)	Industrial is identified for the subject property as well as identified in all four directions from the subject property.	Y
CP	Map 5.2 - Thoroughfare Plan	The subject property is located on the east side of, and has primary frontage on, Eberhardt Road which is identified as a Minor Arterial.	Y
CP	Goal 4.1 - Growth and development patterns should be consistent with the City's infrastructure and public service capacities	Sufficient utilities are in place to accommodate the proposed use of the property. The property is served by an 18" water line along Eberhardt Rd. and a 6" waterline along the south side of the property. An 8" sewer line is available to the property on the north side of the property and a 6" sewer line is available on the south side of the property.	Y
STP	Temple Trails Master Plan Map & sidewalks	No existing or proposed trails were identified in the Trails Master Plan Map along the subject property's frontage on Eberhardt Rd. and sidewalks are not required along this road per UDC Section 8.2.	Y

CP = Comprehensive Plan STP = Sidewalk and Trails Plan

DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS: The only established dimensional standards in Heavy Industrial are corner side yard setbacks which must be a minimum of 10'. As per UDC 4.6, the maximum building height may be any legal limit that other laws and ordinances do not prohibit.

Unless expressly identified in writing in the ordinance the site must meet all other UDC standards.

PUBLIC NOTICE: Eight notices of the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing were sent out to property owners within 200-feet of the subject property as required by State law and City Ordinance. As of December 13, 2013, no notices had been returned in favor or denial of the proposed zone change and Conditional Use Permit.

The newspaper printed notice of the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing on December 2, 2013, in accordance with state law and local ordinance.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

[Site Plan](#)

[Site Photos](#)

[Zoning Map](#)

[Buffer Notification Map](#)

[Ordinance](#)

File Name: 113023000-101.DWG
 User Name: glee
 Date: 11/12/13
 Time: 10:54am
 Scale: 30.0

TOTAL PARKING REQUIRED

INDUSTRIAL USES	AREA (GFA)	SPACES REQUIRED
OFFICE BUILDING	7,100 S.F.	1 SPACE REQUIRED PER 500 S.F. GFA (PER UDC 7.5.4)
MECHANICAL & MAINTENANCE BUILDINGS	2,400 S.F.	1 SPACE REQUIRED PER 500 S.F. GFA (PER UDC 7.5.4)
MCC ROOM	480 S.F.	
TOTAL	9,980 S.F.	20 SPACE

LEGEND

- WW — WASTEWATER LINE
- SD — STORM SEWER LINE
- W — DOMESTIC WATER LINE
- F — FIRE PROTECTION WATER LINE
- 10' CURB INLET
- GRATE INLET
- STORM WATER MANHOLE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- DOMESTIC WATER METER
- BACKFLOW PREVENTER (BFP)
- IRRIGATION METER
- REDUCED PRESSURE PRINCIPLE BFP IN HOT BOX FOR IRRIGATION
- WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- X — CHAIN LINK SECURITY FENCE
- — — EXISTING PROPERTY LINE
- — — EXISTING EASEMENT LINE
- — — PROPOSED PROPERTY LINE
- L I LIGHT INDUSTRIAL ZONING
- TREE

SITE LOCATION / LEGAL DESCRIPTION

EXISTING LOT 1
 STREET ADDRESS: 3289 EBERHARDT RD., TEMPLE, TX
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: TEMPLE INDUSTRIAL PARK SECTION EIGHT, BLOCK 001, LOT PT 1, ACRES 3.179

EXISTING LOT 2
 STREET ADDRESS: 3111 EBERHARDT RD., TEMPLE, TX
 LEGAL DESCRIPTION: TEMPLE INDUSTRIAL PARK SECTION EIGHT, BLOCK 001, LOT PT 1, (S PT OF 1), ACRES 9.743

PROPOSED LOT
 APPROXIMATE SITE AREA: 7 ACRES

PAVEMENT SECTION

LOCATION	PAVEMENT	BASE	COMPACTED SUBGRADE
REINFORCED CONCRETE PARKING	6"	6"	6"
REINFORCED CONCRETE DRIVES AND LOADING AREAS	7"	6"	6"

- SPECIFICATIONS**
- REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT-RCP IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT ITEM 360. CONCRETE PAVEMENT WITH TEMPORARY STRIPING IS REQUIRED.
 - CRUSHED LIMESTONE BASE MATERIAL -2004 TXDOT ITEM 247, TYPE A, GRADE 2 OR BETTER. THE MATERIAL SHOULD BE COMPACTED IN LIFTS NOT TO EXCEED 6 INCHES COMPACTED THICKNESS AT A MINIMUM OF 100% OF TEX-113-E MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY, NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT (+/- 4%).
 - NATURAL SUBGRADE-THE NATURAL SUBGRADE THAT IS DISTURBED SHOULD BE COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 95% OF TEX-113-E MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY AT A MOISTURE CONTENT RANGE OF -1.0% TO +3.0% OF OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT.

- PAVEMENT NOTES:**
- CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE NEW STRIPING AT ALL CROSSWALKS, PARKING AREAS, AREAS AND ANY AREAS WHERE TEMPORARY STRIPING IS REQUIRED.
 - AT CONNECTION OF NEW REINFORCED CONCRETE DRIVES TO EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER, SAW CUT EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER AND INSTALL DOWELED EXPANSION JOINT.
 - ALONG THE FACE OF DRIVEWAY CURB, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO PAINT THE CURB RED OR PAINT A RED STRIPE WHERE THERE IS NO CURB AND STENCIL TO PAINT THE WORDS "FIRE ZONE / TOW AWAY ZONE" IN WHITE LETTERS AT LEAST 4" HIGH AT 30' INTERVALS.
 - ALL PAVEMENT REPAIR WORK FOR THE INSTALLATION OF UTILITIES IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF TEMPLE STANDARDS & SPECIFICATIONS.
 - ALL EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION JOINTS WITHIN PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT AND JOINTS BETWEEN PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE AND ASPHALT PAVEMENT SHALL BE SEALED.
 - INSTALL ALL UTILITIES, INCLUDING UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL AND COMMUNICATION LINES PRIOR TO PAVING.

- NOTES:**
- 6 FEET IN HEIGHT CHAIN LINK SECURITY FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED ALONG THE INSIDE OF PROPERTY LINES.
 - THE DETENTION POND WILL BE DESIGNED WHEN THE ON THE GROUND TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY IS PROVIDED BY THE OWNER INDICATING EXISTING SITE CONTOURS AND FLOW LINE ELEVATIONS FOR THE POTENTIAL DISCHARGE ROUTES FOR THE POND OUTLET AND STORM WATER CONVEYANCE FROM THE PROPERTY.
 - FINAL DETENTION POND DESIGN MAY NOT REQUIRE BOTH PONDS AS SHOWN.
 - SITE LIGHTING WILL COMPLY WITH UDC § 7.1.8, UDC § 8.2.10.
 - INLETS COULD BE REPLACED WITH FLUMES TO PONDS, WHERE FEASIBLE.

- CHAPTER 7 UDC CONSIDERATIONS:**
- NOISE - THE EQUIPMENT THAT GENERATES THE MOST NOISE IS LOCATED AT DISTANCES FAR ENOUGH FROM THE PROPERTY LINE SUCH THAT THE DECIBEL LEVEL WILL BE CONSIDERABLY LOWER THAN 75.
 - ODOR - THE VENTS RUN TO A THERMAL OXIDIZER AS AN ODOR MITIGATION MEASURE. IN ADDITION WE ARE WORKING WITH A NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED ODOR CONTROL FIRM WHO WILL RECOMMEND TO US ADDITIONAL ODOR SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS (IF DETERMINED NECESSARY).
 - DUST/PARTICULATE MATTER - THE PROCESS IN THIS FACILITY GENERATES MINIMAL DUST.
 - VIBRATION - THE CONCRETE WILL BE DESIGNED TO ABSORB ANY VIBRATIONS GENERATED BY THE EQUIPMENT.

- LANDSCAPING NOTES (PER UDC 7.4):**
- REQUIRED LANDSCAPE AREA (FIVE PERCENT OF THE LOT AREA) MUST BE PROVIDED BETWEEN THE PRINCIPAL BUILDINGS AND THE STREETS.
 - A MINIMUM OF ONE TREE IS REQUIRED TO BE PLANTED FOR EACH 40 FEET OF LINEAR STREET FRONTAGE.
 - ALL REQUIRED CANOPY TREES MUST BE A MINIMUM OF TWO INCHES IN DIAMETER (SINGLE TRUNK) AT BREAST HEIGHT OR 85 GALLON CONTAINER SIZE AT PLANTING.
 - ALL REQUIRED LANDSCAPING MUST BE IRRIGATED BY AN AUTOMATIC SPRINKLING SYSTEM OR HAVE ACCESS TO A HOSE CONNECTION WITHIN 100 FEET OF ALL LANDSCAPING.

PageSouthernlandPage
 ARCHITECTURE INTERIORS CONSULTING ENGINEERING

AUSTIN PAGE SOUTHERLAND PAGE, LLP
 400 W. Cesar Chavez Street
 Fifth Floor
 HOUSTON Austin, Texas 78701
 Abu Dhabi tel: 512 472 6721
 Doha fax: 512 477 3211
 Kuwait
 London www.pspaec.com

**THOMAS BIODIESEL PLANT
 PRELIMINARY PLAN**

3111 AND 3289 EBERHARDT ROAD
 TEMPLE, TEXAS

REVISION HISTORY

REVISION LEVEL	ISSUE NAME	ISSUE DATE
1	CONCEPTUAL PLAN - R1	7/18/2013
0	CONCEPTUAL PLAN	6/25/2013

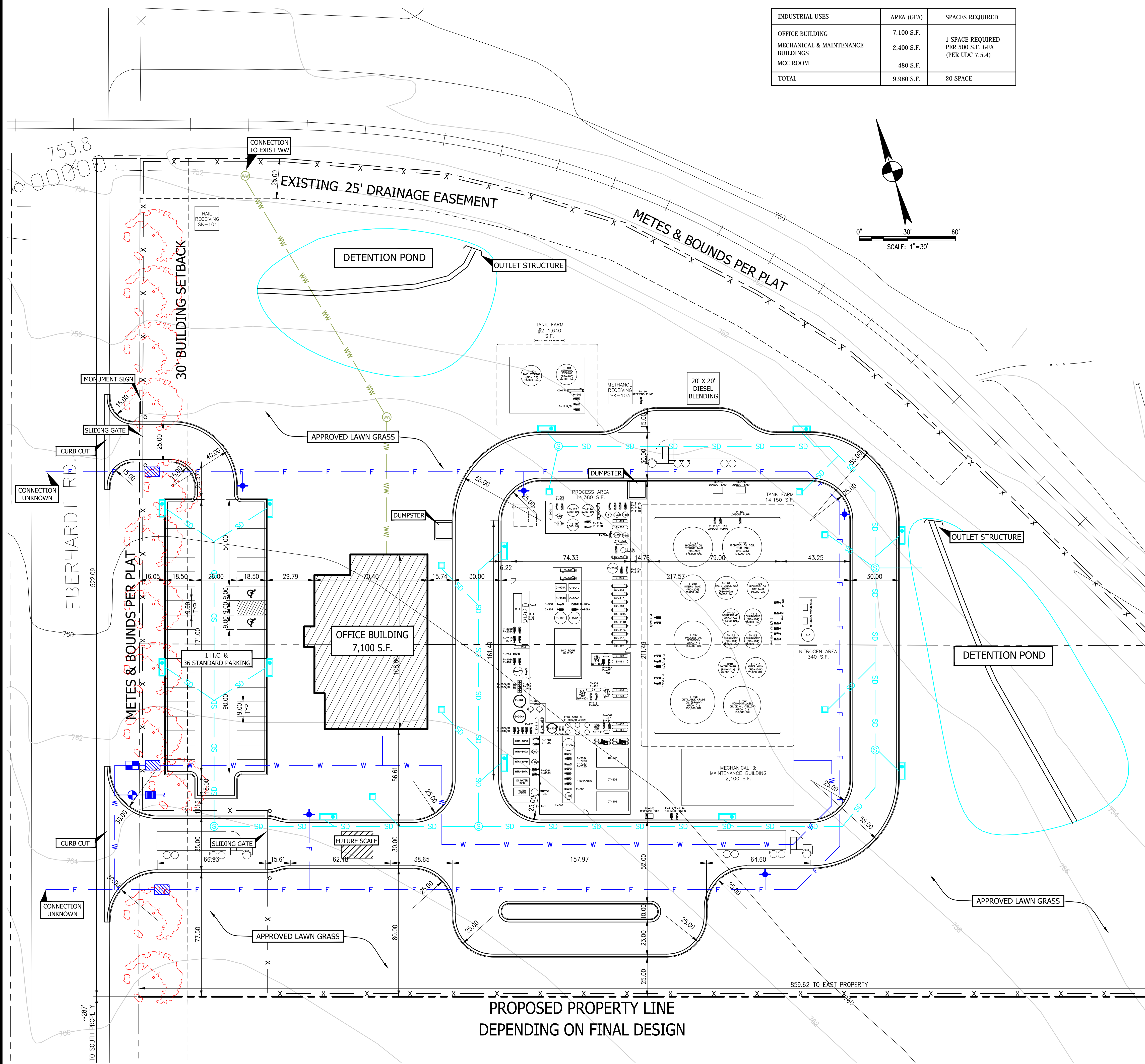
PROFESSIONAL SEALS



This document is released for INTERIM REVIEW under the authority of JAMES C. ALMS, P.E. 28767 on 12 NOV 2013. It is not to be used for REGULATORY APPROVAL, BIDDING, PERMIT, OR CONSTRUCTION purposes. Texas Board of Professional Engineers Firm Registration No. 958 Page Southernland Page, LLP



PRELIMINARY PLAN

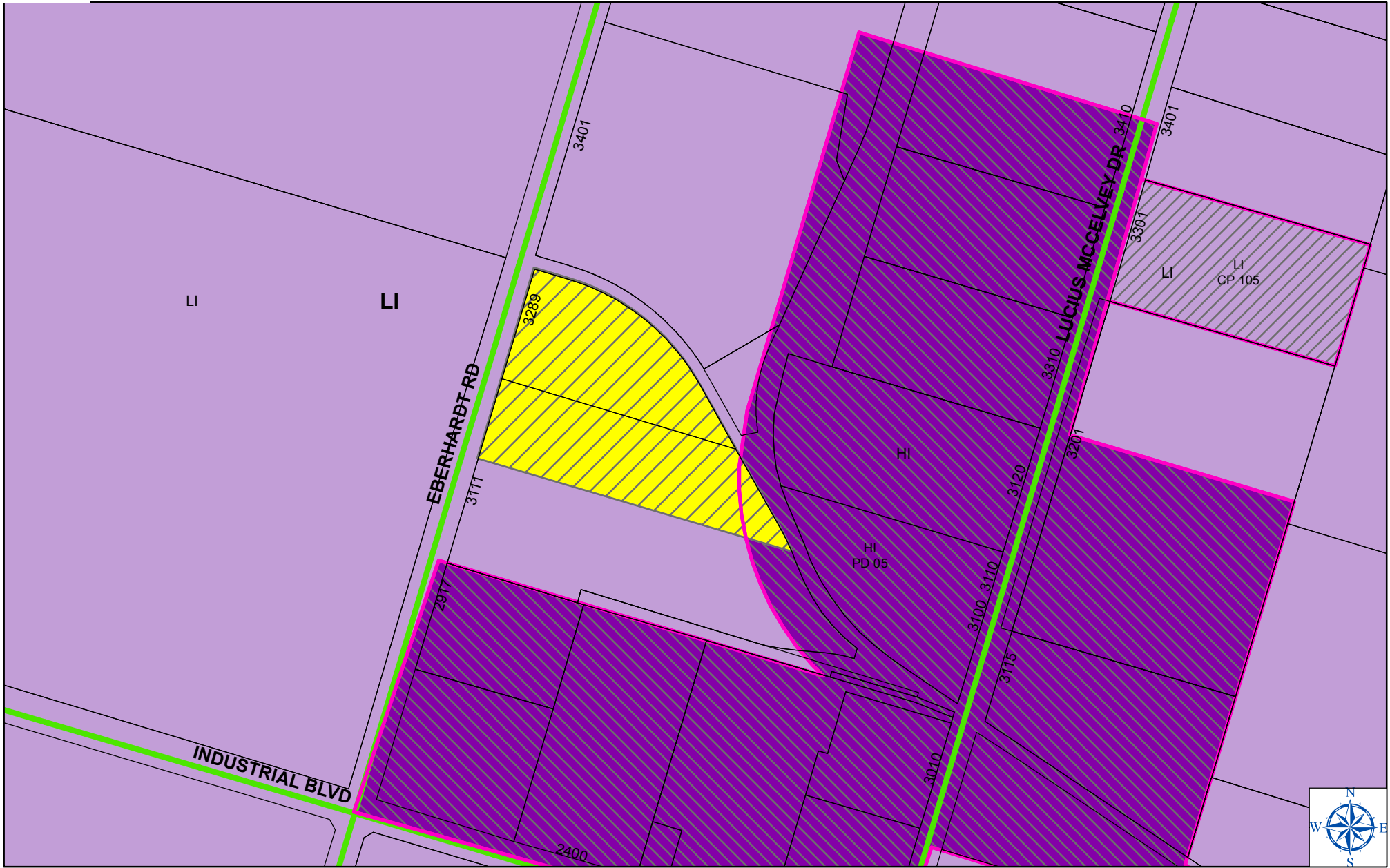
NOV 12, 2013

DRAWN BY: ERM CHECKED BY: JCA
 PROJECT NUMBER: 10000BD PROJECT ABBREVIATION:
 ORIGINAL ISSUE: 6/25/2013 CURRENT DOCUMENTATION STAGE: PROPOSAL
 FILE NAME: C-101
 DRAWING NUMBER: C-101

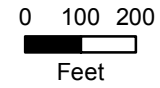


Direction	Zoning	Current Land Use	Photo
Subject Property	LI	Vacant	
North	LI	Industrial	

Direction	Zoning	Current Land Use	Photo
South	LI	<p>Directly adjacent of the subject property: Vacant.</p> <p>Beyond the vacant parcel: industrial use (Pictured)</p>	
East	HI	Rail Road/ Industrial use	No Photo Available
West (Across Eberhardt Rd.)	LI	Industrial	

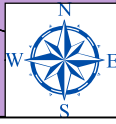


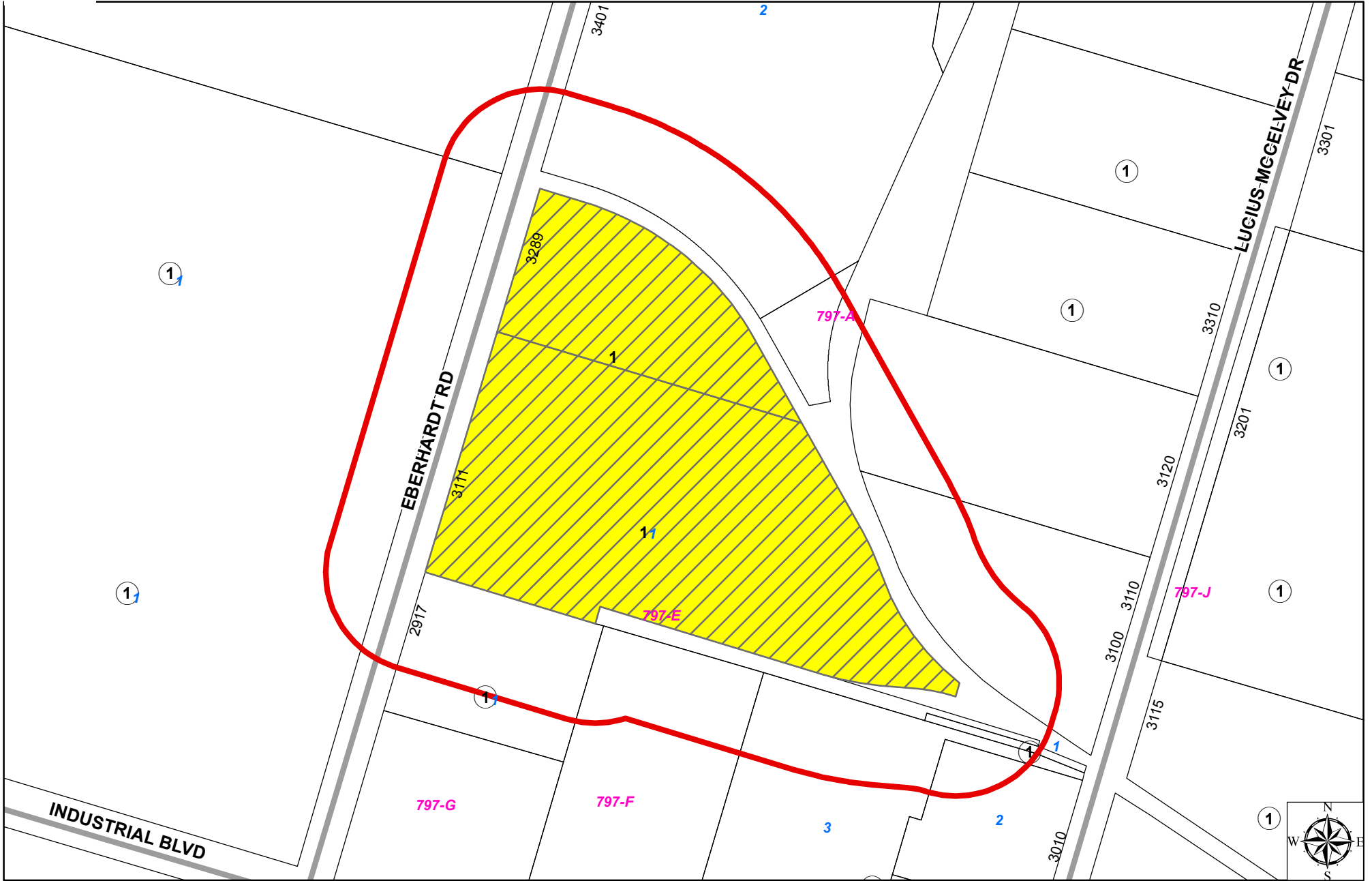
- Parcel
- Subdivisions
- Zoning
- Expressway
- Major Arterial
- Proposed Major Arterial
- Proposed K-TUTS
- Minor Arterial
- Proposed Minor Arterial
- Collector
- Conceptual Collector
- Case



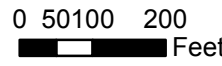
12/13/2013
City of Temple GIS

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.





	Case		Subdivisions		1234-A Outblocks		Blocks
	Zoning		Parcel	1234	Addresses		Lots



11/25/2013
City of Temple GIS

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

[Z-FY-14-13]

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR A BIODIESEL MANUFACTURING PLANT ON LOT 1, BLOCK 1, TEMPLE INDUSTRIAL PARK, SECTION EIGHT, APPROXIMATELY 7 ACRES LOCATED AT 3289 EBERHARDT ROAD; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Temple, Texas, provides for the issuance of conditional use permits under certain conditions and authorizes the City Council to impose such developmental standards and safeguards as the conditions and locations indicate to be important to the welfare or protection of adjacent property and for the protection of adjacent property from excessive noise, vibration, dust, dirt, smoke, fumes, gas, odor, explosion, glare, offensive view or other undesirable or hazardous conditions, and for the establishment of conditions of operation, time limits, location, arrangement and construction for any use for which a permit is authorized;

Whereas, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Temple, Texas, after due consideration of the location and zoning classification of the establishment, has recommended that the City Council approve this application; and

Whereas, the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, after public notice as required by law, has at a public hearing, carefully considered all the evidence submitted concerning the biodiesel manufacturing plant located at 3289 Eberhardt Road, and has heard the comments and evidence presented by all persons supporting or opposing this matter at said public hearing, and after examining the location and the zoning classification of the establishment finds that the proposed use of the premises substantially complies with the comprehensive plan and the area plan adopted by the City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council approves a Conditional Use Permit for a biodiesel manufacturing plant on lot 1, block 1, Temple Industrial Park, Section Eight, on approximately 7 acres and located at 3289 Eberhardt Road, more fully described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Part 2: The owners/applicants, their employees, lessees, agents or representatives, hereinafter called "permittee" shall comply with the following developmental standards and conditions of operation:

- (a) Noise: the decibel level shall be lower than 75dB;
- (b) Odorous Matter: vents will run to a thermal oxidizer as an odor mitigation measure and an additional odor suppression system will be installed if deemed necessary;
- (c) Fire: storage and use of flammable liquids will conform to standards and regulations of Chapter 12, Fire Prevention and Protection, of the Code of Ordinances;
- (d) Vibration: the application has indicated that the concrete will be designed to absorb any vibrations generated by the equipment and will not exceed the frequency ranges at the property line as specified in the Unified Development Plan;
- (e) Landscaping: a minimum of 5% of the lot area will be landscaped, a minimum of one 2" diameter 65 gallon tree will be planted for each 40 feet of linear street frontage and all landscaping will be irrigated;
- (f) A conditional use permit issued under this section runs with the property and is not affected by a change in the owner or lessee of a permitted establishment.
- (g) All conditional use permits issued under this section will be further conditioned that the same may be canceled, suspended or revoked in accordance with the revocation clause set forth in Section 7-609.

Part 3: The declarations, determinations and findings declared, made and found in the preamble of this ordinance are hereby adopted, restated and made a part of the operative provisions hereof.

Part 4: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

Part 5: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

Part 6: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **16th** day of **January**, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the **6th** day of **February**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



CITY COUNCIL ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #5(L)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 4

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Brian Chandler, Director of Planning

ITEM DESCRIPTION: SECOND READING – Z-FY-14-16: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a zoning change from Heavy Industrial (HI) District to PD (HI) District in the I-35 Corridor Overlay on 2.00 +/- being a tract of land out of and a part of the George Givens Survey, Abstract No. 345, addressed as 4206 South General Bruce Drive.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: At its January 6, 2013 meeting, the Planning and Zoning Commission voted 6/0 in accordance with staff recommendation to recommend approval of the zoning change from HI to PD (HI).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt ordinance as presented in item description on second and final reading.

Staff recommends approval of the zoning change from Heavy Industrial (HI) to PD (HI) for the following reasons:

1. The request complies with the Thoroughfare, Plan;
2. Public facilities are available to serve the property; and,
3. The development is compatible with the surrounding area.

ITEM SUMMARY: The applicant is requesting a zone change from Heavy Industrial (HI) District to Planned Development (HI) District for the purpose of constructing a warehouse. The development will occur on a 2 acre site with one 10,051 square foot warehouse. The warehouse is an extension of the adjacent Tem-Tex industrial site to the south and as such is considered an industrial use. While an industrial use is allowed in HI zoning, it is not allowed in the Freeway Retail / Commercial Sub-District of the I-35 Overlay and therefore, a Planned Development would be needed to expand buildings associated with the non-conforming use.

Landscaping and Screening

The I-35 Overlay requires a total of 15% of the site to be landscaped and the applicant is proposing 19% of the site to be landscaped. The applicant is meeting the I-35 Overlay landscaping standards with the proposed landscaping improvements:

- A landscaped frontage with 12 Mountain Laurel evergreen trees and 8 Crepe Myrtle trees will be planted along General Bruce Drive per the I-35 Overlay landscaping standards in UDC Section 6.7;
- Along the northeast side of the site, between the building and the property line, Dwarf Holly Shrubs will be planted;
- Directly in front of the building alternating Crepe Myrtles and Dwarf Holly Shrubs are proposed;
- The remaining open areas will be sodded.

Building Materials and Architecture

According to the development plans, the applicant has proposed the following:

- Split face block for the bottom 50% of the façade;
- EFIS for the remaining 50% of the façade on the front and sides with metal on the rear;
- Two loading docks will be located at the rear of the building;
- Three entries, including a 12' x 10 roll up door, will be located on the south side of the building.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN COMPLIANCE:

The proposed rezoning relates to the following goals, objectives or maps of the Comprehensive Plan and Sidewalk and Trails Plan:

Document	Policy, Goal, Objective or Map	Compliance?
CP	Map 3.1 - Future Land Use and Character (FLUP)	No
CP	Map 5.2 - Thoroughfare Plan	Yes
CP	Goal 4.1 - Growth and development patterns should be consistent with the City's infrastructure and public service capacities	Yes
STP	Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance	No

CP = Comprehensive Plan STP = Sidewalk and Trails Plan

Future Land Use and Character Plan (FLUP) (CP Map 3.1)

The Land Use and Character Map identifies this area as an Auto Urban Commercial District which is identified for commercial use. This district is designated for high intensity commercial uses, such as services that would need to be screened and buffered from other lower intensity uses, but is not as high of intensity as allowed in the Industrial District. Because the warehouse is an extension of an existing industrial use, and would be considered an industrial use, the Planned Development is not compatible with the Future Land Use and Character Plan. However, the use is compatible with the surrounding area and the current underlying zoning.

Thoroughfare Plan (CP Map 5.2)

The Thoroughfare Plan identifies Interstate 35 as a Major Arterial. This thoroughfare provides sufficient capacity to accommodate the proposed use.

Availability of Public Facilities (CP Goal 4.1)

An 18" and 16" water line runs along General Bruce Drive at the frontage of the property, and an 8" sewer line runs near the northwest corner of the property. These facilities are sufficient for the proposed use.

Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance

No trails currently exist or are planned on or near the site. A 6' sidewalk would be required per UDC Section 8.2., however no sidewalks exist at the complex or surrounding industrial properties, nor is the area conducive for pedestrian accessibility. Therefore, the applicant is requesting a waiver.

WAIVERS:

The following waivers would be granted if the Planned Development is approved:

- A waiver from the requirement of an articulated entrance and the minimum of three architectural elements as defined in UDC Section 6.7.9.D.2c;
- A waiver from the requirement of a minimum of 40% of windows on each façade excluding the rear, no windows are proposed (UDC 6.7.9.D.2f);
- A waiver from the requirement of 70% of each façade to be masonry, the applicant is proposing 50% of the façade to be masonry (UDC 6.7.9.D.3g);
- A waiver to include Split Block as an approved primary material and EFIS as an approved accent material (UDC 6.7.9.D.3g), and;
- A waiver from the required 6' sidewalk.



PUBLIC NOTICE:



4 notices of the public hearing was sent out to property owners within 200-feet of the property as required by state law and local ordinance. As of January 7, 2014, one notice was returned in support of the zone change and none were received in opposition of the requested zone change.

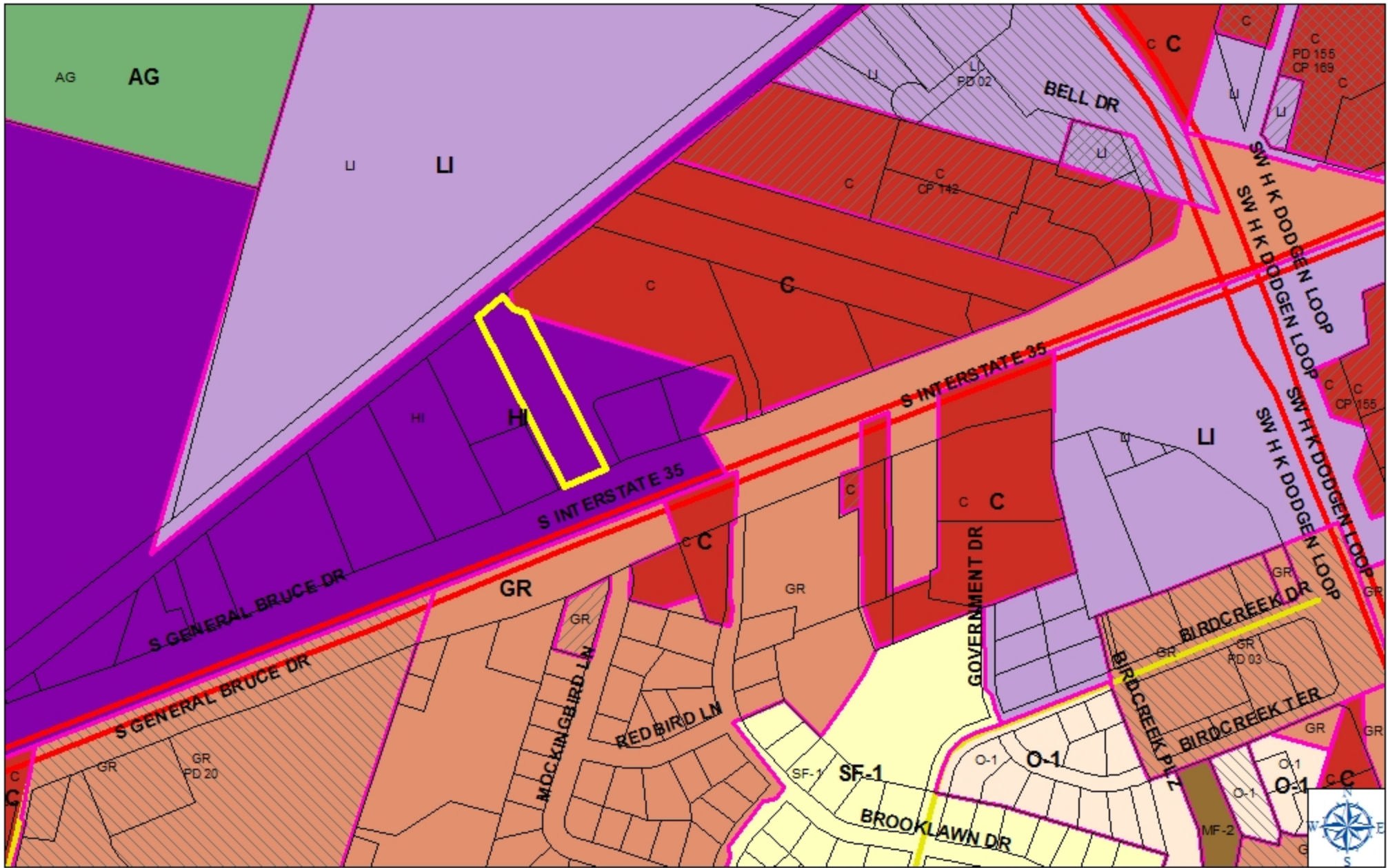
FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Surrounding Properties and Uses
Zoning and Location Map
Site Plan
Architecture Drawings
Surrounding Property Owner Notification Map
Notification Response Letters
Ordinance

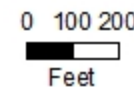
Direction	Zoning	Current Land Use	Photo
Subject Property	HI	Industrial Use	
North	HI	Undeveloped	

Direction	Zoning	Current Land Use	Photo
South	HI	Industrial Use	
East	GR	Commercial Use	
West	LI	Undeveloped	<p>No Photo Available. Railroad directly adjacent to the rear of the property.</p>



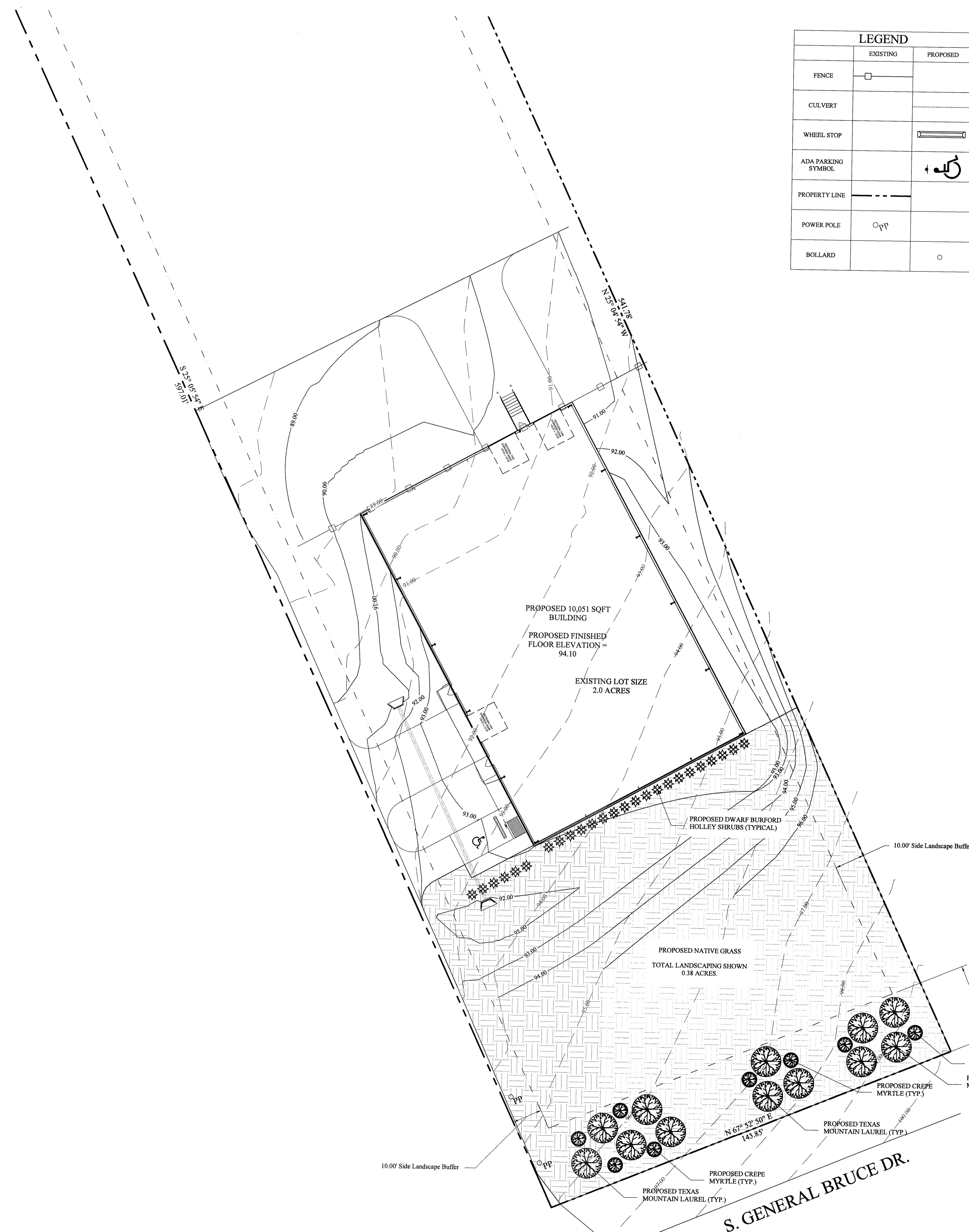
Legend

- Site
- Parcel
- Zoning



1/3/2014
City of Temple GIS

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.



LEGEND		
	EXISTING	PROPOSED
FENCE	[Symbol]	[Symbol]
CULVERT	[Symbol]	[Symbol]
WHEEL STOP	[Symbol]	[Symbol]
ADA PARKING SYMBOL	[Symbol]	[Symbol]
PROPERTY LINE	[Symbol]	[Symbol]
POWER POLE	[Symbol]	[Symbol]
BOLLARD	[Symbol]	[Symbol]

LANDSCAPING LEGEND	
PROPOSED TEXAS MOUNTAIN LAUREL TREE	[Symbol]
PROPOSED CREPE MYRTLE TREE	[Symbol]
PROPOSED DWARF BURFORD HOLLEY SHRUB	[Symbol]
PROPOSED NATIVE GRASS	[Symbol]

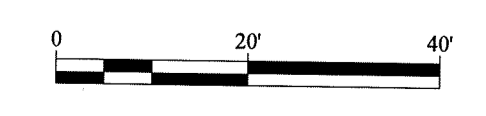
TREE / SHRUB SPECIES APPROVED BY THE CITY OF TEMPLE							
LARGE CANOPY TREE			SMALL TREE			DROUGHT TOLERANT SHRUB	
COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME	TYPE	COMMON NAME	SCIENTIFIC NAME	TYPE	COMMON NAME	COMMON NAME
CYPRESS, ARIZONA	CYPRESS, ARIZONA	EVERGREEN	BUCKEYE, MEXICAN	UNGNADIA SPECTOSA	DECIDUOUS	ABELIA, GLOSSY	PRIMROSE JASMINE
CYPRESS, MONTEZUMA	TAXODIUM MUCRONATUM	DECIDUOUS	CRAPE MYRTLE	LAGERSTROEMIA INDICA	DECIDUOUS	AGARITA	ROCK ROSE
ELM, CEDAR	ULMUS CRASSIFOLIA	DECIDUOUS	HOLLY, YUPOON	LLEX VOMITORIA	EVERGREEN	AGAVE, CENTURY PLANT	ROSE, BELINDA'S DREAM
ELM, LACEBARK	ULMUS PARVIFOLIA	DECIDUOUS	LAUREL, TEXAS MOUNTAIN	SOPHORA SECUNDFLORA	EVERGREEN	ARTEMESIA	ROSE, KNOCK OUT
OAK, BURR	QUERCUS MACROCARPA	DECIDUOUS	MAPLE, SHANTUNG	ACER TRUNCATUM	DECIDUOUS	BARBERRY, JAPANESE	ROSE, EASY
OAK, CHINKAPIN	QUERCUS MUhlenBERGII	DECIDUOUS	PERSIMMON, TEXAS	DIOSPYROS TEXANA	DECIDUOUS	BLACK DALEA	ROSE, MARIE PAVIE
OAK, LIVE	QUERCUS VIRGINIANA	EVERGREEN	PISTACHE, TEXAS	DIOSPYROS TEXANA	DECIDUOUS	BUTTERFLY BUSH	ROSE, MUTABILIS
PECAN	CARYA ILLINOENSIS	DECIDUOUS	PLUM, MEXICAN	PRUNUS MEXICANA	DECIDUOUS	BUTTERFLY BUSH, WOOLY	ROSE, NEARLY WILD
			POSSUMHAW, HOLLY	LLEX DECIDUA	DECIDUOUS	CONTONEASTER	ROSE, OLD BUSH
			REDBUD, OKLAHOMA	CERCIS RENIFORMIS	DECIDUOUS	FLAME ACANTHUS	ROSEMARY
			REDBUD, TEXAS	CERCIS CANADENSIS VAR. TEXENSIS	DECIDUOUS	HOLLEY, BURFORD	SAGE, TEXAS
			VITEX (CHADTE TREE)	VITEX AGNUS CASTUS	DECIDUOUS	HOLLEY, DWARF BURFORD	SOTOL, TEXAS
						HOLLEY, DWARF CHINESE	SUMAC, EVERGREEN
						HOLLEY, DWARF YAUPON	SUMAC, FRAGRANT (AROMATIC)
						LANTANA, PINK	TURK'S CAP
						LANTANA, TEXAS	YUCCA, PALELEAF
						MOUNTAIN SAGE	YUCCA, RED
						NANDINA (DWARF TYPE)	YUCCA, SOFTLEAF
						OLEANDER	YUCCA, TWISTLEAF

TOTAL PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT SUMMARY

TOTAL PARCEL AREA - 87,119 S.F.
 15% OF DEVELOPMENT REQUIRED TO REMAIN LANDSCAPED - 13,068 S.F.
 PROVIDED LANDSCAPING - 16,553 S.F.
 PROPOSED 5 GALLON SHRUBS - 25 SHRUBS
 PROPERTY R.O.W. LENGTH - 143.85 FT.
 REQUIRED 3" CALIPER TREES - 4.79 - 5 TREES
 ALLOWED SUBSTITUTION OF ORNAMENTAL TREES - 5 (3" CALIPER) X 4 - 20 ORNAMENTAL TREES
 PROPOSED TREES - 12 TEXAS MOUNTAIN LAUREL + 8 CREPE MYRTLE = 20 ORNAMENTAL TREES
 60% OF TREES ARE REQUIRED TO BE EVERGREEN - 12 TEXAS MOUNTAIN LAUREL / 20 TOTAL TREES - 60% EVERGREEN TREES

- NOTES:**
- THE LOCATION OF ALL LANDSCAPING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 6.7.18, INTERSTATE 35 CORRIDOR OVERLAY OF THE TEMPLE, TEXAS UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE.
 - GRASS AREAS SHALL BE SODDED, PLUGGED SPRIGGED OR HYDRO-MULCHED; EXCEPT THE SOLID SOD, SHALL USED IN SWALES, EARTHEN BERMS, AND OTHER AREAS SUBJECTED TO EROSION.
 - NO TREE OR SHRUB SHALL BE PLACED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO CREATE A HAZARD TO VEHICULAR OR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC.
 - THE IRRIGATION PLAN SHALL BE DESIGNED BY A LICENSED IRRIGATOR.
 - ALL SPRINKLER SYSTEMS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO MINIMIZE WATER RUNOFF & TO ELIMINATE ANY OVER SPRAY INTO ADJOINING STREETS, DRIVEWAYS, AND PARKING AREAS.
 - ENGINEER RECOMMENDS SOIL TEST TO DETERMINE IF THERE IS A NEED FOR AMENDMENTS TO SOIL FOR LANDSCAPE SURVIVAL.
 - THE LOCATION OF UTILITIES: WATER MAINS, UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL CONDUITS, FIBER OPTIC CABLES, NATURAL GAS LINES, UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE CABLES, AND SANITARY SEWER PIPE SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR BEFORE THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. A WRITTEN REPORT OF THE OBSERVATION OF SITE UTILITIES NOT FOUND IN THE LOCATION AS SPECIFIED ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE MADE TO THE OWNER AND THE SITE ENGINEER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH ADDITIONAL WORK. ANY WORK PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR AFTER THAT TIME IS AT THAT CONTRACTOR'S OWN RISK.
 - IF CONTRACTOR KNOWS OR HAS REASON TO KNOW OF ANY ERRORS, OMISSIONS OR INCONSISTENCIES IN ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS, CONTRACTOR, BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH ANY FURTHER CONSTRUCTION RELATED THERETO, SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY IN WRITING FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING ENGINEER WITH AN OPPORTUNITY TO CURE ANY SUCH ERROR, OMISSION OR INCONSISTENCY.

LANDSCAPE SITE PLAN
SCALE 1" = 20'



Abacus Engineering, Inc.
 Texas Registered
 Engineering Firm
 F-3836

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING & DESIGN SERVICES
 ENERGY ELECTRICAL INDUSTRIAL COMMERCIAL RESIDENTIAL

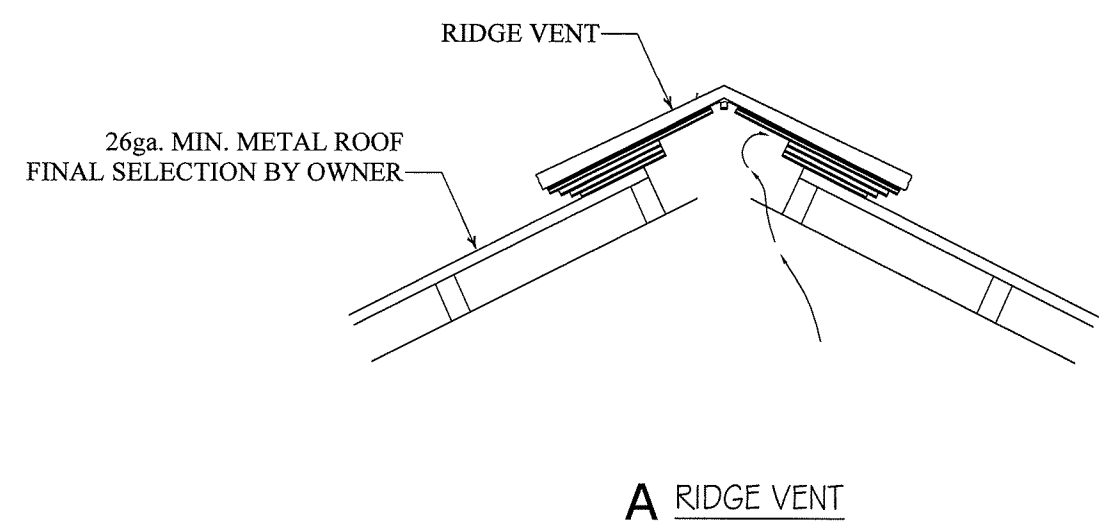
REVISION NOTES:

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

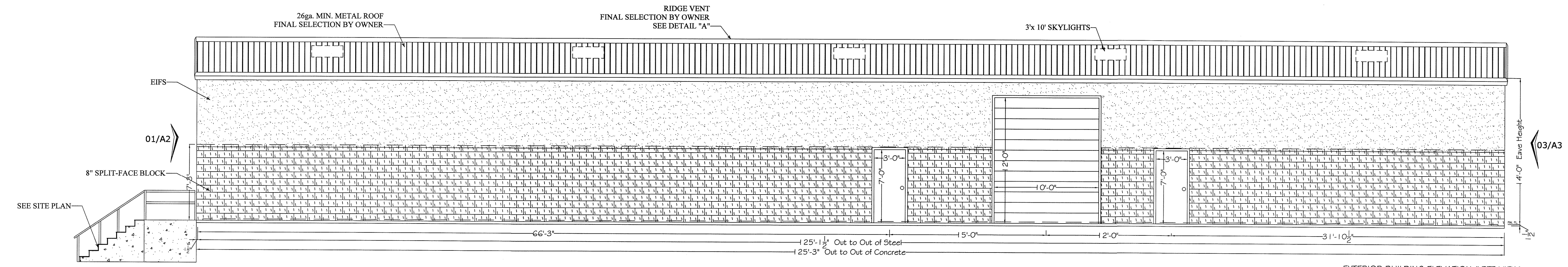
THESE DOCUMENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF ABACUS ENGINEERING, INC. DO NOT COPY WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION. UNAUTHORIZED DUPLICATION OF THESE DOCUMENTS IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. ALL APPLICABLE COPY RIGHT LAWS APPLY.

ABACUS ENGINEERING, INC.
 110118
 19 JULY 2013
 TEMTEX
 4208 S. GENERAL BRUCE DR. TEMPLE, TEXAS
 LANDSCAPE SITE PLAN
 20130719

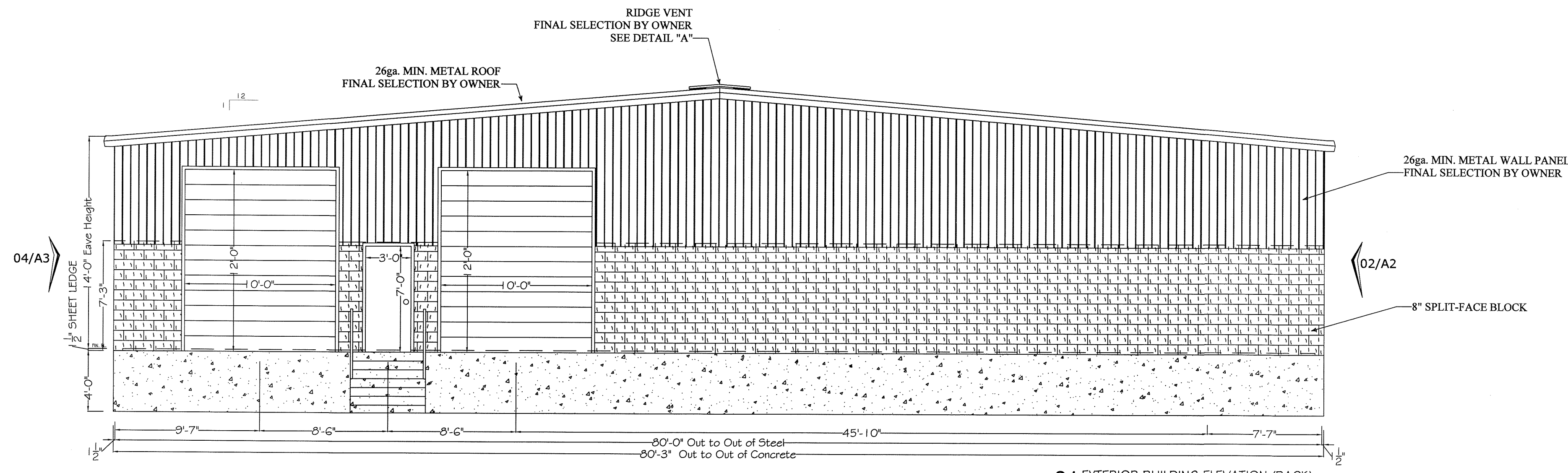
C01.1



A RIDGE VENT



02 EXTERIOR BUILDING ELEVATION (LEFT VIEW)
3/16" = 1'-0"



01 EXTERIOR BUILDING ELEVATION (BACK)
3/16" = 1'-0"

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING
& DESIGN SERVICES
ENERGY ELECTRICAL
INDUSTRIAL
COMMERCIAL
RESIDENTIAL

17/10/13 Revised Elevations to show
Masonry Per City of Temple

REVISIONS:
NOTES:
THESE DOCUMENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF
ABACUS ENGINEERING INC.
DO NOT COPY WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION
UNAUTHORIZED DUPLICATION OF THESE
DRAWINGS IN WHOLE OR IN PART
IS PROHIBITED.
APPLICABLE COPY RIGHT LAWS APPLY.

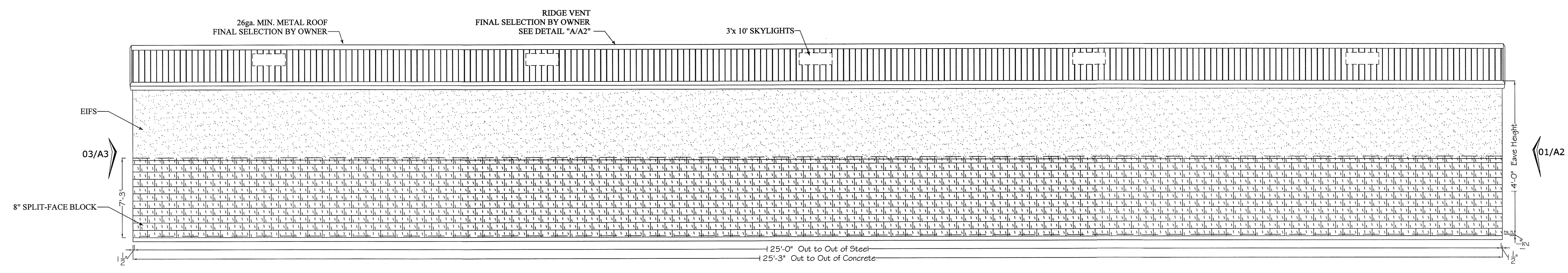
ABACUS ENGINEERING, INC.
4208 S. GENERAL BRUCE DRIVE - TEMPLE, TEXAS
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
DRAWING NUMBER: 130715-A2

17 October 2013
DENNIS K. DYKE
52246
Abacus Engineering, Inc
Texas Registered
Engineering Firm
F-3836

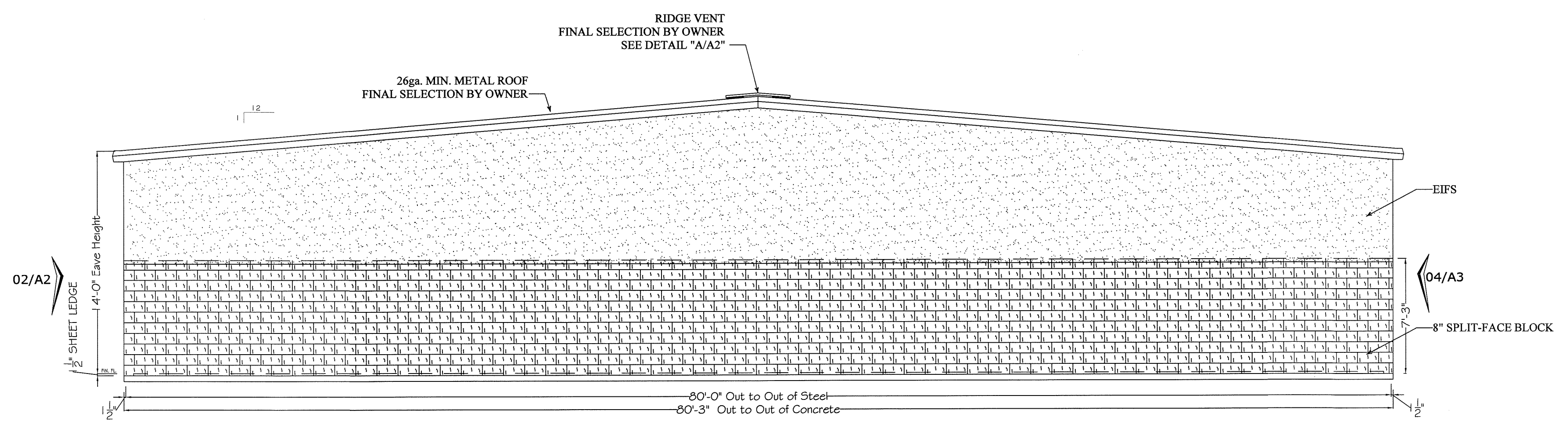
A2

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING
& DESIGN SERVICES
ENERGY
ELECTRICAL
INDUSTRIAL
COMMERCIAL
RESIDENTIAL

NO. 1	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
2	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
3	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
4	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
5	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
6	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
7	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
8	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
9	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
10	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
11	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
12	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
13	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
14	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
15	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
16	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
17	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
18	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
19	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
20	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
21	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
22	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
23	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
24	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
25	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
26	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
27	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
28	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
29	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
30	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
31	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
32	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
33	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
34	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
35	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
36	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
37	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
38	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
39	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
40	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
41	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
42	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
43	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
44	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
45	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
46	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
47	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
48	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
49	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
50	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
51	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
52	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
53	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
54	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
55	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
56	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
57	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
58	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
59	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
60	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
61	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
62	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
63	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
64	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
65	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
66	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
67	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
68	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
69	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
70	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
71	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
72	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
73	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
74	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
75	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
76	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
77	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
78	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
79	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
80	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
81	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
82	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
83	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
84	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
85	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
86	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
87	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
88	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
89	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
90	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
91	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
92	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
93	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
94	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
95	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
96	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
97	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
98	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
99	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT
100	07/15/13	ISSUED FOR PERMIT



04 EXTERIOR BUILDING ELEVATION (RIGHT VIEW)
3/16" = 1'-0"



03 EXTERIOR BUILDING ELEVATION (FRONT)
3/16" = 1'-0"

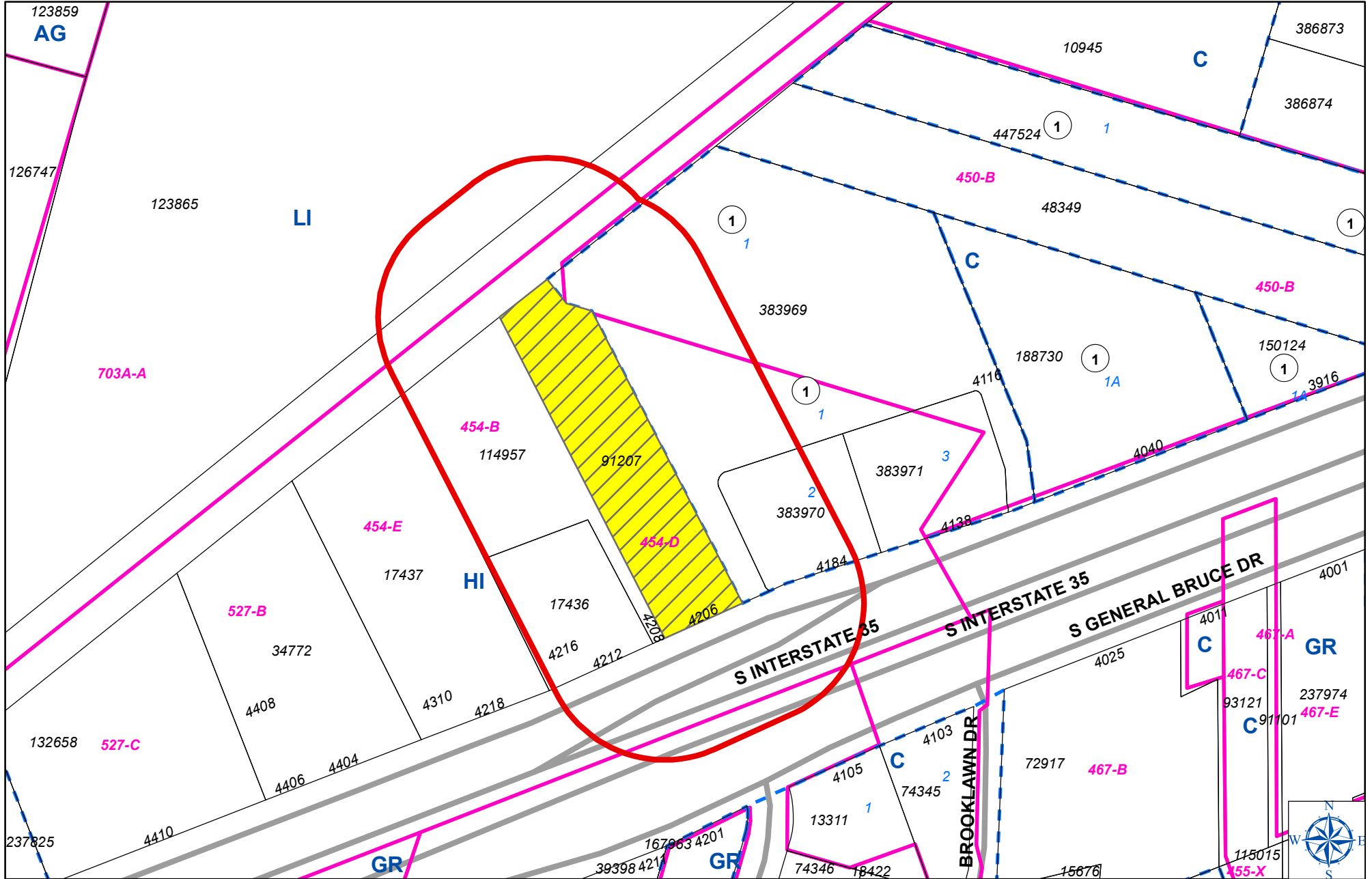
17/10/2013 Revised after to show
Masonry per City of Temple

REVISIONS:
NOTES:
THESE DOCUMENTS ARE THE PROPERTY OF
ABACUS ENGINEERING, INC.
DO NOT COPY WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION.
PLANS IN WHOLE OR IN PART
IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. ALL
APPLICABLE COPY RIGHT LAWS APPLY.

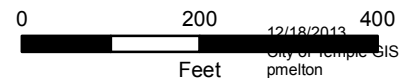
ABACUS ENGINEERING, INC.
TECHNICAL SERVICES DIVISION
254-666-0088
DRAIN BY: LOMBARD
DATE: 07/15/13
DENNIS K. DYKE
52246
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS
TEMP-TEX SOLVENTS CORP
4208 S. GENERAL BRUCE DRIVE
TEMPLE, TEXAS
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
DRAWING NUMBER: 130715A3

17 Oct 2013
Abacus Engineering, Inc.
Texas Registered
Engineering Firm
F-3836

A3



- Case
- Zoning
- 1234-A Outblock Number
- 200' Buffer
- Subdivision
- 1234 Address
- Block Number
- 1 Lot Number



GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

Jimmy Nassour, Trustee
3839 Bee Cave Road, Suite 200
West Lake Hills, Texas 78746

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-16 **Project Manager:** Phillip Melton


Location: 4208 South General Bruce Drive

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend approval () denial of this request.

Comments:

I own property adjacent to applicants and
have no issue with applicants request for rezoning.


Signature

Jimmy Nassour
Print Name

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than January 6, 2014

**City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501**

ORDINANCE NO. _____

(PLANNING NO. Z-FY-14-16)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ZONING CHANGE FROM HEAVY INDUSTRIAL (HI) TO PLANNED DEVELOPMENT (PD) IN THE I-35 CORRIDOR OVERLAY ON APPROXIMATELY 2.00 ACRES, BEING A PART OF THE GEORGE GIVENS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 345, AND LOCATED AT 4206 SOUTH GENERAL BRUCE DRIVE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council approves a rezoning from Heavy Industrial (HI) to Planned Development (PD) on approximately 2.00 acres, being a part of the George Givens Survey, Abstract No. 345, City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, and located at 4206 General Bruce Drive, more fully described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Part 2: The City Council directs the Director of Planning to make the necessary changes to the City Zoning Map accordingly.

Part 3: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

Part 4: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

Part 5: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **16th** day of **January**, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the **6th** day of **February**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #5(M)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Ken Cicora, Parks and Leisure Services

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing the temporary closure of certain streets and the execution of any other documents needed for the Army Marathon which will be conducted on Sunday, March 2, 2014.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The inaugural Army Marathon was held last year on Sunday, April 21, 2013. It was extremely successful and the race did not cause any unacceptable disruption in Temple.

This year, the race will again start in Killeen at 7:00 a.m. and finish in Temple on Old Waco Road at Research Blvd. Race organizers hope to have up to 2,000 runners in either the marathon or the 5k road that will be also run as part of the event.

In order to ensure the race run properly in Temple, both the Police Department and Parks and Leisure Services staff have been meeting with Ed Bandas, the Race Director, to plan the event in Temple.

The race organizers are requesting to close Hilliard Road from FM 2305 to Airport Road from 7:00 a.m. on Saturday, March 1 to 6:00 p.m. on Sunday, March 2. We support that request and it is within the City's authority to make that closure.

The race organizers are also requesting to close one lane of FM 2271 from the Belton – Temple corporate line to FM 2305 and FM 2305 from FM 2271 to Hilliard Road from 6:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on Sunday, March 2. We support the closures however final approval for the closing of those roads is a decision of TXDOT.

As part of the application to close TXDOT streets for the length of time requested for this event, TXDOT requires the City Council to approve a resolution of support for the event, establishing that the event serves a public purpose.

We believe this event will have a positive impact on the Temple and has the potential for national exposure. We request Council approval of the resolution of support for the Army Marathon.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE TEMPORARY CLOSURE OF CERTAIN STREETS AND THE EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS NEEDED FOR THE ARMY MARATHAN ON SUNDAY, MARCH 2, 2014; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the inaugural Army Marathon was held last year on Sunday, April 21, 2013;

Whereas, in order to ensure the race runs properly in Temple, both the Police Department and the Parks and Leisure Services staff have met with the race director to plan the event;

Whereas, the race organizers have requested the temporary closure of a portion of Hilliard Road from FM 2305 to Airport Road from 7:00 a.m. on Saturday, March 1, 2014 to 6:00 p.m. on Sunday, March 2, 2014;

Whereas, race organizers have also requested the temporary closure of one lane of FM 2271 from the Belton - Temple corporate line to FM 2305 and FM 2305 from FM 2271 to Hilliard Road from 6:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on Sunday, March 2, 2014;

Whereas, staff supports the requested closures, however final approval for the closing of these roads must come from the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) – TxDOT requires the City Council of the City of Temple to approve a resolution in support of this event; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize and support this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City of Temple supports the temporary road closure as outlined below in support of the Army Marathon on Saturday, March 2, 2014:

- A portion of Hilliard Road from FM 2305 to Airport Road from 7:00 a.m. on Saturday, March 1, 2014 to 6:00 p.m. on Sunday, March 2, 2014; and
- One lane of FM 2271 from the Belton - Temple corporate line to FM 2305 and FM 2305 from FM 2271 to Hilliard Road from 6:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on Sunday, March 2, 2014.

Part 2: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **6th** day of **February**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #5(N)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Ken Cicora, Director of Parks and Leisure Services
Ashley Williams, Sustainability and Grant Manager

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing submission of a grant application to Dr. Pepper Snapple Group and Keep America Beautiful for the Public Park Recycling Grant, for the receipt of 35 recycling bins to be used at park facilities.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Dr. Pepper Snapple Group and Keep America Beautiful (KAB) have announced a grant program entitled "Public Park Recycling Grant." The program is intended to provide public recycling bins, in order to help local, regional and state parks establish or expand recycling opportunities for visitors and increase the number of beverage containers recovered for recycling.

Distribution of funding will be allocated to governments and organizations who are affiliated with KAB.

The final application is due February 11, 2014. Applications will be evaluated by an established KAB team.

The project scope involves acquiring 35 bins for installation at parks across the community.

Staff has worked in partnership with KAB's grant programs previously and will continue to do so as opportunities occur.

FISCAL IMPACT: If awarded the grant the City will acquire 35 recycling bins. The bins are purchased by Keep America Beautiful and shipped to the City. There is no direct purchase required by the City of Temple.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF A GRANT APPLICATION TO DR. PEPPER SNAPPLE GROUP AND KEEP AMERICA BEAUTIFUL'S PUBLIC PARK RECYCLING GRANT, FOR THE RECEIPT OF 35 RECYCLING BINS TO BE USED AT PARK FACILITIES; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, Dr. Pepper Snapple Group and Keep America Beautiful have announced a grant program entitled "Public Park Recycling Grant" which is intended to provide public recycling bins to help local, regional and state parks establish or expand recycling opportunities for visitors and increase the number of beverage containers recovered for recycling;

Whereas, distribution of funding will be allocated to governments and organizations who are affiliated with Keep America Beautiful and will be evaluated by an established Keep America Beautiful team;

Whereas, staff has previously worked in partnership with Keep America Beautiful's grant programs and will continue to do so as opportunities arise;

Whereas, final application submission is due January 11, 2014; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize and support this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council authorizes submission of a grant application to Dr. Pepper Snapple Group and Keep America Beautiful for their Public Park Recycling Grant.

Part 2: The City Manager is authorized to execute any documents which may be necessary for this purpose, after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

Part 3: The City of Temple accepts any grant funds which may be awarded by Dr. Pepper Snapple Group and Keep America Beautiful's Public Park Recycling grant.

Part 4: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 6th day of February, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #5(O)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Jonathan Graham, City Attorney
Gloria Elder, Risk Manager

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution accepting the FY2012-2013 Risk Management Annual Report.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Consider adopting a resolution accepting the report.

ITEM SUMMARY: Risk Management Annual Report for FY2012-2013, which includes:

- the City's overall loss and claim experience through an analysis of claims filed *by* and *against* the City;
- the number and severity of vehicle and equipment accidents;
- the number and type of on-the-job injuries suffered by City employees; and
- the costs to the City of insuring against loss for property, liability and workers compensation claims.

FISCAL IMPACT: None.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Risk Management 2012-13 Annual Report Resolution](#)



2012-2013 Annual Risk Management Report

**Prepared by:
Gloria Elder, Risk Manager**

Fiscal Year 2012-2013 Risk Management Annual Report

Summary

Contained in this report is historical loss data for the past three fiscal years as well as the following:

- ◆ Annual Contribution Rates and Experience Modifier
- ◆ Insurance Premiums
- ◆ Claims Filed Against the City vs Claims Filed By the City
- ◆ Vehicle Accident Review Board and Fleet Accidents 3-Year Comparison
- ◆ Workers Compensation Review Board and Injuries 3– Year Comparison
- ◆ Training and Safety



Fiscal Year 2012-2013 Risk Management Annual Report

Overview

The City of Temple Risk Management Annual Report examines the City's loss from October 1, 2012 through September 30, 2013.

Risk Management is the process of planning, organizing, leading and controlling the activities of an organization in order to minimize the adverse effects of accidental losses on the organization at a reasonable cost—planning for the negative consequences of any decision process or action by using whatever means feasible to control the chance of financial loss.

Part of the City's process of mitigating risk, is to encourage employees to attend regular safety and training programs. By attending regular safety and training programs, the City recognizes less work related exposure and loss.

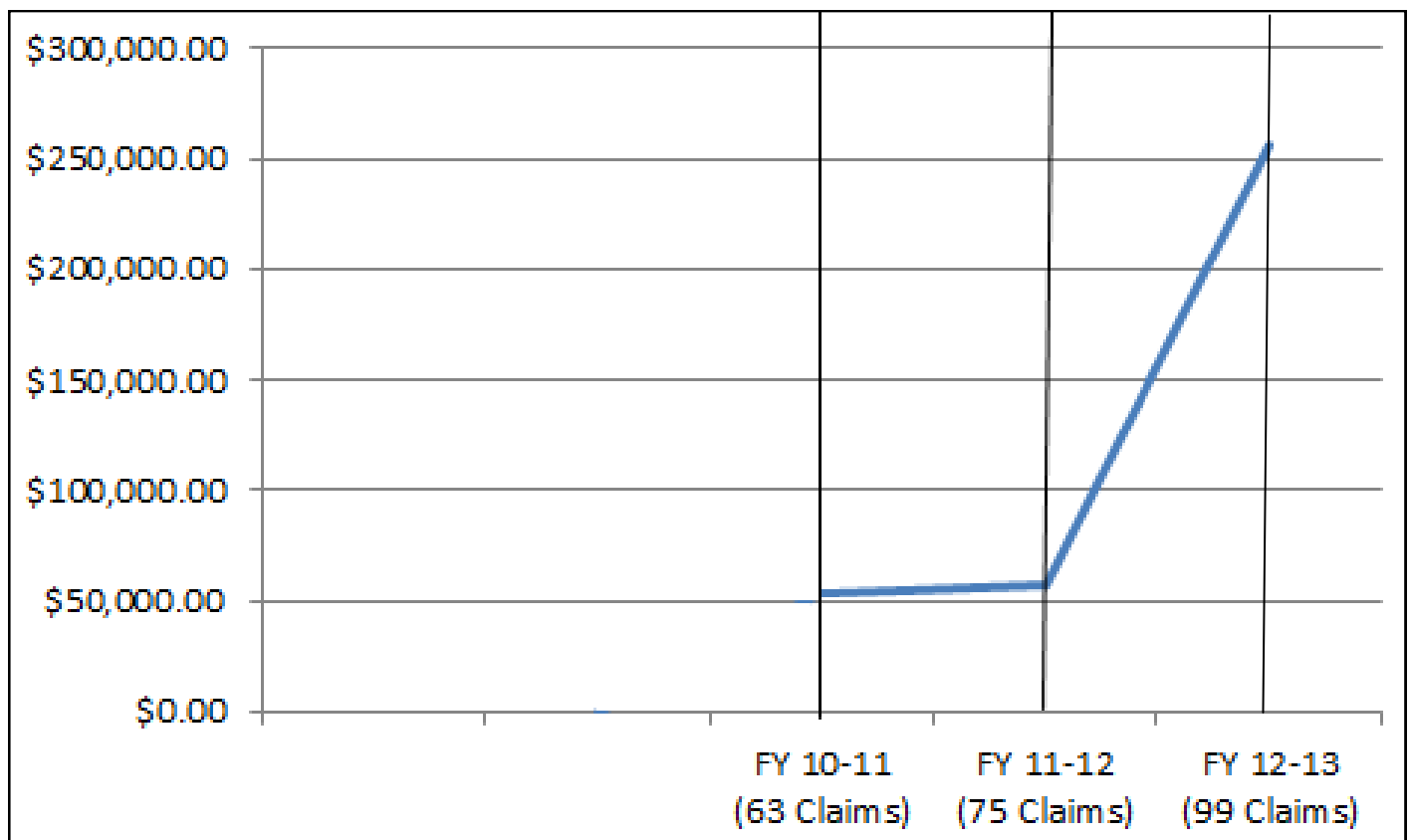
The Vehicle Accident Review Board (VARB) reviews all vehicle accidents. The Board makes recommendations to department heads concerning ways employees can prevent the reoccurrence of similar accidents.

The Workers' Compensation Review Board reviews all employee work related injuries that occur and they work directly with Texas Municipal League-Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TML-IRP) with regard to FMLA, disability, etc.



Fiscal Year 2012-2013 Risk Management Annual Report

Liability Claims Filed Against the City

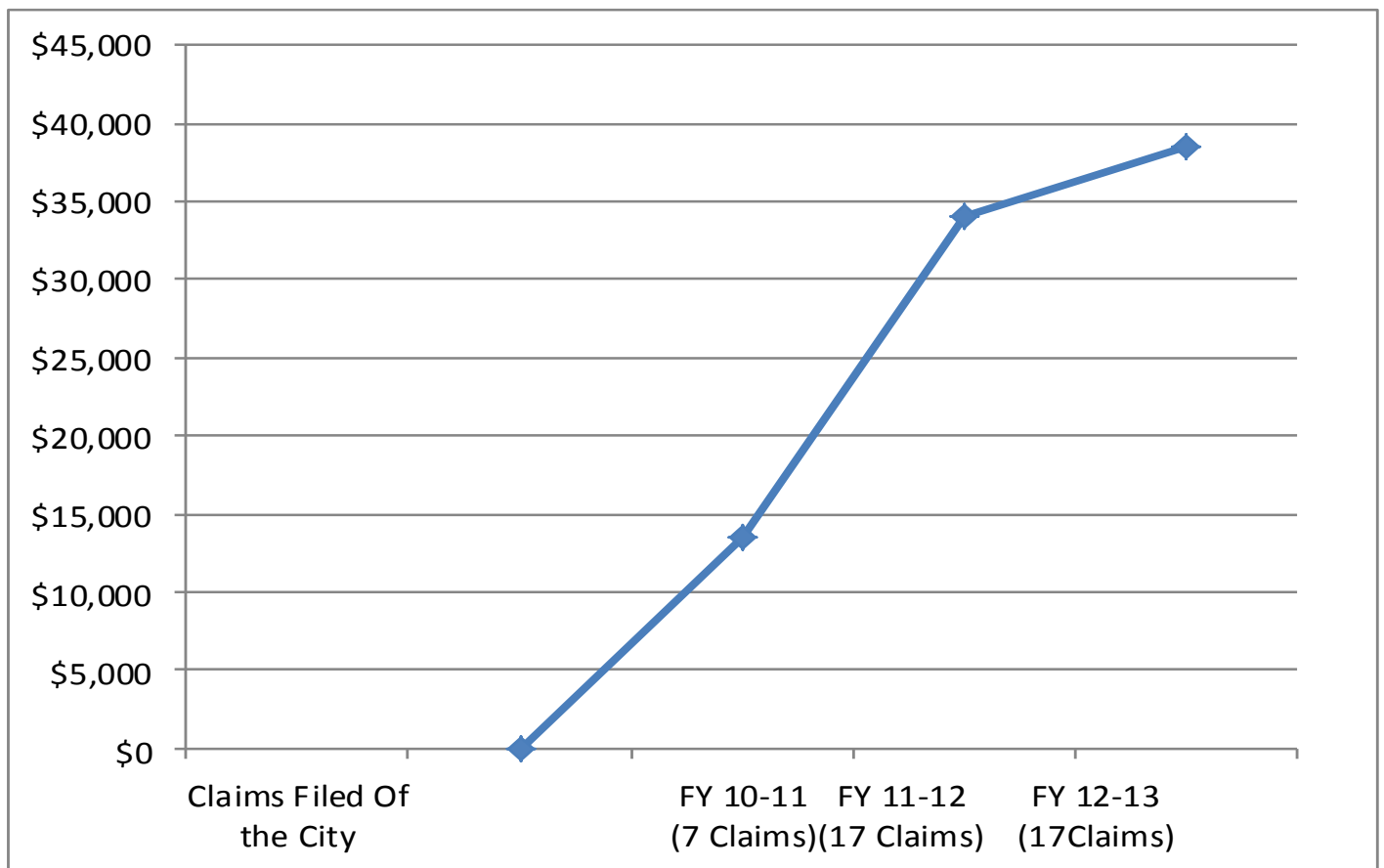


The increase in claims filed against the City in FY 12-13 is due to the fact that every single claim filed, got sent to TML for processing. This is an accurate representation of all claims filed.



Fiscal Year 2012-2013 Risk Management Annual Report

Liability Claims Filed Of the City



Claims filed of the City include damages to fleet vehicles caused by other motorists, damages to City property, etc.



Fiscal Year 2012-2013 Risk Management Annual Report

Annual Contribution Rates

Each year, TML-IRP bases the City's contribution rates (payment rates) on our experience modifier. An experience modifier is based on a three-year rolling average of the City of Temple's claims history and it affects the modifier for three years. The basis for the experience modifier comes from several places:

- 1) total claims against the City;
- 2) how much the City paid out in claims;
- 3) how many lawsuits were filed against the City; and
- 4) how many claim reimbursements were received by the City.

FY 10-11	0.50
FY 11-12	0.50
FY 12-13	0.50

In August of 2012, the City of Temple met with the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TML-IRP) and directed a review of the City's current claims processes and deductible amounts. This review and the changes implemented, resulted in an annual savings to the City of Temple of approximately **\$123,000**.



Fiscal Year 2012-2013 Risk Management Annual Report

Insurance Premiums 3-Year Comparison

	General Liability	Automobile Liability	Law Enforcement Liability	Public Officials Liability	Airport Liability	Mobile Equipment Liability	Workers' Compensation	Crime/Employee Theft
FY11-12	\$25,705	\$45,492	\$32,895	\$44,669	\$10,759	\$16,416	\$454,847	\$5,788
FT12-13	\$30,694	\$62,856	\$34,558	\$47,916	\$8,750	\$17,281	\$564,089	\$5,788
*FY13-14	\$36,256	\$57,988	\$36,610	\$58,384	\$57,988	\$17,389	\$646,286	\$2,431

*FY13-14 Premiums have increased over FY12-13 due to changes in deductibles and the number of accidents/injuries the City incurred over those two fiscal years. The experience rate modifier determines the City's premiums (see page 6)

In August of 2012, the City of Temple coordinated with the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TML-IRP) and directed a review of the City's current deductible amounts. Upon analysis, the Risk Manager recommended to the City, the following reduction of deductibles effective October 1, 2012:

General Liability:	From: \$5,000	To: \$0.00
Law Enforcement Liability:	From: \$10,000	To: \$1,000
Automobile Liability:	From: \$5,000	To: \$0.00

These changes resulted in a savings to the City of Temple of approximately

\$123,420



Fiscal Year 2012-2013 Risk Management Annual Report

Vehicle Accident Review Board (VARB)

The City's Vehicle Accident Review Board meets monthly to examine facts and review causes of fleet accidents. The board determines if accidents are Chargeable/Preventable (CP), Preventable (P), or Non-Preventable (NP) and makes recommendations to department heads concerning ways employees can prevent or reduce fleet accidents.

Members

Gloria Elder, Chair - Vehicle Accident Review Board and Risk Manager

Sandra Esqueda, Assistant Director of Human Resources

Lonzo Wallace, Fire Chief and Fire Representative

Mike Duppstadt, Police Department Representative

Jeremy Schroeder, Street Department Representative

Kevin Beavers, Parks & Leisure Services Representative

Kris Andrews, Solid Waste Division Representative

Thomas Brown, Water & Wastewater Department Representative

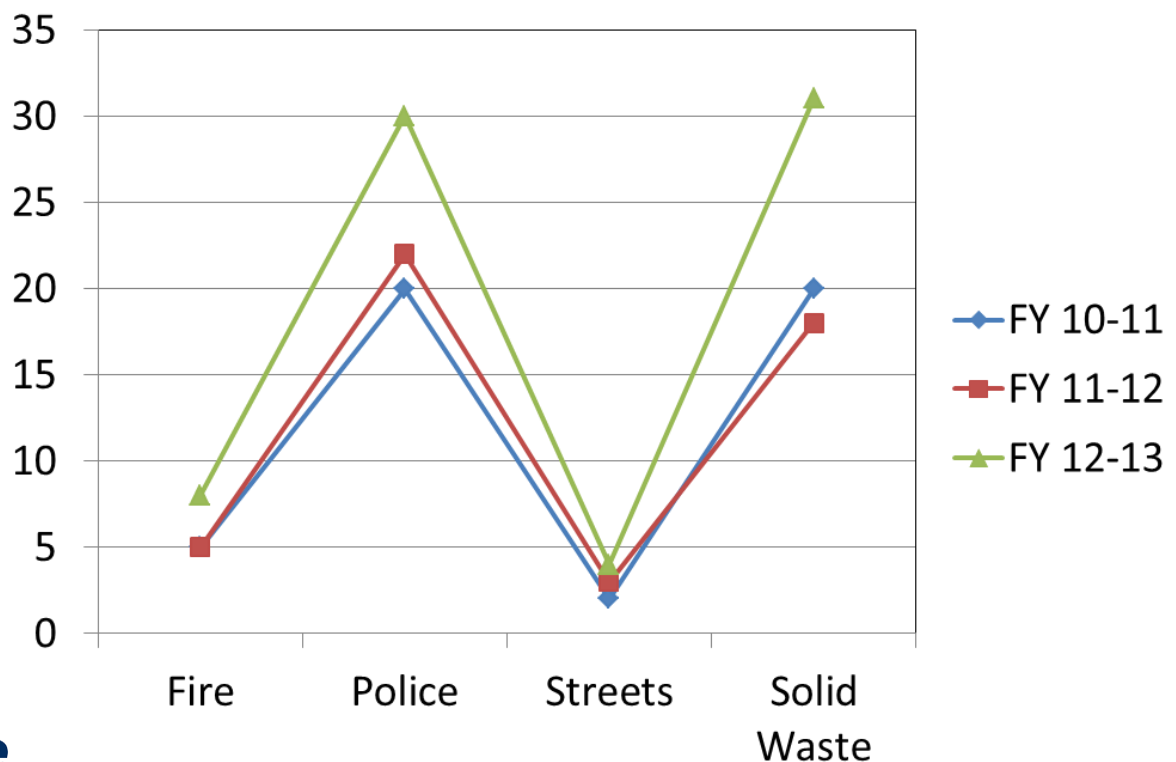


Fiscal Year 2012-2013 Risk Management Annual Report

Fleet Vehicle Accidents 3-Year Comparison

The City currently has over 500 fleet vehicles on the roads covering approximately 1,067 miles of paved roadway. Each month of fiscal year 2012-2013, the Vehicle Accident Review Board reviewed approximately 18.25 fleet accidents which occurred the previous month.

Department	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
Fire	5	5	8
Police	20	22	30
Streets	2	3	4
Solid Waste	20	18	31

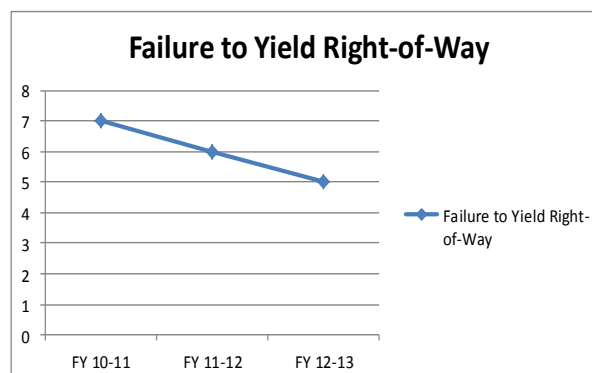
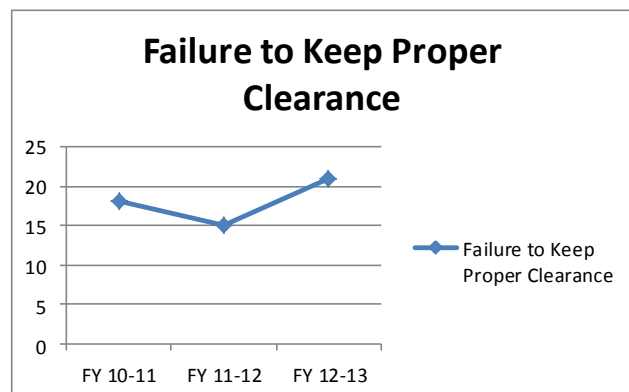
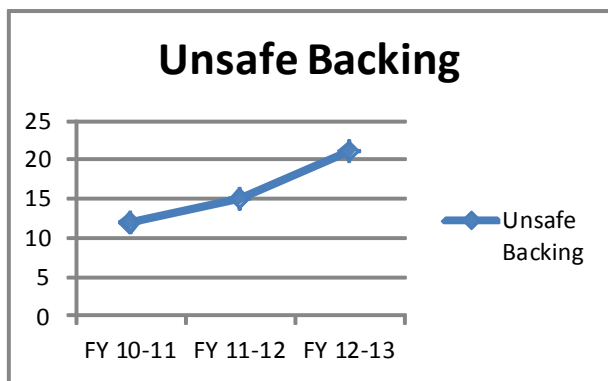


Fiscal Year 2012-2013 Risk Management Annual Report

Fleet Vehicle Accidents 3-Year Comparison, Continued . .

The three largest causes of the City's fleet accidents continue to be:

- 1) Unsafe Backing
- 2) Failure to Keep Proper Clearance
- 3) Failure to Yield Right-of-Way



Fiscal Year 2012-2013 Risk Management Annual Report

Workers Compensation Review Board (WCRB)

The intent of the City's Workers' Compensation Review Board, is to prevent occupational injuries that require medical care or that result in lost employee time. The Board meets monthly to examine the facts and recommend corrective action to prevent future injuries. The Board determines if the injuries are Chargeable/Preventable (CP), Non-Preventable (NP), or First Aid only (FA).

Members

Sandra Esqueda, Assistant Director of Human Resources

Gloria Elder, Chair - Vehicle Accident Review Board and Risk Manager

Lonzo Wallace, Fire Chief and Fire Representative

Mike Dupstadt, Police Department Representative

Jeremy Schroeder, Street Department Representative

Kevin Beavers, Parks & Leisure Services Representative

Kris Andrews, Solid Waste Division Representative

Thomas Brown, Water & Wastewater Department Representative



Fiscal Year 2012-2013 Risk Management Annual Report

Employee Work Related Injuries

3-Year Comparison

In Fiscal Year 12-13, there were 877 employees employed by the City. Of those 877 employees, 99 employees, or 11% of them, received a work related injury (down from 115 last FY). This cost the City approximately 939 days in lost time.

Injuries such as sprains, contusions and lacerations are at the top of the list of injuries.

DEPARTMENT	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013
Fire	17	6	5
Police	49	38	24
Streets	4	6	14
Solid Waste	12	5	5

As with liability claims, the experience modifier for Workers Compensation insurance claim increased over the past three years:

FY 10-11	.47
FY 11-12	.47
FY 12-13	.69

Fiscal Year 2012-2013 Risk Management Annual Report

Training and Safety

Sandra Esqueda is the City's Training and Safety Officer for the City of Temple and she works closely with the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TML-IRP) to bring in training and safety classes free of charge to the City. Some classes are mandatory and some are voluntary. If you are interested in seeing if there is a certain type of training or safety class for your department, please contact Sandra at 298-5320 or sesqueda@templetx.gov.



RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, ACCEPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2012-2013 RISK MANAGEMENT ANNUAL REPORT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the fiscal year 2012-2013 Risk Management Annual Report covers the period of October 1, 2012 through September 30, 2013 and outlines the City's overall loss and claim experience, the number and severity of vehicle and equipment accidents, the number and type of on-the-job injuries suffered by City employees and outlines the costs to the City of insuring against loss for property, liability and workers compensation claims;

Whereas, staff recommends accepting the fiscal year 2012-2013 Risk Management Annual Report as presented and attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council accepts the fiscal year 2012-2013 Risk Management Annual Report which outlines the City's overall loss and claim experience, the number and severity of vehicle and equipment accidents, the number and type of on-the-job injuries suffered by City employees and outlines the costs to the City of insuring against loss for property, liability and workers compensation claims as presented and attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Part 2: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 6th day of February, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #5(P)
Consent Agenda
Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Traci Barnard, Director of Finance

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing budget amendments for fiscal year 2013-2014.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: This item is to recommend various budget amendments, based on the adopted FY 2013-2014 budget. The amendments will involve transfers of funds between contingency accounts, department and fund levels.

FISCAL IMPACT: The total amount of budget amendments is \$526,921.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Budget Amendments](#)
[Resolution](#)

CITY OF TEMPLE
BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2014 BUDGET
February 6, 2014

ACCOUNT #	PROJECT #	DESCRIPTION	APPROPRIATIONS	
			Debit	Credit
110-2031-521-2333 110-0000-461-0554		Auto & Equip (Fleet Svcs) - Patrol Insurance Claims	\$ 1,554	\$ 1,554
This budget adjustment recognizes an insurance claim from Liberty Mutual Insurance for a police vehicle that was involved in an accident on 11/08/13 and appropriates the funds to be used to repair the vehicle.				
260-6100-571-6516 260-6000-515-6532 260-6100-571-6532	101080	Park Improvements - MLK Park Contingency Contingency	\$ 217,954	\$ 19,598 \$ 198,356
Budget adjustment to adjust the amounts carried forward for CDBG for the projects that have been completed and funds have not been reallocated.				
365-3400-531-6527 365-2800-532-6810	100955 100504	Overlay (Maintenance) Traffic Signal - S. 5th @ FM 93	\$ 1,970	\$ 1,970
Budget adjustment to allocate funds to purchase manhole risers for the overlay project.				
365-3400-531-6882 365-2800-532-6810	101107 100504	South 23rd Street Extension Traffic Signal - S 5th @ FM 93	\$ 4,650	\$ 4,650
To allocate additional funds for a contract amendment for professional services with Kasberg, Patrick & Associates. The amendment incorporates TMED standards into the project to include electrical design for pedestrian lights and landscaping				
520-5521-535-6310 520-0000-373-0412	101115	Influent Screw Pumps - Doshier WWTP W&S Unreserved Retained Earnings	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000
To appropriate additional funds for change order with Matous Construction Ltd. in the amount of \$15,000 for emergency repair work of the influent screw pumps at Doshier Farm Wastewater Treatment Plant.				
110-xxxx-5xx-1xxx 110-1500-515-6536		General Fund - Performance Pay Lump Sum Payment Contingency - Compensation	\$ 216,697	\$ 216,697
520-xxxx-535-1xxx 520-5000-535-6536		Water & Sewer Fund - Performance Pay Lump Sum Payment Contingency - Compensation	\$ 49,574	\$ 49,574
292-29xx-534-1xxx 292-2910-534-6536 292-2921-534-2317		Drainage Fund - Performance Pay Lump Sum Payment Contingency - Compensation Drainage Systems	\$ 8,277	\$ 7,500 \$ 777
240-xxxx-551-1xxx 240-4400-551-6536 240-4400-551-6532		Hotel/Motel Tax Fund - Performance Pay Lump Sum Payment Contingency - Compensation Contingency - Fund Balance	\$ 11,245	\$ 7,500 \$ 3,745
This budget adjustment appropriates funds from the 2% Performance Pay Lump Sum Payment for all eligible employees. Funds are available in the compensation contingency accounts for each fund.				

CITY OF TEMPLE
BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2014 BUDGET
February 6, 2014

ACCOUNT #	PROJECT #	DESCRIPTION	APPROPRIATIONS	
			Debit	Credit
TOTAL AMENDMENTS			\$ 526,921	\$ 526,921
GENERAL FUND				
		Beginning Contingency Balance	\$ 498,072	
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account	89,700	
		Carry forward from Prior Year	-	
		Taken From Contingency	(181,736)	
		Net Balance of Contingency Account	\$ 406,036	
		Beginning Judgments & Damages Contingency	\$ 40,000	
		Added to Contingency Judgments & Damages from Council Contingency	-	
		Taken From Judgments & Damages	(1,000)	
		Net Balance of Judgments & Damages Contingency Account	\$ 39,000	
		Beginning Compensation Contingency	\$ 288,000	
		Added to Compensation Contingency	-	
		Taken From Compensation Contingency	(216,697)	
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account	\$ 71,303	
		Net Balance Council Contingency	\$ 516,339	
		Beginning Balance Budget Sweep Contingency	\$ -	
		Added to Budget Sweep Contingency	-	
		Taken From Budget Sweep	-	
		Net Balance of Budget Sweep Contingency Account	\$ -	
WATER & SEWER FUND				
		Beginning Contingency Balance	\$ 50,000	
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account	-	
		Taken From Contingency	(49,574)	
		Net Balance of Contingency Account	\$ 426	
		Beginning Compensation Contingency	\$ 50,000	
		Added to Compensation Contingency	-	
		Taken From Compensation Contingency	-	
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account	\$ 50,000	
		Net Balance Water & Sewer Fund Contingency	\$ 50,426	
HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND				
		Beginning Contingency Balance	\$ 29,107	
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account	-	
		Carry forward from Prior Year	-	
		Taken From Contingency	(3,745)	
		Net Balance of Contingency Account	\$ 25,362	
		Beginning Compensation Contingency	\$ 7,500	
		Added to Compensation Contingency	-	
		Taken From Compensation Contingency	(7,500)	
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account	\$ -	
		Net Balance Hotel/Motel Tax Fund Contingency	\$ 25,362	

CITY OF TEMPLE
 BUDGET AMENDMENTS FOR FY 2014 BUDGET
 February 6, 2014

ACCOUNT #	PROJECT #	DESCRIPTION	APPROPRIATIONS	
			Debit	Credit
		DRAINAGE FUND		
		Beginning Contingency Balance	\$	-
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		-
		Carry forward from Prior Year		-
		Taken From Contingency		-
		Net Balance of Contingency Account	\$	-
		Beginning Compensation Contingency	\$	7,500
		Added to Compensation Contingency		-
		Taken From Compensation Contingency		(7,500)
		Net Balance of Compensation Contingency Account	\$	-
		Net Balance Drainage Fund Contingency	\$	-
		FED/STATE GRANT FUND		
		Beginning Contingency Balance	\$	-
		Carry forward from Prior Year		237,553
		Added to Contingency Sweep Account		-
		Taken From Contingency		(217,954)
		Net Balance of Contingency Account	\$	19,599

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, APPROVING BUDGET AMENDMENTS TO THE 2013-2014 CITY BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on the 29th day of August, 2013, the City Council approved a budget for the 2013-2014 fiscal year; and

Whereas, the City Council deems it in the public interest to make certain amendments to the 2013-2014 City Budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council approves amending the 2013-2014 City Budget by adopting the budget amendments which are more fully described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Part 2: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 6th day of **February**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #6
Regular Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT. /DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Ken Cicora, Parks and Leisure Services Director

ITEM DESCRIPTION: FIRST READING - PUBLIC HEARING - Consider adopting an ordinance adopting the Temple Youths' Program Standards of Care.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Conduct public hearing and adopt ordinance as presented in item description on first reading, and schedule a second reading and final adoption for February 20, 2014.

ITEM SUMMARY:

On August 19, 2004, City Council adopted the Standards of Care for youth programs sponsored by the Parks and Leisure Services Department. The standards were developed after the department was contacted by the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services (TDPRS). One of the requirements of the TDPRS is for Cities that conduct youth programs to adopt a Standards of Care policy. The purpose of the policy is to assure the community that when they place their child/children in one of our programs our facilities are safe, a background check has been conducted on our staff and that they are properly trained for the program they will be conducting.

Some of the key elements of the Temple policy include:

- Defining a participant as a youth, ages 5-13, whose parent(s) have completed all required registration procedures and determined to be eligible for a Temple Youth Program
- Ensuring that criminal background checks will be conducted on prospective youth program employees
- Stating that as soon as possible after employment all appropriate staff will complete a course in first aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR).
- Stating that the Parks and Leisure Services Department will provide training and orientation to program employees and that staff will be provided with a program manual specific to each Youth Program.
- Indicating that in a Temple youth recreation program, the number of participants may not exceed leaders by a minimum ratio of 1 Leader per 20 participants for children 5 years to 13 years of age.

- Assuring parents that they will be notified immediately if a:
 - (1) participant is injured
 - (2) participant has a sign or symptom requiring exclusion from the site (i.e. communicable disease, fever, illness)
 - (3) if there is an outbreak of any communicable disease that is reportable to the State Department of Health.
- Confirming that all program site(s) will have an annual fire inspection by the City Fire Marshall prior to September 1 of each year.
- Requiring the Parks and Leisure Services Director to provide an annual report to the City Council on the overall status of the Youth Programs and their operation relative to compliance with the adopted Standards of Care.

In 2013, average daily attendance at our afterschool sites grew from a daily average of 297 children to 316. The summer camp average for 2013 was 241, in 2012, it was 203. All training and inspection requirements were met.

Each year we are required to review the previous year's afterschool and camp programs as well as, develop an annual report, including making any recommendations we believe necessary to change the Child Care Ordinance. City Council is then asked to conduct a public hearing, approve the report and adopt the Standards of Care after conducting a public hearing.

We are not recommending any changes to the current (and proposed) Child Care Ordinance.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None

ATTACHMENTS:

[2013 Child Care Standards Report](#)
[2014 Child Care Standards Ordinance](#)

Parks and Leisure Services Department
Child Care Standards Annual Report
2013

Throughout the 2013 school year, the City of Temple Parks and Leisure Services Department provided after-school programs for boys and girls ages 5-13 at four Temple I.S.D campuses, four Belton I.S.D campuses and St. Mary's Catholic School. The department also organized two summer camps, a spring break camp (Camp Adventure), and a holiday camp (Camp Holidayze) for children ranging from 5 to 13 at the Wilson Recreation Center.

After School Programs

The after-school programs run concurrent with each of the schools including holidays and teacher workdays. Children attended the programs from 3:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. On teacher workdays and school holidays, the program was offered from 7am – 6pm at Wilson Park Recreation Center.

The children are provided with a quality recreation program that includes activities such as tutoring, arts and crafts, athletics, gym games, etc. The children are also provided a healthy snack. The after school programs are staffed with part-time employees but supervised by a full time Program Coordinator and Recreation Specialist.

<u>Location</u>	<u>Attendance (daily average)</u>	
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Thornton Elementary	42	33
Western Hills	23	21
Kennedy Powell	45	43
Cater	19	21
Lakewood	45	39
Pirtle	45	40
Tarver	46	44
St. Mary's	32	33
High Point	NA	42

Camps

Summer camps included Camp Heatwave, which took place at the Wilson Park Recreation Center and Camp Horizon which was held at Tarver Elementary School. Camp Heatwave and Horizon were 11 week programs. Both scamps were staffed with part-time recreation leaders and supervised by a full-time Recreation Specialist and a Recreation Coordinator. The same staffing format also occurred at Camp Holidayze and Camp Adventure

The summer camp schedule was 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. The children participated in a variety of activities including arts and crafts, athletics, swimming, field trips, hiking, disc golf, archery, outdoor adventure programs, etc. The children at Camp Heatwave were provided a lunch and an afternoon snack from the Temple I.S.D. summer lunch program.

Each participant submitted a signed waiver, registration form and emergency contact information.

<u>Camp Name</u>	<u>Attendance (daily average)</u>	
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
Camp Holiday (Christmas Break)	55	38
Camp Adventure (Spring Break)	99	84
Camp Heatwave (Summer Camp)	126	147
Camp Horizon (Summer Camp)	77	94

Scholarships

Parents who are in need of financial support are provided the opportunity to apply for assistance. Based upon the guidelines adopted by The Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board, 85 participants received aid in the form of reduced fees.

After School Program

28 – 50% reduced (Parents paid \$20 per child, weekly)

5 – 20% reduced (Parents paid \$32 per child, weekly)

Camp Heatwave, Quest, Horizon

5 – 60% reduced (Parents paid \$28 per child, weekly)

40 – 50% reduced (Parents paid \$35 per child, weekly)

10 – 20% reduced (Parents paid \$56 per child, weekly)

At the beginning of the 2012-2013 school year, the Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board adopted new guidelines for scholarships.

Inspection Schedule

The Wilson Recreation Center was inspected in January and May 2013 for any hazards or potential problems by the Recreation Superintendent. None were noted.

The Wilson Recreation Center passed the annual fire inspection in October, 2013

All school sites were inspected by the Fire Marshall.

To comply with the guidelines, the Health Department was contacted twice by staff, once in May and once in July to do an inspection.

Training

Per the adopted Childcare Standards, all staff are CPR/First Aid trained within one year of their hire date. Training occurs twice each year.

All staff who worked with children attended a minimum of 12 hours of training pertinent to their programming responsibilities.

All staff were given quarterly safety training.

All training requirements were met.

Recommendations

No recommendations for changes are requested at this time

EXHIBIT “A”

TEMPLE YOUTH PROGRAMS’ STANDARDS OF CARE

The following Standards of Care have been adopted by the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas to pursuant to with Texas Human Resources Code Section 42.041(14). The Standards of Care are the minimum standards by which the City of Temple Parks and Leisure Department will operate the City’s Youth Programs.

General Administration

1. Organization

- A. The governing body of the City of Temple youth programs is the Temple City Council.
- B. Implementation of the Youth Program Standards of Care is the responsibility of the Superintendent of Recreation.
- C. Youth Programs (“Program”) to which these Standards will apply are the programs held at the Wilson Recreation Center and other “Outreach” programs currently operated by the City of Temple. Other programs may be subsequently designated by the City of Temple.
- D. Each Youth Program site will have available for public and staff review a current copy of the Standards of Care.
- E. Standards of Care will be made available on the Parks and Leisure Services Website www.templeparks.com.
- F. Criminal background checks will be conducted on prospective Youth Program employees. If results of that criminal check indicate that an applicant has been convicted of any of the following offenses, he or she will not be considered for employment:
 - (1) felony or a misdemeanor classified as an offense against a person or family;
 - (2) felony or misdemeanor classified as public indecency;
 - (3) felony or misdemeanor violation of any law intended to control the possession or distribution of any controlled substance;
 - (4) offense involving moral turpitude;
 - (5) offense that would potentially put the City of Temple at risk.

2. Definitions

- A. City: City of Temple
- B. City Council: City Council of the City of Temple
- C. Department: Recreation Division of the Parks and Leisure Services Department of the city of Temple
- D. Youth Programs or Program: City of Temple youth programs held at the Wilson Recreation Center, and “Outreach” programs currently operated by the City of Temple. Other programs may be subsequently designated by the City of Temple.
- E. Program Manual: Notebook of policies, procedures, required forms, and organizational and programming information relevant to Temple Youth Programs
- F. Director: City of Temple Director of Parks and Leisure Services or his or her designee
- G. Recreation Superintendent: person responsible for the overall oversight of the Parks and Leisure Services
- H. Program Coordinator or Coordinator: City of Temple, Parks and Leisure Services Department full-time recreation staff person who has been assigned administrative responsibility for a Temple Youth Program
- I. Recreation Specialist: City of Temple, Parks and Leisure Services Department full-time recreation staff person who has been assigned day to day responsibilities to implement the City’s Youth Program.
- J. Recreation Leader or Leaders: City of Temple, Parks and Leisure Services Department part-time employee who has been assigned responsibility to conduct the City’s Youth Programs
- K. Program Site: Any area or facility where Temple Youth Programs are held
- L. Participant: A youth, ages 5-13, whose parent(s) have completed all required registration procedures and determined to be eligible for a Temple Youth Program
- M. Parent(s): This term will be used to represent one or both parent(s) or guardian(s) who have legal custody and authority to enroll their child(ren) in Temple Youth Programs
- N. Employee(s): Term used to describe people who have been hired to work for the City of Temple, Parks and Leisure Services Department and have been assigned responsibility for managing, administering, implementing or conducting some portions of the Temple Youth Programs.

3. Inspections/Monitoring/Enforcement

- A. A bi-annual inspection report will be initiated by the Recreation Superintendent to confirm the Standards of Care are being adhered to.
 - (1) Inspection reports will be sent to the Director for review and kept on record for at least two years.
 - (2) The Director will review the report and establish deadlines and criteria for compliance with the Standards of Care.
- B. The Recreation Superintendent will make visual inspections of the facilities based on the following schedule:
 - (1) pre-summer check in May of each year
 - (2) winter check in January
- C. Complaints regarding enforcement of the Standards of Care will be directed to the Coordinator. The Coordinator will be responsible to take the necessary steps to resolve the problems. All complaints regarding enforcement of the Standards of Care and their resolution will be recorded by the Coordinator. Unresolved complaints regarding enforcement of the Standards of Care will be addressed by the Recreation Superintendent, and should they still not be resolved, by the Director. The complaint and the resolution will be documented.
- D. The Director will provide an annual report to the City Council on the overall status of the Youth Programs and their operation relative to compliance with the adopted Standards of Care.

4. Enrollment

- A. All children participating in the program must be 5 years of age. Before a child can be enrolled, the parents must sign registration forms that contain the child's:
 - (1) name, address, home telephone number;
 - (2) name and address of parents and telephone during program hours;
 - (3) names and telephone numbers of people to whom the child can be released;
 - (4) statement of the child's special problems or needs;

- (5) proof of residency when appropriate;
- (6) liability waiver which also includes permission for field trips and emergency medical authorization.
- (7) any medicines the child may be taking

5. Suspected Abuse

Program employees will report suspected child abuse in accordance with the Texas Family Code.

Staffing-Responsibilities and Training

6. Youth Program Coordinator Qualifications

- A. Coordinators will be full-time, employees of the Temple Parks and Leisure Services Department and will be required to have all Program Leader qualifications as outlined in Section 8 of this document.
- B. Coordinators must be at least 21 years old.
- C. Coordinators must have two years experience planning and implementing recreation activities.
- D. Coordinators must be able to pass a background investigation including testing for illegal substances.
- E. As soon as possible after employment with the City of Temple , but within one year, Coordinators must successfully complete a course in first aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) offered by either: the City of Temple, American Red Cross, American Heart Association, Medic First-Aid Training Program of America, National Safety Council, any agency of the State of Texas authorized to provide Emergency Medical Technician or Emergency Care Attendant certification, or any other agency recognized by any agency of the U.S. Department of Labor to provide certification.
- F. Coordinators must be able to furnish proof of a clear tuberculosis test within 12 months prior to their employment date.

7. Coordinator's Responsibilities

- A. Coordinators are responsible to administer the Programs' daily operations in compliance with the adopted Standards of Care.

- B. Coordinators are responsible to recommend for hire, supervise, and evaluate Leaders.
- C. Coordinators are responsible to plan, implement, and evaluate programs.

8. Recreation Leader (“Leader”) Qualifications

- A. Leaders will be full-time, part-time or temporary employees of the Parks and Leisure Services Department.
- B. Leaders working with children must be age sixteen (16) or older.
- C. Leaders should be able to consistently exhibit competency, good judgment, and self-control when working with children.
- D. Leaders must relate to children with courtesy, respect, tolerance, and patience.
- E. As soon as possible, but within one year of hiring, all of the Leaders at each site must have successfully completed a course in first aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) offered by either: the City of Temple, American Red Cross, American Heart Association, Medic First-Aid Training Program of America, National Safety Council, any agency of the State of Texas authorized to provide Emergency Medical Technician or Emergency Care Attendant certification, or any other agency recognized by any agency of the U.S. Department of Labor to provide certification.
- F. Each Leader applicant must be able to furnish proof of a clear tuberculosis test within the 12 months prior to their employment date.
- G. Leader must pass a background investigation including testing for illegal substances.

9. Leader Responsibilities

- A. Leaders will be responsible to provide participants with an environment in which they can feel safe, can enjoy wholesome recreation activities, and can participate in appropriate social opportunities with their peers.
- B. Leaders will be responsible to know and follow all City, Departmental, and Program standards, policies, and procedures that apply to Temple Youth Programs.
- C. Leaders will ensure that participants are released only to a parent or an adult designated by the parent. All Program sites will have a copy of the Department approved plan to verify the identity of a person authorized to pick up a participant if that person is not known to the Leader.

D. A leader must be with participants at all times or aware of the participants location.

10. Training/Orientation

- A. The Department is responsible to provide training and orientation to Program employees in working with children and for specific job responsibilities. Coordinators will provide each Leader with a Program manual specific to each Youth Program.
- B. Leaders must be familiar with the Standards of Care for Youth Program operation as adopted by the City Council.
- C. Program employees must be familiar with the Program's policies including discipline, guidance, and release of participants as outlined in the Program Manual.
- D. Program employees will be trained in appropriate procedures to handle emergencies.
- E. Program employees will be trained in areas including City, Departmental, and Program policies and procedures; provision of recreation activities; safety issues; and organization.
- F. All program employees will receive 10 hours of training annually.
- G. Program employees will be required to sign an acknowledgment that they received the required training.

Operations

11. Staff-Participant Ratio

- A. In a Temple Youth Program, the number of participants may not exceed leaders by a minimum ratio of 1 Leader per 20 participants for children 5 years to 14 years of age.
- B. Each participant should have a Program employee who is responsible for him or her and who is aware of details of the participant's habits, interests, and any special problems as identified by the participant's parents during the registration process.

12. Notification

- A. Parents must be notified immediately if:
 - (1) Participant is injured; or
 - (2) Participant has a sign or symptom requiring exclusion from the site (i.e. communicable disease, fever, illness).
- B. All parents must be notified if there is an outbreak of any communicable disease that is

reportable to the State Department of Health.

13. Discipline

- A. Program employees will implement discipline and guidance in a consistent manner based on the best interests of Program participants.
- B. There will be no cruel or harsh punishment or treatment.
- C. Program employees may use brief, supervised separation from the group if necessary.
- D. As necessary, Program employees will initiate discipline reports to the parent(s) of participants. Parents will be asked to sign participant discipline reports to indicate they have been advised about a specific problem or incident.
- E. A sufficient number and/or severe nature of discipline reports as detailed in the Program manual may result in a participant being suspended from the Program.
- F. In instances where there is a danger to participants or staff, offending participants will be removed from the Program site as soon as possible.

14. Programming

- A. Program employees will attempt to provide activities for each group according to the participants' ages, interests, and abilities. The activities must be appropriate to participants' health, safety, and well-being. The activities also will be flexible and promote the participants' emotional, social, and mental growth.
- B. Program employees will attempt to provide indoor and outdoor time periods to include:
 - (1) alternating active and passive activities,
 - (2) opportunity for individual and group activities, and
 - (3) outdoor time each day weather permits.
- C. Program employees will be attentive and considerate of the participants' safety on field trips and during any transportation provided by the Program.
 - (1) During trips, Program employees supervising participants must have immediate access to emergency medical forms and emergency contact information for each participant.
 - (2) Program employees must have a written list of the participants in the

group and must check the roll frequently.

- (3) Program employees must have first aid supplies and a guide to first aid and emergency care available on field trips.
- (4) Notice of any field trips will be displayed at a prominent place at each site.

15. Communication

- A. Each Program site will have access to a telephone for use in contacting the Recreation Center or making emergency calls.
- B. The Coordinator will post the following telephone numbers adjacent to a telephone accessible to all Program employees at each site:
 - (1) Temple ambulance or emergency medical services.
 - (2) Temple Police Department.
 - (3) Temple Fire Department.
 - (4) Poison Control.
 - (5) The telephone number for the site itself.
 - (6) Numbers at which parents may be reached.

16. Transportation

- A. First aid supplies and a first aid and emergency care guide will be available in all Program vehicles that transport children.
- B. All Program vehicles used for transporting participants must have available a 6-BC portable fire extinguisher which will be installed in the passenger compartment of the vehicle and which must be accessible to the adult occupants.
- C. A notebook containing the names and telephone numbers of Parents and Physicians shall be available in all Program vehicles that transport Participants.

Facility Standards

17. Safety

- A. Program employees will inspect Youth Program sites daily to detect sanitation and safety

concerns that might affect the health and safety of the participants. A daily inspection report will be completed by the Program staff and kept on file by the Program Coordinator.

- B. Buildings, grounds, and equipment on the Program site will be inspected, cleaned, repaired, and maintained to protect the health of the participants.
- C. Program equipment and supplies must be safe for the participant's use.
- D. Program employees must have first aid supplies available at each site, during transportation, and for the duration of any off-site activity.
- E. Program air conditioners, electric fans, and heaters must be mounted out of participants' reach or have safeguards that keep participants from being injured.
- F. Program porches and platforms more than 30 inches above the ground must be equipped with railings participants can reach.
- G. All swing seats at Program sites must be constructed of durable, lightweight, relatively pliable material.
- H. Program employees must have first aid supplies readily available to staff in a designated location. Program employees must have an immediately accessible guide to first aid and emergency care.
- H. The list of Program sites will be provided to the Bell County Health District-Environmental Health Division so that the Health Division can conduct health inspection(s).

18. Fire

- A. In case of fire, danger of fire, explosion, or other emergency, Program employees' first priority is to evacuate the participants to a designated safe area.
- B. The Program site(s) will have an annual fire inspection by the City Fire Marshall prior to September 1 of each year, and the resulting report will detail any safety concerns observed, the report will be forwarded to the Director who will review and establish deadlines and criteria for compliance. Information from this report will be included in the Director's annual report to the Council.
- C. Each Program site must have at least one fire extinguisher approved by the Fire Marshall readily available to all Program employees. The fire extinguisher is to be inspected monthly by the Program Coordinator, and a monthly report will be forwarded to the Coordinator's supervisor who will keep the report on file for a minimum of two years. All Youth Program staff members will be trained in the proper use of fire extinguishers.

19. Health

A. Illness or Injury

- (1) A participant who is considered to be a health or safety concern to other participants or staff will not be admitted to the Program.
- (2) Illnesses and injuries will be handled in a manner to protect the health of all participants and employees.
- (3) Program employees will follow plans to provide emergency care for injured participants or for participants with symptoms of an acute illness as specified in the Program manual.
- (4) Program employees will follow the recommendation of the Texas Department of Health concerning the admission or readmission of any participant after a communicable disease.

B. Program employees will administer medication only if:

- (1) Parent(s) or guardian(s) complete and sign a medication form that provides authorization for staff to dispense medication with details as to time and dosages. The form will include a hold harmless clause to protect the City.
- (2) Prescription medications are in the original containers labeled with the child's name, a date, directions, and the physician's name. Program staff members will administer the medication only as stated on the label. Program staff will not administer medication after the expiration date.
- (3) Nonprescription medications are labeled with the child's name and the date the medication was brought to the Program. Nonprescription medication must be in the original container. The Program staff will administer it only according to label direction.
- (4) Medications dispensed will be limited to routine oral ingestion not requiring special knowledge or skills on the part of Program employees. No injections will be administered by the Program employees.
- (5) Program employees must ensure medications are inaccessible to participants or, if it is necessary to keep medications in the refrigerator (when available), medications will be kept separate from food.

C. Toilet Facilities

- (1) The Program site will have inside toilets located and equipped so children can use them independently and program staff can supervise as needed.
- (2) There must be one flush toilet for every 30 children. Urinals may be counted in the ratio of toilets to children, but must not exceed 50% of the total number of toilets.
- (3) An appropriate and adequate number of lavatories will be provided.

D. Sanitation

- (1) The Program site must have adequate light, ventilation, and heat.
- (2) The Program must have an adequate supply of water meeting the standards of the Texas Department of Health for drinking water and ensure that it will be supplied to the participants in a safe and sanitary manner.
- (3) Program employees must see that garbage is removed from sites daily.

- E. The City will contact the Health Department and request an annual health inspection by the Health Department prior to September 1 of each year, and the resulting report will detail any safety concerns observed, the report will be forwarded to the Director who will review and establish deadlines and criteria for compliance. Information from this report will be included in the Director's annual report to the Council.

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE TEMPLE YOUTHS' PROGRAM STANDARDS OF CARE POLICY FROM THE PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES DEPARTMENT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, on August 19, 2004, City Council first adopted the Standards of Care for youth programs sponsored by the Parks and Leisure Services Department which were developed after the department was contacted by the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services (TDPRS);

Whereas, one of the requirements of the TDPRS is for cities that conduct youth programs to adopt a Standards of Care policy annually – the purpose is to assure the community that when they place their child/children in one of the City of Temple's programs, the facilities are safe, a background check has been conducted on the staff and they are properly trained for any program they conduct;

Whereas, in 2013, the average daily attendance at the afterschool sites grew from a daily average of 297 children to 316 with the summer camp average rising from 203 in 2012 and 241 in 2013;

Whereas, the Temple Youths' Program Standards of Care policy, attached hereto as Exhibit A, outlines several key elements including the average daily attendance at all eight afterschool sites; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered these matters and deems it in the public interest to authorize these actions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council adopts the Temple Youths' Program Standards of Care Policy from the Temple Parks and Leisure Services Department which is required by the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services (TDPRS) and which assures the community that the City of Temple's facilities are safe, a background check has been conducted on the staff and they are properly trained for any program they conduct, as outlined in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

Part 2: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed.

Part 3: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such invalid phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

Part 4: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

Part 5: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **6th** day of **February, 2014**.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the **20th** day of **February, 2014**.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, MAYOR

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGI

MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #7
Regular Agenda
Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Jonathan Graham, City Attorney

ITEM DESCRIPTION: FIRST READING - PUBLIC HEARING - Consider adopting an ordinance designating a tract of land consisting of approximately 7 acres located at 3111 and 3289 Eberhardt Road as City of Temple Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven for commercial/industrial tax abatement.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Conduct public hearing and adopt ordinance as presented in item description on first reading, and schedule a second reading and final adoption for February 20, 2014.

ITEM SUMMARY: The proposed ordinance designates a tract of land consisting of approximately 7 acres and described as Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, located at 3111 and 3289 Eberhardt Road as a commercial/industrial tax abatement reinvestment zone, as depicted in the attached survey.

The tract proposed for designation as a tax abatement reinvestment zone will be the location for a proposed biodiesel manufacturing facility. The designation of a tax abatement reinvestment zone lasts for five years and is a prerequisite for entering into a tax abatement agreement with the proposed economic development prospect.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

[Survey](#)
[Ordinance](#)

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, DESIGNATING A CERTAIN TRACT OF LAND CONSISTING OF APPROXIMATELY 7 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED AT 3111 AND 3289 EBERHARDT ROAD, TEMPLE, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AS TAX ABATEMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN FOR COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL TAX ABATEMENT; ESTABLISHING THE BOUNDARIES THEREOF AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO; DECLARING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas (the "City"), desires to promote the development or redevelopment of a certain contiguous geographic area within its jurisdiction by creation of a reinvestment zone for commercial/industrial tax abatement, as authorized by Section 312.201 of the Texas Tax Code (hereinafter the "Code");

Whereas, the City held such public hearing after publishing notice of such public hearing, and giving written notice to all taxing units overlapping the territory inside the proposed reinvestment zone;

Whereas, the City at such hearing invited any interested person, or his attorney, to appear and contend for or against the creation of the reinvestment zone, the boundaries of the proposed reinvestment zone, whether all or part of the territory described in the ordinance calling such public hearing should be included in such proposed reinvestment zone, the concept of tax abatement; and

Whereas, the proponents of the reinvestment zone offered evidence, both oral and documentary, in favor of all of the foregoing matters relating to the creation of the reinvestment zone, and opponents of the reinvestment zone appeared to contest creation of the reinvestment zone.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The facts and recitations contained in the preamble of this ordinance are hereby found and declared to be true and correct.

Part 2: The City, after conducting such hearings and having heard such evidence and testimony has made the following findings and determinations based on the testimony presented to it:

A. That a public hearing on the adoption of the reinvestment zone has been properly called, held and conducted and that notices of such hearings have been published as required by law and mailed to all taxing units overlapping the territory inside the proposed reinvestment zone;

B. That the boundaries of the reinvestment zone (hereinafter "REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN") should be approximately 7 acres of land located at 3111 and 3289 Eberhardt Road, Temple, Bell County, Texas, as described in the drawing attached as Exhibit "A."

C. That creation of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN will result in benefits to the City and to the land included in the zone after the term of any agreement executed hereunder, and the improvements sought are feasible and practical;

D. That REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN meets the criteria for the creation of a reinvestment zone as set forth in Section 312.202 of the Code in that it is "reasonably likely as a result of the designation to contribute to the retention or expansion of primary employment or to attract major investment in the zone that would be a benefit to the property and that would contribute to the economic development of the City;" and

E. That REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-SEVEN meets the criteria for the creation of a reinvestment zone as set forth in the City of Temple Guidelines and Criteria for granting tax abatement in reinvestment zones.

Part 3: Pursuant to Section 312.201 of the Code, the City hereby creates a reinvestment zone for commercial/industrial tax abatement encompassing approximately 7 acres of land located at 3111 and 3289 Eberhardt Road, Temple, Bell County, Texas, described by the drawing in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and such REINVESTMENT ZONE is hereby designated and shall hereafter be officially designated as Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven, City of Temple, Texas.

Part 4: The REINVESTMENT ZONE shall take effect on February 20, 2014, or at an earlier time designated by subsequent ordinance.

Part 5: To be considered for execution of an agreement for tax abatement the commercial/industrial project shall:

A. Be located wholly within the Zone as established herein;

B. Not include property that is owned or leased by a member of the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, or by a member of the Planning and Zoning Commission;

C. Conform to the requirements of the City's Zoning Ordinance, the CRITERIA governing tax abatement previously adopted by the City, and all other applicable laws and regulations; and

D. Have and maintain all land located within the designated zone, appraised at market value for tax purposes.

Part 6: Written agreements with property owners located within the zone shall provide identical terms regarding duration of exemption and share of taxable real property value exempted from taxation.

Part 7: Written agreements for tax abatement as provided for by Section 312.205 of the Code shall include provisions for:

A. Listing the kind, number and location of all proposed improvements of the property;

B. Access to and inspection of property by municipal employees to ensure that the improvements or repairs are made according to the specification and conditions of the agreements;

C. Limiting the use of the property consistent with the general purpose of encouraging development or redevelopment of the zone during the period that property tax exemptions are in effect; and

D. Recapturing property tax revenue lost as a result of the agreement if the owner of the property fails to make the improvements as provided by the agreement.

Part 8: If any provision of this ordinance or the application of any provision to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the ordinance which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared to be severable.

Part 9: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

Part 10: Sunset provision. The designation of Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Seven shall expire ten years from the effective date of this ordinance. The designation of a tax abatement reinvestment zone may be renewed for periods not exceeding five years. The expiration of a reinvestment zone designation does not affect an existing tax abatement agreement authorized by the City Council.

Part 11: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meeting Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the 6th day of February, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the 20th day of February, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #8
Regular Agenda
Page 1 of 2

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Tammy Lyerly, Senior Planner

ITEM DESCRIPTION: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING – A-FY-14-01: Consider adopting an ordinance abandoning 75.71 feet of an existing alley with a width of 20 feet, located in Block 24, Moores First Addition, on the north side of Lengefeld Drive, and between North 11th and North 13th Streets, more fully shown in the attached exhibit; and reserving a public drainage and utility easement in the entire abandoned right-of-way.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Conduct public hearing and adopt ordinance as presented in item description on first reading, and schedule a second reading and final adoption for February 20, 2014.

ITEM SUMMARY: Bruce Walker, owner of Lengefeld Lumber Company, requests this partial alley abandonment to allow the expansion of his business. He owns the property on both sides of the subject alley. If approved, Mr. Walker is aware the he would not be able to construct buildings within the abandoned alley right-of-way due to existing utility service lines within the subject area.

Planning staff contacted all utility providers, including the Public Works Department, regarding the proposed easement abandonment. Since there are existing services in the alley, the utility providers have requested the alley be converted into a utility easement with full access to their service lines. Staff requests a public drainage and utility easement in the entire abandoned rights-of-way to protect existing service lines.

The applicant proposes erecting chain link fencing within the alley with a gate that will be a rolling chain link to allow placement of utility provider locks. The utility providers are agreeable to the applicant's proposed gate access. **There are no objections to the abandonment request as long as the requested easements are retained and the utility providers are able to access the easements through the proposed gate, as proposed by the applicant.**

FISCAL IMPACT: If approved, Bruce Walker will be allowed to purchase the abandoned alley rights-of-way at the fair market value of \$5,350.

ATTACHMENTS:

[Vicinity Map](#)
[Abandonment Exhibit](#)
[Ordinance](#)

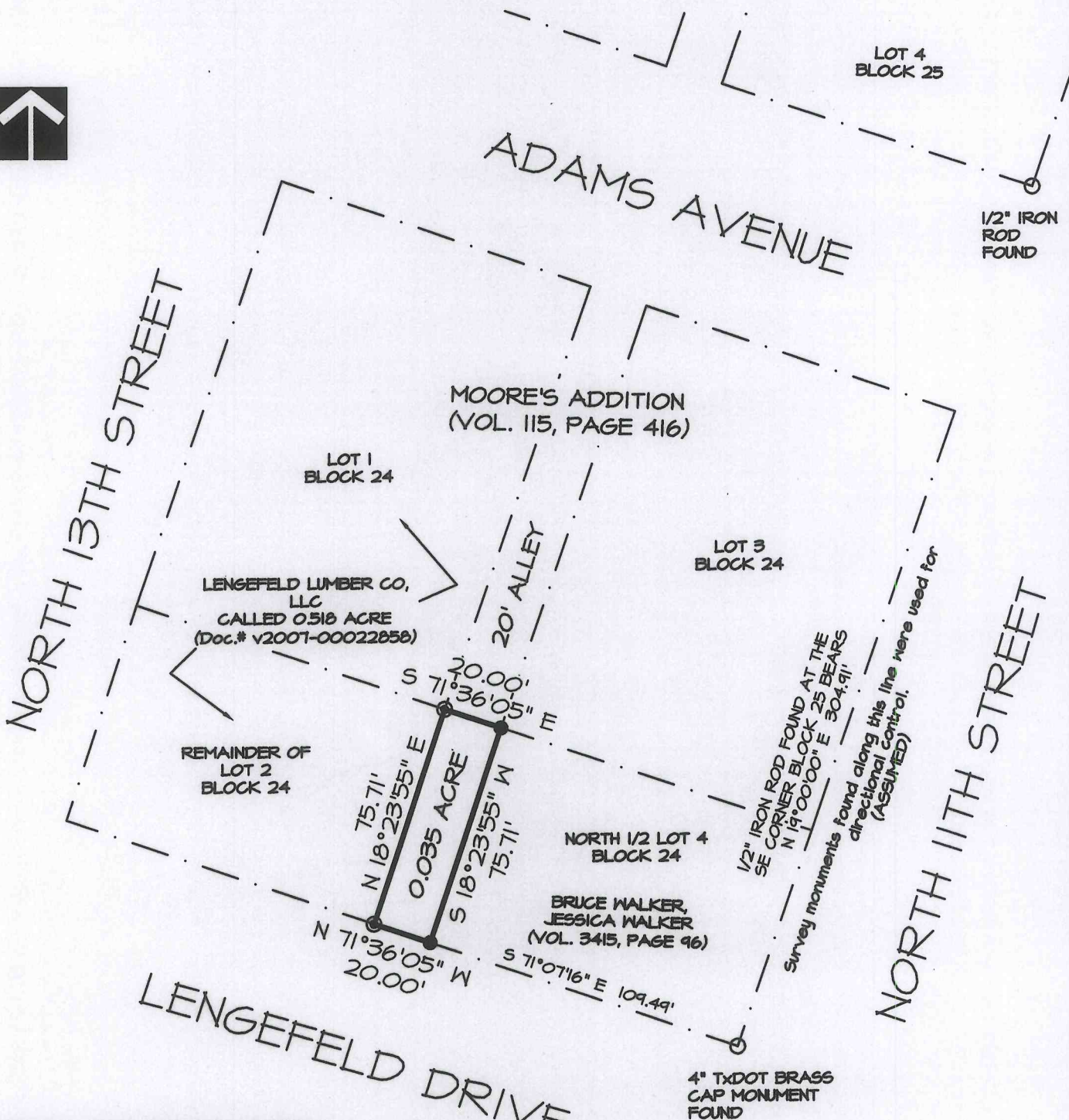
Hal Dunn & Associates
SITE LOCATION MAP

File No. 1814-SGG
Case No.

Borrower N/A
Property Address Proposed Partial Alley Abandonment off of Central Ave./Lengefeld Dr. between N. 11th St. and N. 13th St.
City Temple County Bell State TX Zip Code 76501-4256
Lender/Client Bruce Walker, dba Lengefeld Lumber Co, LLC Address P.O. Box 88, Temple, TX 76503 (BWalker@lengefeldlumber.com)



Surveyor's Sketch 0.035 ACRE, Being a Portion of an Alley in BLOCK TWENTY FOUR (24), of MOORE'S ADDITION, in the City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, according to the plat of record in Volume 115, Page 416, Deed Records of Bell County, Texas.



- ⊙ DENOTES CHISELED "X" SET IN CONCRETE
- DENOTES 5/8" IRON ROD W/ACS" CAP SET

This sketch is to accompany a Field Note Description.

This document is not valid for any purpose unless signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor.



ALL COUNTY SURVEYING, INC.

- Surveying
- Mapping
- Construction Layout

1303 South 21st Street
 Temple, Texas 76504
 254-778-2272 Killeen 254-634-4636
 Fax 254-774-7608
 Tx. Firm Lic. No. 10023600



Charles C. Lucko

REVISED: 02-03-2014
 Survey completed: 11-19-13
 Scale: 1" = 50'
 Job No.: 130782
 Dwg No.: 130782
 Drawn by: MDH
 Surveyor: CCL # 4636
 Copyright 2015 All County Surveying, Inc.

Plot Date: 12-23-2013

FIELD NOTES PREPARED BY ALL COUNTY SURVEYING, INC.

November 20, 2013, 2013

Surveyor's Field Notes for **BRUCE WALKER**, being:

0.035 ACRE, situated in the MAXIMO MORENO SURVEY, ABSTRACT 14, City of Temple, Bell County, Texas, being a portion of a twenty (20) foot wide alley in Block 24, Moore's Addition, an addition to the City of Temple, Texas, of record in Volume 115, Page 416 Deed Records of Bell County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a 5/8" iron rod with "ACS" cap set on the east line of said alley and on the west line of Lot 4 of said Block 24, being the southwest corner of a tract of land conveyed to Bruce Walker and Jessica Walker in Volume 3415, Page 96, Official Public Records of Bell County, Texas, from which a 4" TxDOT brass cap monument found at the southeast corner of said Walker tract bears *S. 71° 07' 16" E., 109.49 feet*, for the southeast corner of this tract;

THENCE over and across said alley, **N. 71° 36' 05" W., 20.00 feet**, to a chiseled "X" set in concrete on the west line of said alley and on the east line of Lot 2 of said Block 24, for the southwest corner of this tract;

THENCE with the west line of said alley and the east line of said Lot 2, **N. 18° 23' 55" E., 75.71 feet**, to a chiseled "X" set in concrete, being the northeast corner of said Lot 2 and the southeast corner of Lot 1 of said Block 24, for the northwest corner of this tract;

THENCE over and across said alley, **S. 71° 36' 05" E., 20.00 feet**, to a 5/8" iron rod with "ACS" cap set, being the northwest corner of said Walker tract, the northwest corner of said Lot 4 and the southwest corner of Lot 3 of said Block 24, for the northeast corner of this tract;

THENCE with the west line of said Walker tract and the east line of said Lot 4, **S. 18° 23' 55" W., 75.71 feet**, to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 0.035 Acre of Land.

Survey monuments found on the west right of way of North 11th Street (Assumed N. 19° 00' 00" E.), was used for directional control.

This document is not valid for any purpose unless signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor.

Surveyed November 19, 2013

ALL COUNTY SURVEYING, INC.

1-800-749-PLAT

Tx. Firm Lic. No. 10023600

server/projects/pro130000/130700/130782/130782.doc



Charles C. Lucko
Registered Professional Land Surveyor

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Ch. Lucko".

ORDINANCE NO. 2014-4640

(A-FY-14-01)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, RELEASING 75.71 FEET OF AN EXISTING ALLEY WITH A WIDTH OF 20 FEET, LOCATED IN BLOCK 24, MOORE'S FIRST ADDITION, ON THE NORTH SIDE OF LENGEFELD DRIVE, BETWEEN NORTH 11TH AND NORTH 13TH STREETS; RESERVING A PUBLIC DRAINAGE AND UTILITY EASEMENT IN THE ENTIRE ABANDONED RIGHT-OF-WAY; DECLARING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the applicant, Bruce Walker, owner of Lengefeld Lumber Company, requests the City of Temple release 75.71 feet of this existing alley to allow for the expansion of his business;

Whereas, Mr. Walker owns the property on both sides of the subject alley and is aware that he will not be authorized to construct buildings within the building alley right-of-way due to existing utility service lines;

Whereas, the Planning staff contacted all utility providers, including the Public Works Department, regarding the proposed easement abandonment - since there are existing services in the alley, the utility providers have requested the alley be converted into a utility easement with full access to their services lines;

Whereas, staff requests reserving a public drainage and utility easement in the entire abandoned right-of-way to protect the existing service lines; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City of Temple, Texas, releases 75.71 feet of an existing alley with a width of 20 feet, located in block 24, Moore's First Addition, on the north side of Lengefeld Drive, between North 11th and North 13th Streets, and reserving a public drainage and utility easement in the entire abandoned right-of-way, which is described by metes and bounds in Exhibit A to this resolution.

Part 2: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **6th** day of **February**, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading the **20th** day of **February**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF BELL §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the ____ day of _____, 2014, by **Daniel A. Dunn**, Mayor of the City of Temple, Texas, on behalf of the City.

Notary Public, State of Texas



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #9
Regular Agenda
Page 1 of 4

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mark Baker, Planner

ITEM DESCRIPTION: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING – Z-FY-13-29: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a rezoning from Agricultural District (AG) to Single-Family Two District (SF-2) on 26.88 + / - acres, being part of the Nancy Chance Survey, Abstract No. 5, Bell County, Texas, located South of Poison Oak Road, east of South Pea Ridge Road.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: At its January 21, 2014 meeting, the Planning and Zoning Commission (P&Z) voted 3 to 3. Despite the tie vote, the City Attorney has determined that the P&Z action is still sufficient to move the case forward to City Council.

As part of the meeting, roadway and infrastructure plans for the immediate area of Poison Oak, South Pea Ridge and Old Waco Road adjacent to the proposed project site were discussed.

Horizontal roadway design and width, construction responsibilities and relocation of infrastructure are addressed with the subdivision plat process. While the Thoroughfare Plan (attached) shows Poison Oak Road as a proposed minor arterial and S. Pea Ridge Road as an existing collector, Staff has found that none of the roads in the immediate area are funded through 2019 on the Transportation Capital Improvements Plan (TCIP) project listing. However, portions of the Outer Loop (Old Waco Road) farther north of the site are on the list. Per Sec. 8.5.1(Perimeter Streets) of the Unified Development Code (UDC), the developer will be responsible at the platting stage for right-of-way dedication for adjacent street improvements.

Current as well as alternative alignments of Poison Oak have been discussed. Any alternatives will require an amendment to the Thoroughfare Plan and would need to go before the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council before being considered as part of any anticipated plat.

The applicant has worked closely with staff to identify acreage that is suitable for single-family residential development, which resulted in the “carving-out” of a ± 5-acre strip of this AG-zoned parcel for future non-residential rezoning consideration along Old Waco Road consistent with the Future Land Use Plan (FLUP) as additionally discussed in the Item Description. In light of concerns expressed during the meeting, issues related to infrastructure and circulation are typically addressed at the platting stage.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Conduct public hearing and adopt ordinance as presented in item description on first reading, and schedule a second reading and final adoption for February 20, 2014.

Based on the following discussion, staff still recommends approval for a zoning change from AG to SF-2 for the following reasons:

1. The proposed zoning complies with the FLUP which identifies this area as Suburban Residential;
2. The request complies with the Thoroughfare Plan;
3. The proposed zoning is compatible with the surrounding uses; and
4. Public facilities are available to serve the subject property.

ITEM SUMMARY: According to the City of Temple Comprehensive Plan / FLUP, the subject property is within the designated Suburban Residential District. The Suburban Residential district is for mid-sized single-family lots, allowing for greater separation between dwellings and more emphasis on green spaces versus the streets and driveways that predominate in an auto-urban setting. While it should be noted that 5.2 +/- acres of the subject property is within the Suburban Commercial FLUP designation, the 5.2 +/- acre piece is not being considered for zoning at this time and will remain zoned Agriculture (AG). While a portion of the proposed SF-2 is within the Suburban Commercial district, staff has been working with the applicant to provide an adequate acreage and depth to accommodate future non-residential development along Old Waco Road. The applicant has also been made aware of the dedication requirements for the widening of Old Waco Road. The remaining 5.2 +/- acres will accommodate both the dedication requirements as well as adequate for development of uses within a non-residential zoning district which are consistent with Suburban Commercial district. The dedication requirements will be addressed when the property is platted or triggered with the building permit. Therefore, the current zoning request complies with the Suburban Residential district and the intent of the FLUP with regard to the adjacent Suburban Commercial.

Although it is anticipated the property will be developed with detached single-family residences, there are a number of uses that are permitted by right. Those uses include but are not limited to:

Residential uses

Family or Group Home
Industrialized Housing

Nonresidential uses

Farm or Ranch
Park or Playground
Fire Station
Gas line Regulating Station

Prohibited uses include HUD-Code manufactured homes and land lease communities, duplexes and apartments. All commercial and industrial uses are prohibited, except these uses allowed by an approved conditional use permit (temporary asphalt concrete batching plants, a petroleum or gas well or a cemetery, crematory or mausoleum).

SURROUNDING PROPERTY AND USES: The following table provides the direction from the property, Future Land Use Plan (FLUP) designation, existing zoning and current land uses:

<u>Direction</u>	<u>FLUP</u>	<u>Zoning</u>	<u>Current Land Use</u>
Site	Suburban Residential	AG	Undeveloped
North	Suburban Residential	AG/ SF-2	Existing SF uses (Wind Crest Subdivision)
South	Suburban Residential	ETJ	Undeveloped/ Scattered SF uses
East	Suburban Commercial	AG	Scattered SF uses on acreage (Old Waco Road Subdivision)
West	Suburban Residential	AG	Scattered SF uses on acreage

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN COMPLIANCE: The proposed rezoning relates to the following goals, objectives or maps of the Comprehensive Plan and Sidewalk and Trails Plan:

Document	Policy, Goal, Objective or Map	Compliance?
CP	Map 3.1 - Future Land Use and Character (FLUP)	Yes
CP	Map 5.2 - Thoroughfare Plan	Yes
CP	Goal 4.1 - Growth and development patterns should be consistent with the City's infrastructure and public service capacities	Yes
STP	Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance	Yes

CP = Comprehensive Plan STP = Sidewalk and Trails Plan

Future Land Use and Character Plan (FLUP) (CP Map 3.1)

The portion of the property being requested for rezoning is entirely within the Suburban Residential district. The Suburban Residential District is for mid-size single family lots, allowing for greater separation between dwellings and more emphasis on green spaces versus the streets and driveways that predominate in an auto-urban setting. The SF-2 zoning request is consistent with the FLUP district. The remainder of the property is within the Suburban Commercial district which is not under consideration at this time.

Thoroughfare Plan (CP Map 5.2)

The portion of the property under consideration has frontage along South Pea Ridge Road. South Pea Ridge Road has been identified as a collector street. South Pea Ridge will be built to collector standards when final right-of-way dedication and design is completed in the future.

Availability of Public Facilities (CP Goal 4.1)

Sewer is available to the subject property by a 15" line on the southern property boundary. Water is available through an 8" waterline in S. Pea Ridge Road.

Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance

According to the Trails Master Plan Map, no trails have been identified along S. Pea Ridge Road.

DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS: Standard residential setbacks in the SF-2 district are:

Min Lot Size	5,000 S.F
Min Lot Width	50'
Min Lot Depth	100'
Front	25'
Side	5'
Side (corner)	15'
Rear	10'

Per UDC Section 8.2.3, sidewalks are required on one side of the road for collector streets. The sidewalk will be installed at the time of development, and will be noted on the plat.

PUBLIC NOTICE: Twelve notices of the Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing were sent out to property owners within 200-feet of the subject property as required by State law and City Ordinance. As of Monday January 27, 2014 at 5:00 PM, no notices for approval and 3 notices for disapproval of the zone change have been received.

The newspaper printed notice of the public hearing on December 26, 2013, in accordance with state law and local ordinance.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

- [Site and Surrounding Property Photos](#)
- [Zoning and Location Map](#)
- [Future Land Use and Character Map](#)
- [Localized area of the Thoroughfare Plan](#)
- [Buffer Notification Map](#)
- [Returned Property Owner Notices](#)
- [Letters and photos from Neighbors](#)
- [Ordinance](#)

Site & Surrounding Property Photos

(Site Photo taken in Dec 2013 - all others taken in August 2013)



Site: Undeveloped - Looking East (AG)



**East: Scattered Single-Family Residences on Acreage (AG)
(Old Waco Road Subdivision)**



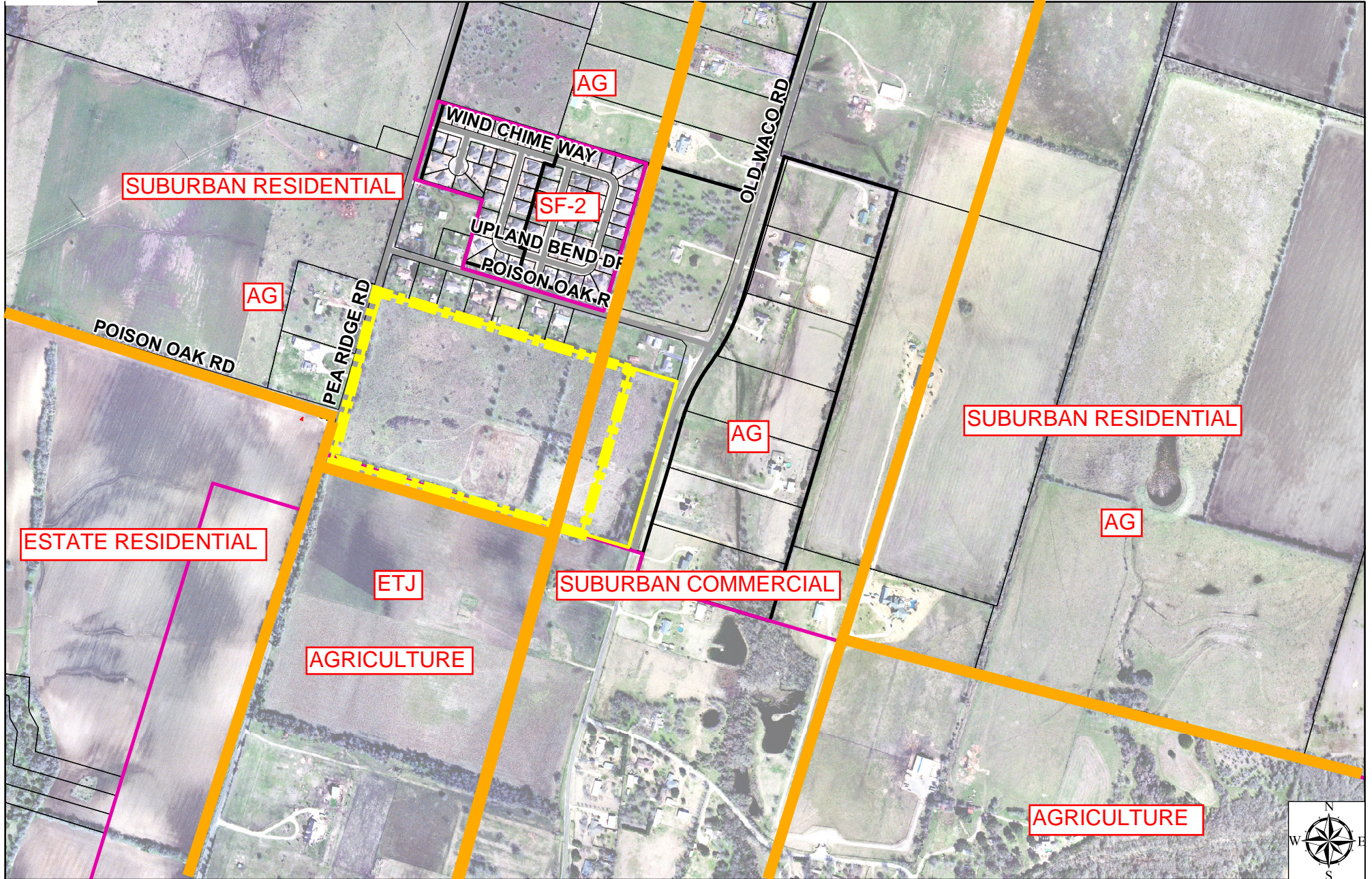
West: Scattered Single-Family Residences on Acreage (AG)



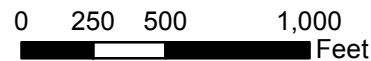
North: Developed SF Uses (Wind Crest Subdivision - SF-2)



South: Scattered Single-Family uses on acreage (ETJ)

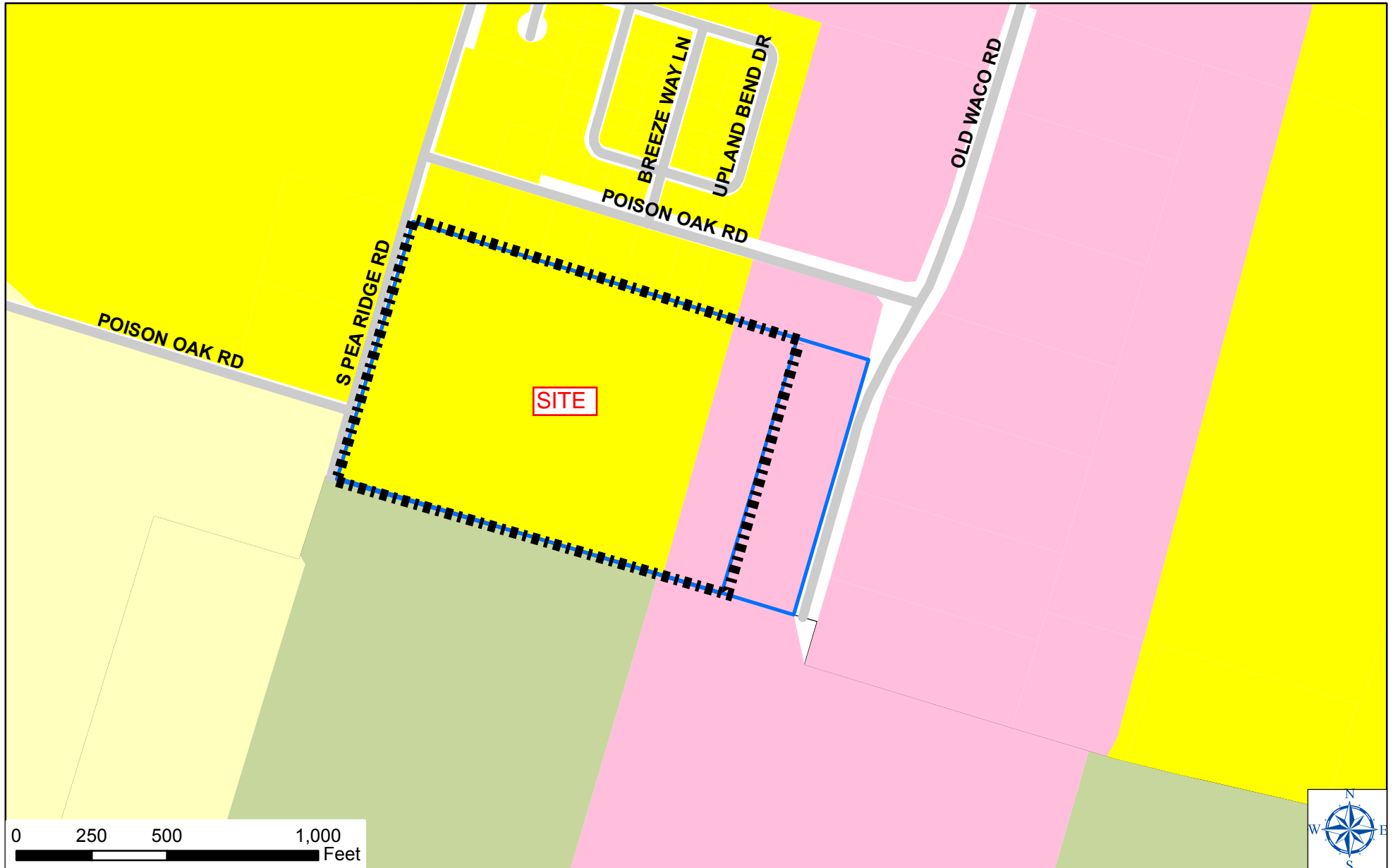


	Case		Subdivisions		Blocks
	Zoning		Parcel		Lots
			1234-A	1	
			1234	1	



12/9/2013
City of Temple GIS

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.



Future Land Use

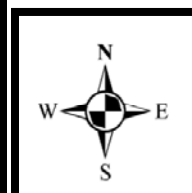
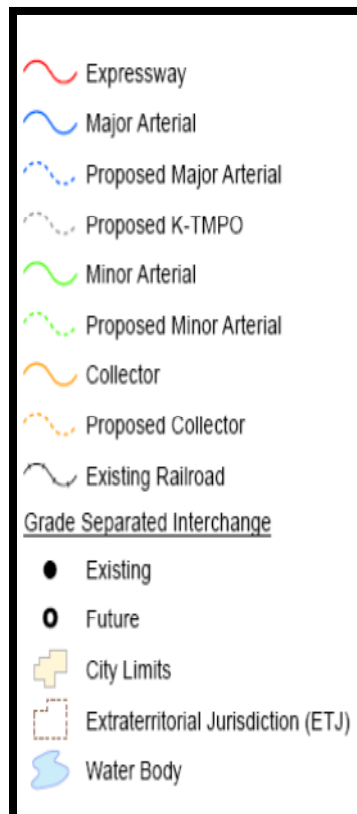
- | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Neighborhood Conservation | Auto-Urban Residential | Auto-Urban Commercial | Temple Medical Education District | Public Institutional |
| Estate Residential | Auto-Urban Multi-Family | Suburban Commercial | Industrial | Parks & Open Space |
| Suburban Residential | Auto-Urban Mixed Use | Urban Center | Business Park | Agricultural/Rural |

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

Localized Area of Thoroughfare Plan



Map Legend (Map not to scale)

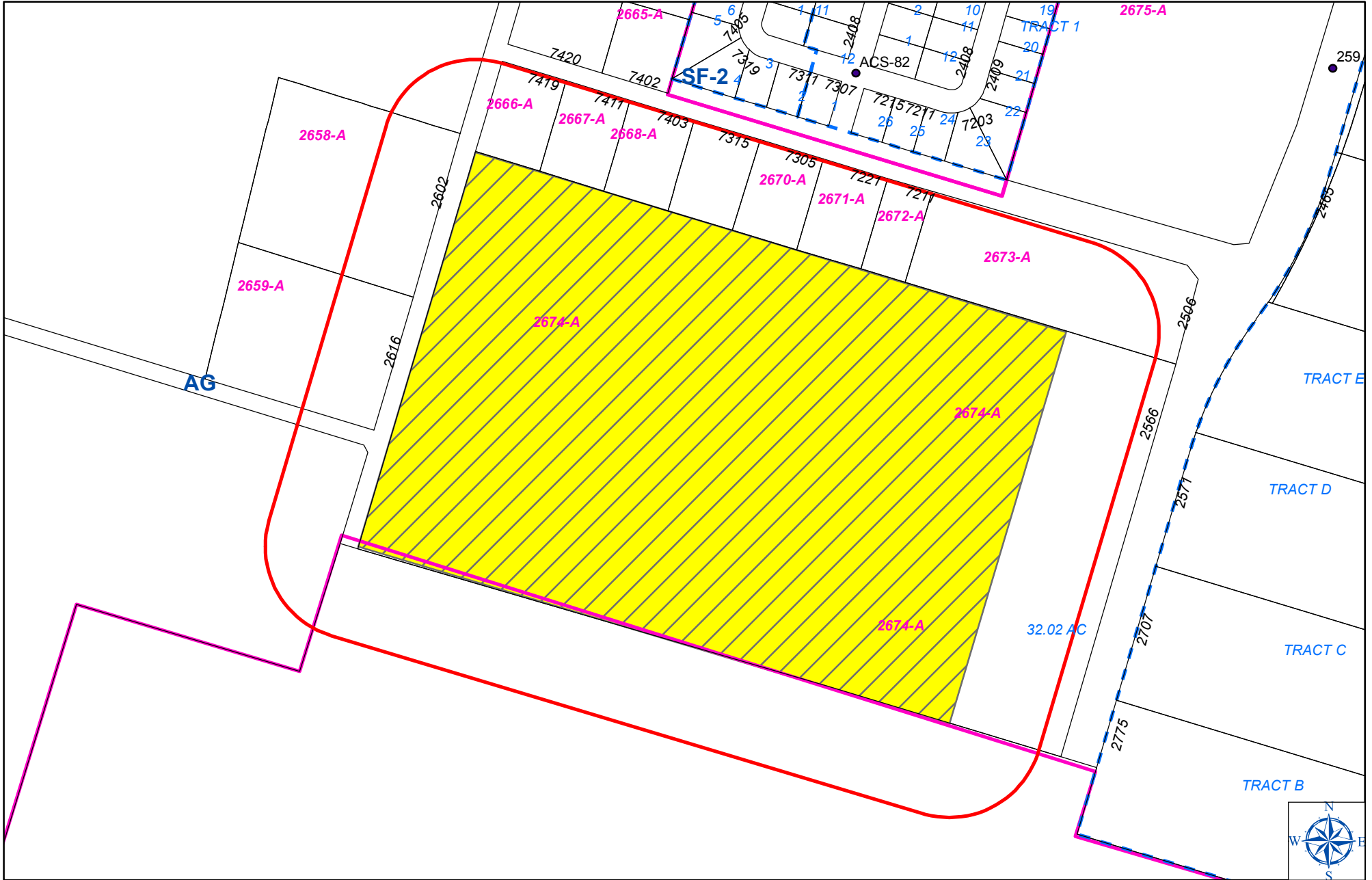










Z-FY-13-29

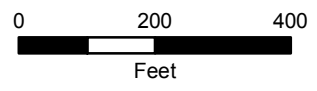
Buffer Notification AG to SF-2

South of Poison Oak Rd & East of S. Pea Ridge Rd.



 Case	 Zoning	1234-A
 200' Buffer	 Subdivision	1234

 ①	Block Number
 1	Lot Number



11/19/2013
City of Temple GIS
mbaker

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

Charles A. O'Daniel
7315 Poison Oak Road
Temple, Texas 76502

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-13-29 **Project Manager:** Mark Baker

Location: South of Poison Oak Road, east of South Pea Ridge Road

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval (X) denial of this request.

Comments:

without knowing the specifics regarding intended lot sizes, number of homes, quality of homes, and the impact this new construction will have on our current infrastructure, I cannot approve additional homes in this area of Temple. The homes built to the north of my house about 8-10 years ago are not of high quality and have attracted a lower class of residence to a once peaceful and beautiful country side. Also, the City has done nothing to improve the roads to this area and they continue to fail. Roads such as Old Waco and Pea Ridge are in the same state they were in 20 yrs ago. The City and local residence should consider this, not just profit from allowing this to occur.

Signature

Charles O'Daniel

Print Name

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than December 3, 2013

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

RECEIVED

DEC 02 2013

City of Temple
Planning & Development



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

Rebecca Anne Burrow
7211 Poison Oak Road
Temple, Texas 76502

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-13-29 **Project Manager:** Mark Baker

Location: South of Poison Oak Road, east of South Pea Ridge Road

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval denial of this request.

Comments: *My family and I have lived at this residence for 22 years. The only way I would approve this request is if the proponent/Builder would provide a privacy fence/wall along the back of our property so that we can continue to enjoy the privacy of country living we have enjoyed for so many years!*

Rebecca Burrow

Signature

Rebecca A. Burrow

Print Name

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than January 6, 2014

**City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501**

RECEIVED
JAN 06 2014
City of Temple
Planning & Development

Number of Notices Mailed: 12

Date Mailed: December 23, 2013



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
ZONE CHANGE REQUEST
CITY OF TEMPLE**

Bobby L. Etux Peggy Lawton *BOBBY LAWTON ALBIN & PEGGY BASS ALBIN*
8355 Poison Oak Road Unit A
Temple, Texas 76502

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-13-29 **Project Manager:** Mark Baker

Location: South of Poison Oak Road, between South Pea Ridge Road & Old Waco Road

The proposed rezoning is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible rezoning of the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval (X) denial of this request.

Comments:

The great increase in traffic from high density housing adjacent to narrow country roads with no shoulders would create safety problems. In consideration of the people already living along these roads and all who already must travel these roads, this request should be denied and not reconsidered until such time when Old Waco Road, Pea Ridge Road and Poison Oak Road are improved to more adequately accomodate the present use of the roads as well as to provide greater safety for the additional traffic from any potential housing development.

Peggy Bass Albin
Signature

Peggy Bass Albin
Print Name

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than January 6, 2014

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

RECEIVED
JAN 06 2014
City of Temple
Planning & Development

Number of Notices Mailed: 12

Date Mailed: December 23, 2013

January 16, 2014

City of Temple
Attn: Planning and Zoning Commission
2 North Main Street
Temple, Texas 76501

Re: Land Use Case #Z-FY-13-29

Dear Commissioners:

Thank you for your service to our City. Temple, for years, has been blessed by excellent civic participation among its business leaders, and as your friends and neighbors, we greatly appreciate the time and effort you invest, on a volunteer basis, in our community.

Leadership such as yours has fostered unprecedented growth in Temple, which serves as a testament to the desirability of our community as a great place to work and live. That same growth, however, can result in growing pains, and that is the impetus for this letter.

The property at issue in Land Use Case #Z-FY-13-29 is a portion of a 32 acre tract owned by RTC Construction, which, in turn, is owned by Glen Cummings. The tract is located between Old Waco Road and Pea Ridge Road, just south of Poison Oak. Heading from State Highway 317, Poison Oak arrives at a "T" intersection with Pea Ridge. The subject property is directly across from the intersection. Mr. Cummings has requested a zoning change, addressing the western 26 acres of the tract, seeking to change it from its present zoning for agricultural use to "SF-2."

As you are aware, SF-2 is the least restrictive single-family attached dwelling zoning designation available under the Unified Development Code of the City of Temple. As such, SF-2 permits:

- A minimum lot size of 5,000 sq/ft (0.115 acres)
- A minimum lot width of 50.00 ft
- A minimum lot depth of 100.00 ft
- A minimum front yard setback of 25 ft (no improvements within 25 feet of public road)
- A minimum side yard setback of 5 ft (thus, a minimum of 10 feet between houses)
- A maximum building coverage of 50% of the lot area
- A maximum height of 2.5 stories

Mr. Cummings' stated intent is to submit a plat providing for 100+ lots on 26 acres. Taking into account the roads and easements necessary to develop a tract, this development will be substantially denser than the prevailing character of the surrounding properties. By comparison, the properties listed in the attached spreadsheet, representative of newer construction in this area, average **one single-family house per 24.125 acres**. That equates to **1.078 houses per 26 acres**. Thus, Mr. Cummings' development will be **92.76x denser than the existing development** on these properties. The type of house commonly

built in a development such as this typically costs between \$90,000 and \$150,000, depending on heated area of the house and the quality of materials used. While that does not comport with the character of the properties on the spreadsheet (estate-sized tracts between five and sixty-five acres with first quality homes), and while there would exist no UE or even SF-1 zoning to serve as a transition between the subject tract and the properties listed in the attachment, the more disturbing issue is one of safety.

In the face of rapid growth of West Temple over the last twenty years, the City has been unable to provide infrastructure to support the growth. In the late nineties, Adams Avenue was known as FM 2305, consisted of two lanes, and was bordered on either side by cornfields and cow pastures. It is now home to thousands of people, and is probably the most rapidly developing corridor in the City of Temple. Adams has been widened, but it remains the only major east-west thoroughfare in an increasingly urbanized area. It funnels enormous amounts of traffic from not only the neighborhoods immediately surrounding Adams, but also between the city center and the highly developed area surrounding Lake Belton. As high-density developments continue to spring up from the cropland, several small roads that were originally designed and constructed to follow fence lines between farms and ranches have become increasingly crowded and dangerous. Vehicles traveling between Belton or IH-35 and the new neighborhoods, looking to avoid the lights and congestion on Adams, are diverting from Adams to Poison Oak, Pea Ridge and Old Waco. These roads are simply incapable of handling the increased volume. The City has repeated time and again that the improvement of infrastructure in the area is a priority, but time and again, other projects (such as the north loop, Old Howard Road, and a bevy of recreational projects) have depleted the City's coffers. Meanwhile, the development continues.

We do not wish to stop progress. Temple must continue to develop and grow. However, growth should not go unchecked...that is precisely why we have zoning ordinances: to foster responsible growth which, among other things, protects citizens from unsafe infrastructure and encourages investment. Squeezing 100 lots onto 26 acres bounded by Pea Ridge, Poison Oak and Old Waco is, frankly, not responsible. The undersigned are each opposed to the rezoning of any property south of Poison Oak to anything less restrictive than Urban Estate (half-acre minimum size; 80' minimum width), and even with those changes, we believe development should be paused until the City of Temple can safely accommodate such growth by funding and completing the expansion of Old Waco Road, Pea Ridge Road and Poison Oak Road.

Thank you for your consideration.

Respectfully,

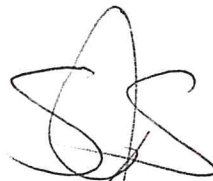


Printed Name:

Sarah Sewell

Address:

8355 Poison
Oak Rd.



Printed Name:

Stephen Sewell

Address:

8355 Poison
Oak Rd.


Debbie Lange

Printed Name: Debbie Lange

Address: 8355 Poison Oak #9

Printed Name: _____

Address: _____


Printed Name: LAURA Chaput

Address: 8355-C Poison Oak Rd

Printed Name: _____

Address: _____

Ann Munroe

Printed Name: Ann Munroe

Address: 3900 S. Pea Ridge Rd

Printed Name: _____

Address: _____

Kami Cargile

Printed Name: Kami Cargile

Address: 8355 Poison Oak Rd #8

Printed Name: _____

Address: _____

John Cargile

Printed Name: John Cargile

Address: 8355 Poison Oak #8

Printed Name: _____

Address: _____

Peggy Albin

Printed Name: PEGGY ALBIN

Address: 8355 POISON OAK #A

Printed Name: _____

Address: _____

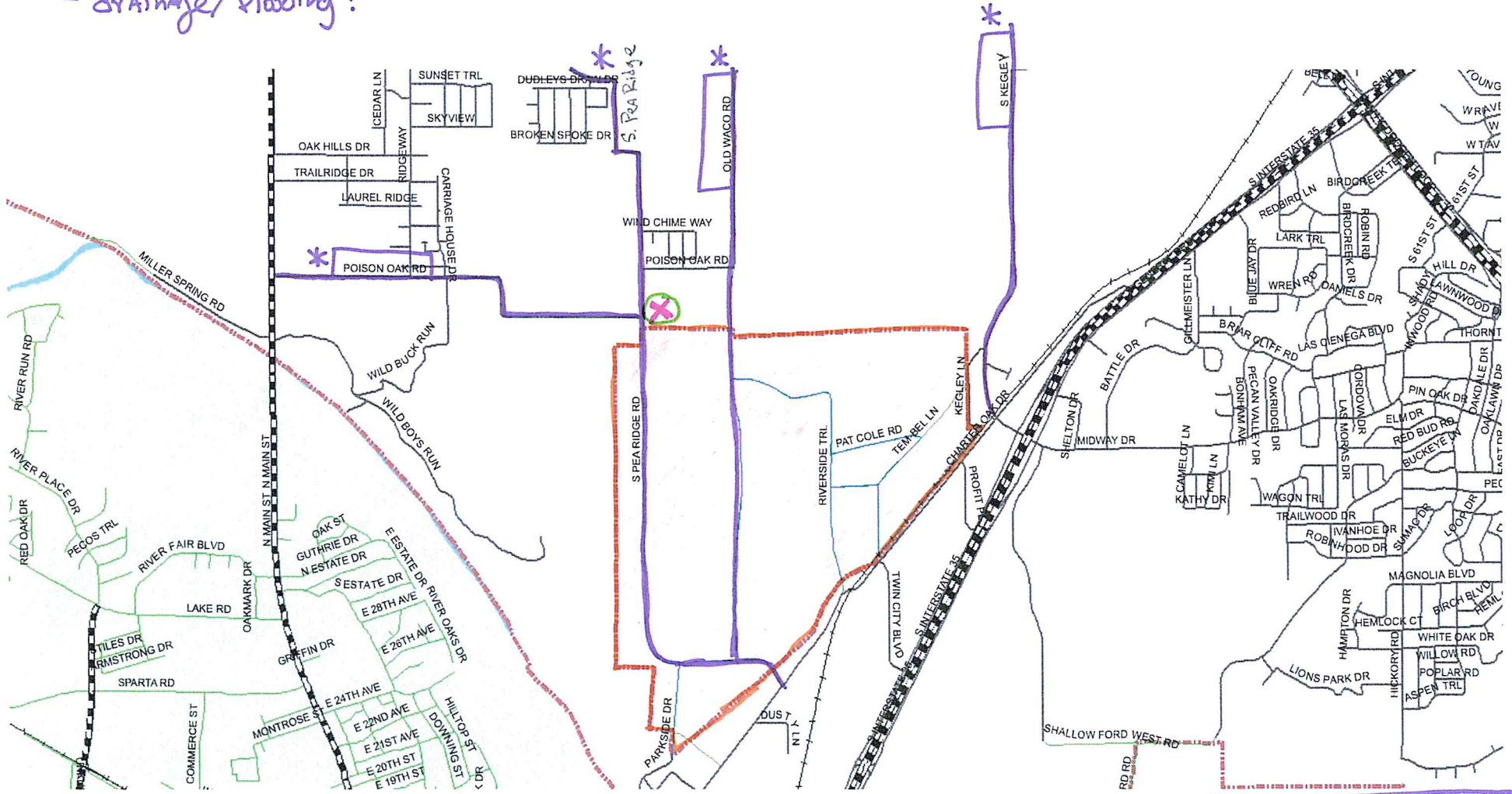
Kenny Cummings

Address: 2616 5th Pea Ridge Rd

Printed Name: _____

Address: _____

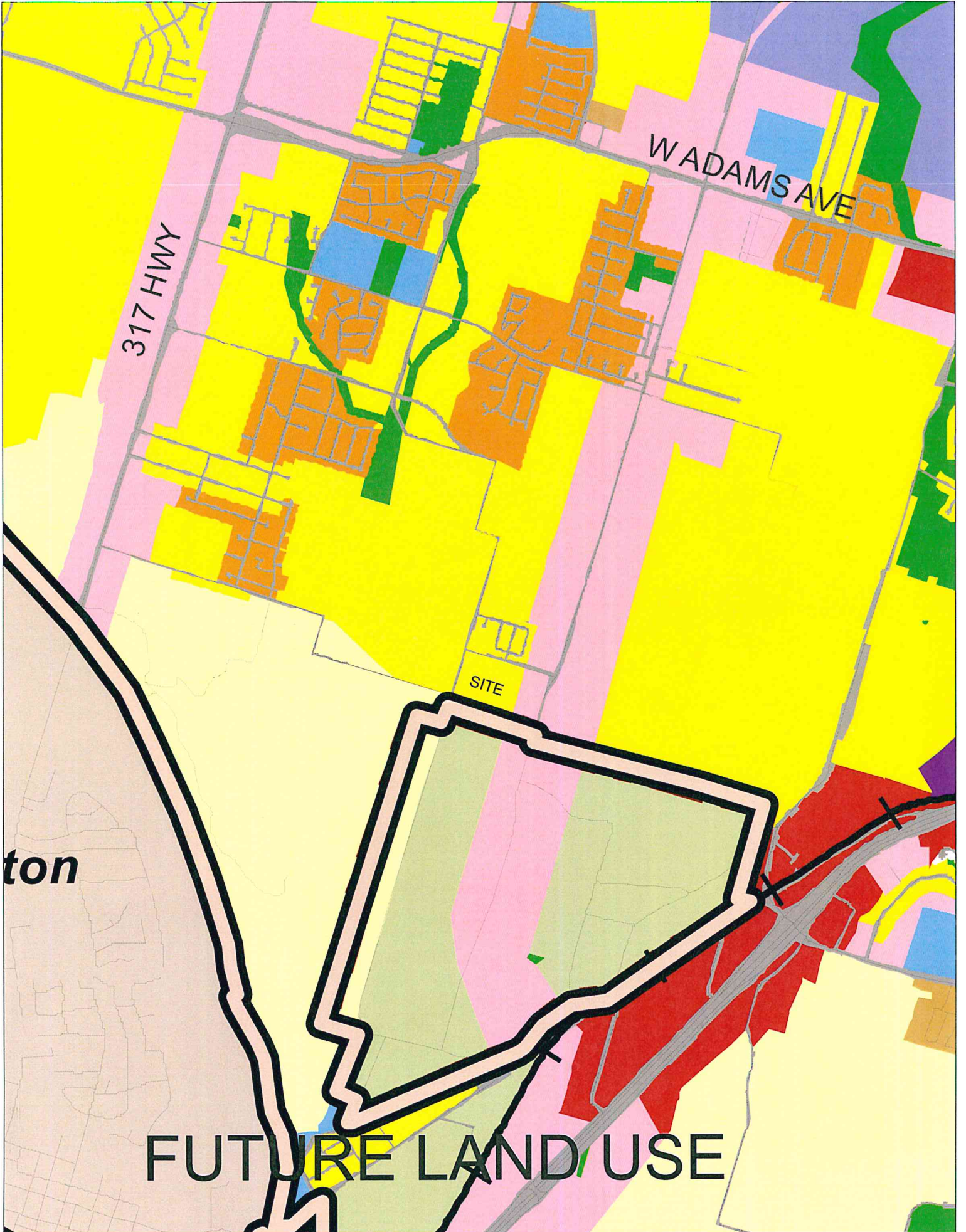
- Main Roads in poor condition AND unsafe for increased traffic load
- neglected infrastructure related to bizarre county island? Why is this not annexed?
 - law enforcement?
 - drainage/flooding?



What is master plan for growth?

- long term health of this area
- safety → roads, law enforcement
- quality of life relating to desirable urban character

* Can the city afford to properly support growth + development with appropriate investments towards infrastructure OR does urban development need to be minimized until the city can provide service



317 HWY

WADAMS AVE

ton

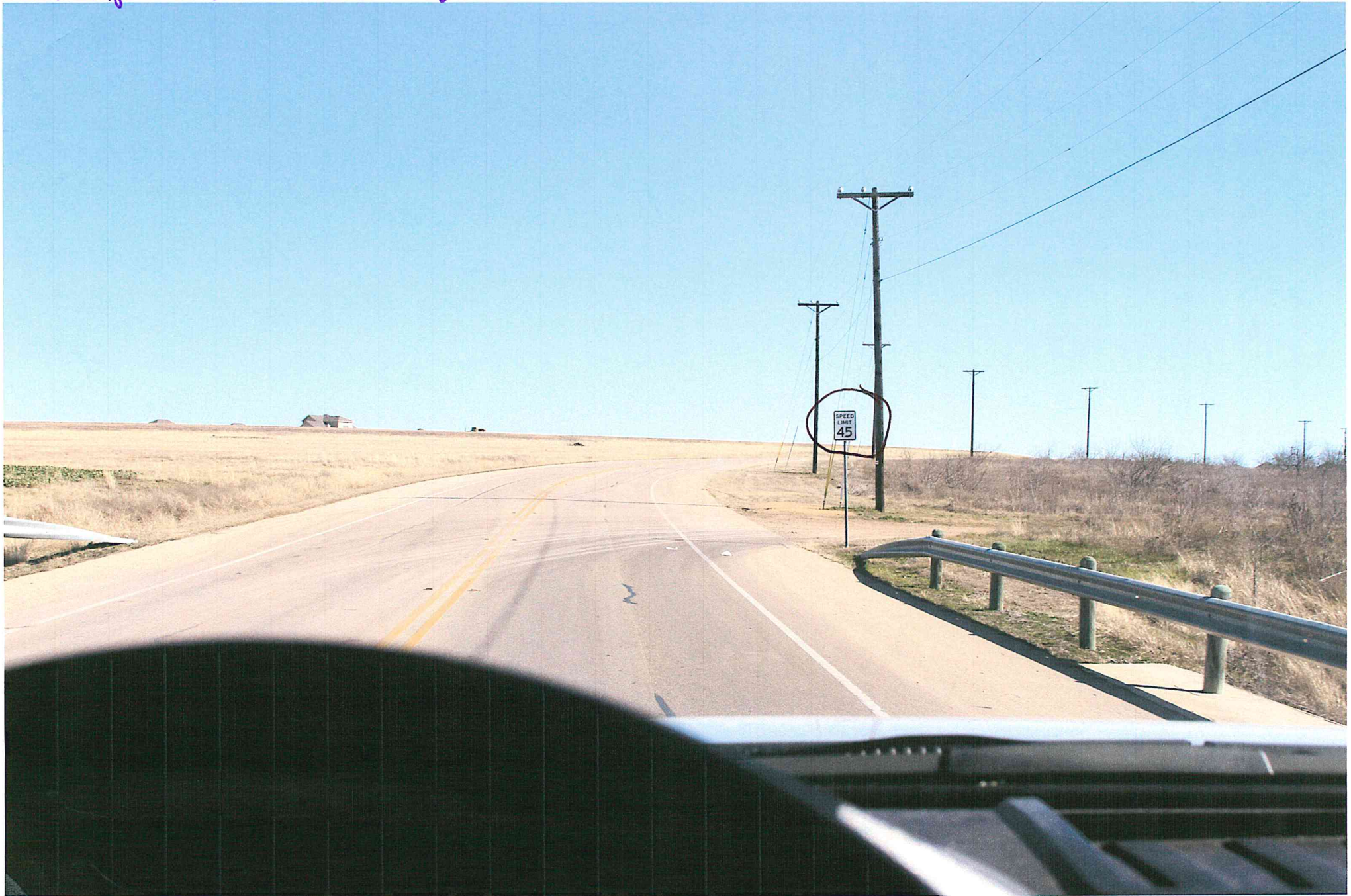
SITE

FUTURE LAND USE

S. Pea Ridge 45 mph

center line to shoulder

short improved section near Hogan Rd.



Poison OAK Rd

width 16' 8"

poorly marked 30mph

2 90° turns

no center line, no shoulder, floods eroded, poorly maintained



Drainage System for S. Pea Ridge Area

* Floods over Poison Oak several times a year, closing road - when our properties flood



Kidjeway Dr. (Carriage House neighborhood) off Poison Oak

30 mph

width: 34'



drain system

Poison OAK Rd @ 317

poorly marked 80 mph

no center line, no shoulder
floods eroded, poorly maintained

width 16' 8"

2 90° turns



S. Pea Ridge | 70 mph | no center line, no shoulders, ditches for drainage
width: 18' 4" | 4 90° turns



S. Kea Ridge
width 18' 4"

45 mph

4 90 turns, no entry for the driver



01-14

D E S

ORDINANCE NO. _____

(PLANNING NO. Z-FY-13-29)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A ZONING CHANGE FROM AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT (AG) TO SINGLE-FAMILY TWO DISTRICT (SF-2) ON APPROXIMATELY 26.88 ACRES, BEING PART OF THE NANCY CHANCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 5, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND LOCATED SOUTH OF POISON OAK ROAD, EAST OF SOUTH PEA RIDGE ROAD; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council approves a rezoning from Agricultural District (AG) to Single-Family Two District (SF-2) on approximately 26.88 acres, being part of the Nancy Chance Survey, Abstract No. 5, Bell County, Texas, and located south of Poison Oak Road, east of South Pea Ridge Road, outlined in the map attached hereto as Exhibit A, and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Part 2: The City Council directs the Director of Planning to make the necessary changes to the City Zoning Map accordingly.

Part 3: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

Part 4: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

Part 5: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the 6th day of February, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the **20th** day of **February**,
2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #10
Regular Agenda
Page 1 of 4

DEPT. / DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mark Baker, Planner

ITEM DESCRIPTION: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING – Z-FY-14-12: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to allow a used tire service and repair facility to be located within the I-35 Overlay Zone, Lot 3, Block 13, Temple Heights subdivision, County of Bell, Texas, addressed as 2815 South General Bruce Drive.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: At its January 6, 2014 meeting, the Planning and Zoning Commission voted 4 to 2, in accordance with staff's recommendation, to recommend approval of the request to allow a used tire service and repair facility at 2815 South General Bruce Drive.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Conduct public hearing and adopt ordinance as presented in item description on first reading, and schedule a second reading and final adoption for February 20, 2014.

Staff recommends approval of the requested Conditional Use to allow a used tire service and repair facility for the following reasons:

1. The request is compatible with the Future Land Use Plan (FLUP);
2. The request complies with the Thoroughfare, Plan;
3. Public facilities are available to serve the property; and
4. The applicant has demonstrated compliance with the specific standards in Section 5.3.23 of the UDC.

Staff recommends approval of the requested Conditional Use Permit subject to the following conditions:

1. Approval of a color palette for exterior building colors in compliance to UDC Section 6.7.9.D3;
2. Submittal of a site plan providing a parking lot layout to accommodate the minimum required parking as required by UDC Section 7.5;
3. Vehicle servicing must be conducted completely within an enclosed building;
4. Vehicles being serviced may not exceed one and one-half tons;
5. All buildings must be set back a minimum of 25 feet from:
 - a. The public street right of way;
 - b. Residentially zoned or developed property; and
 - c. Public property such as a school or park.

6. No outside storage or display of any kind is permitted;
7. No parking of damaged motor vehicles is permitted, except on a temporary basis not to exceed 72 hours;
8. The conditional use permit is subject to further review by the Planning & Zoning Commission and City Council, as a result of expansion, as triggered by such I-35 Overlay standards and resulting review.

ITEM SUMMARY: The subject property is an existing and developed site addressed at 2815 South General Bruce Drive. The applicant, Miguel Flores, proposes establishing a business where used tires are serviced and flats are repaired. No capping or grooving of tires is anticipated or proposed.

The site is identified by the Comprehensive Master Plan / FLUP as Auto-Urban Commercial which is for areas identified for commercial uses. The property is zoned Commercial (C) and allows minor automotive services uses by right. While the proposed use is consistent with the FLUP and the underlying zoning, the property is within the Freeway-Retail/Commercial sub-district of the I-35 Overlay Zone which requires a conditional use permit for minor automotive uses per UDC Section 6.7. A tire service and repair facility is an unlisted use but has been historically defined as a minor automotive use.

While the Conditional Use Permit is required to establish the use, the property is within the I-35 Overlay and no expansion, other than repainting and striping of the parking is proposed at this time, minor automotive use are subject to the following performance standards per UDC Section 5.3.23:

- A. Vehicle servicing must be conducted completely within an enclosed building;
- B. Vehicles being serviced may not exceed one and one-half tons;
- C. All buildings must be set back a minimum of 25 feet from:
 1. The public street right of way;
 2. Residentially zoned or developed property; and
 3. Public property such as a school or park.
- D. No outside storage or display of any kind is permitted;
- E. No parking of damaged motor vehicles is permitted, except on a temporary basis not to exceed 72 hours.

Although a site plan is required per UDC Section 3.5.2B, since the site is developed and the applicant is requesting the conditional use permit only to establish the business without further expansion, an aerial image of the site was provided to show the site in its current configuration.

Staff has reviewed the proposal relative to the existing site which was considered by the Design Review Committee (DRC) during their December 19, 2013 meeting. Based on the proposal, no issues were identified during the meeting.

SURROUNDING PROPERTY AND USES: The following table provides the direction from the property, Future Land Use Plan (FLUP) designation, existing zoning and current land uses:

<u>Direction</u>	<u>FLUP</u>	<u>Zoning</u>	<u>Current Land Use</u>
Site	Auto-Urban Commercial	C	Existing Commercial uses
North	I-35	LI / C	Interstate Freeway
Southwest	Auto-Urban Commercial	C	Existing Commercial uses
Southeast	Auto-Urban Commercial	C	Existing Commercial uses
West	Auto-Urban Commercial	LI / C	Interstate Freeway

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN COMPLIANCE: The proposed rezoning relates to the following goals, objectives or maps of the Comprehensive Plan and Sidewalk and Trails Plan:

Document	Policy, Goal, Objective or Map	Compliance?
CP	Map 3.1 - Future Land Use and Character (FLUP)	Yes
CP	Map 5.2 - Thoroughfare Plan	Yes
CP	Goal 4.1 - Growth and development patterns should be consistent with the City's infrastructure and public service capacities	Yes
STP	Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance	Yes

CP = Comprehensive Plan STP = Sidewalk and Trails Plan

Future Land Use and Character Plan (FLUP) (CP Map 3.1)

The Land Use and Character Map which identifies this area as Auto-Urban Commercial which is for the areas identified for commercial uses generally concentrated at intersections versus strip development along major roads.

The existing building has been used for minor automotive uses in the past. Staff understands that the applicant does not want to expand the existing site but occupy the existing building for a tire service and repair facility. Exterior repainting of the building and re-striping of the existing parking area is all that will be needed. The use of the property is consistent with the FLUP as well as compatible with the surrounding non-residential uses in the immediate vicinity.

Thoroughfare Plan (CP Map 5.2)

This portion of General Bruce Drive is not identified on the Thoroughfare Plan. Typical sections of General Bruce Drive have been identified as a Thoroughfare. West L. Ave is identified as a local street. No additional right-of-way or sidewalks are required for either. No issues related to capacity are anticipated from the proposed use of the property.

Availability of Public Facilities (CP Goal 4.1)

There is an 8" sewer line, in S. 57th St., a 6" sewer line in West L. Ave and a 6" water line available in S. 55th St. to serve the proposed use. No impacts to public facilities are anticipated.

Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance

The Temple Trails Master Plan map has not identified any proposed or existing trails. No sidewalk is triggered by this development.

DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS: While the property is within the I-35 Overlay Standards, the proposed use as tire service facility will not trigger any I-35 standards unless the use of the property is expanded. Compliance with I-35 standards will be confirmed during the site plan review during the Construction Document portion of review.

Per UDC Section 6.7, the proposed tire service and repair facility is subject the I-35 Overlay Zone. As identified elsewhere in this report, I-35 Overlay requirements will be triggered by any proposed expansion of the site or use and identified by formal design and site plan review.

Per UDC Section 7.5, minor automotive uses require 1 space per 200 square feet of gross floor area.

Per UDC Section 6.7.9.D3, a color palette and sample board submittal is required with the site plan application. The color of all structures must be generally earth-tone in hue. The Director of Planning may approve accent colors that are not earth-tone, but not approve a façade that displays more than 10% of non-earth tone colors. No façade may display neon or fluorescent colors.

PUBLIC NOTICE: Eight notices of the public hearing were sent out to property owners within 200-feet of the subject property as required by State law and City Ordinance. As of Monday January 27, 2014 at 5:00 pm, 1 notice had been returned in agreement and no responses in disagreement for the proposed conditional use permit. One response was returned as undelivered.

The newspaper printed notice of the public hearing on December 26, 2013, in accordance with state law and local ordinance.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

[Site and surrounding photos](#)
[Applicant provided site photos](#)
[Location and Zoning Map Future](#)
[Land Use Map](#)
[Buffer Notification Map Returned](#)
[Property Owner Notices](#)
[Ordinance](#)

Site & Surrounding Property Photos



Site: Developed with Unoccupied Gas Station - Looking North (NS)



Southwest: Commercial and Restaurant Uses (C)



East: Commercial and Service Uses (C)



North: I-35 and S. General Bruce Dr. (LI & C)



Southeast: Commercial and Service Uses (C)





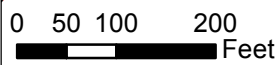
et where
you're going
**FREE
BELT
CHECK**

2
8
1
5

SERVICE CENTER







Future Land Use

- | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Neighborhood Conservation | Auto-Urban Residential | Auto-Urban Commercial | Temple Medical Education District | Public Institutional |
| Estate Residential | Auto-Urban Multi-Family | Suburban Commercial | Industrial | Parks & Open Space |
| Suburban Residential | Auto-Urban Mixed Use | Urban Center | Business Park | Agricultural/Rural |

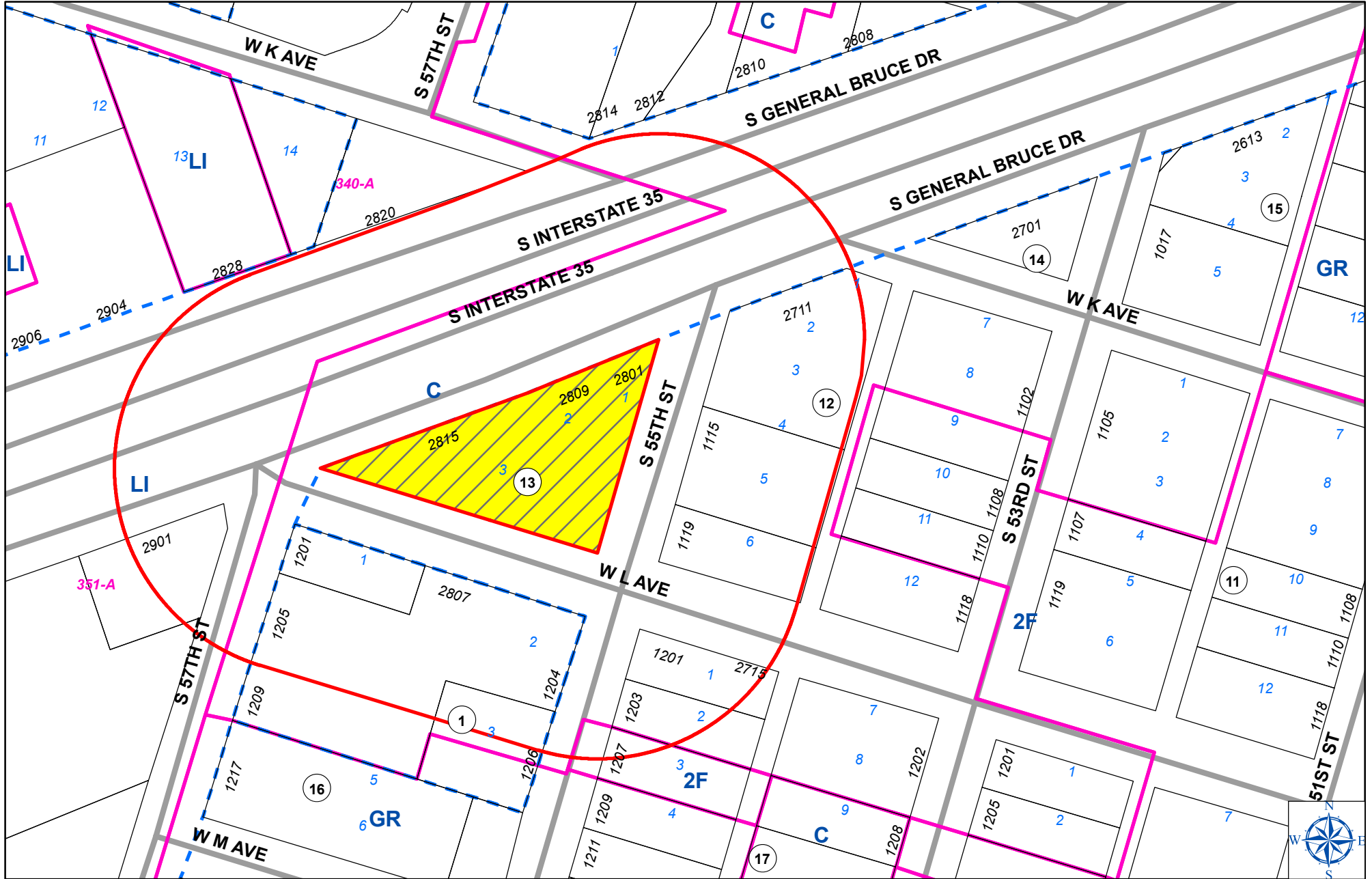
GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.



Z-FY-14-12

Conditional Use Permit Tire Shop

2815 S. General Bruce Dr.



Case



Zoning

1234-A

Outblock Number



200' Buffer



Subdivision

1234

Address

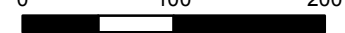
①

Block Number

1

Lot Number

0 100 200



Feet

12/5/2013
City of Temple GIS
mbaker

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.





**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT
CITY OF TEMPLE**

Sam Sancetta
213 Bluebonnet Drive
Marlin, Texas 76661

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-12

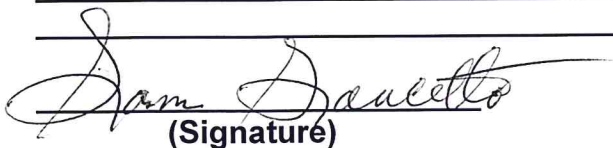
Project Manager: Mark Baker

Location: 2815 South General Bruce Drive

The proposed request for a Conditional Use Permit is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. The Conditional Use Permit will allow a used tire service and repair facility. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible Conditional Use Permit for the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval () denial of this request.

Comments:


(Signature)

SAM SANCETTA
(Print Name)

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than January 6, 2014.

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

RECEIVED
JAN 06 2014
City of Temple
Planning & Development

ORDINANCE NO. _____

[Z-FY-14-12]

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT TO ALLOW A USED TIRE SERVICE AND REPAIR FACILITY TO BE LOCATED WITHIN THE 1-35 OVERLAY ZONE, LOT 3, BLOCK 13, TEMPLE HEIGHTS SUBDIVISION, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND ADDRESSED AS 2815 SOUTH GENERAL BRUCE DRIVE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Temple, Texas, provides for the issuance of conditional use permits under certain conditions and authorizes the City Council to impose such developmental standards and safeguards as the conditions and locations indicate to be important to the welfare or protection of adjacent property and for the protection of adjacent property from excessive noise, vibration, dust, dirt, smoke, fumes, gas, odor, explosion, glare, offensive view or other undesirable or hazardous conditions, and for the establishment of conditions of operation, time limits, location, arrangement and construction for any use for which a permit is authorized;

Whereas, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Temple, Texas, after due consideration of the location and zoning classification of the establishment, has recommended that the City Council approve this application; and

Whereas, the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, after public notice as required by law, has at a public hearing, carefully considered all the evidence submitted concerning a used tire service and repair facility located at 2815 South General Bruce Drive, and has heard the comments and evidence presented by all persons supporting or opposing this matter at said public hearing, and after examining the location and the zoning classification of the establishment finds that the proposed use of the premises substantially complies with the comprehensive plan and the area plan adopted by the City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council approves a Conditional Use Permit for a used tire service and repair facility to be located within the I-35 Overlay Zone, lot 3, block 13, Temple Heights subdivision, Bell County, Texas, and addressed as 2815 South General Bruce Drive, more fully described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Part 2: The owners/applicants, their employees, lessees, agents or representatives, hereinafter called "permittee" shall comply with the following developmental standards and conditions of operation:

- (a) Approval of a color palette for exterior building colors in compliance with UDC Section 6.7.9.D3;
- (b) Submittal of a site plan providing a parking lot layout to accommodate the minimum required parking spots as required by UDC Section 7.5;

- (c) Vehicle servicing must be conducted completely within an enclosed building;
- (d) Vehicles being services may not exceed one and one-half tons;
- (e) All buildings must be set back a minimum of 25 feet from:
 - i. The public street right-of-way;
 - ii. Residentially zone or developed property; and
 - iii. Public property such as a school or park;
- (f) No outside storage or display of any kind is permitted;
- (g) No parking or damaged motor vehicles is permitted, except on a temporary basis not to exceed 72 hours;
- (h) This conditional use permit is subject to further review by the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council, as a result of expansion, as triggered by such I-35 Overlay standards and resulting review;
- (i) A conditional use permit issued under this section runs with the property and is not affected by a change in the owner or lessee of a permitted establishment.
- (j) All conditional use permits issued under this section will be further conditioned that the same may be canceled, suspended or revoked in accordance with the revocation clause set forth in Section 7-609.

Part 3: The declarations, determinations and findings declared, made and found in the preamble of this ordinance are hereby adopted, restated and made a part of the operative provisions hereof.

Part 4: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

Part 5: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

Part 6: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the 6th day of February, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the 10th day of February, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #11
Regular Agenda
Page 1 of 4

DEPT. / DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Mark Baker, Planner

ITEM DESCRIPTION: FIRST READING – PUBLIC HEARING – Z-FY-14-15: Consider adopting an ordinance authorizing a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to allow a pet crematorium within a new 1500 square foot building as part of an existing veterinary hospital located on a portion of Lot 1, Block 1, Gosney Commercial Subdivision, Bell County, Texas, addressed as 2055 Scott Boulevard.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: At its January 6, 2014 meeting, the Planning and Zoning Commission voted 6 to 0, in accordance with staff recommendation, to recommend approval for a conditional use permit to allow a pet crematory addressed at 2055 Scott Boulevard.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Conduct public hearing and adopt ordinance as presented in item description on first reading, and schedule a second reading and final adoption for February 20, 2014.

Staff recommends approval of Z-FY-14-15, a Conditional Use Permit to allow a pet crematorium within a new 1,500 square foot building as part of an existing veterinary hospital for the following reasons:

5. The request is compatible with the Future Land Use and Character Map;
6. The request complies with the Thoroughfare, Plan and the Trails Master Plan;
7. Public facilities are available to serve the property; and,
8. The use is compatible with Zoning and surrounding uses and,

Staff recommends Approval of the conditional use permit subject to the following conditions:

The crematory shall be:

1. Used for veterinarian purposes only and subject to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations and permitting;
2. Allowed as an accessory use; and
3. Operated in such a manner as to prevent excessive noise, dirt, litter, and odors and in such a manner to minimize disturbance to surrounding property owners.

ITEM SUMMARY: While veterinary hospitals are permitted by right in the Commercial (C) zoning district, the requirement of the conditional use permit is triggered by the proposed on-site crematory. The proposed 1,500 square foot building is the only expansion to the property and no expansion to existing buildings is anticipated. Site improvements such as landscaping and parking are in place and any additional site development requirements will be identified during the building permit review. The proposed building will be provided with stone materials on all sides as shown by the attached elevations. Stone is acceptable as a required exterior finish per UDC Section 7.8.3F.

The applicant has provided technical specifications for the “Therm-Tec animal Cremation Unit” which indicates that the crematory burner unit will meet federal regulations and have no visible emission and no odors. The specifications for the animal crematory indicate that the burner cannot only handle private incinerations but process up to 400 pound batch loads with a burn time of 67 lbs per hour. Further, the specifications indicate that this unit is specifically designed for private pet cremation services, humane societies, animal control facilities and veterinary practices. The applicant has indicated that cremation processing will be primarily for animals 50 lbs or less. An incinerator would be required for larger animals such as livestock but the applicant is not intending to process these types of requests. The applicant has indicated that this will provide a service to the community and will reduce the spread of disease from animal waste being delivered to the local land fill.

Although no standards have been identified in the UDC, specifically related to crematoriums, staff has processed two conditional use permits since 1995, which included a crematory for a veterinary hospital (Z-95-025) and a human crematory (Z-FY-08-06). At that time, conditions addressed issues such as screening and buffering as well as modifications to the building façade to soften the visual appearance.

Staff has reviewed the use permit and the site plan which were considered by the DRC during their December 19, 2013 meeting. Based on the proposal, no issues were identified during the meeting. The attached site and floor plan will be included in the Ordinance, if the conditional use permit is approved by City Council.

SURROUNDING PROPERTY AND USES: The following table provides the direction from the property, Future Land Use Plan (FLUP) designation, existing zoning and current land uses:

<u>Direction</u>	<u>FLUP</u>	<u>Zoning</u>	<u>Current Land Use</u>
Site	Auto-Urban Commercial	C	Office & Veterinary Hospital
North	Suburban Commercial	GR & C	Office
South	Auto-Urban Commercial	GR & C	Office
East	Auto-Urban Commercial	C & GR	Church
West	Auto-Urban Commercial	C & 2F	Vacant & Residential

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN COMPLIANCE: The proposed rezoning relates to the following goals, objectives or maps of the Comprehensive Plan and Sidewalk and Trails Plan:

Document	Policy, Goal, Objective or Map	Compliance?
CP	Map 3.1 - Future Land Use and Character (FLUP)	Yes
CP	Map 5.2 - Thoroughfare Plan	Yes
CP	Goal 4.1 - Growth and development patterns should be consistent with the City's infrastructure and public service capacities	Yes
STP	Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance	Yes

CP = Comprehensive Plan STP = Sidewalk and Trails Plan

Future Land Use and Character Plan (FLUP) (CP Map 3.1)

The Land Use and Character Map which identifies this area as Auto-Urban Commercial which is for the areas identified for commercial uses generally concentrated at intersections versus strip development along major roads.

The existing use is a veterinary hospital with a proposed pet crematory. The use of the property is consistent with the FLUP as well as compatible with the surrounding non-residential uses in the immediate vicinity.

Thoroughfare Plan (CP Map 5.2)

The Thoroughfare Plan identifies Scott Boulevard as a Collector Street. No issues related to capacity are anticipated from the anticipated use of the property.

Availability of Public Facilities (CP Goal 4.1)

An 8" water line and 8" sewer line is available in Scott Boulevard to serve the property's existing use and proposed use. No impacts to public facilities are anticipated.

Temple Trails Master Plan Map and Sidewalks Ordinance

The Temple Trails Master Plan map identifies a proposed connector trail within Scott Boulevard as a Collector Street, Scott Boulevard is required to have sidewalks on the north side only. No sidewalk is triggered by this development.

DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS: Although there are no established development regulations specifically for crematoriums in the commercial zoning district, staff has identified the following provision in the UDC which is applicable.

Per UDC Section 5.5.2, minimum setback requirements for accessory structures are the same as the principal building. In the commercial zoning district, there are no minimum setback requirements except 10' on a corner street side yard.

PUBLIC NOTICE: Six notices of the public hearing were sent out to property owners within 200-feet of the subject property as required by State law and City Ordinance. As of Monday January 27, 2014 at 5:00 pm, staff has received, 2 notices had been returned in agreement, no notices in disagreement and 1 notice returned as undelivered.

The newspaper printed notice of the public hearing on December 26, 2013, in accordance with state law and local ordinance.

FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

Site and Surrounding Properties Photos
Zoning and Location Map
Future Land Use Map
Site Plan / Floor Plan / Elevations
Crematory Unit Specifications
Buffer Notification Map
Returned Property Owner Notices
Ordinance

Site & Surrounding Property Photos



Site (from street): Existing Veterinary Hospital (C)



Site (within property): undeveloped



West: Undeveloped, existing drainage, residences farther to the west (C & 2F)



West: Existing Residences along Scott Blvd (2F)



East: Non-Residential Uses (GR & C)



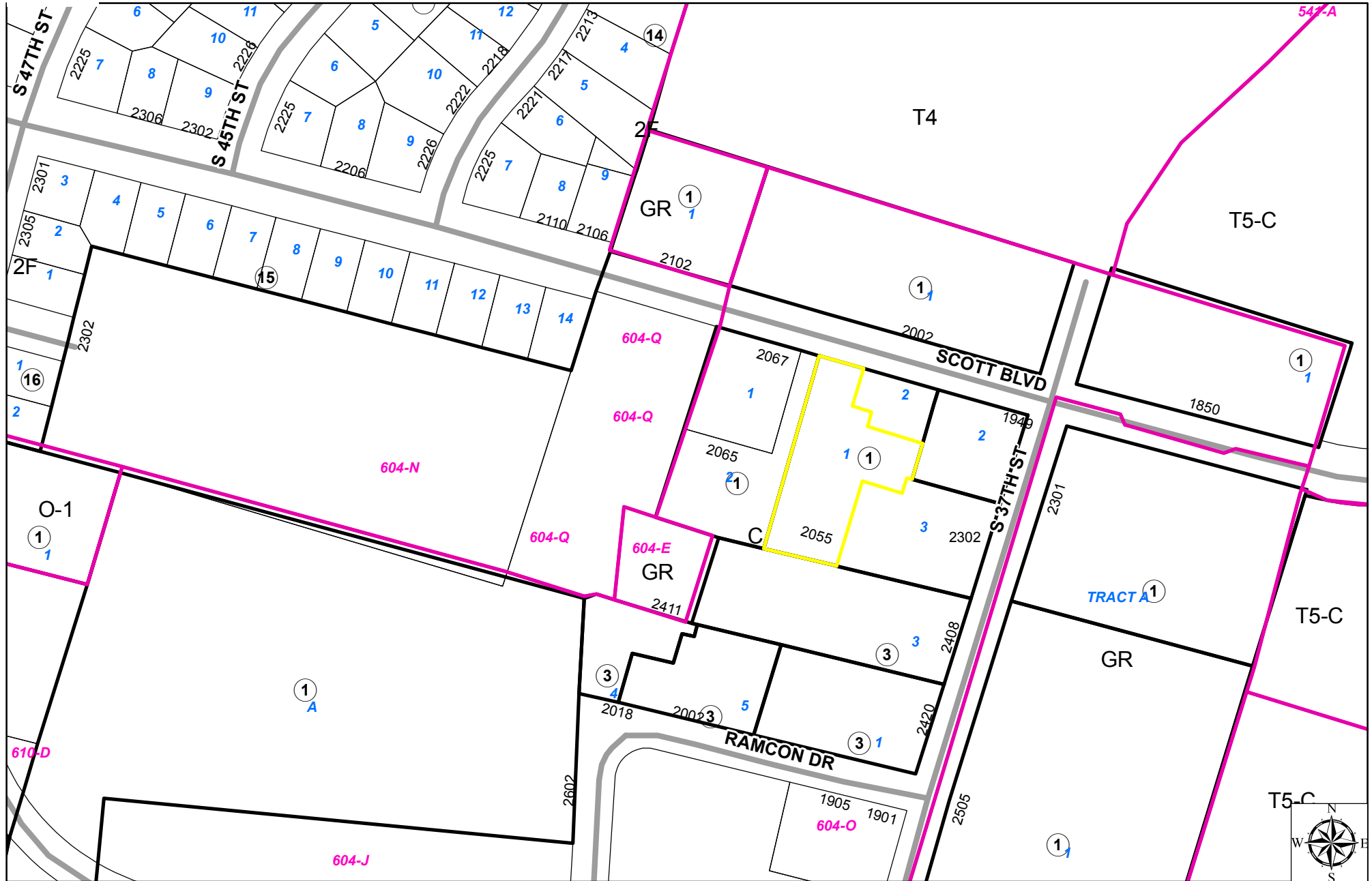
East: Non-Residential Uses (GR & C)









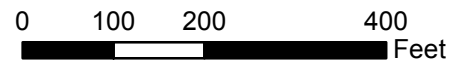
North: Existing Non-Residential Uses (GR & C)



South: State of Texas Health Services Dept. (GR & C)

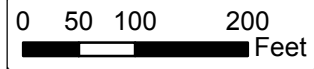
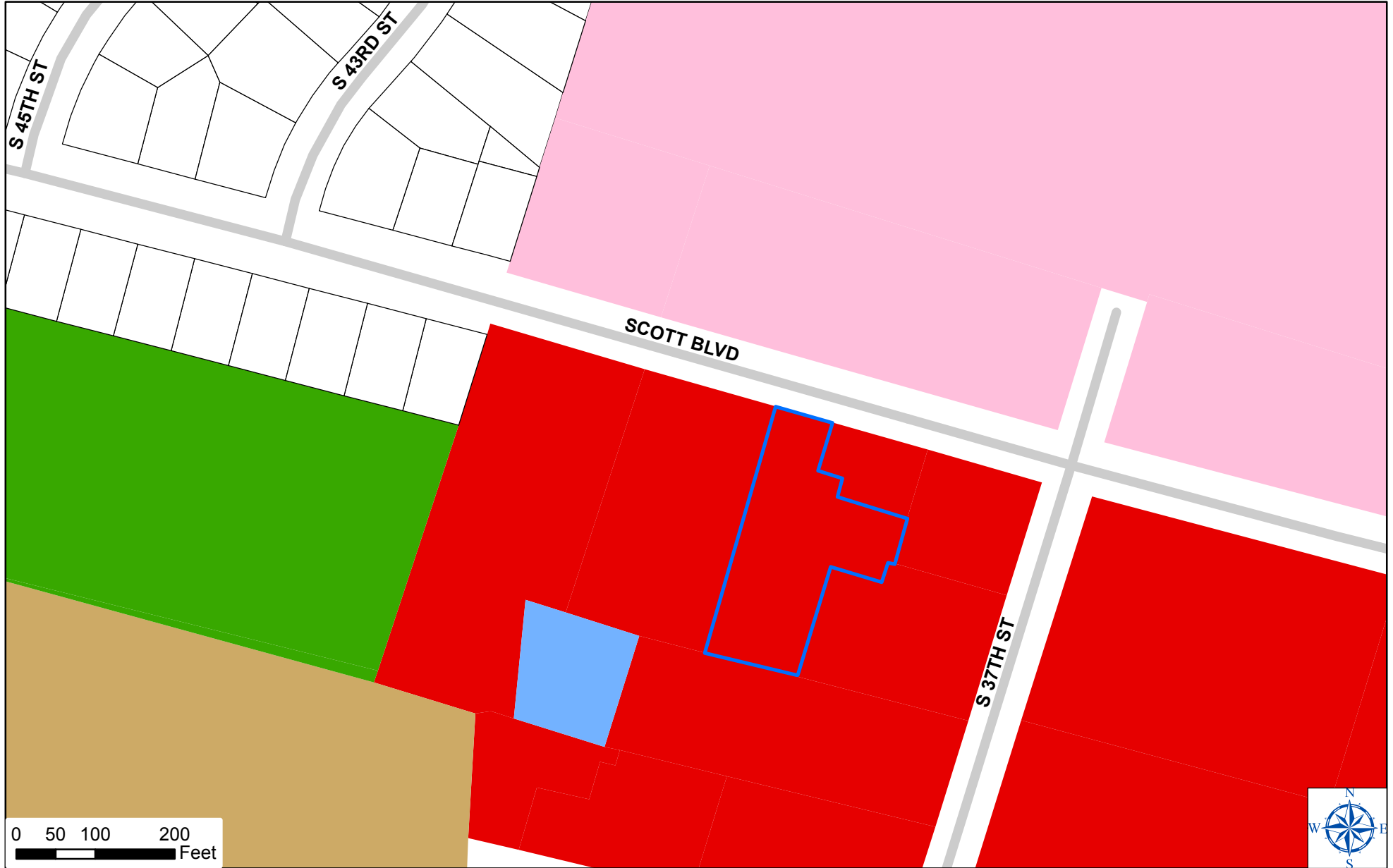


	Case		Subdivisions		Outblocks		Blocks
	Zoning		Parcel	1234-A	Addresses	1	Lots
				1234		1	



12/13/2013
City of Temple GIS

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.



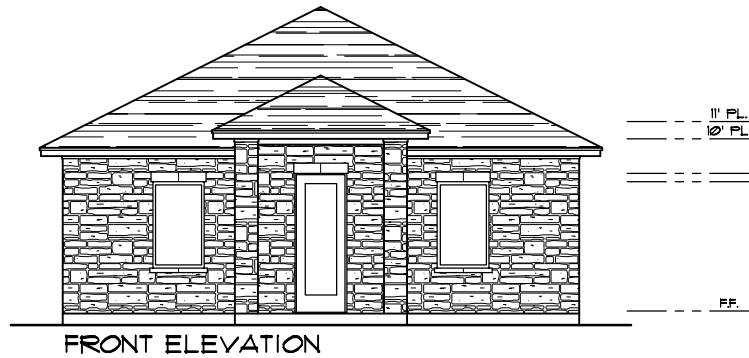
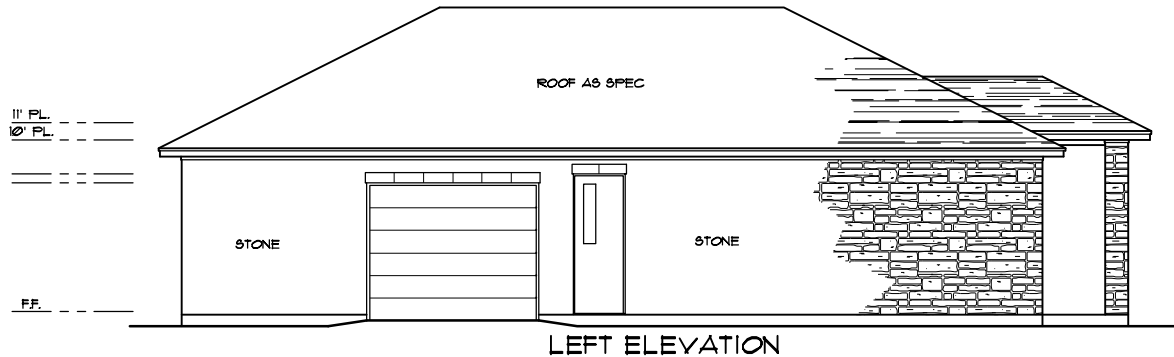
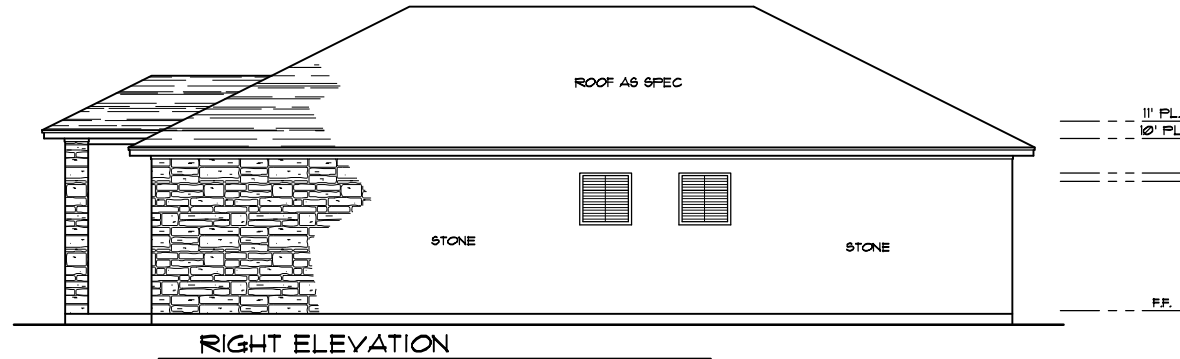
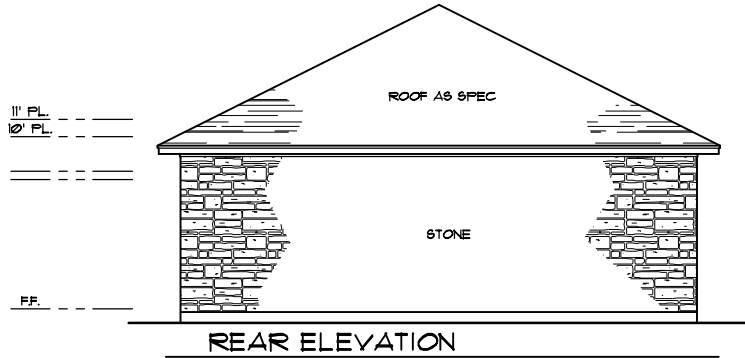
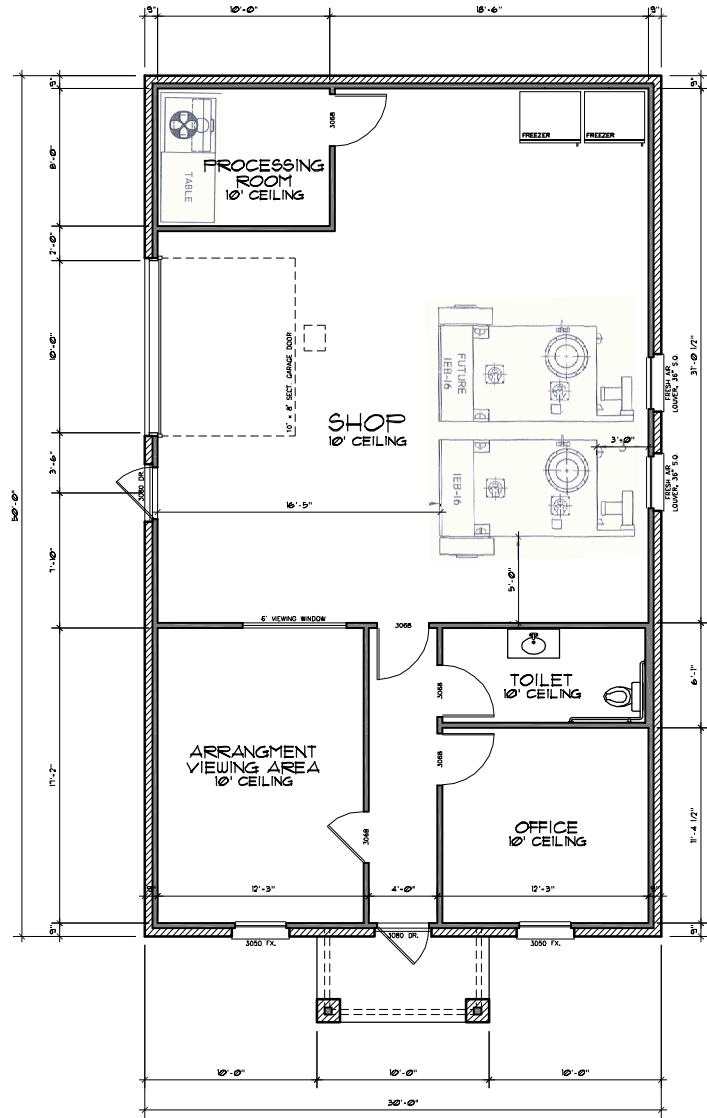
Future Land Use

- | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Neighborhood Conservation | Auto-Urban Residential | Auto-Urban Commercial | Temple Medical Education District | Public Institutional |
| Estate Residential | Auto-Urban Multi-Family | Suburban Commercial | Industrial | Parks & Open Space |
| Suburban Residential | Auto-Urban Mixed Use | Urban Center | Business Park | Agricultural/Rural |

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.

R.D. Chaplin and Associates, Drafting and Design, (hereinafter "Designer") is not an architectural or engineering / surveying firm and is not qualified or licensed to design structural framing and foundation plans.

- Designer does not warrant (expressly or implied) the resulting structure and is not responsible for any structural design problems, liability or damages resulting from this design plan.
- This design plan should be reviewed by a local architect or engineer to verify that it meets all local codes. Designer is not responsible to make the necessary revisions to enforce code compliance and structural integrity.
- This is not a survey. Designer has not reviewed any applicable deed restrictions or subdivision requirements. The owner and/or builder are responsible for obtaining a survey, for complying with deed restrictions and subdivision requirements and for locating and verifying actual property lines, building setback lines, utility easements, drainage easements, and/or any other requirements related to this design or site layout.
- Changes made from the design plan without the consent of Designer are unauthorized and release Designer of responsibility for all consequences arising from such changes. Only a qualified designer, architect, contractor or structural engineer should attempt to modify any portion of this design plan.
- This office must be notified of any variations from the dimensions and condition shown by the design or drawing.
- All measurements should be verified by the builder on job site.



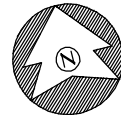
TEXAS PREMIER HOMES
John & Rebecca Martin
407 Canyon Creek Drive, Suite 101
Temple, Texas 76502
(254)-760-9710

R.D. Chaplin and Associates
1614 W. Ave. I. - Temple, Texas 76504
Office: (254)-779-3025 Mobile: (254)-718-8416
Email: rchomes@rvdm.com

Proposed New Building
Gosney Clinic
City of Temple
Bell County, Texas
Date: 11/25/13

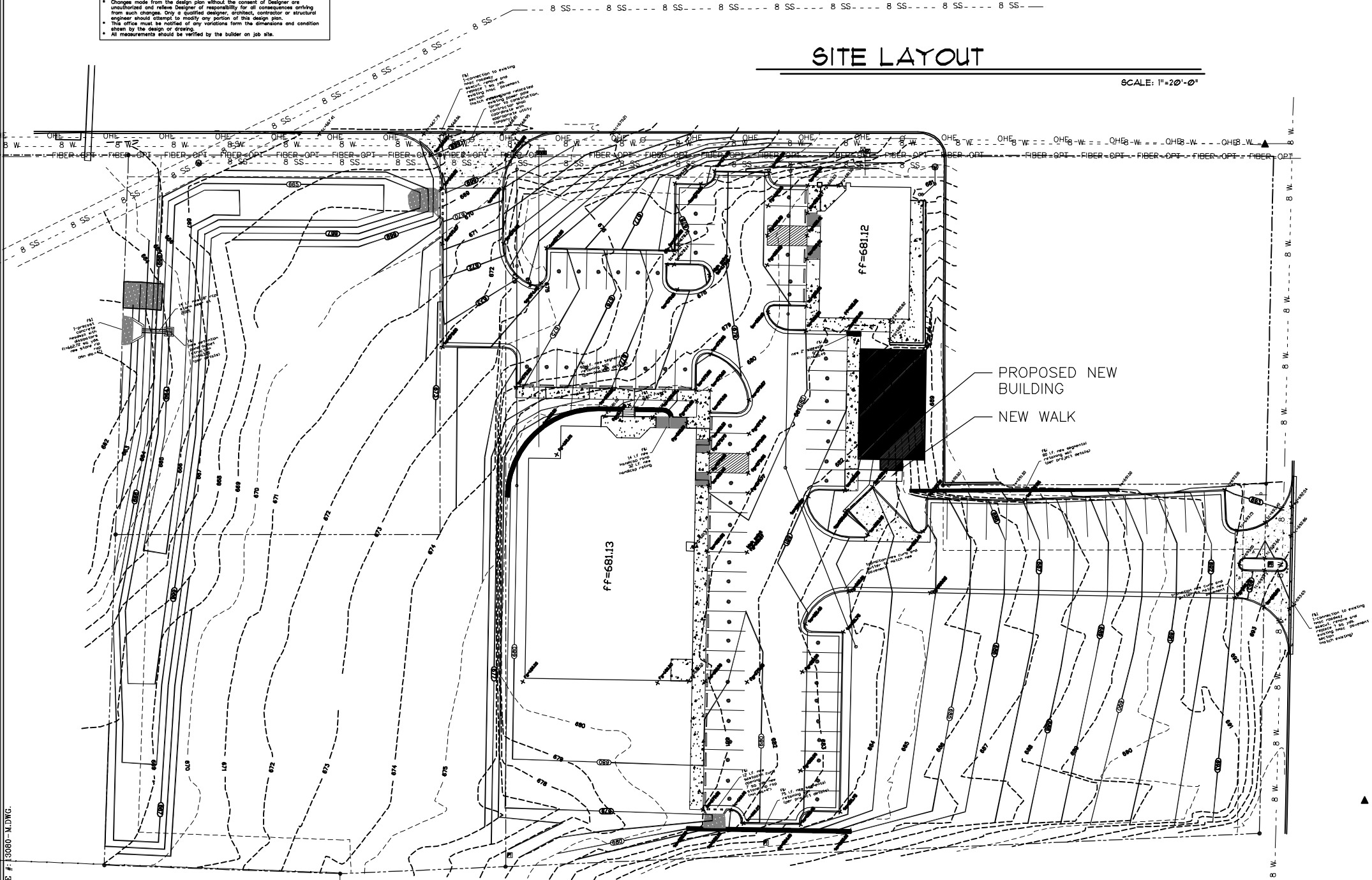
R.D. Chaplin and Associates, Drafting and Design, (hereinafter "Designer") is not an architectural or engineering firm and is not qualified or licensed to design structural framing and foundation plans.

- Designer does not warrant (expressly or implied) the resulting structure and is not responsible for any structural design problems, liability or damages resulting from the design plan.
- This design plan should be reviewed by a local architect or engineer to verify that it meets all local codes. Designer is not responsible to make the necessary revisions to enforce code compliance and structural integrity.
- This is not a survey. Designer has not reviewed any applicable deed restrictions or subdivision requirements. The owner and/or builder are responsible for obtaining a survey, for complying with deed restrictions and subdivision requirements and for locating and verifying actual property lines, building setback lines, utility easements, drainage easements, and/or any other requirements related to this design or site layout.
- Changes made from the design plan without the consent of Designer are unauthorized and relieve Designer of responsibility for all consequences arising from such changes. Only a qualified designer, architect, contractor or structural engineer should attempt to modify any portion of this design plan.
- This office must be notified of any variations from the dimensions and condition shown by the design or drawing.
- All measurements should be verified by the builder on job site.



SITE LAYOUT

SCALE: 1"=20'-0"



FILE # 13030-M.DWG

TEXAS PREMIER HOMES
 John & Rebecca Martin
 407 Canyon Creek Drive, Suite 101
 Temple, Texas 76502
 (254) 768-9710

R.D. Chaplin and Associates
 1614 W. Ave. I. - Temple, Texas 76504
 Office: (254)-779-3025 Mobile: (254)-718-8416
 Email: rdchomes@rvvm.com

Proposed New Building
 Gosney Clinic
 City of Temple
 Bell County, Texas
 Date: 11/26/13



Design, Engineering & Mfg.
 P.O. Box 1105 20525 S.W. Cipole Rd.
 Tualatin, Oregon 97062 Sherwood, Oregon 97140

Phone (503) 625-7575 Fax (503) 625-6161 (800) 292-9163
 E-Mail thermtec@earthlink.net Web Page thermtec.com

Specifically Designed For :

- * Private Pet Cremation Services
- * Humane Societies
- * Animal Control Facilities
- * Veterinary Practices

Capacity

Besides Private Cremations, These Models

Can Serve As Batch Load Crematories

S-18 **S-27**

300 Pound Batch Load 400 Pound Batch Load

Easy To Load --- Easy To Operate

16" Load Height
 22" x 26" Load Opening

No Visible Emission - No Odors

Meets State And Federal Regulations

No Grease Leakage

Built In Liquid Retention Dam

Built For Long Life

Constructed Of 3/16" Steel Plate,
 Lined With 1" Insulation And 3" Heavy Duty Refractory

Pre-piped & Pre-wired And Assembled At Factory

Shipment Of Main Chamber & Secondary Chamber Fully Assembled
 Two Stack Sections Included - Installed At Job Site

Automatic Temperature Control For Maximum Efficiency

Fuel Saving Feature Of High - Low Control for Secondary Burner
 On - Off Control for Primary Burner
 Fuel Saving Preheated Air For Primary & Secondary Chambers

CONSTRUCTION	S-18	S-27
Dimensions : W x L x H	37"x 64"x73"	37"x 82"x73"
Primary Chamber Volume	18.33	27.05
Stack Section 2 Each - 6'	Total 12'	Total 12'
(10 Ga. Steel With 3" 2,300 Deg. Refractory Lining)		
Stack Diameter	18"	18"
Load Door Opening	26" x 22"	26" x 22"
Load Door Size (Outside)	32 x35 1/2"	32 x35 1/2"

ANIMAL CREMATION UNITS

For Private Animal Cremations

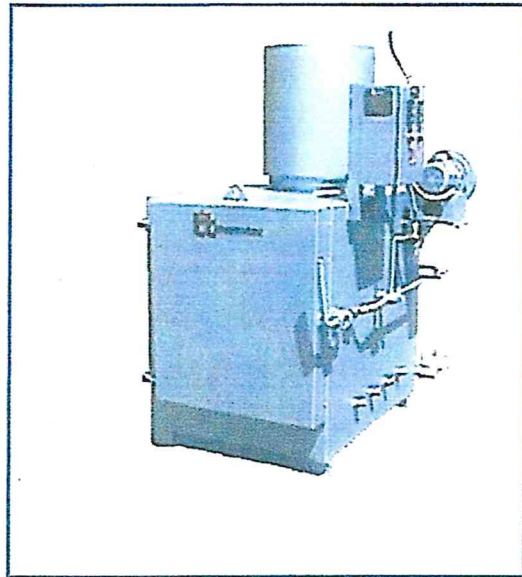
And Batch Load Cremations

Operating Parameters

Secondary Temperature: 1,600° F minimum
 Secondary Gas Residence Time: .5 - sec. minimum

Cremation Burn Rate: 50 lb/hr (S-18); 67 lb/hr (S-27)

Model S-18 & Model S-27



Model S- 18 Shown

Therm Tec, Inc. has designed, engineered And manufactured equipment for the ANIMAL CREMATION INDUSTRY since 1973

CONSTRUCTION	S-18	S-27
Primary Burner Firing Rate	400,000 Avg.	400,000 Avg.
Secondary Burner Firing Rate	450,000 Avg.	450,000 Avg.
Control Panel, NEMA 12 U.L. 508A	Yes	Yes
Natural Gas Requirements	850 CFH	850 CFH
Electrical Requirements	115/60/1 30 AMP	115/60/1 30 AMP
Paint & Primer -High Temp.	800 To 1,200 Deg. F.	
Weight	Pounds 6,944	8,134

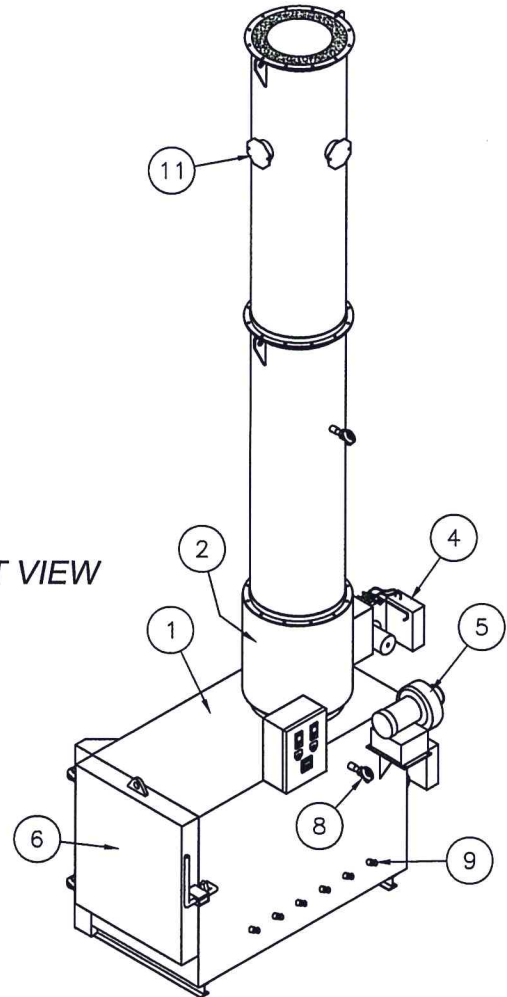
DISTRIBUTED & SERVICED BY



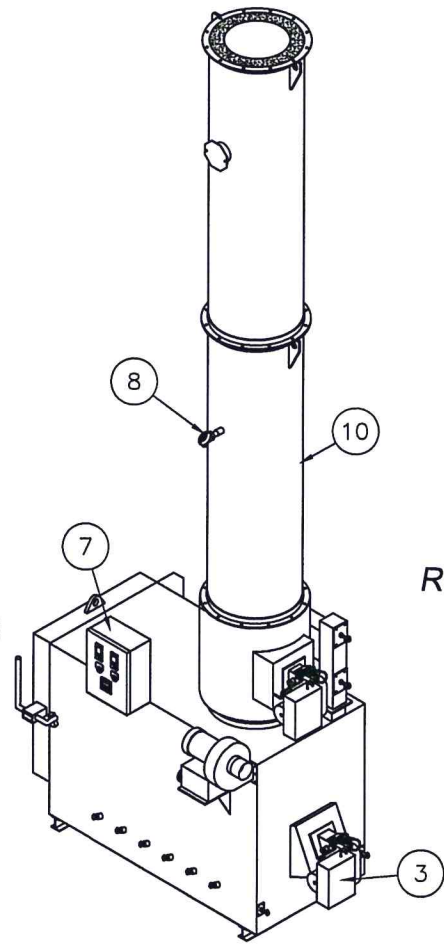
13508 OAK ST. • KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64145
 (816) 941-209 • 1-800-345-0847
 Fax (816) 941-2199

1	PRIMARY CHAMBER
2	SECONDARY CHAMBER
3	PRIMARY BURNER
4	SECONDARY BURNER
5	COMBUSTION AIR BLOWER
6	LOAD DOOR
7	CONTROL PANEL
8	THERMOCOUPLES
9	AIR PORT CLEAN-OUT CAPS
10	STACK SECTIONS (2)
11	TEST PORTS

FRONT VIEW




REAR VIEW



SCALE	1/4" = 1'-0"
DRAWN BY	T.SROFE
DATE	07/24/98
CHECKED BY	
TOLERANCES (EXCEPT AS NOTED)	± 1"

T.SROFE 14:03:48 03/24/08



SHERWOOD, OREGON 97140

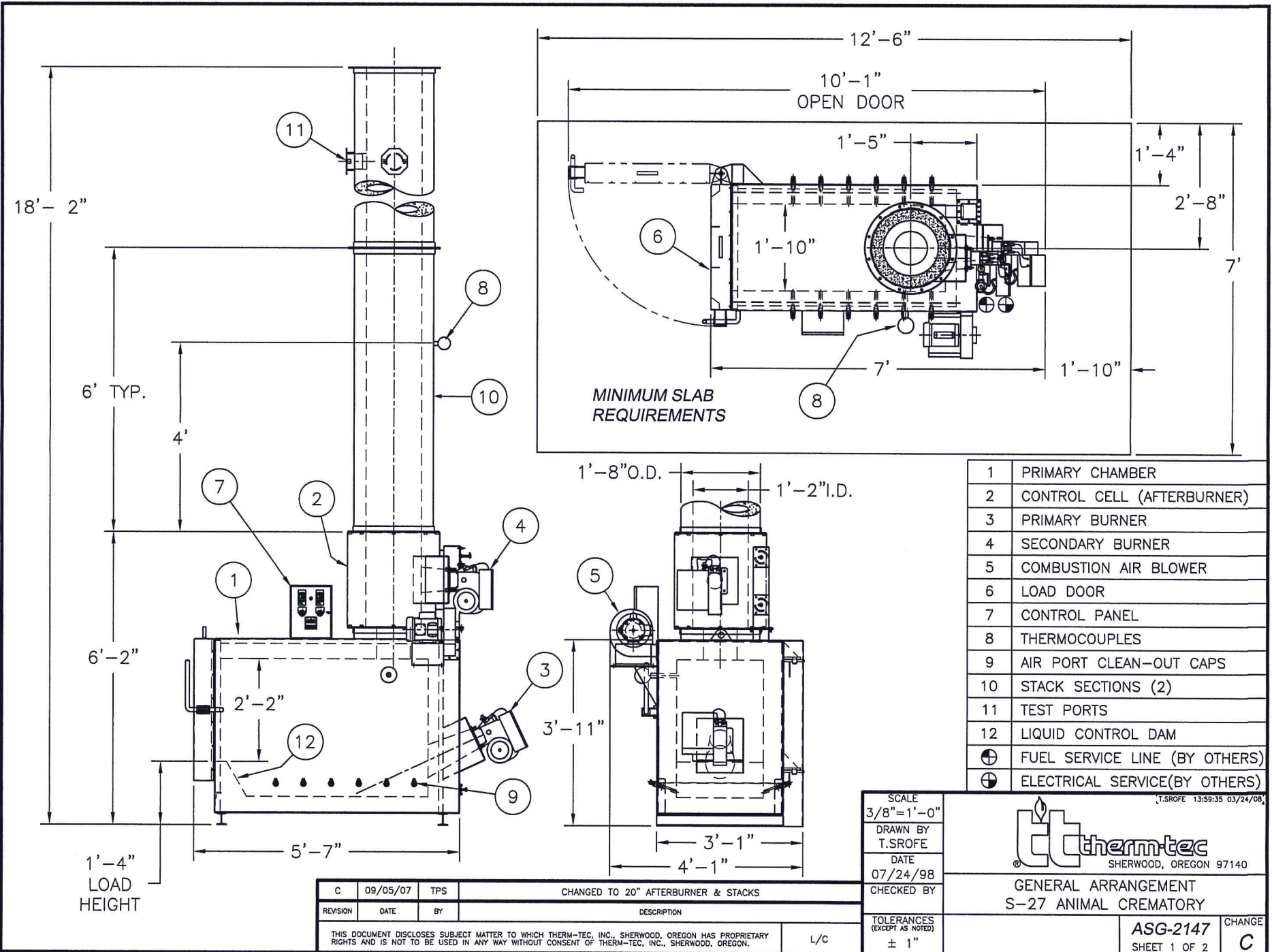
GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
S-27 ANIMAL CREMATORY

REVISION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
C	09/05/07	TPS	CHANGED TO 20" AFTERBURNER & STACKS

THIS DOCUMENT DISCLOSES SUBJECT MATTER TO WHICH THERM-TEC, INC., SHERWOOD, OREGON HAS PROPRIETARY RIGHTS AND IS NOT TO BE USED IN ANY WAY WITHOUT CONSENT OF THERM-TEC, INC., SHERWOOD, OREGON.

L/C

ASG-2147 CHANGE
SHEET 2 OF 2 C



1	PRIMARY CHAMBER
2	CONTROL CELL (AFTERBURNER)
3	PRIMARY BURNER
4	SECONDARY BURNER
5	COMBUSTION AIR BLOWER
6	LOAD DOOR
7	CONTROL PANEL
8	THERMOCOUPLES
9	AIR PORT CLEAN-OUT CAPS
10	STACK SECTIONS (2)
11	TEST PORTS
12	LIQUID CONTROL DAM
⊕	FUEL SERVICE LINE (BY OTHERS)
⊕	ELECTRICAL SERVICE (BY OTHERS)

SCALE
3/8" = 1'-0"
DRAWN BY
T.SROFE
DATE
07/24/98
CHECKED BY



GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
S-27 ANIMAL CREMATORY

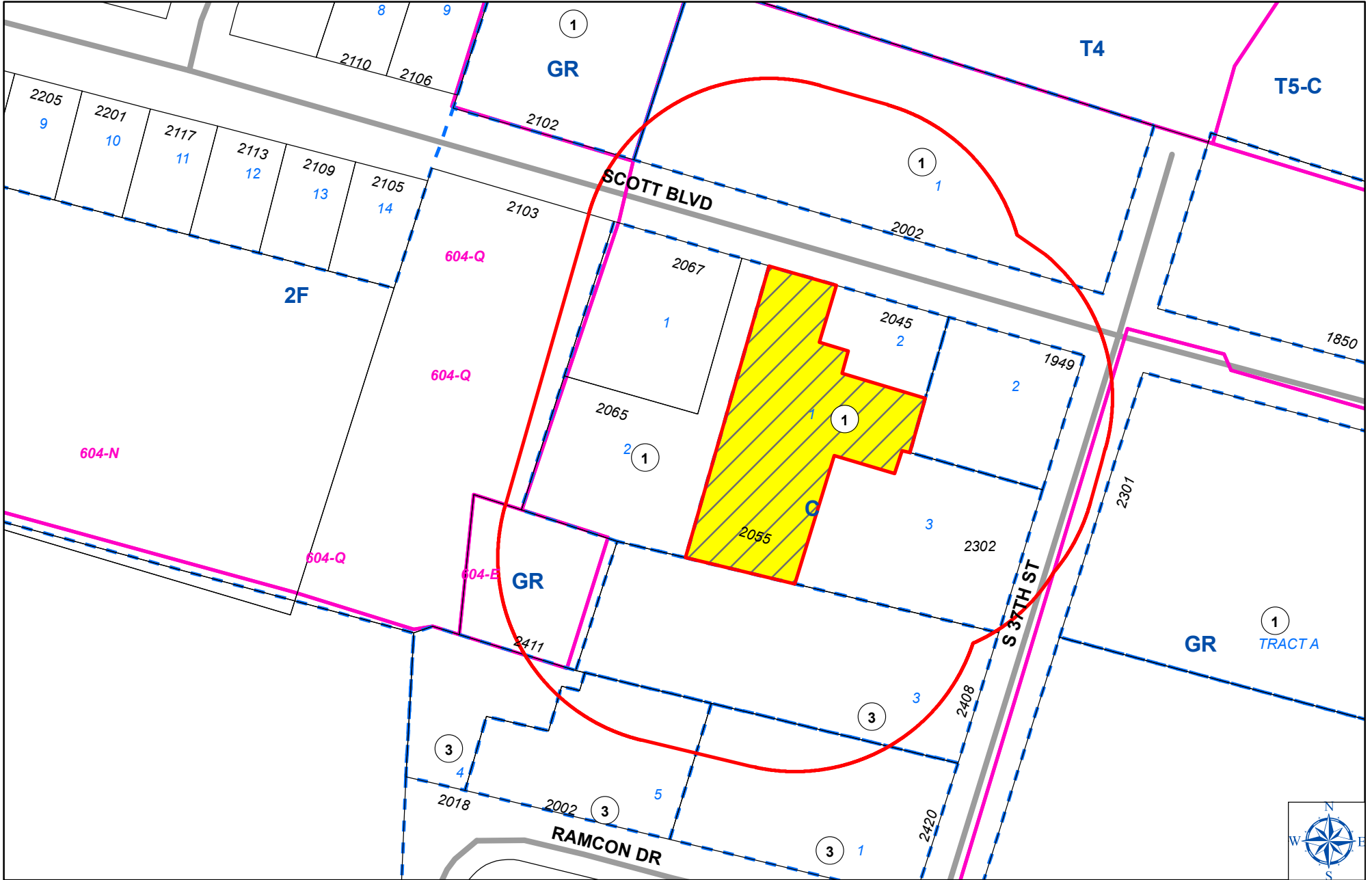
REVISION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
C	09/05/07	TPS	CHANGED TO 20" AFTERBURNER & STACKS

THIS DOCUMENT DISCLOSES SUBJECT MATTER TO WHICH THERM-TEC, INC., SHERWOOD, OREGON HAS PROPRIETARY RIGHTS AND IS NOT TO BE USED IN ANY WAY WITHOUT CONSENT OF THERM-TEC, INC., SHERWOOD, OREGON.

L/C

TOLERANCES
(EXCEPT AS NOTED)
± 1"

ASG-2147
SHEET 1 OF 2
CHANGE
C



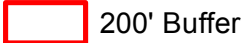
Case



Zoning

1234-A

Outblock Number



200' Buffer



Subdivision

1234

Address

①

Block Number

1

Lot Number

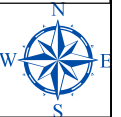
0 100 200



Feet

12/13/2013
City of Temple GIS
mbaker

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.





**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT
CITY OF TEMPLE**

1949 Scott LLC
1949 Scott Boulevard
Temple, Texas 76704

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-15


Project Manager: Mark Baker

Location: 2055 Scott Boulevard

The proposed request for a Conditional Use Permit is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. The Conditional Use Permit will allow a pet crematorium. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible Conditional Use Permit for the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend approval () denial of this request.

Comments:


(Signature)

Andy Montgomery
(Print Name)

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than January 6, 2014.

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

RECEIVED
JAN 02 2013
City of Temple
Planning & Development



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT
CITY OF TEMPLE**

Jencer Investments Inc.
202 Cheyenne Drive
Temple, Texas 76704

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-15

Project Manager: Mark Baker

Location: 2055 Scott Boulevard

The proposed request for a Conditional Use Permit is the area shown in hatched marking on the attached map. The Conditional Use Permit will allow a pet crematorium. Because you own property within 200 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the possible Conditional Use Permit for the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend approval () denial of this request.

Comments:


(Signature)

DAVID NEMMAR
(Print Name)

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than January 6, 2014.

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 102
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

RECEIVED
JAN 02 2013
City of Temple
Planning & Development

[Z-FY-14-15]

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT FOR A PET CREMATORIUM WITHIN A NEW 1500 SQUARE FOOT BUILDING AS PART OF AN EXISTING VETERINARY HOSPITAL, LOCATED ON A PORTION OF LOT 1, BLOCK 1, GOSNEY COMMERCIAL SUBDIVISION, BELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND ADDRESS AS 2055 SCOTT BOULEVARD; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Temple, Texas, provides for the issuance of conditional use permits under certain conditions and authorizes the City Council to impose such developmental standards and safeguards as the conditions and locations indicate to be important to the welfare or protection of adjacent property and for the protection of adjacent property from excessive noise, vibration, dust, dirt, smoke, fumes, gas, odor, explosion, glare, offensive view or other undesirable or hazardous conditions, and for the establishment of conditions of operation, time limits, location, arrangement and construction for any use for which a permit is authorized;

Whereas, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Temple, Texas, after due consideration of the location and zoning classification of the establishment, has recommended that the City Council approve this application; and

Whereas, the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, after public notice as required by law, has at a public hearing, carefully considered all the evidence submitted concerning the pet crematorium located at 2055 Scott Boulevard, and has heard the comments and evidence presented by all persons supporting or opposing this matter at said public hearing, and after examining the location and the zoning classification of the establishment finds that the proposed use of the premises substantially complies with the comprehensive plan and the area plan adopted by the City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council approves a Conditional Use Permit for a pet crematorium within a new 1500 square foot building as part of an existing veterinary hospital, located on a portion of lot 1, block 1, Gosney Commercial Subdivision, Bell County, Texas, and addressed as 2055 Scott Boulevard, more fully described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Part 2: The owners/applicants, their employees, lessees, agents or representatives, hereinafter called "permittee" shall comply with the following developmental standards and conditions of operation:

- (a) The crematory shall be used for veterinarian purposes only and subject to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations and permitting;
- (b) The crematory shall be allowed as an accessory use;

- (c) The crematory shall be operated in such a manner as to prevent excessive noise, dirt, litter, and odors and in such a manner to minimize disturbance to surrounding property owners;
- (d) A conditional use permit issued under this section runs with the property and is not affected by a change in the owner or lessee of a permitted establishment.
- (e) All conditional use permits issued under this section will be further conditioned that the same may be canceled, suspended or revoked in accordance with the revocation clause set forth in Section 7-609.

Part 3: The declarations, determinations and findings declared, made and found in the preamble of this ordinance are hereby adopted, restated and made a part of the operative provisions hereof.

Part 4: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

Part 5: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

Part 6: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **6th** day of **February**, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the **10th** day of **February**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #12
Regular Agenda
Page 1 of 3

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Tammy Lyerly, Senior Planner

ITEM DESCRIPTION: FIRST READING –PUBLIC HEARING - Z-FY-14-17: Consider adopting an Ordinance authorizing a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) to construct a freestanding 150 foot personal wireless cell tower and ground equipment on a tract of land situated in the John J. Simmons Survey, Abstract No.737, located at 7378 State Highway 317.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION: At its January 6, 2014, meeting the Planning and Zoning Commission voted 6/0 in accordance with staff recommendation to recommend approval of the Conditional Use Permit for a wireless cell tower. Commissioner Pitts was absent. There are two vacancies on the Planning and Zoning Commission.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Conduct public hearing and adopt ordinance as presented in item description on first reading, and schedule a second reading and final adoption for February 20, 2014.

Staff recommends approval of the requested Conditional Use for the following reasons:

1. The request is compatible with the Future Land Use and Character Map;
2. The request complies with the Thoroughfare, Plan;
3. Public facilities are available to serve the property; and
4. The applicant has demonstrated compliance with the design standards in Section 5.4.5 of the UDC.

ITEM SUMMARY: This request is to allow a new freestanding personal wireless cell tower for AT&T Mobility. If approved, the 150-foot high freestanding cell tower and its equipment shelter would be enclosed by an 8-foot high wood fence.

The applicant is pursuing a Conditional Use Permit (C.U.P.) for a personal use wireless cell tower, because although the use is allowed in the property's existing General Retail zoning district, it is not a collocation, per UCD Section 5.4 (Personal Wireless Service Facilities). **The applicant has submitted a letter regarding the inability to collocate.** UDC Section 11.2 defines collocation as the mounting or installation of an antenna on an existing tower, building or structure for the purpose of transmitting and / or receiving radio frequency signals for communications purposes.

Personal wireless cell towers pursuing C.U.P.s are subject to the following design standards in Section 5.4.5 of the UDC:

A. Boundary and Use Setbacks

1. A guy or guy anchor for a facility must not be closer than 20 feet to a bounding property line. Staff note: The proposed tower does not have any guy or guy anchors.

2. The distance between the base of a self-supported tower and the property line of any residential zoning district or use must not be less than 3 times the height of the tower structure. Staff note: The proposed tower is 150' and the minimum setback from a residential zoning or use would be 450'. The closest residential use is 9716 Cow Page Ct. which is 452' from the proposed tower.

B. Security Screening Fence

1. A solid, wood or masonry fence, a minimum of eight feet in height, must completely enclose the base of every tower. Staff note: The site plan proposes an eight foot high wood fence enclosed around the tower base and equipment shelter.

2. In a residential zoning district or on property that abuts a residential zoning district or use, a solid wood or masonry fence, a minimum of eight feet in height, must completely enclose all mechanical equipment and accessory structures. Staff note: The request is in the General Retail District on a property that abuts a residential zoning district and use. An eight foot high wood fence enclosed around the tower base and equipment shelter is proposed.

3. A security screening fence for a facility built or permitted after May 17th, 2001, may not be less than 6 feet in height. Staff note: This request proposes an eight foot high wood fence.

4. A security fence must be built to safely discourage unauthorized access to facilities by climbing. Staff note: The applicant proposes an eight foot high fence.

5. External and internal gates and doors that provide access to a facility must be equipped with a self-locking or self-latching mechanism for purposes of preventing unauthorized access. Staff note: The applicant has indicated that a self-latching mechanism will be installed on the gate.

6. Screening is not required for a facility located on a building that is not designed or built primarily to support the facility, if the ancillary equipment, including but not limited to the equipment enclosure, is not visible from an abutting property line or public street right-of-way. Staff note: The site plan reflects an eight foot high wood fence and landscaping for screening around the site's perimeter.

C. Screening

1. As much of the total facility as possible must be screened or located so as to not be visible from prevalent views. Staff note: The proposed tower base and equipment shelter will be screened by an eight foot high wood fence and landscaping around the fence.

2. Landscaping must be continuously maintained in a healthy, growing condition and be trimmed as necessary to comply with ordinances governing height of grass, corner sight obstruction and street and sidewalk obstruction. [Staff note: Applicant assures staff a maintenance technician will be responsible for the site.](#)

D. Collocation

A new freestanding tower is not permitted unless the applicant demonstrates to the satisfaction of the approving authority that existing, permitted or proposed alternative support structures cannot accommodate the proposed facilities for the following reasons:

1. Height is not sufficient to meet applicant's engineering requirements;
2. Structural strength is not sufficient to support applicant's proposed facilities and cannot be reinforced in accordance with engineering requirements;
3. Other aspects of structure do not meet applicant's technical design requirements;
4. Electromagnetic interference would result from collocation;
5. Fees or costs for sharing or adapting are unreasonable; any cost that is less than the cost to construct and develop a new tower is presumed to be reasonable;
6. Owners of alternative structures are unwilling to accommodate the applicant's needs within 30 days after the date such owners received applicant's written request; or
7. Other factors render alternative support structures unsuitable.

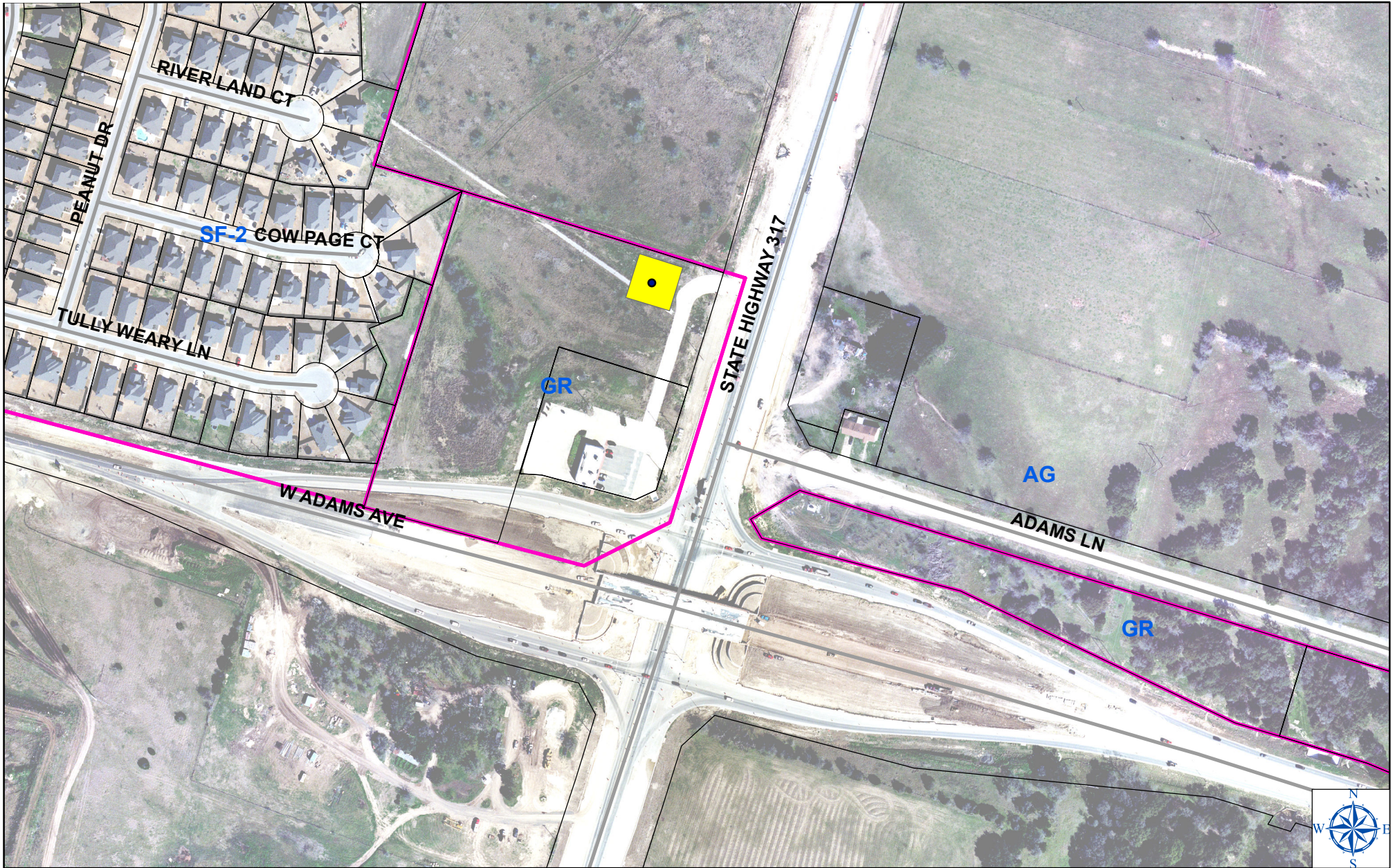
[Staff note: The applicant has submitted a letter regarding the inability to collocate. Please see the attached letter.](#)

PUBLIC NOTICE: Nine notices of the public hearing were sent out to property owners within 500-feet of the subject property as required by State law and City Ordinance. As of January 2, 2014 no notices were returned in favor and one was returned for denial of the conditional use permit.

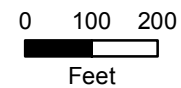
FISCAL IMPACT: Not Applicable

ATTACHMENTS:

[Location and Zoning Map](#)
[Applicant's Collocation Letter](#)
[FAA Letter](#)
[Site Photos](#)
[Site Plan Exhibits](#)
[Buffer Notification Map](#)
[Response Letters](#)
[Ordinance](#)



- Zoning
- Lease Area
- Tower Location



12/30/2013
City of Temple GIS

GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.



December 24, 2013

Phillip Melton
Planning Department
City of Temple
2 North Main St.
Temple, TX 76501

Re: AT&T SH 317 Temple Texas Tower, 7378 State Highway 317

In response to the email dated December 23, 2013, the following information is provided to hopefully clear up the code requirements for our proposed location. I have commented after each code item below.

UDC Section 5.4.5D

A new freestanding tower is not permitted unless the applicant demonstrates to the satisfaction of the approving authority that existing, permitted or proposed alternative support structures cannot accommodate the proposed facilities for the following reasons:

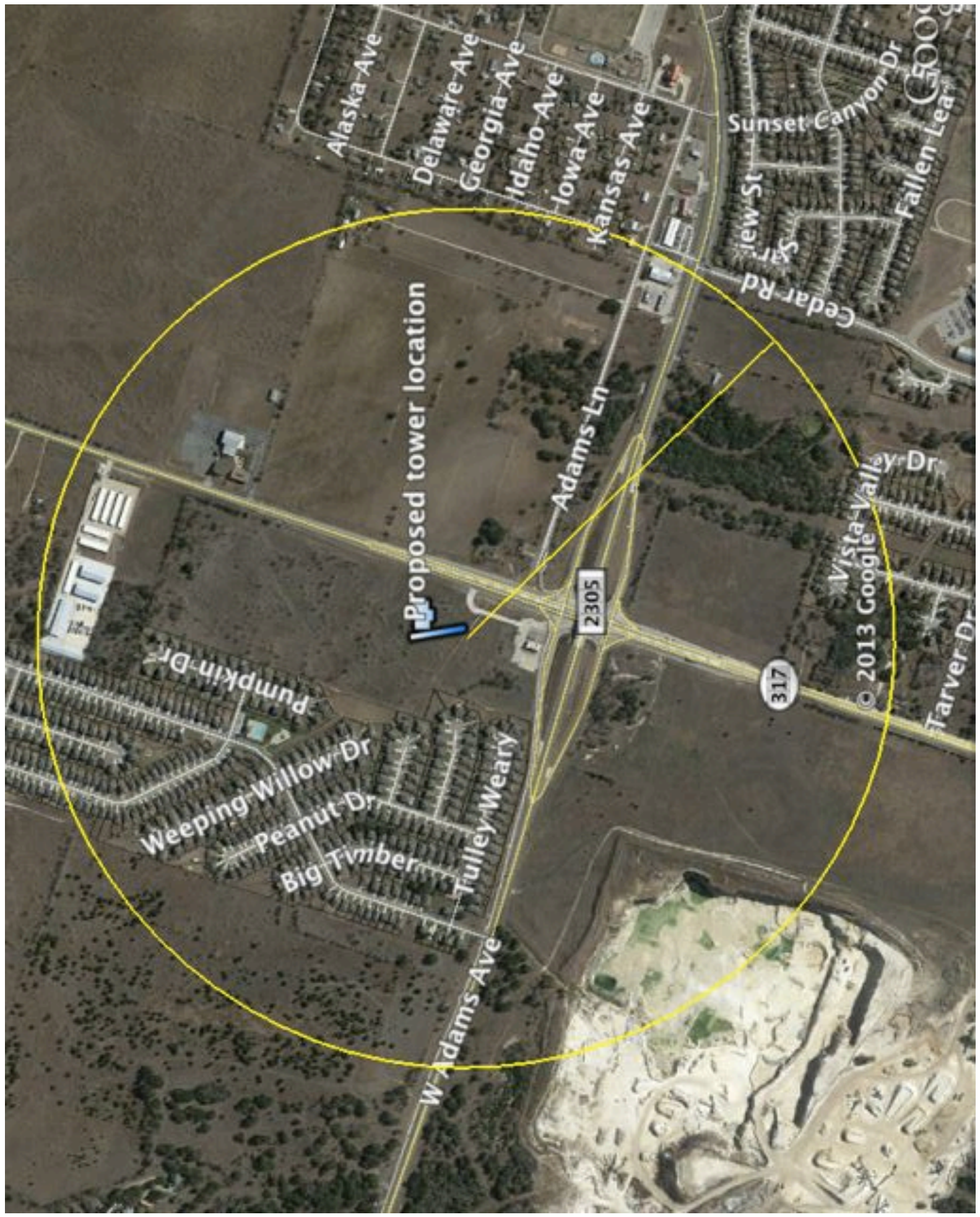
1. Height is not sufficient to meet applicant's engineering requirements;
There are no existing structures in the area near the requested height.
2. Structural strength is not sufficient to support applicant's proposed facilities and cannot be reinforced in accordance with engineering requirements;
N/A - there are no existing structures.
3. Other aspects of structure do not meet applicant's technical design requirements;
N/A - there are no existing structures.
4. Electromagnetic interference would result from collocation;
N/A - there are no existing structures.
5. Fees or costs for sharing or adapting are unreasonable; any cost that is less than the cost to construct and develop a new tower is presumed to be reasonable;
N/A - there are no existing structures.
6. Owners of alternative structures are unwilling to accommodate the applicant's needs within 30 days after the date such owners received applicant's written request; or
N/A - there are no existing structures.
7. Other factors render alternative support structures unsuitable.
N/A - there are no existing structures.

When pursuing new antenna sites, the land acquisition staff always looks for existing structures that will meet the height and coverage needs first. When none exist, the effort then transitions to finding property that can be leased and has the potential to be taken through the jurisdiction's approval process. In relation to this site, our land acquisition staff found no existing structures that came close to the height requirements so they moved on to find the subject property for a new construction. The attached aerial map shows our proposed location with a ½ mile radius ring around it. There were no existing structures within that ring.

It should be noted that if this tower site were approved, it would be made available for collocation for future carriers and users so that no additional tower sites would be needed in the area.

Please follow up with me if you have any additional questions as a result of this letter. As mentioned, some of this information will be better explained in person at the public hearing.

Dave Kirk, AICP
469-360-0098



Proposed tower location

© 2013 Google



Mail Processing Center
 Federal Aviation Administration
 Southwest Regional Office
 Obstruction Evaluation Group
 2601 Meacham Boulevard
 Fort Worth, TX 76137

Aeronautical Study No.
 2013-ASW-6060-OE

Issued Date: 09/11/2013

John Monday
 AT&T Mobility LLC
 2200 W. Greenville Ave.
 1W
 Richardson, TX 75082

**** DETERMINATION OF NO HAZARD TO AIR NAVIGATION ****

The Federal Aviation Administration has conducted an aeronautical study under the provisions of 49 U.S.C., Section 44718 and if applicable Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, part 77, concerning:

Structure: Antenna Tower HWY 317/FM 2305
 Location: Temple, TX
 Latitude: 31-07-23.70N NAD 83
 Longitude: 97-26-37.06W
 Heights: 648 feet site elevation (SE)
 195 feet above ground level (AGL)
 843 feet above mean sea level (AMSL)

This aeronautical study revealed that the structure does not exceed obstruction standards and would not be a hazard to air navigation provided the following condition(s), if any, is(are) met:

It is required that FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, be e-filed any time the project is abandoned or:

- At least 10 days prior to start of construction (7460-2, Part I)
- Within 5 days after the construction reaches its greatest height (7460-2, Part II)

Based on this evaluation, marking and lighting are not necessary for aviation safety. However, if marking/lighting are accomplished on a voluntary basis, we recommend it be installed and maintained in accordance with FAA Advisory circular 70/7460-1 K Change 2.

This determination expires on 03/11/2015 unless:

- (a) the construction is started (not necessarily completed) and FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, is received by this office.
- (b) extended, revised, or terminated by the issuing office.
- (c) the construction is subject to the licensing authority of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and an application for a construction permit has been filed, as required by the FCC, within 6 months of the date of this determination. In such case, the determination expires on the date prescribed by the FCC for completion of construction, or the date the FCC denies the application.

NOTE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF THIS DETERMINATION MUST BE E-FILED AT LEAST 15 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE. AFTER RE-EVALUATION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF THE STRUCTURE TO DETERMINE THAT NO SIGNIFICANT AERONAUTICAL CHANGES HAVE OCCURRED, YOUR DETERMINATION MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR ONE EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD.

This determination is based, in part, on the foregoing description which includes specific coordinates , heights, frequency(ies) and power . Any changes in coordinates , heights, and frequencies or use of greater power will void this determination. Any future construction or alteration , including increase to heights, power, or the addition of other transmitters, requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination does include temporary construction equipment such as cranes, derricks, etc., which may be used during actual construction of the structure. However, this equipment shall not exceed the overall heights as indicated above. Equipment which has a height greater than the studied structure requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination concerns the effect of this structure on the safe and efficient use of navigable airspace by aircraft and does not relieve the sponsor of compliance responsibilities relating to any law, ordinance, or regulation of any Federal, State, or local government body.

Any failure or malfunction that lasts more than thirty (30) minutes and affects a top light or flashing obstruction light, regardless of its position, should be reported immediately to (877) 487-6867 so a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) can be issued. As soon as the normal operation is restored, notify the same number.

A copy of this determination will be forwarded to the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) because the structure is subject to their licensing authority.

If we can be of further assistance, please contact our office at (817) 321-7752. On any future correspondence concerning this matter, please refer to Aeronautical Study Number 2013-ASW-6060-OE.

Signature Control No: 196797922-197924201

(DNE)



Alice Yett
Technician

Attachment(s)
Frequency Data

cc: FCC

Frequency Data for ASN 2013-ASW-6060-OE

LOW FREQUENCY	HIGH FREQUENCY	FREQUENCY UNIT	ERP	ERP UNIT
698	806	MHz	1000	W
806	824	MHz	500	W
824	849	MHz	500	W
851	866	MHz	500	W
869	894	MHz	500	W
896	901	MHz	500	W
901	902	MHz	7	W
930	931	MHz	3500	W
931	932	MHz	3500	W
932	932.5	MHz	17	dBW
935	940	MHz	1000	W
940	941	MHz	3500	W
1850	1910	MHz	1640	W
1930	1990	MHz	1640	W
2305	2310	MHz	2000	W
2345	2360	MHz	2000	W

Direction	Zoning	Current Land Use	Photo
Subject Property	GR	Undeveloped	
North	AG	Undeveloped	

Direction	Zoning	Current Land Use	Photo
South	GR	Undeveloped	
East	AG	Undeveloped/ Residential	

Direction	Zoning	Current Land Use	Photo
West	GR/ SF-2	Undeveloped/ Residential	

PROJECT INFORMATION

APPLICANT/LEASSEE:
NAME: AT&T MOBILITY
ADDRESS: 1801 VALLEY VIEW LANE
CITY, STATE, ZIP: FARMERS BRANCH, TX 75234
CONTACT:
PHONE:

TOWER OWNER:
NAME: AMERICAN TOWER CORP.
ADDRESS: 10 PRESIDENTIAL WAY
CITY, STATE, ZIP: WOBURN, MA 01801
CONTACT: CHRIS PRESCOTT
PHONE: 877-518-6937

PROPERTY OWNER:
NAME: STRASBURGER ENTERPRISES, INC
ADDRESS: FOUR NORTH THIRD
CITY, STATE, ZIP: TEMPLE, TX 76501
CONTACT: GREGG STRASBURGER
PHONE: 254-778-3547
EMAIL: info@strasburger.net

SCOPE OF WORK: NEW UNMANNED TELECOMMUNICATIONS FACILITY
LATITUDE: 31° 07' 23.7089" (NAD83)
LONGITUDE: -97° 26' 37.0680" (NAD83)
AMSL: 647.8' (NAVD88)
JURISDICTION: CITY OF TEMPLE
TELEPHONE CO.: AT&T
POWER CO.: ONCOR

DRIVING DIRECTIONS

FROM DOWNTOWN DALLAS: TAKE I-35E (US-67) SOUTHBOUND. TAKE RAMP (LEFT) ONTO I-35. AT EXIT 306, TAKE RAMP (RIGHT) ONTO I-35 S (S CENTRAL AVE). BEAR RIGHT (WEST) ONTO FM-1237 (FM 1237) TURN LEFT (SOUTH) ONTO SR-317. SITE IS ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE.



1801 VALLEY VIEW LANE
 FARMERS BRANCH, TX 75234

SITE NAME
HWY 317 / FM 2305

AT&T SITE NUMBER
DX2761

ATC SITE NUMBER
T.B.D.

SITE ADDRESS
7478 STATE HIGHWAY 317
TEMPLE, TX 76501

(BELL COUNTY)

APPROVALS

AT&T CONSTRUCTION MGR. _____ GOODMAN ENGINEER _____
 GOODMAN CONSTRUCTION MGR. _____ CONTRACTOR _____
 PROPERTY OWNER _____ CONTRACTOR _____

SHEET INDEX

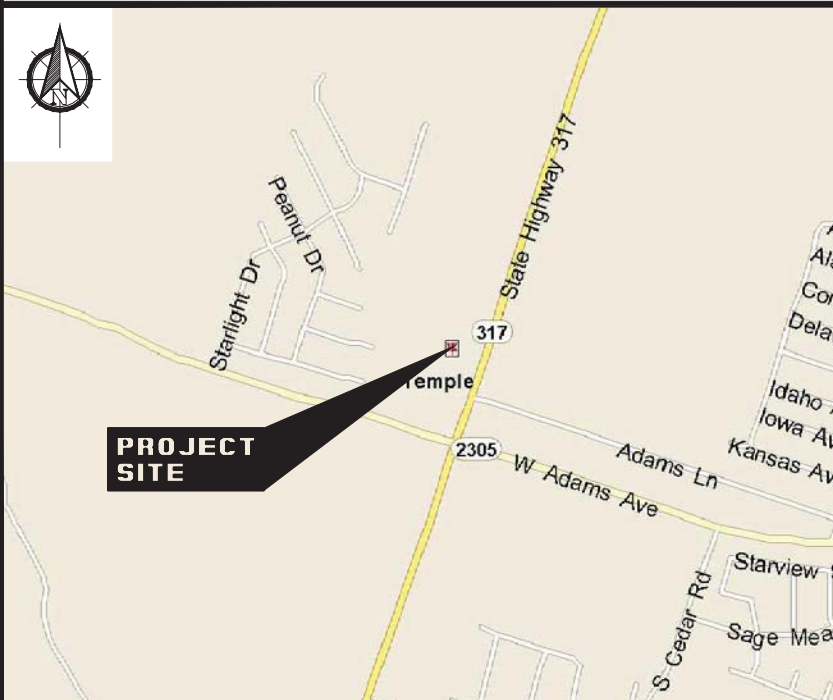
NO.	DESCRIPTION	REV
T01	TITLE SHEET	2
N01	GENERAL NOTES	0
C01	SITE PLAN	2
C02	DETAIL SITE PLAN	2
C03.0	ELEVATION / ANTENNA ORIENTATION	0
C03.1	RRU INSTALLATION SCENARIOS	0
C04	DETAILS	0
C05	ANTENNA MOUNT DETAILS	0
C06	RF PLUMBING DIAGRAM	0
C07	FENCE INSTALLTION DETAILS	2
C08	CABLE MOUNTING DETAILS	0
S01	FOUNDATION PLAN	1
E01	ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN	1
E02	ELECTRICAL RISER DIAGRAM	1
E03	ELECTRICAL GROUNDING PLAN	1
E04	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0
E05	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0
E06	ELECTRICAL DETAILS	0
E07	ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS	0
SV1	SURVEY	0
SV2	SURVEY	0

REVISIONS	DATE
0 ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	10/14/13
1 ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	10/21/13
2 REVISED FOR CONSTRUCTION	11/19/13

CELERIS PROJECT NO.: 13-4778

CELERIS GROUP
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 2201 N. Collins St., Suite 125
 Arlington, TX 76011
 Office: 817.446.1700
 Fax: 817.496.0895
 TX Firm Reg. # F-13992

VICINITY MAP



SITE PHOTO



DESIGN TEAM

ENGINEER:
NAME: THE CELERIS GROUP, INC.
ADDRESS: 2201 N. COLLINS ST., STE. 125
CITY, STATE, ZIP: ARLINGTON, TX 76011
CONTACT: MARK STAPLETON
PHONE: 817-446-1700



BUILDING CODES

ALL WORK AND MATERIALS SHALL BE PERFORMED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITIONS OF THE FOLLOWING CODES AS ADOPTED BY THE LOCAL AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION.

- INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE
- N/A
- NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE
- ANSI/TIA/EIA-222
- CITY/COUNTY ORDINANCES



IF YOU DIG IN ANY STATE DIAL 811 FOR THE LOCAL 'ONE CALL CENTER' IT'S THE LAW

THE UTILITIES SHOWN HEREIN ARE FOR THE CONTRACTORS CONVENIENCE ONLY. THERE MAY BE OTHER UTILITIES NOT SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. THE ENGINEER/SURVEYOR ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE LOCATIONS SHOWN AND IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO VERIFY ALL THE UTILITIES WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE WORK. ALL DAMAGE MADE TO THE EXISTING UTILITIES BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

1801 VALLEY VIEW LANE
 FARMERS BRANCH, TX 75234

SITE NAME
HWY 317 / FM 2305

SITE NUMBER
DX2761

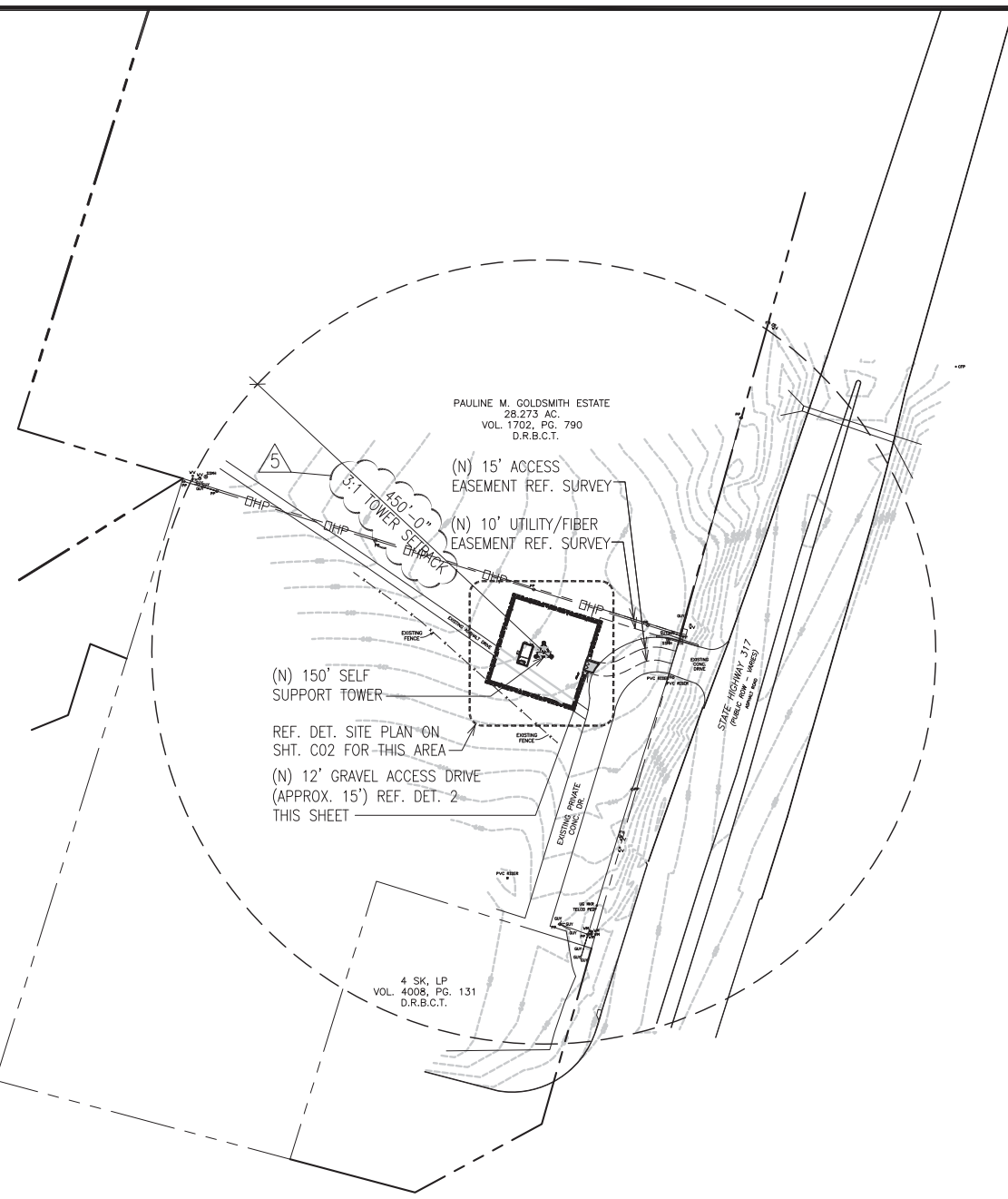
DRAWN BY: CSM
CHECKED BY: ZG
DATE 11/19/13
PLOT SCALE 1:2
DRAWING NAME TITLE SHEET
SHEET No. T01

THIS DRAWING IS COPYRIGHTED AND IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF THE OWNER. IT IS PRODUCED SOLELY FOR USE BY THE OWNER AND ITS AFFILIATES. REPRODUCTION OR USE OF THIS DRAWING AND/OR THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN IT IS FORBIDDEN WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER.

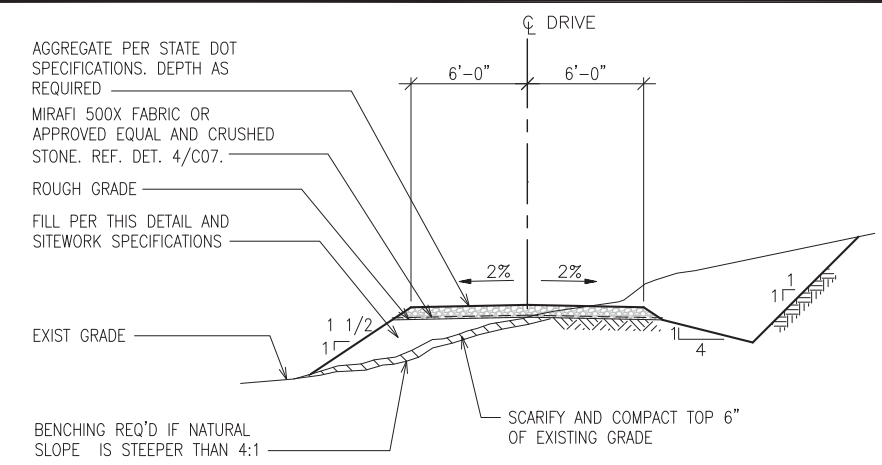
File Info: C:\Users\BRANDON\1000\LOCALS~1\Temp\AcPublish_7640\DX2761_CDS.dwg Nov 19, 2013 1:38pm brandon



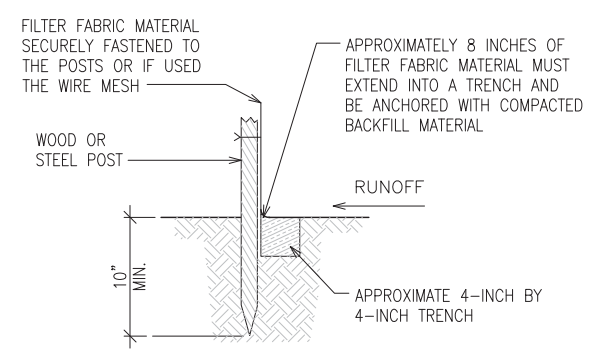
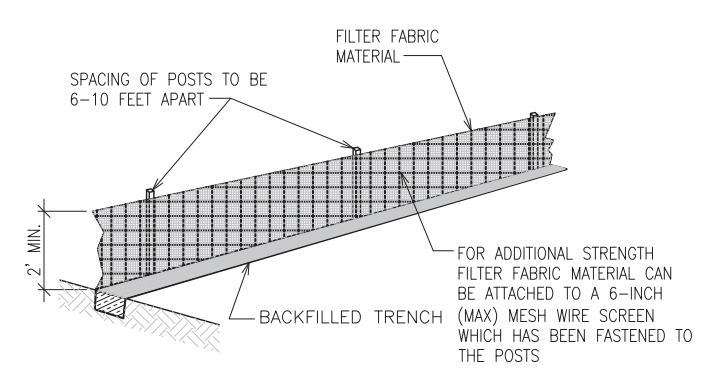
WINDMILL FARMS
PHASE ONE
BLOCK 4
P.R.B.C.T.



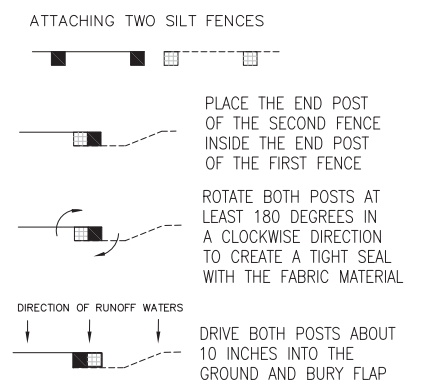
① SITE PLAN
SCALE: (34" X 22") 1"=100'-0"
SCALE: (17" X 11") 1"=200'-0"
SCALE (FEET)



② ACCESS DRIVE DETAIL
SCALE: NTS



③ SILT FENCE DETAIL (AS REQUIRED)
SCALE: NTS



REVISIONS	DATE
0	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION 10/14/13
1	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION 10/21/13
2	REVISED FOR CONSTRUCTION 11/19/13
3	REVISED PER NEW RF CONFIG. 12/02/13
4	REVISED PER TOWER HEIGHT 12/18/13
5	REVISED FOR CONSTRUCTION 12/20/13

CELERIS PROJECT NO.: 13-4778

2201 N. Collins St., Suite 125
Arlington, TX 76011
Office: 817.446.1700
Fax: 817.496.0895
TX Flm Reg. # F-13992

1801 VALLEY VIEW LANE
FARMERS BRANCH, TX 75234

SITE NAME
HWY 317 / FM 2305

SITE NUMBER
DX2761

DRAWN BY:
CSM

CHECKED BY:
ZG

DATE
12/20/13

PLOT SCALE
1:2

DRAWING NAME
SITE PLAN

SHEET No.
C01

File Info: C:\Users\BOBBY~1\LOCALS~1\Temp\AcPublish_172\DX2761_C01.dwg Dec 20, 2013 4:15pm bobby

THIS DRAWING IS COPYRIGHTED AND IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF THE OWNER. IT IS PRODUCED SOLELY FOR USE BY THE OWNER AND ITS AFFILIATES. REPRODUCTION OR USE OF THIS DRAWING WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER.



(N) 4'-0" LANDSCAPE BUFFER
 (N) RED-TIPPED PHOTINIAS TO BE PLACED AT 5'-0" O.C. WITHIN (N) 4'-0" LANDSCAPE BUFFER

(N) SAFETY CLIMB. REF. TOWER DRAWINGS
 (N) ICE BRIDGE (APPROX. 8'). REF. DET. 1/C04
 (N) GPS ANTENNA. REF. DET. 3/C04

(N) 10' UTILITY/FIBER EASEMENT. REF. SURVEY

(N) 12' ACCESS GATE. REF. SHT. C07

(N) 12' GRAVEL ACCESS ROAD. APPROX. 15±.

(N) 15' ACCESS EASEMENT. REF. SURVEY

(N) 150' SELF-SUPPORT TOWER

(N) AT&T ANTENNAS. REF. SHT. C03

(N) SECTOR MOUNTS. REF. SHT. C05

(N) 11'-5" X 24'-0" CONCRETE PAD FOR (N) AT&T EQUIPMENT SHELTER. TOP OF CONCRETE SLAB TO BE MIN. 6" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE. REF. SHT. S01

(N) 11'-5" X 16'-0" AT&T EQUIPMENT SHELTER

(N) 12'-0" X 24'-0" AT&T LEASE AREA

(N) GENERATOR ON (N) CONCRETE PAD

PROVIDE (N) CRUSHED STONE INSIDE (N) FENCED AREA. REF. DET. 4/C07
 PROVIDE (N) GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AT NEW LEASE AREA. REF. DET. 5/C07

(E) ASPHALT DRIVE TO BE REMOVED AS NECESSARY WITHIN LEASE AREA

(N) AT&T METER. REF. ELEC. DWGS.
 (N) COMMUNITY RACK. REF. DET. 5/6 C04
 (N) TELCO BOX

(N) 99'-0" X 99'-0" ATC FENCED AREA

(N) 100'-0" X 100'-0" ATC LEASE AREA

(N) 8' TALL WOOD FENCE. REF. SHT. C07

(E) FENCE

(E) FENCE

1 DETAIL SITE PLAN

SCALE: (34" X 22") 1/8"=1'-0"
 SCALE: (17" X 11") 1/16"=1'-0"



REVISIONS	DATE
0	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION 10/14/13
1	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION 10/21/13
2	REVISED FOR CONSTRUCTION 11/19/13
3	REVISED PER NEW RF CONFIG. 12/02/13
4	REVISED PER TOWER HEIGHT 12/18/13

CELERIS PROJECT NO.: 13-4778

CELERIS GROUP
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 2201 N. Collins St., Suite 125
 Arlington, TX 76011
 Office: 817.446.1700
 Fax: 817.496.0895
 TX Firm Reg. # F-13992



1801 VALLEY VIEW LANE
 FARMERS BRANCH, TX 75234

SITE NAME
HWY 317 / FM 2305
 SITE NUMBER
DX2761

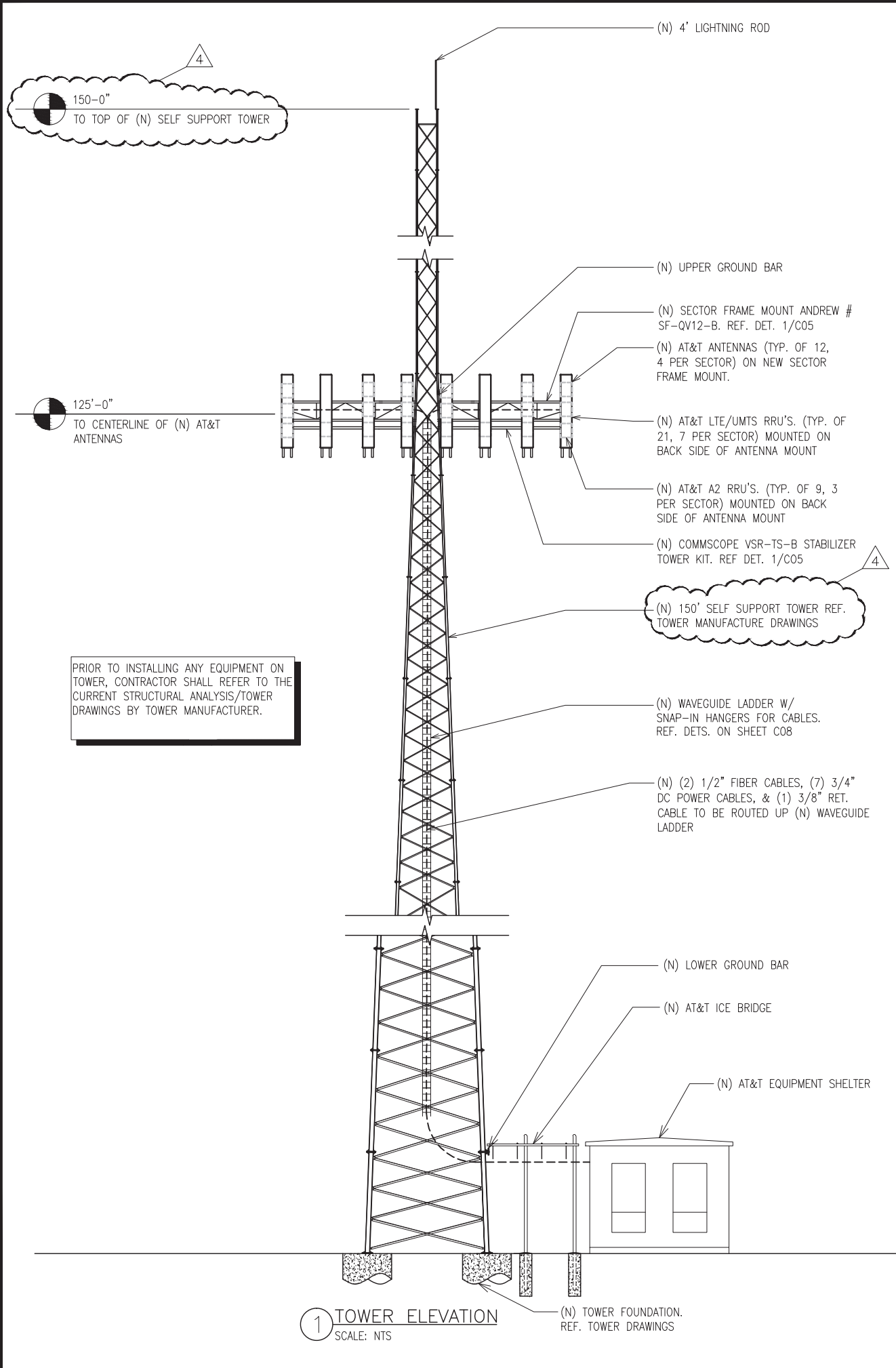
DRAWN BY:
 CSM
 CHECKED BY:
 ZG
 DATE
 12/02/13
 PLOT SCALE
 1:2
 DRAWING NAME
 DETAIL SITE PLAN

SHEET No.
C02

File Info: K:\AT&T\134778 - DX2761 Hwy 317 - FM 2305\CDs\DX2761 CDs.dwg Dec 18, 2013 - 1:59pm jok

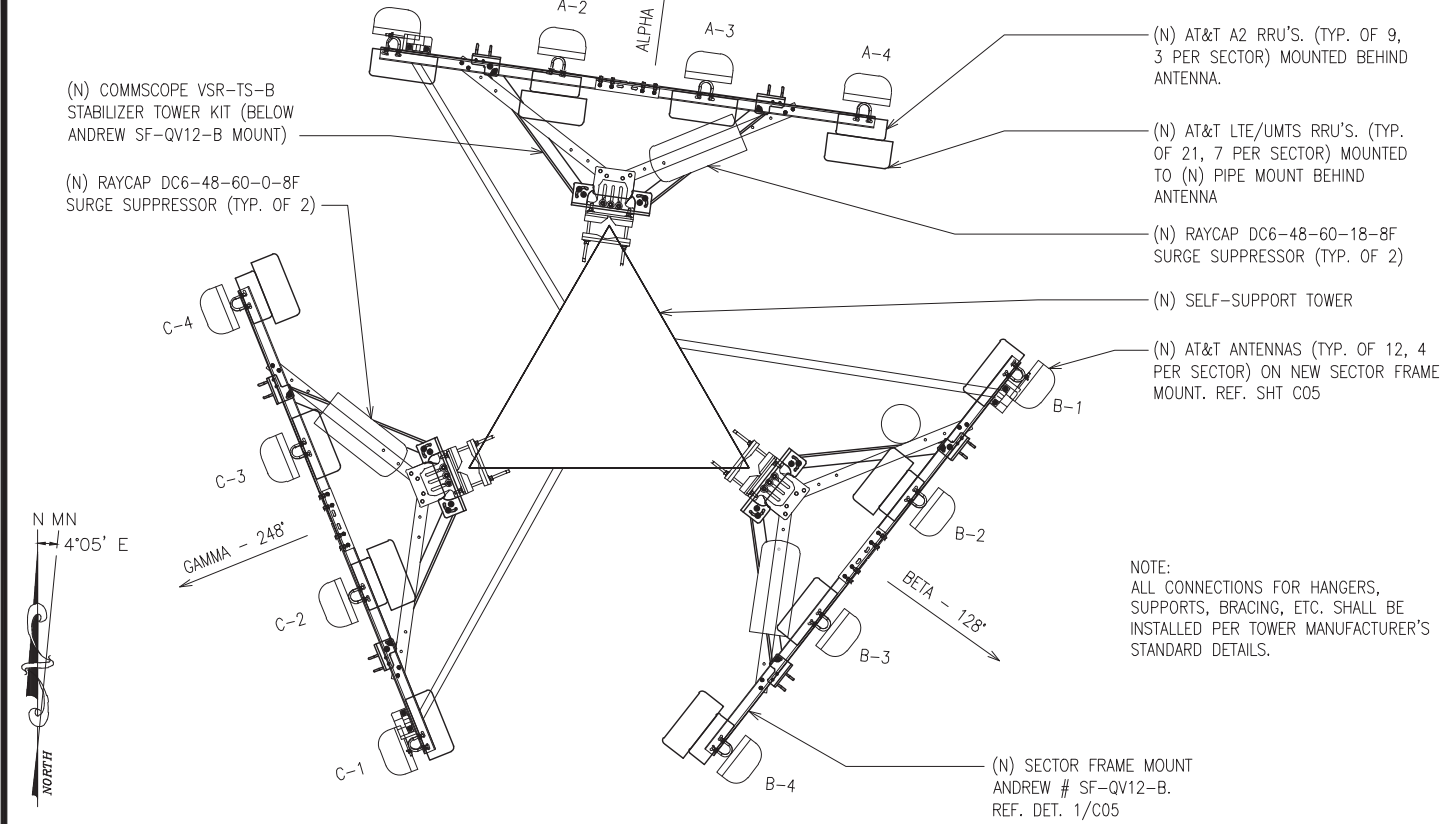
THIS DRAWING IS COPYRIGHTED AND IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF THE OWNER. IT IS PRODUCED SOLELY FOR USE BY THE OWNER AND ITS AFFILIATES. REPRODUCTION OR USE OF THIS DRAWING AND/OR THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN IT IS FORBIDDEN WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER.

File Info: K:\AT&T\134778 - DX2761 Hwy 317 - FM 2305\GDA\DX2761 CDs.dwg Dec 18, 2013 - 1:59pm jok



1 TOWER ELEVATION
SCALE: NTS

NOTE:
BEFORE INSTALLING ANY EQUIPMENT
CONTRACTOR MUST CHECK WITH AT&T PROJECT
MANAGER AND AT&T RF ENGINEER FOR MOST
RECENT RF CONFIGURATION SHEET.



2 ANTENNA ORIENTATION
SCALE: NTS



REVISIONS	DATE
0 ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	10/14/13
1 ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION	10/21/13
2 REVISED FOR CONSTRUCTION	11/19/13
3 REVISED PER NEW RF CONFIG.	12/02/13
4 REVISED PER TOWER HEIGHT	12/18/13

CELERIS PROJECT NO.: 13-4778

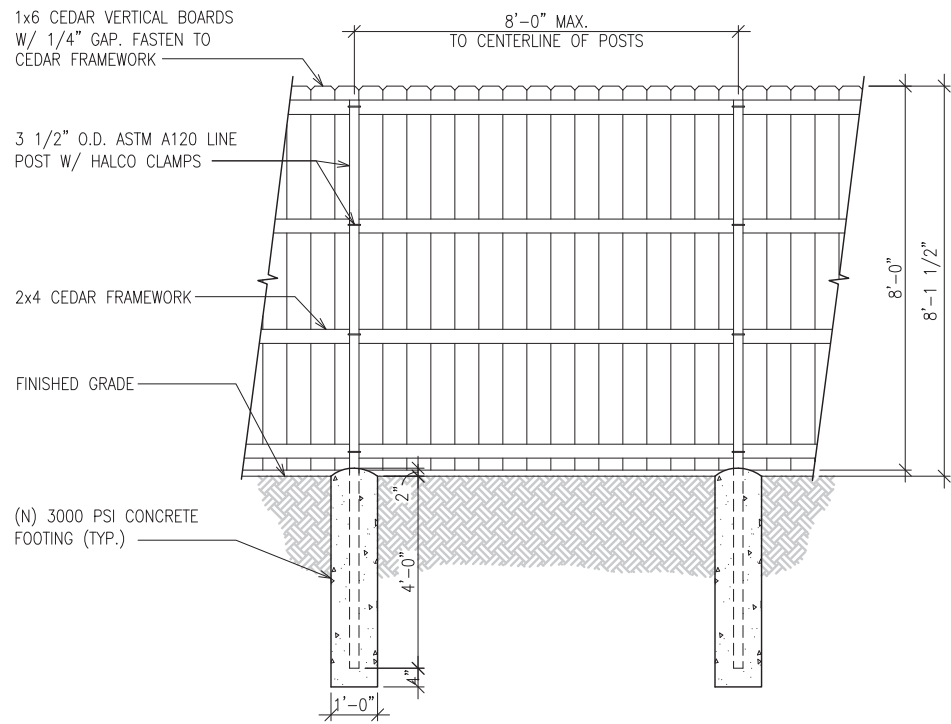
CELERIS GROUP
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
2201 N. Collins St., Suite 125
Arlington, TX 76011
Office: 817.446.1700
Fax: 817.496.0895
TX Firm Reg. # F-13992

at&t
1801 VALLEY VIEW LANE
FARMERS BRANCH, TX 75234

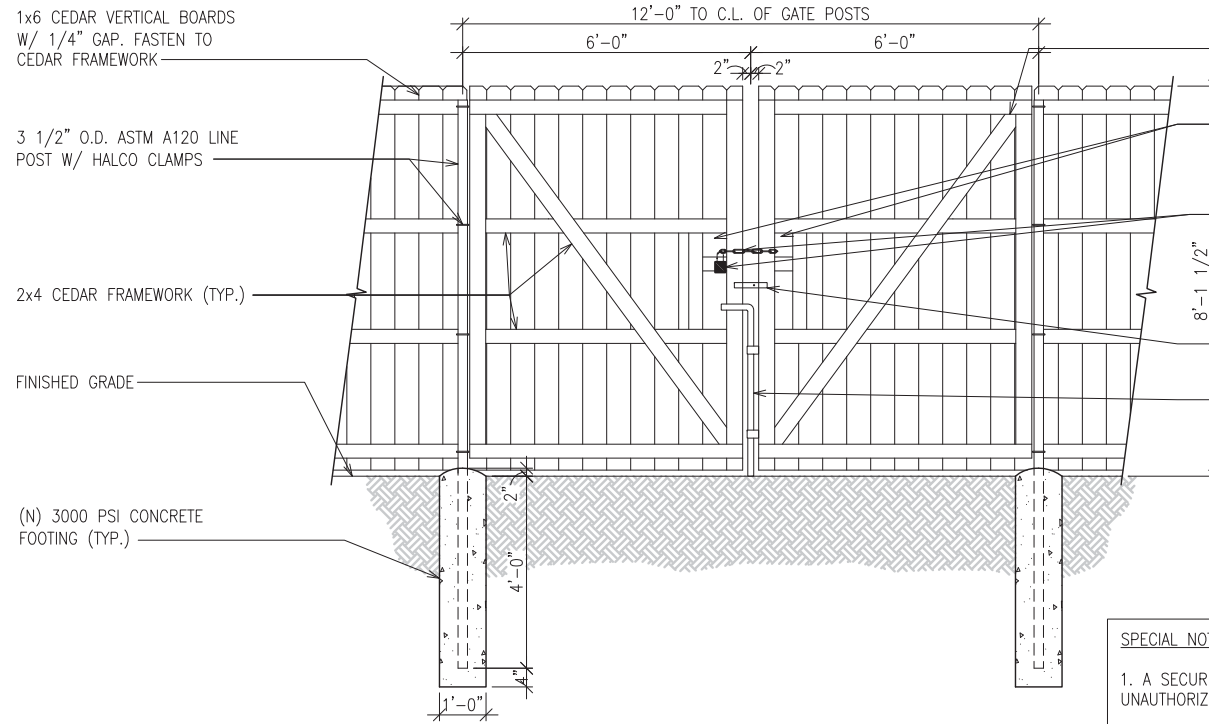
SITE NAME
HWY 317 / FM 2305
SITE NUMBER
DX2761

DRAWN BY: CSM
CHECKED BY: ZG
DATE 12/02/13
PLOT SCALE 1:2
DRAWING NAME ELEVATION / ANTENNA ORIENTATION
SHEET No. C03.0

THIS DRAWING IS COPYRIGHTED AND IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF THE OWNER. IT IS PRODUCED SOLELY FOR USE BY THE OWNER AND ITS AFFILIATES. REPRODUCTION OR USE OF THIS DRAWING AND/OR THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN IT IS FORBIDDEN WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE OWNER.



① WOOD FENCE DETAIL
SCALE: NTS

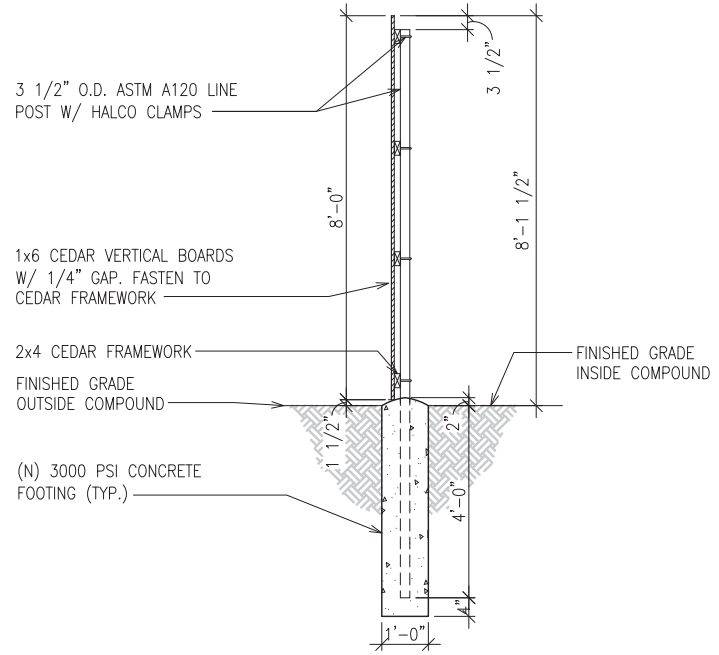


② WOOD GATE DETAIL
SCALE: NTS

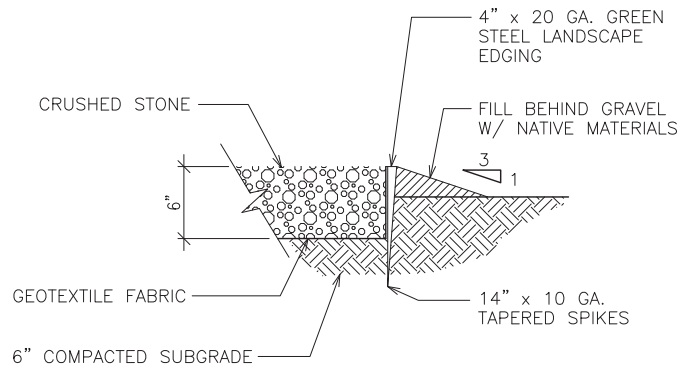
- PROVIDE LAP JOINTS AT ALL CONNECTIONS OF GATE FRAMING
- PROVIDE 6" X 6" HOLE ON EACH SIDE OF GATE FRAME TO ALLOW ACCESS FOR CHAIN AND LOCK SUPPLIED BY CONSTRUCTION MANAGER
- CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL A 3/8" X 36" FORGED ZINC COATED CHAIN WITH A COMBINATION MASTER LOCK HAVING AN ELONGATED SHANK. SET COMBINATION AS DIRECTED BY CONSTRUCTION MANAGER
- PROVIDE GATE LATCH
- PROVIDE GATE PLUNGER

SPECIAL NOTES FOR CONTRACTOR:

- A SECURITY FENCE MUST BE BUILT TO DISCOURAGE UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS TO FACILITIES BY CLIMBING.
- EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL GATES AND DOORS THAT PROVIDE ACCESS TO A FACILITY MUST BE EQUIPPED WITH A SELF-LOCKING OR SELF-LATCHING MECHANISM FOR PURPOSES OF PREVENTING UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS.



③ WOOD FENCE SECTION
SCALE: NTS

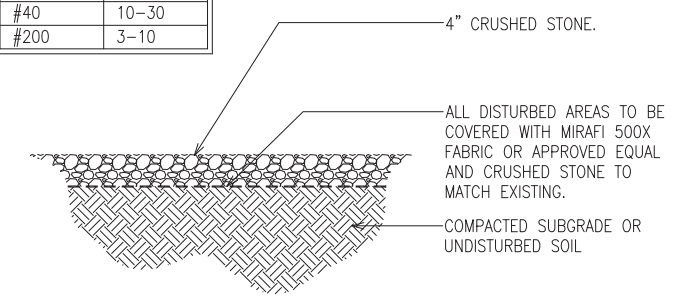


- NOTES:
- SUBGRADE SHALL BE CLEAN AND FREE OF ROCKS, ROOTS AND OTHER ORGANIC MATERIAL
 - SPRAY AREA UNDER BUILDING & NEW CRUSHED STONE AREA WITH HERBICIDE, COVER W/ GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AND 6" CRUSHED STONE.
 - CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO CONFINE HERBICIDE TO THE LEASE TRACT.
 - INSTALL 4" X 20 GA. GREEN STEEL LANDSCAPE EDGING W/ 14" X 10 GAUGE TAPERED SPIKES ALONG THE PERIMETER OF FENCED AREA.

④ METAL EDGE DETAIL
SCALE: NTS

CLASS 7 GRADIATION SCHEDULE	
SIEVE SIZE	% PASSING
1 1/2"	100
1"	60-100
3/4"	50-90
3/8"	-
#4	25-55
#10	-
#40	10-30
#200	3-10

NOTE:
MINIMUM STONE THICKNESS SHALL BE 4" OF CLASS 7 OR OTHER APPROVED MATERIAL. (SEE GRADIATION SCHEDULE THIS SHEET)



⑤ GEOTEXTILE FABRIC DETAIL
SCALE: NTS



REVISIONS	DATE
0	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION 10/14/13
1	ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION 10/21/13
2	REVISED FOR CONSTRUCTION 11/19/13
3	REVISED PER NEW RF CONFIG. 12/02/13
4	REVISED PER TOWER HEIGHT 12/18/13
5	REVISED FOR CONSTRUCTION 12/20/13
6	REVISED FOR CONSTRUCTION 12/30/13

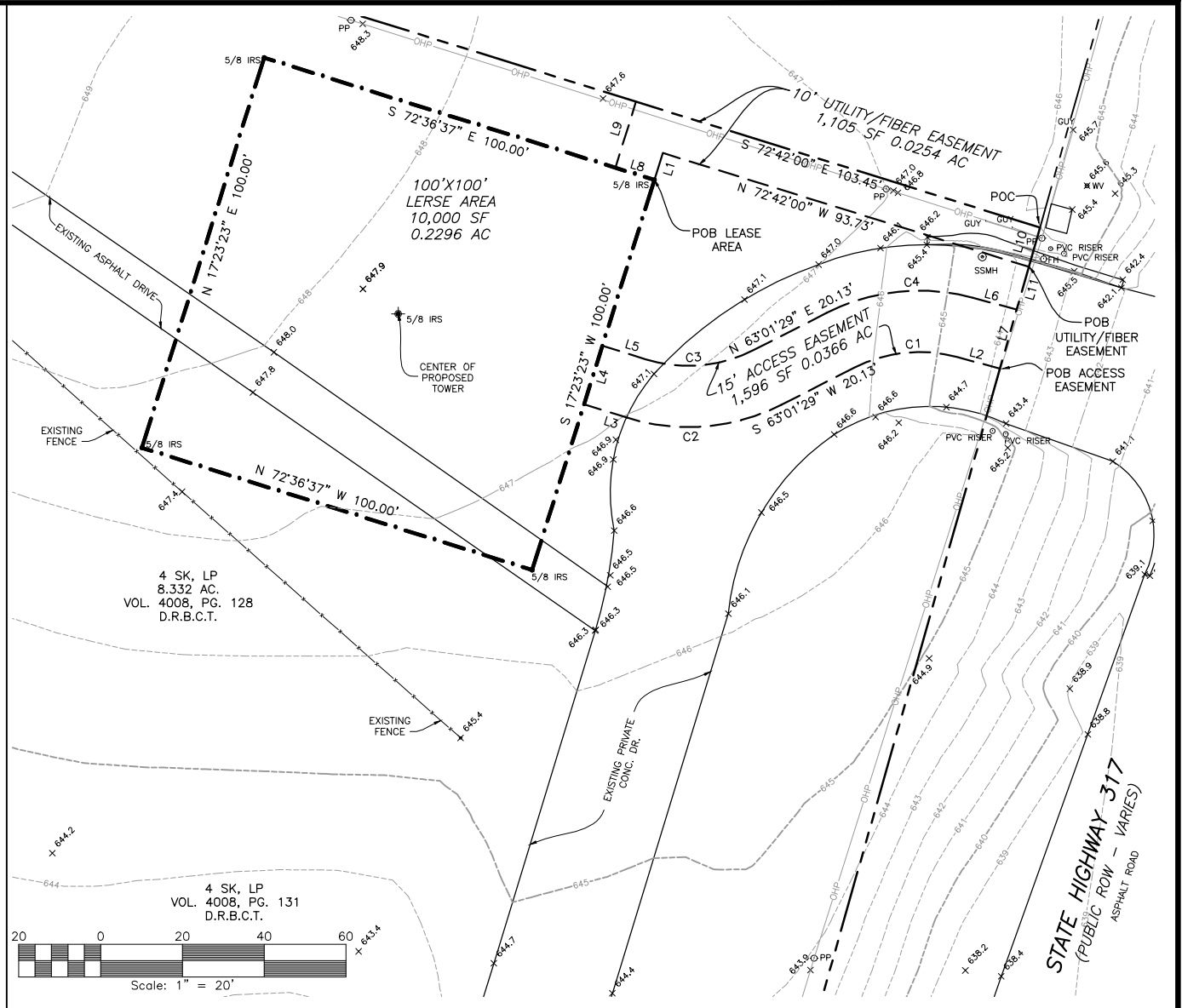
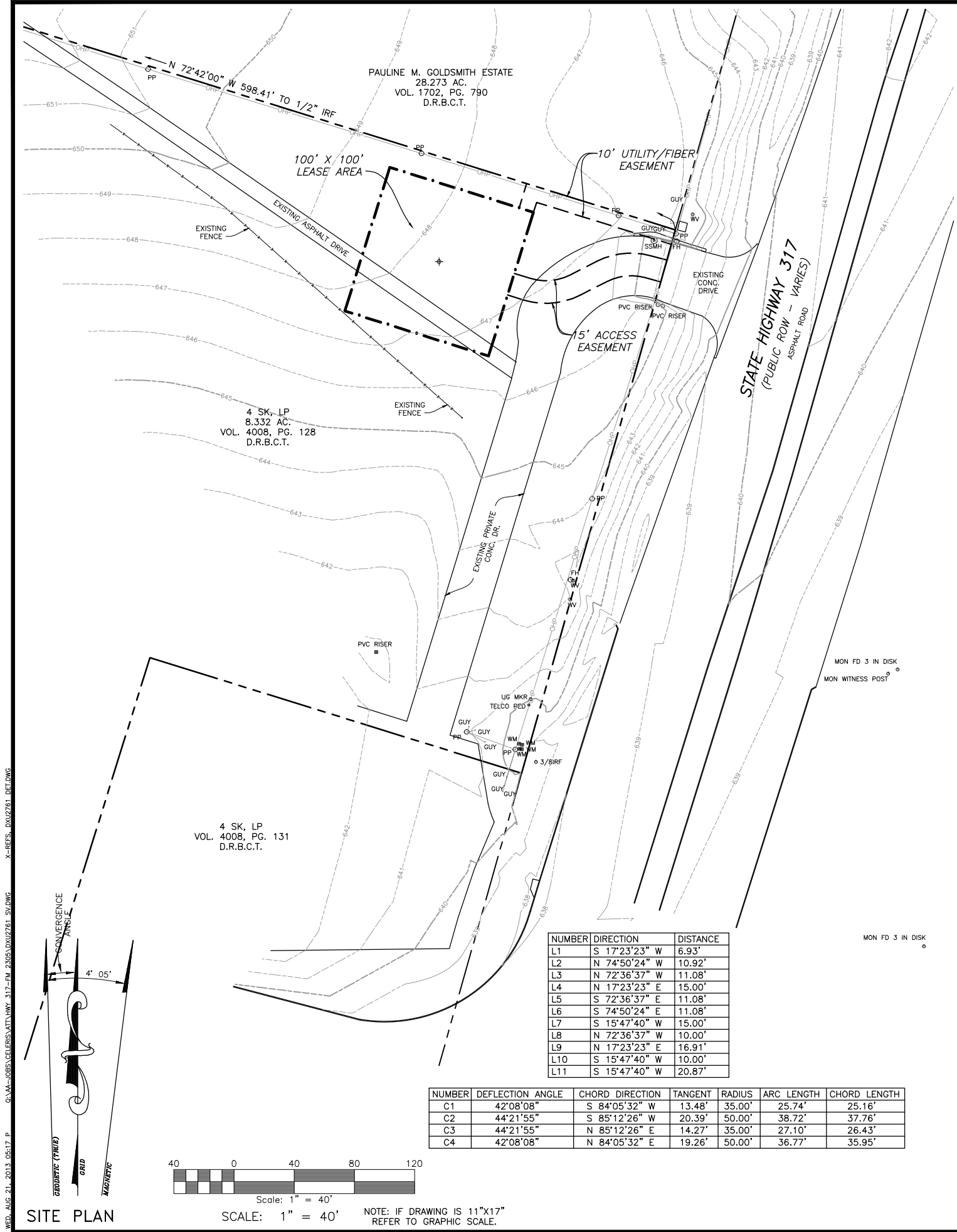
CELERIS PROJECT NO.: 13-4778

CELERIS GROUP
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
2201 N. Collins St., Suite 125
Arlington, TX 76011
Office: 817.446.1700
Fax: 817.496.0895
TX Flm Reg. # F-13992

at&t
1801 VALLEY VIEW LANE
FARMERS BRANCH, TX 75234

SITE NAME
HWY 317 / FM 2305
SITE NUMBER
DX2761

DRAWN BY:
CSM
CHECKED BY:
ZG
DATE
12/30/13
PLOT SCALE
1:2
DRAWING NAME
FENCE INSTALLATION DETAILS
SHEET No.
C07



ENLARGED SITE PLAN SCALE: 1" = 20'

PROJECT INFORMATION

CENTER OF TOWER COORDINATES:
 NAD83:
 LAT 31° 07' 23.7089"
 LONG 97° 26' 37.0680"
 ELEV. 647.8 FEET (AMSL NAVD88)

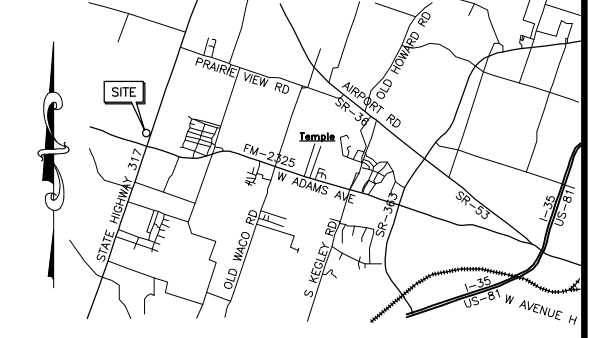
NOTES:
 INGRESS/EGRESS IN COMMON WITH LESSOR.
 LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON NAD83 AND ELEVATIONS NAVD 1988.
 MAGNETIC DECLINATION INFORMATION TAKEN FROM NOAA WEB SITE AND IS APPROXIMATE.
 LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE FROM GPS OBSERVATIONS PERFORMED COINCIDENT WITH SURVEY, 1983 NORTH AMERICAN DATUM.
 BASIS OF ELEVATION: GPS OBSERVATIONS PERFORMED COINCIDENT WITH SURVEY.
 BASIS OF BEARINGS: GRID BEARINGS BASED ON GPS OBSERVATIONS PERFORMED COINCIDENT WITH SURVEY.
 CONVERGENCE ANGLE: 01° 29' 18"

BY GRAPHIC PLOTTING ONLY, THIS PROPERTY IS WITHIN ZONE "X". AREAS OUTSIDE OF A 100 YR. FLOOD PLAIN AS SHOWN BY FIRM MAP COMMUNITY-PANEL NUMBER 48027C0330E, DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 2008. NO SURVEYING WAS DONE TO DETERMINE THIS FLOOD ZONE.

LEGEND

- PP - POWER POLE
- TPED - TELEPHONE RISER
- WV - WATER VALVE
- FH - FIRE HYDRANT
- ⊕ TOWER CENTROID
- ⊗ LP - LIGHT POLE
- ⊕ EM - ELECTRIC METER
- ⊕ GM - GAS METER
- IRS - IRON ROD SET
- IRF - IRON ROD FOUND
- ⊕ TBM BENCH MARK
- ▭ BUILDING LINES
- FENCE LINE
- GHP - POWER LINE

VICINITY MAP



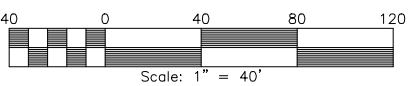
SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

The undersigned does hereby certify that a survey was made on the ground of the property legally described hereon prepared by the undersigned and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge; the survey correctly shows the location of all buildings, structures and other improvements situated on the property; that there are no visible discrepancies, conflicts, shortages in area, boundary line conflicts, encroachments, overlapping of improvements, easements or rights-of-way except as shown on the plat hereon; that subject property has access to a public roadway; and the plat hereon is a true, correct and accurate representation of the property described hereinabove. Furthermore, the undersigned hereby certifies that he has calculated the quantity of land or acreage contained within the tract shown on this plat of survey and described hereon and certifies that the quantity of land shown hereon is correct. This survey meets the applicable requirements for land surveys as defined by the Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in Texas.

Kurtis R. Webb
 Kurtis R. Webb
 R.P.L.S. #4125

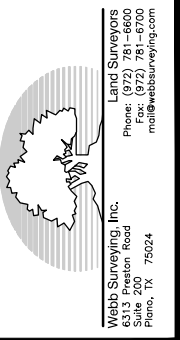
NUMBER	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L1	S 17°23'23" W	6.93'
L2	N 74°50'24" W	10.92'
L3	N 72°36'37" W	11.08'
L4	N 17°23'23" E	15.00'
L5	S 72°36'37" E	11.08'
L6	S 74°50'24" E	11.08'
L7	S 15°47'40" W	15.00'
L8	N 72°36'37" W	10.00'
L9	N 17°23'23" E	16.91'
L10	S 15°47'40" W	10.00'
L11	S 15°47'40" W	20.87'

NUMBER	DEFLECTION ANGLE	CHORD DIRECTION	TANGENT	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH
C1	42°08'08"	S 84°05'32" W	13.48'	35.00'	25.74'	25.16'
C2	44°21'55"	S 85°12'26" W	20.39'	50.00'	38.72'	37.76'
C3	44°21'55"	N 85°12'26" E	14.27'	35.00'	27.10'	26.43'
C4	42°08'08"	N 84°05'32" E	19.26'	50.00'	36.77'	35.95'



NOTE: IF DRAWING IS 11"x17" REFER TO GRAPHIC SCALE.

WED, AUG 21, 2013 05:17 P
 GA:LA--JESSE GIBBERS, AIT:HWY 317-FM 2305-DXU2761-SVING
 X-SEES, DXU2761-DETING



SURVEY
 SITE NAME: HWY 317/FM 2305
 SITE NUMBER: DXU2761
 7478 STATE HIGHWAY 317
 TEMPLE, TX 76501



DRWN KRW
 CK KRW

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	08/12/2013	DATE OF SURVEY
2	08/21/2013	ISSUED
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		

SV-1

100 'x 100' LEASE AREA

BEING a tract of land situated in the John J. Simmons Survey, Abstract No. 737, and being out of and a portion of that certain 8.332 acre tract of land conveyed to 4 SK, LP, according to that Warranty Deed dated May 12, 1999, and recorded in Volume 4008, Page 128, Deed Records, Bell County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at the northeast corner of said 8.332 acre tract, from which a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the northwest corner of said tract bears North 72 degrees 42 minutes 00 seconds East, a distance of 598.41 feet;

THENCE along the easterly line of said 8.332 acre tract, same being the westerly right-of-way line of said State Highway 317, South 15 degrees 47 minutes 40 seconds East, a distance of 10.00 feet to a Point;

THENCE departing the westerly right-of-way line of said State Highway 317, through the interior of said 8.332 acre tract, the following two (2) courses;

1. North 72 degrees 42 minutes 00 seconds West, a distance of 93.73 feet to a Point;
2. South 17 degrees 23 minutes 23 seconds West, a distance of 6.93 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set with cap marked "WEBB-4125" at the Northeast corner of the herein described Lease Area for the POINT OF BEGINNING hereof;

THENCE continuing through the interior of said 8.332 acre tract, the following four (4) courses;

1. South 17 degrees 23 minutes 23 seconds West, a distance of 100.00 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set with cap marked "WEBB-4125" for the Southeast corner of the herein described Lease Area;
2. North 72 degrees 36 minutes 37 seconds West, a distance of 100.00 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set with cap marked "WEBB-4125" for the Southwest corner of the herein described Lease Area;
3. North 17 degrees 23 minutes 23 seconds East, a distance of 100.00 feet to a 5/8" iron rod set with cap marked "WEBB-4125" for the Northwest corner of the herein described Lease Area;
4. South 72 degrees 36 minutes 37 seconds East, a distance of 100.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING hereof and containing 0.2296 acres or 10,000 square feet of land, more or less.

15' ACCESS EASEMENT

BEING a tract of land situated in the John J. Simmons Survey, Abstract No. 737, and being out of and a portion of that certain 8.332 acre tract of land conveyed to 4 SK, LP, according to that Warranty Deed dated May 12, 1999, and recorded in Volume 4008, Page 128, Deed Records, Bell County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at the northeast corner of said 8.332 acre tract, from which a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the northwest corner of said tract bears North 72 degrees 42 minutes 00 seconds East, a distance of 598.41 feet;

THENCE along the easterly line of said 8.332 acre tract, same being the westerly right-of-way line of said State Highway 317, South 15 degrees 47 minutes 40 seconds East, a distance of 35.87 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING hereof;

THENCE departing the westerly right-of-way line of said State Highway 317, through the interior of said 8.332 acre tract, the following eleven (11) courses;

1. North 74 degrees 50 minutes 24 seconds West, a distance of 10.92 feet to a Point, same being the point of commencement of a curve to the left;
2. Along said curve to the left having a radius of 35.00 feet, an arc distance of 25.74 feet, through a central angle of 42 degrees 08 minutes 08 seconds, and whose chord bears South 84 degrees 05 minutes 32 seconds West, a distance of 25.16 feet to the Point of termination of said curve to the left;
3. South 63 degrees 01 minutes 29 seconds West, a distance of 20.13 feet to a Point, same being the point of commencement of a curve to the right;
4. Along said curve to the right having a radius of 50.00 feet, an arc distance of 38.72 feet, through a central angle of 44 degrees 21 minutes 55 seconds, and whose chord bears South 85 degrees 12 minutes 26 seconds West, a distance of 37.76 feet to the Point of termination of said curve to the right;
5. North 72 degrees 36 minutes 37 seconds West, a distance of 11.08 feet to a Point, same point being in the easterly line of the hereon described Lease Area;
6. North 17 degrees 23 minutes 23 seconds East, along the easterly line of said Lease Area, a distance of 15.00 feet to a Point;
7. South 72 degrees 36 minutes 37 seconds East, a distance of 11.08 feet to a Point, same being the point of commencement of a curve to the left;
8. Along said curve to the left having a radius of 35.00 feet, an arc distance of 27.10 feet, through a central angle of 44 degrees 21 minutes 55 seconds, and whose chord bears North 85 degrees 12 minutes 26 seconds East, a distance of 26.43 feet to the Point of termination of said curve to the left;
9. North 63 degrees 01 minutes 29 seconds East, a distance of 20.13 feet to a Point, same being the point of commencement of a curve to the right;
10. Along said curve to the right having a radius of 50.00 feet, an arc distance of 36.77 feet, through a central angle of 42 degrees 08 minutes 08 seconds, and whose chord bears North 84 degrees 05 minutes 32 seconds East, a distance of 35.95 feet to the Point of termination of said curve to the right;
11. South 74 degrees 50 minutes 24 seconds East, a distance of 11.08 feet to a Point, same point being in the westerly right-of-way line of said State Highway 317, same being the easterly line of said 8.332 acre tract;

THENCE South 15 degrees 47 minutes 40 seconds West, along the westerly right-of-way line of said State Highway 317, same being the easterly line of said 8.332 acre tract, a distance of 15.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING hereof and containing 0.0366 acres or 1,596 square feet of land, more or less.

10' UTILITY/FIBER EASEMENT

BEING a tract of land situated in the John J. Simmons Survey, Abstract No. 737, and being out of and a portion of that certain 8.332 acre tract of land conveyed to 4 SK, LP, according to that Warranty Deed dated May 12, 1999, and recorded in Volume 4008, Page 128, Deed Records, Bell County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the northeast corner of said 8.332 acre tract, from which a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the northwest corner of said tract bears North 72 degrees 42 minutes 00 seconds East, a distance of 598.41 feet;

THENCE South 15 degrees 09 minutes 36 seconds West, along the westerly right-of-way line of said State Highway 317, same being the easterly line of said 8.332 acre tract, a distance of 10.01 feet to a Point;

THENCE departing the westerly right-of-way line of said State Highway 317, through the interior of said 8.332 acre tract, the following four (4) courses;

1. North 72 degrees 42 minutes 00 seconds West, a distance of 93.73 feet to a Point;
2. South 17 degrees 23 minutes 23 seconds West, a distance of 6.931 feet to Point, same being a 5/8" iron rod set with cap marked "WEBB-4125" at the Northeast corner of the hereon described Lease Area;
3. North 72 degrees 36 minutes 37 seconds West, along the northerly line of said Lease Area, a distance of 10.00 feet to a Point;
4. North 17 degrees 23 minutes 23 seconds East, a distance of 16.91 feet to a Point, same being on the north line of said 8.332 acre tract;

THENCE South 72 degrees 42 minutes 00 seconds East, along the north line of said 8.332 acre tract, a distance of 103.45 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING hereof and containing 0.0254 acres or 1,105 square feet of land, more or less.

PROJECT INFORMATION

CENTER OF TOWER COORDINATES:
 NAD83:
 LAT 31° 07' 23.7089"
 LONG 97° 26' 37.0680"
 ELEV. 647.8 FEET (AMSL NAVD88)

NOTES:

INGRESS/EGRESS IN COMMON WITH LESSOR.

LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON NAD83 AND ELEVATIONS NAVD 1988.

MAGNETIC DECLINATION INFORMATION TAKEN FROM NOAA WEB SITE AND IS APPROXIMATE.

LATITUDE AND LONGITUDE FROM GPS OBSERVATIONS PERFORMED COINCIDENT WITH SURVEY, 1983 NORTH AMERICAN DATUM.

BASIS OF ELEVATION: GPS OBSERVATIONS PERFORMED COINCIDENT WITH SURVEY.

BASIS OF BEARINGS: GRID BEARINGS BASED ON GPS OBSERVATIONS PERFORMED COINCIDENT WITH SURVEY.

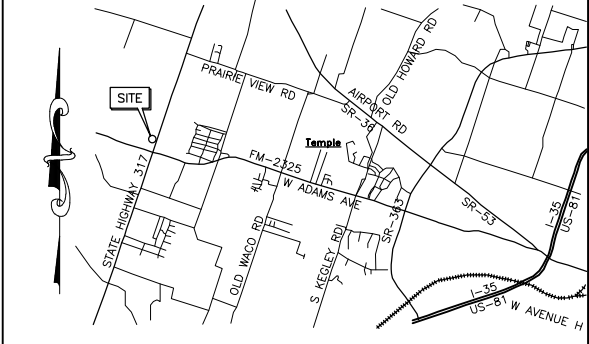
CONVERGENCE ANGLE: 01° 29' 18"

BY GRAPHIC PLOTTING ONLY, THIS PROPERTY IS WITHIN ZONE "X". AREAS OUTSIDE OF A 100 YR. FLOOD PLAIN AS SHOWN BY FIRM MAP COMMUNITY-PANEL NUMBER 48027C0330E, DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 2008. NO SURVEYING WAS DONE TO DETERMINE THIS FLOOD ZONE.

LEGEND

- PP - POWER POLE
- TPED - TELEPHONE RISER
- WW - WATER VALVE
- FH - FIRE HYDRANT
- ⊕ TOWER CENTROID
- ⊗ LP - LIGHT POLE
- ⊞ EM - ELECTRIC METER
- ⊞ GM - GAS METER
- IRS - IRON ROD SET
- IRF - IRON ROD FOUND
- ⊞ BENCH MARK
- ▬ BUILDING LINES
- ▬ FENCE LINE
- GHP - POWER LINE

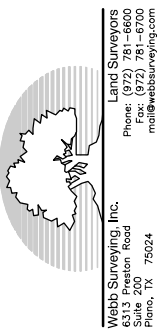
VICINITY MAP



SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

The undersigned does hereby certify that a survey was made on the ground of the property legally described hereon prepared by the undersigned and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge; the survey correctly shows the location of all buildings, structures and other improvements situated on the property; that there are no visible discrepancies, conflicts, shortages in area, boundary line conflicts, encroachments, overlapping of improvements, easements or rights-of-way except as shown on the plat hereon; that subject property has access to a public roadway; and the plat hereon is a true, correct and accurate representation of the property described hereinabove. Furthermore, the undersigned hereby certifies that he has calculated the quantity of land or acreage contained within the tract shown on this plat of survey and described hereon and certifies that the quantity of land shown hereon is correct. This survey meets the applicable requirements for land surveys as defined by the Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in Texas.

Kurtis R. Webb
 Kurtis R. Webb
 R.P.L.S. #4125



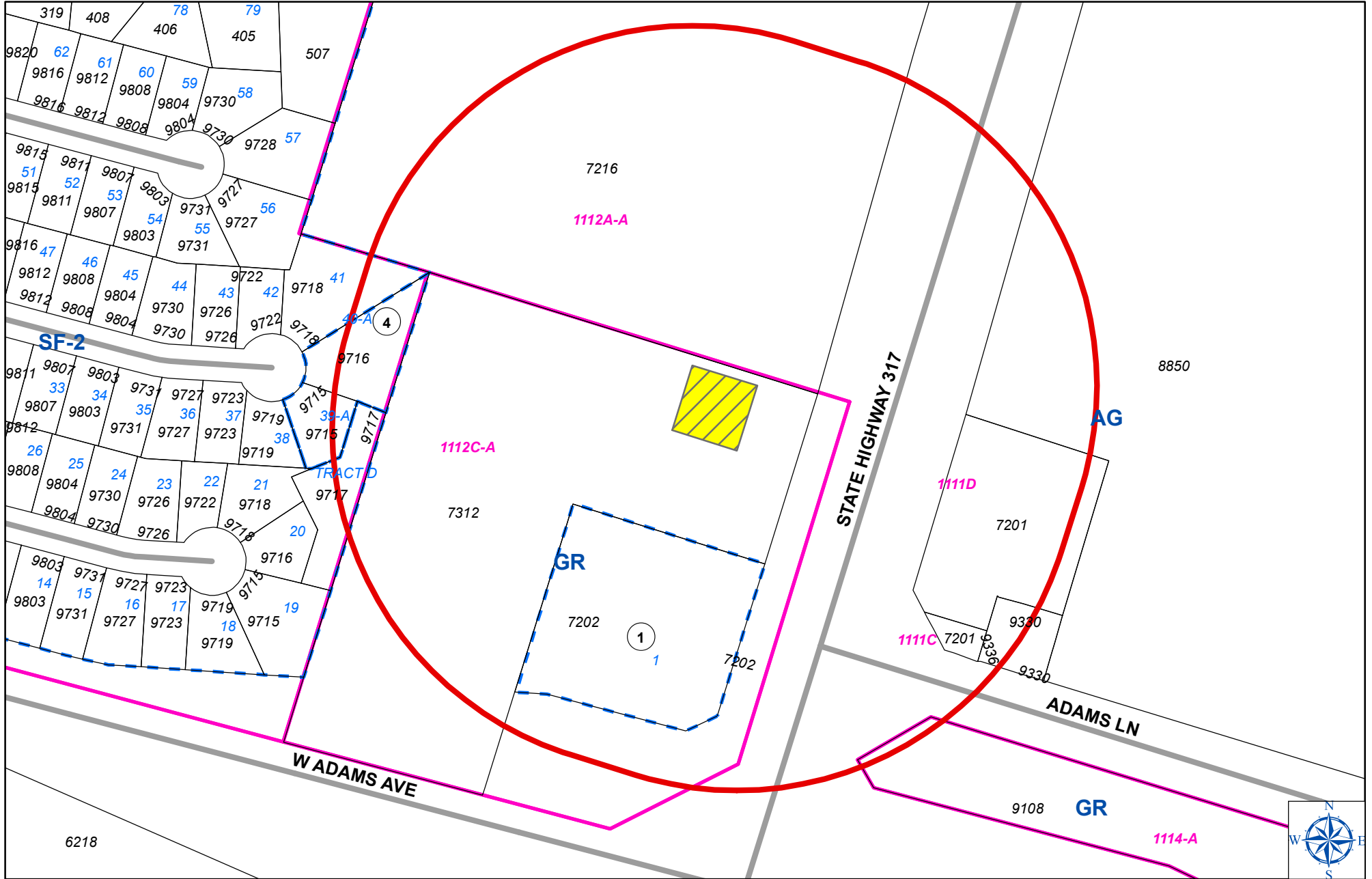
Webb Surveying, Inc.
 4313 S. Patton Road
 Suite 200
 Plano, TX 75024
 Phone: (972) 781-6600
 Fax: (972) 781-6700
 mail@webbsurveying.com



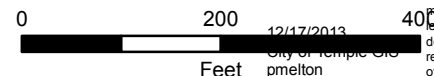
DRWN KRW
 CK KRW

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	08/12/2013	DATE OF SURVEY
2	08/21/2013	ISSUED
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		

SV-2



- Case
- Zoning
- 1234-A Outblock Number
- Block Number
- 200' Buffer
- Subdivision
- 1234 Address
- 1 Lot Number



GIS products are for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. They do not represent an on-the-ground survey and represent only the approximate relative location of property boundaries and other features.



**RESPONSE TO PROPOSED
CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT
CITY OF TEMPLE**

B.
Marlene B. Lastovica Etal
8850 Adams Lane
Temple, Texas 76502

Zoning Application Number: Z-FY-14-17 **Project Manager:** Phillip Melton

Location: 7378 State Highway 317

A request for a Conditional Use Permit has been submitted to the City of Temple. The area proposed for a Conditional Use Permit is shown in hatched marking on the attached map. The Conditional Use Permit will allow a personal wireless cell tower. Because you own property within 500 feet of the requested change, your opinions are welcomed. Please use this form to indicate whether you are in favor of the proposed Conditional Use Permit for the property described on the attached notice, and provide any additional comments you may have.

I recommend () approval () denial of this request.

Comments:
*I love keep "Temple Beautiful" -
Thus putting a Wireless Tower
Cup on Hwy 317 - Give me
a break! I pray the Wireless will
not interfere with the
largest military base??
Marlene B. Lastovica
(Signature) Marlene B Lastovica
(Print Name)*

Please mail or hand-deliver this comment form to the address shown below, no later than January 6, 2014.

City of Temple
Planning Department
Room 201
Municipal Building
Temple, Texas 76501

RECEIVED
JAN 02 2013
City of Temple
Planning & Development

ORDINANCE NO. _____

[Z-FY-14-17]

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING A CONDITIONAL USE PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT A FREESTANDING 150 FOOT PERSONAL WIRELESS CELL TOWER AND GROUND EQUIPMENT ON A TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE JOHN J. SIMMONS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 737, AND ADDRESSED AS 7378 STATE HIGHWAY 317; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of the City of Temple, Texas, provides for the issuance of conditional use permits under certain conditions and authorizes the City Council to impose such developmental standards and safeguards as the conditions and locations indicate to be important to the welfare or protection of adjacent property and for the protection of adjacent property from excessive noise, vibration, dust, dirt, smoke, fumes, gas, odor, explosion, glare, offensive view or other undesirable or hazardous conditions, and for the establishment of conditions of operation, time limits, location, arrangement and construction for any use for which a permit is authorized;

Whereas, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Temple, Texas, after due consideration of the location and zoning classification of the establishment, has recommended that the City Council approve this application; and

Whereas, the City Council of the City of Temple, Texas, after public notice as required by law, has at a public hearing, carefully considered all the evidence submitted concerning the construction of a freestanding 150 foot personal wireless cell tower and ground equipment, located at 7378 State Highway 317, and has heard the comments and evidence presented by all persons supporting or opposing this matter at said public hearing, and after examining the location and the zoning classification of the establishment finds that the proposed use of the premises substantially complies with the comprehensive plan and the area plan adopted by the City Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council approves a Conditional Use Permit to construct a freestanding 150 foot personal wireless cell tower and ground equipment on a tract of land situated in the John J. Simmons Survey, Abstract No. 737, and addressed as 7378 State Highway 317, more fully described in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Part 2: The owners/applicants, their employees, lessees, agents or representatives, hereinafter called "permittee" shall comply with the following developmental standards and conditions of operation:

(a) Boundary and Use Setbacks:

1. A guy or guy anchor for a facility must not be closer than 20 feet to a bounding property line.
2. The distance between the base of a self-supported tower and the property line of any residential zoning district or use must not be less than 3 times the height of the tower structure.

(b) Security Screening Fence:

1. A solid, wood or masonry fence, a minimum of eight feet in height, must completely enclose the base of every tower.
2. In a residential zoning district or on property that abuts a residential zoning district or use, a solid wood or masonry fence, a minimum of eight feet in height, must completely enclose all mechanical equipment and accessory structures.
3. A security screening fence for a facility built or permitted after May 17th, 2001, may not be less than 6 feet in height.
4. A security fence must be built to safely discourage unauthorized access to facilities by climbing.
5. External and internal gates and doors that provide access to a facility must be equipped with a self-locking or self-latching mechanism for purposes of preventing unauthorized access.
6. Screening is not required for a facility located on a building that is not designed or built primarily to support the facility, if the ancillary equipment, including but not limited to the equipment enclosure, is not visible from an abutting property line or public street right-of-way.

(c) Screening:

1. As much of the total facility as possible must be screened or located so as to not be visible from prevalent views.
2. Landscaping must be continuously maintained in a healthy, growing condition and be trimmed as necessary to comply with ordinances governing height of grass, corner sight obstruction and street and sidewalk obstruction.

(d) Collection:

A new freestanding tower is not permitted unless the applicant demonstrates to the satisfaction of the approving authority that existing, permitted or proposed alternative support structures cannot accommodate the proposed facilities for the following reasons:

1. Height is not sufficient to meet applicant's engineering requirements;
2. Structural strength is not sufficient to support applicant's proposed facilities and cannot be reinforced in accordance with engineering requirements;
3. Other aspects of structure do not meet applicant's technical design requirements;
4. Electromagnetic interference would result from collocation;
5. Fees or costs for sharing or adapting are unreasonable; any cost that is less than the cost to construct and develop a new tower is presumed to be reasonable;
6. Owners of alternative structures are unwilling to accommodate the applicant's needs within 30 days after the date such owners received applicant's written request; or
7. Other factors render alternative support structures unsuitable.

(e) A conditional use permit issued under this section runs with the property and is not affected by a change in the owner or lessee of a permitted establishment.

(f) All conditional use permits issued under this section will be further conditioned that the same may be canceled, suspended or revoked in accordance with the revocation clause set forth in Section 7-609.

Part 3: The declarations, determinations and findings declared, made and found in the preamble of this ordinance are hereby adopted, restated and made a part of the operative provisions hereof.

Part 4: It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of this ordinance, since the same

would have been enacted by the City Council without the incorporation in this ordinance of any such phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section.

Part 5: This ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Temple, Texas, and it is accordingly so ordained.

Part 6: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED on First Reading and Public Hearing on the **6th** day of **February**, 2014.

PASSED AND APPROVED on Second Reading on the **10th** day of **February**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #13
Regular Agenda
Page 1 of 3

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Kim Foutz, Assistant City Manager

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution authorizing support for the submittal of a tax credit project for a family living project by Blazer Development.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Adopt resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: Blazer Development is proposing a mixed income, family living project with a capital investment of \$15,000,000. The project would include 150 apartment units located on a 12 acre tract near the northwest corner of West Adams Avenue and Research Parkway, fronting Honeysuckle Drive and Research Parkway. The proposed project would include 12 units at 30% area median income (AMI), 48 units at 50% AMI, 60 units at 60% AMI, and 30 market rate units. The apartment community would include multiple amenities including: pool with sundeck. Fitness center, library/business center, community room with kitchen, media/theater room, outdoor gardens, gazebo with grills, game room, limited access security gate, on-site storage, covered parking, and attached garages. Resident supportive services will be offered on-site to include: monthly character building program (teen dating violence, drug prevention, internet dangers, etc), quarterly financial planning courses (homebuyer education, credit counseling, investing, etc), annual health fair, quarterly health and nutritional courses, and Notary Public services.

Rental unit of breakdown of Blazer's development is as follows:

Unit type	# of Units
1 bedroom	65% or 97 units
2 bedroom	35% or 53 units

Evaluation Criteria	Blazer
Senior/elderly developments	No
Pay property taxes	Yes
Development team experience	Yes
Demonstra. cost & financial feasibility	\$15,000,000
Both tax credit & market rate units	Yes
No city infrastructure required	Yes
Favorable site conditions	Yes, zoned for MF
Quality supportive services	See description
Consistency with Comprehensive plans, strategic plans	Future Land Use – Suburban Commercial
Location where dev. is encouraged	Unk – see site map
Minimum impact on existing tax credit developments & other workforce housing dev.	Current tax credit units on ground are senior living, not family. Unknown re. workforce & Temple Housing Authority
Commitment & past experience in the community	New to Temple. Extensive experience in general.
Support from local agencies, etc	This stage not started yet
Populations with special needs	No
Repositioning of existing developments	No
Impact on elimination of blight	No
Quality of the units & project as a whole	See attached project description
Level of investment psf (\$ total/units)	\$100,000 per unit
Other evaluation criteria	n/a

In order for the applicant to receive full points with the TDHCA application, the City must provide financial support. This has been traditionally accomplished through the Temple Economic Development Corporation with a secured loan. The applicant has been in contact with the TEDC, and TEDC is awaiting Council direction regarding support. Terms of the loan are still under discussion. The application requires evidence of local support, particularly from elected officials. The resolution of the City of Temple is an indication of that support. In addition, support from Senator Fraser and Representative Sheffield will be required to obtain the additional points.

FISCAL IMPACT: If the project is supported by Council, a fully secured loan would need to be provided by the TEDC. Terms of the loans are still under discussion. TDHCA will only award one project per community. Capital investment by Blazer would be approximately \$15,000,000 with the land and improvements being subject to property taxes.

ATTACHMENTS:

General information
Project map and elevations
Resolution

Blazer Development – Proposed Site



RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, SUPPORTING THE SUBMITTAL OF A TAX CREDIT PROJECT FOR A FAMILY LIVING PROJECT BY BLAZER DEVELOPMENT; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, Blazer Development is requesting support for the submittal of a tax credit project for a mixed income, family living project with a capital investment of approximately \$15,000,000, and would include 150 apartment units located on an approximately twelve (12) acre tract near the northwest corner of West Adams Avenue and Research Parkway, fronting Honeysuckle Drive and Research Parkway;

Whereas, the project would include twelve (12) units at 30% area median income (AMI), 48 units at 50% AMI, 60 units at 60% AMI, and 30 market rate units – the apartment community would include multiple amenities such as a pool with sundeck, fitness center, library/business center, along with resident supportive services offered on-site;

Whereas, Blazer Development has met the application requirements of the City, however, in order for the applicant to receive full points with the Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs, the City must provide financial support and evidence of local support, particularly from elected officials;

Whereas, traditionally the financial support has been accomplished through the Temple Economic Development Corporation with a secured loan and this Resolution of the City Council of the City of Temple is an indication of local support from elected officials; and

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council supports the submission of a tax credit project for a mixed income, family living project by Blazer Development with a capital investment of approximately \$15,000,000, and will include 150 apartment units located on an approximately twelve (12) acre tract near the northwest corner of West Adams Avenue and Research Parkway, fronting Honeysuckle Drive and Research Parkway.

Part 2: The City Council authorizes the City Manager, or his designee, to execute any documents, after approval as to form by the City Attorney, that may be needed for purposes of this tax credit project.

Part 3: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 6th day of **February**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #14
Regular Agenda
Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Ken Cicora, Director of Parks and Leisure Services

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider a resolution naming the Parks and Leisure Services Office Building located in Wilson Park after Patsy Luna.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Consider adopting a resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: At the November, 2013, Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board meeting, the Board discussed the Park Naming Policy. The policy states in part, "The Parks and Recreation Advisory Board is to review requests for naming a park and parks facilities and make a recommendation to the City Council".

The Board discussed naming the Parks and Leisure Services Office Building in Wilson Park after Patsy Luna. During Ms. Luna's two terms as a City Councilmember, she was very supportive of improving the park system in her district.

Among the accomplishments while she was a council member included:

- New wooden gym floor at the Wilson Park Recreation Center
- Renovation of Jeff Hamilton Park
- Temple's first splash pad installed at Ferguson Park
- Hike trail installed at Jackson Park
- New Playground and picnic pavilion and expansion of the splash pad at Ferguson Park
- New bridge at Jeff Hamilton Park connecting the park to the adjacent neighborhood

The policy adopted by City Council for the naming a park or park facility, in part states:

Naming a park or facility after living people or an organization:

Naming a Park or park facility after a living person is not recommended, however there may be times when the community believes it to be the proper and necessary thing to do. The person should have made a major contribution to Temple in either deed or monetary contribution.

Among the criteria considerations are:

- When a major contribution has been made by the person or organization to the enhancement of the quality of life in the community.
- Outstanding accomplishments by an individual for the good of the community. Quality of the contribution should be considered along with the length of service by the individual.

We believe Patsy Luna more than exceeded the above standards.

Patsy has been an outstanding supporter of the Parks and Leisure Services Department. Several of the parks in Ms. Luna's City Council District, District 2, are among the oldest in Temple and the most that needed to be improved. Ms. Luna worked to bring renovations and new amenities to the parks that needed them.

At the November 13, Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board meeting, the Board voted unanimously to recommend to City Council naming the Parks and Leisure Services Office Building in Wilson Park after Patsy Luna.

FISCAL IMPACT:

N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

[Resolution](#)

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, NAMING THE PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES BUILDING LOCATED IN WILSON PARK AFTER PATSY LUNA; AND PROVIDING AN OPEN MEETINGS CLAUSE.

Whereas, at the November 2013 Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board meeting, the Board reviewed the Park Naming Policy which states, in part, ‘The Parks and Recreation Advisory Board is to review requests for naming a park and park facilities and make a recommendation to the City Council;’

Whereas, the Board recommends naming the Parks and Leisure Services Office Building in Wilson Park after Patsy Luna – during Ms. Luna’s two terms as a City Councilmember, she was very supportive of improving the park system in her District, District 2;

Whereas, Ms. Luna’s many accomplishments during her tenure include:

- New wooded gym floor at the Wilson Park Recreation Center;
- Renovation of Jeff Hamilton Park;
- Temple’s first splash pad installed at Ferguson Park;
- Hike trail located at Jackson Park;
- New playground and picnic pavilion and expansion of the splash pad at Ferguson Park;
- New bridge at Jeff Hamilton Park connecting the park to the adjacent neighborhood;

Whereas, the policy adopted by City Council for the naming of a park or park facility states, in part, ‘Naming a park or park facility after a living person is not recommended, however there may be times when the community believes it to be the proper and necessary thing to do. The person should have made a major contribution to Temple in either deed or monetary contribution;’

Whereas, Patsy has been an outstanding supporter of the Parks and Leisure Services Department as several of the parks in Ms. Luna’s district are among the oldest in Temple and the most that needed improvement;

Whereas, at the November 13, 2013 Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board meeting, the Board voted unanimously to recommend to City Council that the Parks and Leisure Services Office Building in Wilson Park be named after Ms. Patsy Luna;

Whereas, the City Council has considered the matter and deems it in the public interest to authorize this action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS, THAT:

Part 1: The City Council authorizes the Parks and Leisure Services Office Building located in Wilson Park be named in honor of Ms. Patsy Luna, former City Councilmember, District 2.

Part 2: It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Resolution is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the **6th** day of **February**, 2014.

THE CITY OF TEMPLE, TEXAS

DANIEL A. DUNN, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lacy Borgeson
City Secretary

Jonathan Graham
City Attorney



COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM MEMORANDUM

02/06/14
Item #15
Regular Agenda
Page 1 of 1

DEPT./DIVISION SUBMISSION & REVIEW:

Daniel A. Dunn, Mayor

ITEM DESCRIPTION: Consider adopting a resolution appointing members to the following City boards and commissions:

- (A) Building and Standards Commission – one member to fill an unexpired term through March 1, 2014
- (B) Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board – one member to fill an unexpired terms through March 1, 2016
- (C) Planning & Zoning Commission – one member to fill an unexpired term through September 1, 2014; and one member to fill an unexpired term through September 1, 2015

STAFF RECOMMENDATION: Consider adopting a resolution as presented in item description.

ITEM SUMMARY: The City Council adopted a resolution in June, 2003, establishing policies governing the appointment and training of citizens to City boards. In accordance with that resolution, appointments to the above stated boards are to be made.

Please see the attached summary listing which has been updated to include all applications received for board appointments.

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

[Board Application Summary](#)



APPLICATION SUMMARY
BOARD APPOINTMENTS
(unexpired terms 2.06.14 CC Meeting)

BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION – 2 YEAR TERMS: Meets 1st Monday of each month at 2 p.m.

1 Unexpired Term: (Regular Member) – Fay Evans (passed)

Board Forms on File: Barbara Brown; Jeff Byrd; Jeremy Langley; David Lesko; Bruce Normand

PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD – 3 YEAR TERMS: Meets 2nd Tuesday of each month at 11:45 am

1 Unexpired Term: Elaine McCoy (resigned)

Board Forms on File: Bill Bogucki; Patsy Cofer (Community Services Brd), Margaret Goodwin (PSAB & Library); Mari-Vaughn Johnson; Denise Karimkhani; Charles Lucko (DSAB term exp Mar 2014/termed out); Lauren Russell, Travis; Smith; Adam Soorholtz; Randi Von Bose (Library)

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION – 3 YEAR TERMS: Meets 1ST & 3rd Monday of each month at 5:30 pm

2 Unexpired Terms: Chris Magana (forfeit), Thomas Rehak (not a city resident)

Board Forms on File: John Bailey (*PALS & TEDC*); Charles Belson; Bill Bogucki; Jeff Byrd (*B&S Commission/ Alternate & Electrical Brd*); Whit Coats; Lester Fettig; Alan Horn; Jeremy Langley; Billy Little; Richard Morgan; Donald Nelson; Bruce Normand; Jeff Norwood; Adam Sororholtz (*PSAB*)

BUILDING AND STANDARDS COMMISSION

TERM EXPIRATION MARCH - 2 YEAR TERMS APPOINTED BY: MAYOR/COUNCIL

MEMBER	DATE APPOINTED	EXPIRATION YEAR	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
Jeff Norwood jeffn@intonline.com O/OMA	03/10	2014	256 Eagle Landing Belton, TX 76502	493-4600 W/C
Scott Morrow Smorrow_aggie98@yahoo.com (moved to reg. member 3/12) O	03/12-R 02/09-A	2014	BMI Pest Management PO Box 1302 Temple, TX 76503 10 West Welton, Temple 76501	771-9933 W 931-0211 C
Fay Evans- passed fayevans@mac.com *Ms. Evans passed; her husband has filed an application and wishes to serve	03/10	2014	3606 Antelope Trail Temple, TX 76504	598-4019 H
Jonathan (Tony) Gallagher Tonygallagher3@yahoo.com OMA	02/09	2015	3208 Matador Cove Belton, TX 76513	721-8752 C
Kevin Bonner kevinbonner@bcswlaw.com	07/11	2015	15 North Main Temple, TX 76501	774-8333 W
*Ed Laughlin Ed@edlaughlin.com	02/09	2015	3114 Sleepy Hollow Lane Temple, TX 76502	773-8399 W 718-3786 C
*Jeff Byrd jeff@bccgeneralcontractor.com	08/13 *unexp term	2015	1427 Overlook Ridge Dr. Belton, TX 76513	541-7701 C 563-6633 W
*Alternate –Lee A. Crossley lacrossley@sbcglobal.net	03/2010 Reappt- 2012	2014	5102 Sturbridge Drive Temple, TX 76502	780-7934 C
* Alternate – Alan Horn <i>Unexpired term</i>	03/12	2015	3502 Preston Oaks Dr. Temple, TX 76504	771-3689 H 778-4241 W 493-0679 C

*** ALTERNATES**

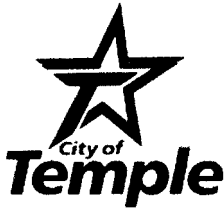
Created October 18, 1990 under the authority of Chapter 54, Subchapter C of the Local Government Code of the State of Texas, Ordinance #2060.

Purpose: The Board has the authority to hear and determine cases concerning alleged violations of City ordinances related to building codes, including the minimum housing code; conditions covered by accumulation of matter that creates unsanitary and unhealthy conditions; functions of the Historic Preservation ordinance; and serves as a screening committee for the rental rehabilitation and the owner-occupied housing rehabilitation program. The Building & Standards Commission's final decisions may be appealed to any district court in Bell County within 30 days of the date of final decision. **Membership:** 5 regular members ; 4 alternate members

Terms: 2 years **City Staff:** Supt. Of Construction Safety & Services

Meeting Time/Place: 1st Monday of each month, at 2:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers in the Municipal Building.

REVISED 08.15.13



CITY OF TEMPLE

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
ELECTRICAL BOARD
ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
LIBRARY BOARD
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

• If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.

• If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or lborgeson@templetx.gov

Name BARBARA BROWN Residence Address 4402 Lone Star Tr.

Mailing Address (SAME) Phone Number(Business) (Home) 771-2832

Fax Number Cell Phone Number E-Mail Address hbbrown@76502@sbcglobal.net

Temple Resident: [checked] Yes No

Current Employer/Nature of Business: homemaker - public service

What City Boards have you served on before & When? see attached

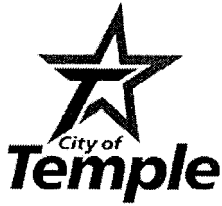
Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: Building & Standards Commission

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service? see attached

Comments (Attach additional page if desired): see attached

Signed: Barbara Brown Date: 5 Jan 13

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.



CITY OF TEMPLE

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

- * AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
- * BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
- * CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
- * ELECTRICAL BOARD
- * ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
- LIBRARY BOARD
- * PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
- REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
- * TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.
- ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- * BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
- COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
- DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
- PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
- If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or centz@ci.temple.tx.us.

Name JEFF BYRD Residence Address 11212 INVERNESS RD

Mailing Address 11212 INVERNESS RD; Phone Number(Business) 563.6633 (Home) 780.1742
BELTON, TX 76513

Fax Number 866.539.5764 Cell Phone Number 254.563.6633 E-Mail Address jeff@bccgeneralcontractor.com

Temple Resident: Yes No ; MAILING ADDRESS BELTON / TEMPLE TAXES ,

Current Employer/Nature of Business: SELF EMPLOYED - BCC GENERAL CONTRACTOR, LLC,
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERV.

What City Boards have you served on before & When? N/A

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: BUILDING & STANDARDS;
PLANNING & ZONING; CIVIL SERVICE; ELECTRICAL BOARD; ECONOMIC DEVELOP CORP; OTH

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?
SMALL BUSINESS OWNER; BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY
AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT; LIFE LONG CHURCH MEMBER AND ORGANIZATIONS
 Comments (Attach additional page if desired): WITHIN.

Signed: [Signature] Date: 3-4-09

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.



CITY OF TEMPLE
CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD | ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD |
| BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION | BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS |
| CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION | COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD |
| ELECTRICAL BOARD | TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD |
| ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT | DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD |
| LIBRARY BOARD | PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD |
| PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION | TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE |
| REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE | CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM |
| TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP. | |

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
- If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or lborgeson@templetx.gov

Name Jeremy Langley Residence Address 5410 Foxhill Rd. 76502
 Mailing Address 5410 Foxhill Rd. Phone Number (Business) 774-9197 (Home) 718-4918
 Fax Number 774-7631 Cell Phone Number 718-4918 E-Mail Address Jeremy.Langley@topstonetx.com
 Temple Resident: Yes No
 Current Employer/Nature of Business: Top Stone / Granite Countertops
 What City Boards have you served on before & When? None

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: P+Z, Building + Standards
Zoning Board of Adjustment, Building Board of Appeals

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?
President of Temple Jaycees
BBA - Management From UMHB

Comments (Attach additional page if desired):

Signed: Jeremy Langley Date: 4-17-12

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.



CITY OF TEMPLE

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
ELECTRICAL BOARD
ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
LIBRARY BOARD
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
• If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or lborgeson@templetx.gov

Name David Lesko Residence Address 3606 Antelope Trail

Mailing Address 3606 Antelope Trail Phone Number(Business) (Home) 254-598-4019

Fax Number Cell Phone Number 254-654-3016 E-Mail Address dave@davelesko.com

Temple Resident: X Yes No

Current Employer/Nature of Business: Self Employed: Life Skills Coach, Seminar Leader, Real Estate Investor

What City Boards have you served on before & When? City Council, Bear Creek Oaks, Texas (just outside of Austin)
Approximately from 2001 to 2005

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: Building & Standards Commission

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?
MBA, MS, 20 years military service, real estate investments

Comments (Attach additional page if desired):
My wife, Fay Evans, was a member of the Building and Standards commission. She recently passed away and I am volunteering to take her position on the Building and Standards Commission.

Signed: David A. Lesko Date: Dec. 5, 2013

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.



CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

Revd 1-13-14

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

- AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
- BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
- CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
- ELECTRICAL BOARD
- ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
- LIBRARY BOARD
- PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
- REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
- TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

- ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
- COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
- DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
- PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
- If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or lborgeson@templetx.gov

Name BRUCE NORMAND Residence Address 3901 WHISPERING OAKS
TEMPLE, TX 76504
Mailing Address SAME Phone Number(Business) 254-541-2588 (Home) 254-771-3071
Fax Number 254-774-1896 Cell Phone Number 254-541-2581 E-Mail Address BRUCENORMAND2546@YAHOO.COM

Temple Resident: Yes No

Current Employer/Nature of Business: REAL ESTATE SALES

What City Boards have you served on before & When? NONE

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: PLANNING + ZONING
BUILDING + STANDARDS

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?
RETIRED FROM MANUFACTURING MANAGEMENT, ASSOCIATES DEGREE IN MANAGEMENT,
LICENSED REAL ESTATE AGENT IN BELL COUNTY, BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR
Comments (Attach additional page if desired): CENTRAL TEXAS ALCOHOL +
DRUG REHABILITATION

Signed: Bruce Normand Date: 1-13-2014

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.

1. Previous board or commission service
 - a. Library Board (2003 to 2006) one year as Vice President, one year as President
 - b. Public Safety Board (2004 to 2007)
 - c. Animal Services Board (2007 to 2011) two years as Chair
 - d. Planning and Zoning Commission (2011) resigned due to illness
 - e. Library Board (September 2012 to present)

2. Experience and Background

I started serving on community service boards when my husband was active duty and stationed in Germany. I served as the president of the Protestant Parish Council for two years and as Chair of the Army's version of the School Board for two years. I have many years as a Red Cross volunteer and a volunteer at various schools when my daughter was growing up. Other than the above stated local board service, I also volunteered for about a year at what was then Kings's Daughters Hospital. Community service is very important to me. As for civil service experience, I worked for almost two years on Ft. Jackson S.C. in the travel section in the Finance Dept. and two years as a teaching asst. for the local American elementary school in Bad Hersfeld, W. Germany. I am also an Army veteran.

3. I love Temple and consider it an honor to serve on boards. I enjoyed each and every one of them and would like to continue to serve our community in this way. I would like to continue serving this wonderful town and would appreciate the opportunity to do so.

PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD

TERM EXPIRATION: MARCH - 3 YEAR TERMS

APPOINTED BY: MAYOR/COUNCIL

MEMBER	DATE APPOINTED	EXPIRATION YEAR	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
Fabian Gomez fgomez@kpaengineers.com	7/12 Unexp. term	2015	1806 South 45 th Street Temple, 76504	773-3731 W 493-4864 C 773-7962 H 773-6667 F
David Rapp, Vice Chair ○ revdavidrapp@gmail.com	10/08	2015	4307 Vista Court Temple, TX 76502	760-4246 C 774-6999 H
Doug Smith, Chair ○ dougs@papergraphicsltd.com	09/07	2015	18 West Upshaw Temple, TX 76501	773-7391 W 771-1673 H 534-2943 C
Justice Bigbie jbnavyman@hotmail.com	03/12	2015	108 Sundance Drive Temple, TX	742-2171 H 421-0899 C
Scott Allen svallen@sbcglobal.net OMA	03/11	2014	818 North 11 th Street Temple, TX 76501	774-9565 W 771-4181 H 718-3025 C
John Bailey john@johnbaileyfinancial.com	03/11	2014	373 Eagle Landing Drive Belton, TX 76513	774-8882 W 780-9114 H 760-1486 C
Elaine McCoy - resigned Elaine.mccoy@yahoo.com OMA/ O	03/13	2016	4601 Hickory Road Temple, 76504	421-1636 C 742-1325 H
Mary McGlory Socserv1@centexhousing.org OMA/ O	03/13	2016	5103 Williams Drive Temple, 76502	773-2009 W 773-1958 F 791-0825 H
Mike Pilkington mpilkington@pilkingtonhomes.com	03/13	2016	8352 Poison Oak Rd. Temple, 76502	939-3509 W 534-1472 H/ C

Created by City Charter, Section 3.28; Ordinance 2133, April 16, 1992-repealed 3-20-08; merged with Convention Center & Tourism Board and recreated under Resolution 2008-5349-R, 3-20-08

Purpose: To advise the City Council and the Director of Parks & Leisure Services Recreation on matters relating to the City's parks, recreational programs, Sammons Golf Course, Frank W. Mayborn Civic & Convention Center and tourism generally.

Membership: 9 members - all residents of the City; to be reduced from the present 13 members by attrition (forfeiture of term, resignation or end of term); Ex-officio members - City Manager, Director of Parks & Leisure Services

Term: 3 years; **Meeting Time/Place:** 2nd Tuesday each month, 11:45 a.m., Parks and Leisure Services Department; 1909 Curtis B. Elliott Drive.

City Staff: Ken Cicora, Parks & Leisure Services Director

REVISED 03/07/13



CITY OF TEMPLE

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
ELECTRICAL BOARD
ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
LIBRARY BOARD
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
• If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or centz@ci.temple.tx.us.

Name Bill Bogucki Residence Address (see attached)

Mailing Address Phone Number(Business) (Home)

Fax Number Cell Phone Number E-Mail Address

Temple Resident: [X] Yes [] No

Current Employer/Nature of Business: CYRILLES - SUPERVISORY THERAPIST

What City Boards have you served on before & When?

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: 1) Temple Economic Dev; 2) PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES; 3) PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service? MPA 91 BS 80 (see attached next page)

Comments (Attach additional page if desired):

Signed: Bill Bogucki Date: 8-6-09

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.

BILL BOGUCKI CTRS
3105 W. AVE. T
Temple, TX 76505
FAX: 743 0028
Cell: 598 9847
E mail: GOWL@clearwire.net

Education: BS U.W. Wis. La Crosse 1980

Employment: Department of Veterans Affairs – 7/17/81 to present
4/21/01 to present Supervisory Recreation Therapist, (Temple/Waco/Austin)
10/1/94 to 4/21/01 Chief of Residential Rehabilitation Therapy Programs
Dayton, Ohio VAMC
2/87 to 10/94 Chief of Recreation Therapy, Phoenix Arizona VAMC
5/86 to 2/87 Management Trainee, Phoenix Arizona VAMC
3/84 to 5/86 Recreation Therapist, Bath New York VAMC
7/81 to 3/84 Recreation Therapist, Danville Illinois VAMC

Additional Information:

OEO/OIF Welcome Home Planning Committee
Project Manager, Building Renovation
Standards Development/w/JCAHO for Residential Rehab. Stds. Development
Coordinate four (4) National Chief Education Conferences
Coordinate Decision Support System (DSS) Training
Satellite Education Coordinator, Phoenix VAMC
Past Chair of Patient Education Committee
Past Chair of Space Resource Committee
Instructor, Intro to TR, Arizona State Univ.
Past President Arizona State Therapeutic Recreation Association
Past Chair, National Chapter Affiliate Council, ATRA

My apologies for hand writing application form. Would not accept electronic input on your web sight, only print option.

Sincerely,


Bill Bogucki



CITY OF TEMPLE

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

44 ✓

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
ELECTRICAL BOARD
ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
LIBRARY BOARD
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
• If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or centz@ci.temple.tx.us.

Name Patsy Cofer Residence Address 4314 Gazelle Trl, Temple
Mailing Address 4314 Gazelle Trl, Temple TX (254) Phone Number (Business) 718-1859 (Home) 254-899-8165
Fax Number 254-899-8165 Cell Phone Number 254-718-0866 E-Mail Address pcofer@hotmail.com

Temple Resident: [checked] Yes [] No Postmaster 15yrs Distributor-Medical Device
Current Employer/Nature of Business: Retired US Postal Service 32yrs Co-owner; The Pain Center
What City Boards have you served on before & When? None

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: Civil Service Commission, Community Services Advisory Board, Parks & Leisure Svcs.

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?
As a Postmaster involved in Community where I served - Board for VFD, Government Service 32 years, 15 yrs as Manager
Comments (Attach additional page if desired): Would like to serve the Community. Concerned about issues relating to our Senior Community

Signed: Patsy Cofer Date: August 3, 2009

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information. * App'd CSAB 8/19/10

HY
✓



CITY OF TEMPLE
CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD | ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD |
| BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION | BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS |
| CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION | COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD |
| ELECTRICAL BOARD | TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD |
| ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT | DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD |
| LIBRARY BOARD | PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD |
| PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION | TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE |
| REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE | CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM |
| TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP. | |

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
- If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or centz@ci.temple.tx.us.

Name Margaret Goodwin Residence Address 3206 Keller Rd., 76504
 Mailing Address Same Phone Number (Business) 254-771-8600 EXT 377 (Home)
 Fax Number _____ Cell Phone Number 254-541-0894 E-Mail Address mag47goo@msn.com
 Temple Resident: Yes No

Current Employer/Nature of Business: King's Daughters Hosp, medical technologist
 What City Boards have you served on before & When? N/A

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: ① Parks & Leisure
② Library ③ Community Services ④ Temple Public Safety ⑤ Any others
at your discretion

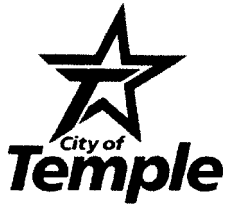
What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?
I am a life-long resident of Temple and a graduate of Temple High School and Temple college. I have worked in the medical field
 Comments (Attach additional page if desired): for over 40yrs.

I feel that I have benefited from the services of the city and would like to be a benefit to my community.
 Signed: Margaret Goodwin Date: _____

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.

App'd PSAB 6/17/10 ✓
 App'd Library 8/18/11 ✓

RECEIVED
 JAN 26 2009
 CITY OF TEMPLE, TX
 CITY SECRETARY



CITY OF TEMPLE

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

RECEIVED
SEP 0 2012
CITY OF TEMPLE
CITY SECRETARY

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

- AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
- BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
- CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
- ELECTRICAL BOARD
- ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

- ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
- COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
- DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
- ④ PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

- ③ LIBRARY BOARD
- ② REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
- ① TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

• If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.

• If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or lborgeson@templetx.gov

Name MARI-VAUGHN JOHNSON Residence Address 712 NORTH 11TH ST. TEMPLE

Mailing Address SAME Phone Number(Business) 7706605 (Home) 2286877

Fax Number 7706561 Cell Phone Number — E-Mail Address Marivaughn@gmail.com

Temple Resident: Yes No

Current Employer/Nature of Business: USDA-NRCS - AGRONOMIST

What City Boards have you served on before & When? N/A

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve ① TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP. ② REINVESTMENT ZONE # 1 ③ LIBRARY BOARD ④ PARKS AND LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service? please see attached RESUME detailing qualifications and commitment to community service

Comments (Attach additional page if desired): I would enjoy the opportunity to become involved in any capacity, and appreciate your consideration

Signed: Mari Vaughn Date: 5 September 12

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.

Mari-Vaughn Virginia Johnson

808 East Blackland Road; USDA-NRCS; Resources Assessment Division; Temple, Texas 76502
Phone: 254-228-6877; Email: mjohnson@brc.tamus.edu

GOAL

Apply my skillset to developing local solutions and meeting my community's goals by serving as a board member on one or more of the City of Temple's Advisory Boards and Commissions.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

2011-present US Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service

Agronomist

- Analyze and translate current scientific literature and vast federal scientific datasets into cogent reports for Congress and senior level officials.
- Review impacts of and make recommendations towards national and regional-scale agriculture and natural resource conservation policy, with emphasis on water and soil quality, food security, and bioenergy production.
- Work with interagency and university scientists to develop and improve modeling tools for land management assessment.

2010-2011 US Department of State, Bureau of East Asian and Pacific Affairs

Energy and Environment Adviser

- Led Bureau engagement, represented the US in multilateral and bilateral diplomatic meetings, and conducted national and international level negotiations on environment and energy related issues.
- Strategic adviser to Bureau Officials on multilateral cooperation in Southeast Asia, including health, environment, infrastructure, and education.
- Formulated pragmatic programs to build regional capacity.

2007-2010 US Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Research Service

Research Agronomist

- Collaborated with interagency and university scientists to delineate and address research objectives for national-scale conservation management impact assessments on US rangeland and pastureland.
- Designed project, secured funding, and coordinated collaborators from three levels of government (City of Austin, Texas Parks and Wildlife, and the US Geological Survey) to assess safety and natural resource concerns related to agricultural application of biosolids.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

2012 – 2013	<u>Secretary</u>	Rangeland Section, Ecological Society of America (ESA)
2012	<u>Mentor</u>	Agroecology Section, ESA. Portland, Oregon
2012	<u>Award Referee</u>	Science to Achieve Results Fellowship, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA-STAR). Washington, DC
2011	<u>Reader</u>	Science and Technology Fellowship, American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS). Washington, DC
2010 – 2012	<u>Reviewer</u>	Rangeland Ecology and Management Journal
2010	<u>Judge</u>	Science & Energy Research Challenge, US Dept. Energy. Washington, DC
2009 – 2012	<u>Reviewer</u>	Agricultural and Forest Meteorology Journal
2009 – 2012	<u>Reviewer</u>	Journal of Arid Environments

- 2008 Section Leader “Sustainability and Agronomic Issues” International Workshop on Sorghum for Biofuels. Houston, TX
- 2007 – 2009 Award Referee East Asia and Pacific Studies Institutes, National Science Foundation (NSF-EAPSI). Washington, DC

COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT

- 2012 – 2013 President Employee Club, Grassland, Soil, and Water Research Lab. Temple, TX
- 2011 Lecturer Foreign Service Institute. Washington, DC
- 2010 – 2012 Mentor Un-included Club. Providing disadvantaged children opportunities for community involvement and personal development. Temple, TX
- 2009 – 2011 Adviser Agricultural Technology, Texas Biosciences Institute. Temple, TX
- 2009 – 2010 President Employee Club, Grassland, Soil, and Water Research Lab. Temple, TX
- 2009 Presenter “Careers in Agronomy”, Travis Middle School. Temple, TX
- 2008 Recruiter Minorities in Agriculture, Natural Resources, and Related Sciences (MANRRS) Region IV Workshop. College Station, TX
- 2008 Lecturer USDA –ARS Soil Festival. Temple, TX
- 2008 Presenter El Camino Real Chapter, Texas Master Naturalists. Temple, TX
- 2007 – 2010 Coordinator Education Outreach, USDA – ARS. Temple, TX
- 2007 Panelist Future Farmers of America (FFA) Workshop. Temple, TX

SELECT AWARDS and FELLOWSHIPS

- 2012 German-American Young Leaders Conference, Atlantik-Bruecke, Hamburg, Germany
- 2010 Science and Technology Policy Fellowship: Diplomacy, Security, and Development, American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS)
- 2009 – 2019 US Department of Agriculture –Agriculture and Food Research Initiative (USDA–AFRI). Co-Investigator. Fully Funded: \$490,300
- 2009 – 2013 National Science Foundation – Plant Genome Research Program (NSF–GERP). Senior Collaborator. Partially Funded: \$4,562,447
- 2008 – 2011 US Department of Agriculture – National Research Initiative (USDA–NRI). Project Director. Fully Funded: \$399,347

EDUCATION

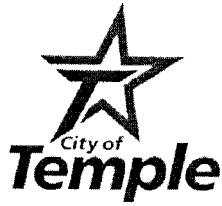
- 2012 Certificate in Advanced International Affairs Bush School of Law and Diplomacy (anticipated)
- 2007 Ph.D. in Wildlife Science Texas A&M University
- 2001 M.S. in Environmental and Plant Biology Ohio University
- 1998 B.S. in Biology Tufts University

SOCIETY MEMBERSHIPS

American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS); Association for Women in Science (AWIS); Coastal Conservation Association (CCA); Ecological Society of America (ESA); Seed Savers Exchange (SSE); Society for Range Management (SRM); Women in NRCS (WiN)

References, Publications List, and Expanded CV Available upon Request

Mari-Vaughn V. Johnson



CITY OF TEMPLE

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

RECEIVED

JAN 12 2012

CITY OF TEMPLE, TX
CITY SECRETARY

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
ELECTRICAL BOARD
ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
LIBRARY BOARD
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

• If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.

• If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or lborgeson@templetx.gov

Name Denise Karimkhan Residence Address 808 Woodhollow Dr.

Mailing Address Temple, TX. 76502 Phone Number(Business) 295 4636 (Home) 780-9712

Fax Number _____ Cell Phone Number _____ E-Mail Address dkarimkhan@earthlink.net

Temple Resident: Yes No

Current Employer/Nature of Business: University of Mary Hardin - Baylor / Library

What City Boards have you served on before & When? Library board - 6 years (current)

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: Parks and Leisure, Community Services Advisory Board

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?
Master's degree in library science, detail oriented, lifelong resident of Temple, 30 yrs work experience in higher education, interest in recycling, beautification

Signed: Denise Karimkhan Date: 1-11-12

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.



CITY OF TEMPLE
CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

- AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
CONVENTION CENTER & TOURISM BOARD
ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
LIBRARY BOARD
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.
ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
ELECTRICAL BOARD
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
PARKS & RECREATION BOARD
TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
TEMPLE HOUSING AUTHORITY
TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD

If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.

If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or centz@ci.temple.tx.us.

Name Charles C. Lucko Residence Address 5151 Show Road Temple, TX (C/S)
Mailing Address 1303 So. 21st Temple, TX 76504 Phone Number (Business) 778-2272 (Home) 983 0039
Fax Number 7747608 Cell Phone Number 2545341225 E-Mail Address Chuck @ allcountysurveying.com

Current Employer/Nature of Business: All County Surveying, Inc.
What City Boards have you served on before & When? Comprehensive Plan Advisory Committee - 2007 to 2008

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: (1) Development Standards (2) Parks

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?

Surveying business works with development and parks a lot.
Comments (Attach additional page if desired):

Want to see Temple become place that people really want to live.

Signed [Signature] Date: 7-11-2008

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.



CITY OF TEMPLE
CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

- AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
ELECTRICAL BOARD
ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
LIBRARY BOARD
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.
ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or lborgeson@templetx.gov

Name Lauren Jones Russell Residence Address 11509 Texoma, Temple
Mailing Address 11509 Texoma, Belton Phone Number (Business) 317-0245 (Home) cell
Fax Number Cell Phone Number (409) 441-0077 E-Mail Address LEJRussell@gmail.com
Temple Resident: [checked] Yes [] No

Current Employer/Nature of Business: Cookbook Resources, LLC / General Counsel

What City Boards have you served on before & When?

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: Parks & Leisure, Library, Tree

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?
I am a licensed attorney & native Temple resident with a growing, young family that has a strong desire to see the City provide opportunities, experiences & a lifestyle to enrich the lives of our residents.
Comments (Attach additional page if desired):
I believe our goal should be to create a beautiful, mutually beneficial & safe environment to retain and draw more residents to a thriving community that is seeking its full potential.

Signed: [Signature] Date: 2/25/13

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.

My only additional comments are as follows:

My grandmother served on her City's library board for over 30 years. She provided a legacy to her grandchildren of giving back to her community and I hope to pass this (albeit sometimes forgotten) attitude of gratitude and servitude on to my children and community.

Hopefully the combination of my legal background and family perspective will enhance and contribute to the board(s) I am able to serve.

Lauren Russell
2/25/13



CITY OF TEMPLE

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
ELECTRICAL BOARD
ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
LIBRARY BOARD
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
- If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 [or lborgeson@templetx.gov](mailto:lborgeson@templetx.gov)

Name **Travis L. Smith** Residence Address **716 W Thompson Ave, Temple, TX 76501**

Mailing Address **Same** Phone Number(Business) **254-935-4115** (Home) _____

Fax Number _____ Cell Phone Number **512-565-3689** E-Mail Address **TLSMITH@sw.org**

Temple Resident: Yes _____ No

Current Employer/Nature of Business: **McLane Children's Hospital & Clinics, Finance** _____

What City Boards have you served on before & When? **N/A** _____

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve:

Parks and Leisure Services Advisory Board

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?
Fifth-generation of family to live and serve in the city of Temple. Current member of Parks Foundation Board who co-Chair's the Movies in the Park committee. Master's educated, business professional who is dedicated to improving the community.

Comments (Attach additional page if desired): **I look forward to the opportunity to further serve the City of Temple by advising the Council on Park's & Leisure activities**

Signed:  Date: **1/10/2014**

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.

CITY OF TEMPLE

Rcvd 1-4-12

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
ELECTRICAL BOARD
ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
LIBRARY BOARD
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
• If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or lborgeson@templetx.gov

Name Adam J. Soorholtz Residence Address available upon verbal request

Mailing Address P.O. Box 1993 Temple, TX 76503 Phone Number (Business) (254) 742-1814 (Home)

Fax Number (254) 742-1036 Cell Phone Number Available upon request E-Mail Address Adam@SoorholtzLaw.com

Temple Resident. X Yes No

Current Employer/Nature of Business. Law Office of Adam J. Soorholtz, P.L.L.C.

What City Boards have you served on before & When? none

Name in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve Planning & Zoning, Civil Service, TEDC, Transit Advisory, Parks and Leisure Services

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?
2010 Vice President of the Friends of Government Canyon (501c3 supporting Texas Parks and Wildlife area); St Mary's Law Board of Advocates; Judge of the Year; Juris Doctor from St. Mary's University School of Law; experience before civil service commission in San Antonio; Bexar
Comments (Attach additional page if desired)

Signed: [Signature] Date 01/04/2012

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.



CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

- AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
- BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
- CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
- ELECTRICAL BOARD
- ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
- LIBRARY BOARD
- PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
- REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
- TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

- ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
- COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
- DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
- PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
- If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or iborgeson@templetx.gov

Name Randi vonBose Residence Address 3915 Cole Parker Drive

Mailing Address Same, Temple, TX 76502 Phone Number(Business) --- (Home) ---

Fax Number --- Cell Phone Number (254) 760 2037 E-Mail Address leadvrand@gmail.com

Temple Resident: Yes No

Current Employer/Nature of Business: Homemaker

What City Boards have you served on before & When? N/A

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: Community Services Advisory Board, Library Board, Parks & Leisure Services Advisory Board

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service? See Attached

Comments (Attach additional page if desired): I love living in Temple & would love the opportunity to give back to & serve the community.

Signed: [Signature] Date: 2/23/2012

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.

Randi von Bose

3915 Cole Porter Drive
Temple, Texas 76505
(254) 760-2034 (Cell)
leadrand@gmail.com

Personal Summary:

- Strong organization and planning skills.
- Excellent verbal and written communication skills.
- Strong interpersonal skills.
- Energetic and detail oriented.
- Excellent management and leadership skills.

VOLUNTEER EXPERIENCE

Church Youth Leader; *The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints*

January 2012 - Present

Responsibilities: Planning a weekly activity for girls after 12-13

Bake Sale Coordinator; *Scott & White Medical Education Alliance*

August 2011 - Present

Responsibilities: Plan and hold a monthly bake sale to raise funds for the alliance and to donate back to Scott and White Hospital.

Day of Service Coordinator; *The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints*

November 2011

Responsibilities: Planned two service projects for member of our congregation. We were successfully able to clean up the spillway at Meadow Oak & Edgewood and also held a community yard sale in which we raised over \$850 that was donated to the Salvation Army

Women's Organization Secretary; *The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints*

January 2010 – January 2012

Responsibilities: Weekly emails, monthly newsletters, conducting sheets, note taking, any other organization needs as they arose.

EDUCATION

University of Texas At Arlington

BA, Psychology/ minor History

- Served as the Liberal Arts Representative to the Student Congress for 1 year

Chaparral High School, c/o '98 Las Vegas Nevada

- Student Body President
- Southern Nevada Student Government State Representative
- Girls Nation Representative



PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

TERM EXPIRATION: SEPTEMBER - 3 YEAR TERMS

APPOINTED BY: MAYOR/COUNCIL

MEMBER	DATE APPOINTED	EXPIRATION YEAR	ADDRESS	PHONE NUMBER
Blake Pitts blake@matousconstruction.com	08/13	2016	5120 Sunflower Lane Temple, Texas 76502	780-1400 – W 534-1638 – C
Forfeit term/ VACANT	02/12	2014		
David Jones David@belltec.net	04/11	2014	11704 Meredith Dr. Belton, TX 76513	939-9404 W 780-1433 H 718-2221 C
VACANT	09/12	2015		
Patrick Johnson Patrickljohnson01@gmail.com	09/12	2015	2 St Andrews Place Belton, Texas 76513	913-0122 C
Greg Rhoads (vice chair) Greg@2thetopluc.com	01/11	2014	2506 Legend Oaks Dr Temple, TX 76502	774-8301 W 770-1844 H 931-0637 C
Will Sears (Chair) willsears@hotmail.com	09/10	2016	3401 Mesquite Drive Temple, TX 76502 Mail: PO Box 4820 76505	931-2485 W/C 771-0919 H
James Staats jmmstaats@aol.com james@asm-tx.com	08/09 09/12 reppt	2015	2214 Fox Glen Lane Hm:Temple, TX 76502-H	760-4633W 773-3464 H 534-1233 C
Omar Crisp alphainc@vvm.com	08/13	2016	420 Old Waco Rd. Temple, TX 76504	771-3948 W 770-8129 C

Created originally by Ordinance 149, February 1961; most recently by Ordinance 2030, March 1, 1990.

Purpose: Serves in an advisory capacity to City Council by making recommendations on land use proposals including zone changes, subdivision plats, and annexations; work with City Staff, the community and the Council in the development and updating of the Comprehensive Plan and the Area Plans for the City, as well as the Capital Improvement Program for community facilities.

Membership: 9 members – all residents of City

Term: 3 years

Meeting Time/Place: 1st and 3rd Mondays of each month, 5:30 p.m., Council Chambers, Municipal Building **City Staff:** Planning Director

REVISED 08.15.13



CITY OF TEMPLE

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
ELECTRICAL BOARD
ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
LIBRARY BOARD
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM
TREE BOARD

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
• If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or centz@ci.temple.tx.us.

Name John R Bailey Residence Address 373 Eagle Landing Dr Belton, TX 76513
Mailing Address same Phone Number(Business) 774 8882(Home) 780 9114
Fax Number 774 8883 Cell Phone Number 760 1486 E-Mail Address johns.johnbailey@financial.com
Temple Resident: X Yes No

Current Employer/Nature of Business: Self, Financial Planner

What City Boards have you served on before & When? Building + Standards, 2009-2008
Reinvestment Zone, 2008-Present

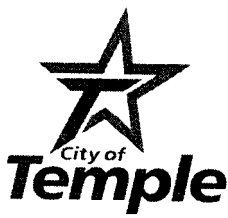
Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: Parks + Leisure, P+Z Commission, TEDC

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service? Business, Financial planning, Human Resources,

Comments (Attach additional page if desired):

Signed: [Signature] Date: 1/10/2011

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information. feappra R2#1 8/20/09.
Appr'd Parks Bra 2/17/11



CITY OF TEMPLE

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

- AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
- BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
- CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
- ELECTRICAL BOARD
- ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
- LIBRARY BOARD
- PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
- REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
- TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.
- ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
- COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
- DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
- PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM
- TREE BOARD

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
- If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or centz@ci.temple.tx.us.

Name CHARLES BELSON Residence Address 4309 STONEHILL CT.
 Mailing Address 4309 STONEHILL CT Phone Number(Business) 254 697-8516 (Home) 773-1347
 Fax Number 697-8656 Cell Phone Number 760-6636 E-Mail Address cmbelson@sbcglobal.net
 Temple Resident: Yes No

Current Employer/Nature of Business: EBCO GENERAL CONTRACTOR, LTD

What City Boards have you served on before & When? NONE

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: TEPCO PLANNING & ZONING, - WHATEVER?

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?
37 YRS OF MANUFACTURING MANAGEMENT EXPERIENCE

Comments (Attach additional page if desired):
WOULD LIKE TO GIVE BACK TO COMMUNITY BY SERVING ON A BOARD

Signed: Charles M. Belson Date: 5/19/09

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.

* Appointed to TEPCO 6/20/09



CITY OF TEMPLE

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
ELECTRICAL BOARD
ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
LIBRARY BOARD
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
• If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or centz@ci.temple.tx.us.

Name Bill Bogucki Residence Address (See Attached)

Mailing Address Phone Number(Business) (Home)

Fax Number Cell Phone Number E-Mail Address

Temple Resident: [X] Yes No

Current Employer/Nature of Business: CYNICES - SUPERVISORY THERAPIST

What City Boards have you served on before & When?

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: 1) Temple Economic Dev; 2) PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES; 3) PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service? MPA 91 BS 80 (See ATTACHED next PAGE)

Comments (Attach additional page if desired):

Signed: Bill Bogucki Date: 8-6-09

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.

BILL BOGUCKI CTRS
3105 W. AVE. T
Temple, TX 76505
FAX: 743 0028
Cell: 598 9847
E mail: GOWL@clearwire.net

Education: BS U.W. Wis. La Crosse 1980

Employment: Department of Veterans Affairs – 7/17/81 to present
4/21/01 to present Supervisory Recreation Therapist, (Temple/Waco/Austin)
10/1/94 to 4/21/01 Chief of Residential Rehabilitation Therapy Programs
Dayton, Ohio VAMC
2/87 to 10/94 Chief of Recreation Therapy, Phoenix Arizona VAMC
5/86 to 2/87 Management Trainee, Phoenix Arizona VAMC
3/84 to 5/86 Recreation Therapist, Bath New York VAMC
7/81 to 3/84 Recreation Therapist, Danville Illinois VAMC

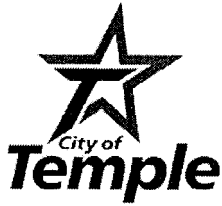
Additional Information:

OEO/OIF Welcome Home Planning Committee
Project Manager, Building Renovation
Standards Development/w/JCAHO for Residential Rehab. Stds. Development
Coordinate four (4) National Chief Education Conferences
Coordinate Decision Support System (DSS) Training
Satellite Education Coordinator, Phoenix VAMC
Past Chair of Patient Education Committee
Past Chair of Space Resource Committee
Instructor, Intro to TR, Arizona State Univ.
Past President Arizona State Therapeutic Recreation Association
Past Chair, National Chapter Affiliate Council, ATRA

My apologies for hand writing application form. Would not accept electronic input on your web sight, only print option.

Sincerely,


Bill Bogucki



CITY OF TEMPLE

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

- * AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
* BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
* CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
* ELECTRICAL BOARD
* ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
LIBRARY BOARD
* PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
* TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.
ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
* BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
• If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or centz@ci.temple.tx.us.

Name: JEFF BYRD
Residence Address: 11212 INVERNESS RD
Mailing Address: 11212 INVERNESS RD; BELTON, TX 76513
Phone Number(Business): 563-6633 (Home): 780-1742
Fax Number: 866-539-5764 Cell Phone Number: 254-563-6633 E-Mail Address: jeff@bccgeneralcontractor.com
Temple Resident: Yes
Current Employer/Nature of Business: SELF EMPLOYED - BCC GENERAL CONTRACTOR, LLC, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERV.
What City Boards have you served on before & When? N/A

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: BUILDING & STANDARDS; PLANNING & ZONING; CIVIL SERVICE; ELECTRICAL BOARD; ECONOMIC DEVELOP CORP; OTH

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service? SMALL BUSINESS OWNER; BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT; LIFE LONG CHURCH MEMBER AND ORGANIZATIONS WITHIN.
Comments (Attach additional page if desired):

Signed: [Signature] Date: 3-4-09

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.



CITY OF TEMPLE

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

- AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
- BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
- CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
- CONVENTION CENTER & TOURISM BOARD
- ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
- LIBRARY BOARD
- PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
- REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
- TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.
- ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
- COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- ELECTRICAL BOARD
- DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
- PARKS & RECREATION BOARD
- TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- TEMPLE HOUSING AUTHORITY
- TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD

• If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.

• If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or centz@ci.temple.tx.us.

Name Whit Coats Residence Address 3201 Forest Tr

Mailing Address 3201 Forest Tr Phone Number(Business) _____ (Home) (254) 778-0937

Fax Number _____ Cell Phone Number _____ E-Mail Address _____

Current Employer/Nature of Business: Retired

What City Boards have you served on before & When? None

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: _____

Planning & Zoning

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?

College Degree, MASTERS Degree (Public Admin)

30 yrs Residence in City Employed 20 yrs in Army

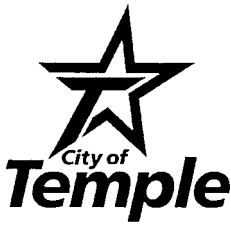
Comments (Attach additional page if desired):

Ten years in private industry in Temple

Ten years w/ STATE OF TX in Employment

Signed: Whit Coats Date: 7-24-10

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.



CITY OF TEMPLE

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

DEC 13 2013

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

- AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
- BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
- CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
- CONVENTION CENTER & TOURISM BOARD
- ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
- LIBRARY BOARD
- PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
- REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
- TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.
- ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
- COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- ELECTRICAL BOARD
- DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
- PARKS & RECREATION BOARD
- TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- TEMPLE HOUSING AUTHORITY
- TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
- If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or centz@ci.temple.tx.us.

Name Lester A. Fettig Residence Address 306 Brooks Dr; Temple 76502

Mailing Address PO Box 576 Phone Number(Business) 774-8099 (Home) 913-9325

Fax Number 774-9219 Cell Phone Number 913-9325 E-Mail Address Lfettig@tmshydraulics.net

Current Employer/Nature of Business: Temple Machine Shop - Manufacturing

What City Boards have you served on before & When? -

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: _____

Planning and Zoning

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?

I run a successful business in Temple - My entire pre college schooling was in Temple -

Life long resident of Temple - I own multiple properties in Temple -

Comments (Attach additional page if desired):

Signed: Lester A. Fettig Date: 12-12-13

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.



CITY OF TEMPLE
CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
ELECTRICAL BOARD
ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
LIBRARY BOARD
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
• If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or centz@ci.temple.tx.us.

Name Alan C. Hoew Residence Address 3502 PRESTON OAKS DR. Temple TX 76504
Mailing Address SAME Phone Number(Business) 778-4241 (Home) 771-3689
Fax Number 778-5151 Cell Phone Number 254-493-0679 E-Mail Address Alan@mmccorps.com
Temple Resident: 11 years Yes No
Current Employer:Nature of Business: MW BUILDERS OF TX, INC. GENERAL CONTRACTORS
What City Boards have you served on before & When? NONE

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEV. CORP
BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION, PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION, BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?
GENERAL CONTRACTORS, COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION

Comments (Attach additional page if desired):

Signed [Signature] Date: 7/15/09

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.

App'd to Bldg Board of Appeals
3-0410



CITY OF TEMPLE
CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD | ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD |
| BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION | BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS |
| CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION | COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD |
| ELECTRICAL BOARD | TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD |
| ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT | DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD |
| LIBRARY BOARD | PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD |
| PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION | TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE |
| REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE | CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM |
| TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP. | |

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
- If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or lborgeson@templetx.gov

Name Jeremy Langley Residence Address 5410 Foxhill Rd. 76502
 Mailing Address 5410 Foxhill Rd. Phone Number(Business) 774-9197 (Home) 718-4918
 Fax Number 774-7631 Cell Phone Number 718-4918 E-Mail Address Jeremy.langley@topstonetx.com
 Temple Resident: Yes No
 Current Employer/Nature of Business: Top Stone / Granite Countertops
 What City Boards have you served on before & When? None

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: P+Z, Building + Standards
Zoning Board of Adjustment, Building Board of Appeals

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?
President of Temple Jaycees
BBA - Management From UMHB

Comments (Attach additional page if desired):

Signed: Jeremy Langley Date: 4-17-12

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.



CITY OF TEMPLE

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
ELECTRICAL BOARD
ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
LIBRARY BOARD
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

• If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.

• If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or centz@ci.temple.tx.us.

Name Billy Little Residence Address 1109 Branchwood Way

Mailing Address 1109 Branchwood Way Phone Number (Business) 773-2400 (Home) 780-1019

Fax Number 773-3998 Cell Phone Number 254-913-8979 E-Mail Address Littleb499@templejc.edu

Temple Resident: [X] Yes [] No

Current Employer/Nature of Business: Turley Associates, Inc. / Civil engineering & Surveying

What City Boards have you served on before & When? None

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: Planning & Zoning Commission

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service? A.A.S. Degree in Engineering Drafting, experience creating plats and subdivision plans.

Comments (Attach additional page if desired): I am very interested in obtaining a position on the P&Z Board. I have 6 years experience with plats, and the process and feel I would be a valuable asset to the City.

Signed: Billy Little Date: 8-23-11

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.

Billy Little

**1109 Branchwood Way
Temple, Texas 76502
Phone: (254) 780-1019
Email: littleb499@templejc.edu**

OBJECTIVE

- To obtain a position on the Planning and Zoning Commission Board with the City of Temple.

QUALIFICATIONS

- Six years experience designing subdivision plats and plans per the City of Temple design standards.
- Knowledge of Planning and Zoning staff and the procedures they require.
- I have a good working knowledge of the City of Temple U.D.C. and its regulations.

EMPLOYMENT

May, 2005 – Present Turley Associates, Inc. Temple, Texas

- Drafting and design for site grading plans, sanitary sewer lines, storm sewer, waterlines, and roadways.
- Prepare plats for subdivisions to be submitted to the city or county.
- Project manager on multiple large subdivisions and surveying jobs in the Central Texas area.
- Serve as the liaison between clients and city/county staff.
- Work with all local contractors from beginning to end of subdivision construction.
- Do inspections of utility installation on subdivision projects in Jarrell, TX.
- Do estimating and sales for new projects for the company.

August, 2007 – Present Temple College Temple, Texas

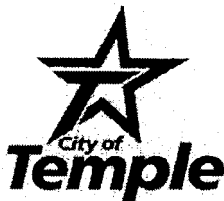
- Part time instructor at Temple College teaching Basic AutoCAD and Intermediate AutoCAD to college students.

EDUCATION

- Temple High School, Temple, Texas – 2001 Graduate
- Temple College, Temple, Texas – 2006 Graduate A.A.S. Degree, Engineering Drafting and Design

REFERENCES:

Steven Taylor,	2600 South First Street, Temple, TX 76504 254-298-8371 Steve.taylor@templejc.edu
Victor Turley,	301 N. 3 rd Street Temple, TX 76501 254-773-2400 Vdturley@aol.com
Ken Lutze,	1213 Paseo Del Plata Temple, TX 76502 254-771-1841
Chere Shoemaker,	805 Westpoint Dr. Temple, TX 76502 254-493-7603
Bryan Reedy,	7426 Upland Bend Dr. Temple, TX 76502 254-541-5853



CITY OF TEMPLE

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

- AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
- BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
- CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
- ELECTRICAL BOARD
- ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
- LIBRARY BOARD
- PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
- REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
- TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

- ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
- COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
- DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
- PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
- If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or centz@ci.temple.tx.us.

 Name Richard E. Morgan Residence Address 214 West Houston Ave.
Temple, TX 76501
 Mailing Address 214 W. Houston Ave. Phone Number(Business) 254.634.4244 (Home) 254.771.0109
Temple, TX 76501
 Fax Number 254.634.8809 Cell Phone Number 254.760.0331 E-Mail Address richardmorgan@hst.rr.com
 Temple Resident: Yes No

Current Employer/Nature of Business: Self Employed/Sole Proprietor/Clinical Social Worker

What City Boards have you served on before & When? _____

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: ① Planning & Zoning Commission
② Community Services Advisory Board ③ Temple Public Safety Advisory Board
④ Reinvestment Zone Number One ⑤ Transit Advisory Board

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?
Served on Numerous Committees including Bell County Resource Group,
Parents Without Partners Board of Directors - Bell County Mental Health
 Comments (Attach additional page if desired): I have a Master of Science Degree
in Social Work from University of Texas
over 20 years as a Clinical Social Worker

Signed: [Signature] Date: 7/26/09

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information. Appt'd PSAB 3/03/11



CITY OF TEMPLE

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
ELECTRICAL BOARD
ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
LIBRARY BOARD
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM
TREE BOARD

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
• If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or centz@ci.temple.tx.us.

Name DONALD W. NELSON Residence Address 3105 HEINCOCK BLVD.
Mailing Address SAME 76502 Phone Number(Business) 778-1803 (Home) 778-1803
Fax Number SAME Cell Phone Number E-Mail Address NODNOSLEN@Y2H

Temple Resident: [X] Yes [] No

Current Employer/Nature of Business: RETIRED

What City Boards have you served on before & When? TOURISM / PARKS / LIBRARY / PUBLIC SAFETY

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: COMMUNITY ADVISORY; PLANNING & ZONING; ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

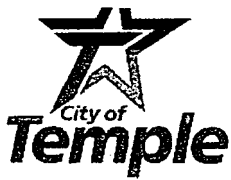
What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service? A.B. YERGEN UNIVERSITY; MS BOSTON UNIVERSITY - SECRETARY BANKER; SCHOENBERG NEW ENGLAND & CHICAGO

Comments (Attach additional page if desired): I am now able to give back to temple for all it's done for me

Signed: Donald W. Nelson Date: 7-28-11

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.

* Appointed PSATS 8/20/09



CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

Revd 1-13-14

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

- AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
- BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
- CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
- ELECTRICAL BOARD
- ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
- LIBRARY BOARD
- PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
- REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
- TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

- ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
- COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
- DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
- PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
- TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
- CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
- If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or lborgeson@templetx.gov

Name BRUCE NORMAND Residence Address 3901 WHISPERING OAKS
TEMPLE, TX 76504
Mailing Address SAME Phone Number(Business) 254-541-2588 (Home) 254-771-3071
Fax Number 254-774-1896 Cell Phone Number 254-541-2581 E-Mail Address BRUCENORMAND2546@YAHOO.COM

Temple Resident: Yes No

Current Employer/Nature of Business: REAL ESTATE SALES

What City Boards have you served on before & When? NONE

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve: PLANNING + ZONING
BUILDING + STANDARDS

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?
RETIRED FROM MANUFACTURING MANAGEMENT, ASSOCIATES DEGREE IN MANAGEMENT,
LICENSED REAL ESTATE AGENT IN BELL COUNTY, BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR
Comments (Attach additional page if desired): CENTRAL TEXAS ALCOHOL +
DRUG REHABILITATION

Signed: Bruce Normand Date: 1-13-2014

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.



CITY OF TEMPLE

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
ELECTRICAL BOARD
ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
LIBRARY BOARD
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
• If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or centz@ci.temple.tx.us.

Name Jeff Norwood Residence Address 256 Eagle Landing Temple 76513
Mailing Address 256 Eagle Landing Temple Phone Number (Business) 493 4600 (Home) 780 3402
Fax Number Cell Phone Number 493 4600 E-Mail Address Jeffn@intonline.com
Temple Resident: [X] Yes [] No

Current Employer/Nature of Business: Insurance Network of Texas / Insurance - risk management

What City Boards have you served on before & When? None

Name, in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve:

Building & Standards Commission, Planning & Zoning Commission

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?
Insurance & risk management 10 years, Construction expertise, Harvard Leadership Series, Past President Rotary

Comments (Attach additional page if desired):
Vice President 100+ employee company, Belton Leadership Program

Signed: [Signature] Date: 7-10-10

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.
Capt'd Bldg Stand. 3/4/10

CITY OF TEMPLE

Rcvd 1-4-12

CITY BOARD APPLICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to furnish information to the Mayor and City Council regarding those persons who may desire to volunteer their time and services to the City of Temple by serving on one or more of the following boards and/or committees:

AIRPORT ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING & STANDARDS COMMISSION
CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION
ELECTRICAL BOARD
ZONING BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT
LIBRARY BOARD
PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION
REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE
TEMPLE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP.

ANIMAL SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
BUILDING BOARD OF APPEALS
COMMUNITY SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TEMPLE PUBLIC SAFETY ADVISORY BOARD
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS ADVISORY BOARD
PARKS & LEISURE SERVICES ADVISORY BOARD
TRANSIT ADVISORY COMMITTEE
CENTRAL TEXAS HOUSING CONSORTIUM

- If you wish to make yourself available for consideration, please complete this form and send to the City Secretary's Office, City of Temple, P.O. Box 207, Temple, TX 76503 or by fax 254-298-5637.
• If you would like further information on meeting times and/or anticipated time commitments, please contact the City Secretary at 254-298-5301 or lborgeson@templetx.gov

Name Adam J. Soorholtz Residence Address available upon verbal request

Mailing Address P.O. Box 1993 Temple, TX 76503 Phone Number (Business) (254) 742-1814 (Home)

Fax Number (254) 742-1036 Cell Phone Number Available upon request E-Mail Address Adam@SoorholtzLaw.com

Temple Resident. X Yes No

Current Employer/Nature of Business. Law Office of Adam J. Soorholtz, P.L.L.C.

What City Boards have you served on before & When? none

Name in priority order, the Board or Boards on which you would prefer to serve Planning & Zoning, Civil Service, TEDC, Transit Advisory, Parks and Leisure Services

What experience and/or educational background do you have that could be applied to community service?
2010 Vice President of the Friends of Government Canyon (501c3 supporting Texas Parks and Wildlife area); St Mary's Law Board of Advocates; Judge of the Year; Juris Doctor from St. Mary's University School of Law; experience before civil service commission in San Antonio; Bexar
Comments (Attach additional page if desired)

Signed: [Signature] Date 01/04/2012

PLEASE NOTE: All information supplied on this form is public information.